INSTITUTIONEN FÖR ALLMÄN OCH JÄMFÖRANDE ETNOGRAFI
VID UPPSALA UNIVERSITET

Occasional Papers IV

AFRICANA SUECANA
1945–1965

An Analytical Approach to
Swedish Printed Material on Africa

BY

Anna-Britta Wallenius

Uppsala 1975

AFRICANA SUECANA 1945–1965

An Analytical Approach to Swedish Printed Material on Africa

Akademisk Avhandling

som för avläggande av filosofie doktorsexamen vid
Uppsala universitets humanistiska fakultet
kommer att framläggas till offentlig granskning
på universitetets lärosal V, Uppsala
fredagen den 30 maj 1975 kl. 10.00

AV

Anna-Britta Wallenius
Fil.kand. av Göteborgs nation

Almqvist & Wiksell, Uppsala 1975

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2026

https://archive.org/details/IA41548914_0013

Anna-Britta Wallenius

Africana Suecana 1945–1965

An Analytical Approach to Swedish Printed Material on Africa

INSTITUTIONEN FÖR ALLMÄN OCH JÄMFÖRANDE ETNOGRAFI
VID UPPSALA UNIVERSITET

Occasional Papers IV

AFRICANA SUECANA 1945–1965

An Analytical Approach to
Swedish Printed Material on Africa

BY

Anna-Britta Wallenius

Uppsala 1975

UNIV.
LEIDEN
BIBL.

Printed in Sweden by
Almqvist & Wiksell, Uppsala 1975

Contents

Acknowledgements 7

Introduction 9

Bibliography 21

Books 21

Bibliography, Religion 21 – Education 56 – Linguistics, History of Literature 57 – Fiction, The Arts 58 – Archaeology, History 59 – Biography 69 – Ethnography 74 – Geography 78 – Social Sciences; Law; Political Science 105 – Economics 107 – Natural Sciences 111 – Medicine 112.

Articles from Periodicals 113

Bibliography; Libraries 113 – Religion 114 – Education 176 – Linguistics 185 – History of Literature 186 – The Arts 187 – Archaeology 190 – History 191 – Biography 249 – Ethnography 256 – Geography 262 – Social Sciences; Law; Political Science 303 – Technology 331 – Economics 336 – Sports, Military Organization 362 – Natural Sciences 364 – Medicine 372.

Manuscripts 383

Discussion 390

Summary and Conclusions 432

Literature 440

Index of Countries and Regions 442

Index of Ethnic Groups 448

Code Index 454

Index of Authors 470

List of Periodicals 487

Acknowledgements

Since the very beginning of my ethnographical studies I have received every encouragement from Professor Sture Lagercrantz. He has enthusiastically supported my research from it's earliest stage, demonstrating his belief in my ability to carry out this research, thus overcoming my own occasional misgivings in this respect. He has put his encyclopædic knowledge, especially in the field of Africana, at my disposal and given generously of his time and effort, suggesting lines of inquiry and offering his help at every turn. It is of course very difficult to express my gratitude to Professor Sture Lagercrantz adequately. I hereby wish to convey my warmest thanks.

My tutor, Dr Lars Sundström, has throughout my work shown much patience and a never flagging interest. I am deeply grateful for his support. He has generously contributed from his wide field of knowledge. His generosity as a teacher is matched by his friendship.

I wish to convey to Dr Anita Jacobson my heartfelt thanks for the active interest she has shown for my work since it's very beginning and for her contribution to the discussion considering the construction of the code.

Dr Gert Hornwall, Chief Librarian of Uppsala Universitetsbibliotek, and Dr Carl Gösta Widstrand, Nordiska Afrikainstitutet, have greatly encouraged and aided me by granting me leave of absence as well as offering me valuable aid and counsel. I thank them warmly.

Dr Sigbert Axelson, Dr Phebe Fjellström, Acting Chief Librarian Margareta Hornwall, Mr Åke Magnusson, F. L., and Professor Bengt Sundkler have repeatedly discussed various points of my work, thus demonstrating their personal involvement for which I thank them most heartily.

During my work in the different archives I have been kindly received and given access to all relevant material as well as much good advice. In this context I am especially anxious to record my gratitude to Former President Gösta Nicklasson and Mr Ragnar Widman (Svenska Missionsförbundet), Mr Nils Gunnar Andersson (Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen), Dr Bertil Söderberg (Etnografiska Museet, Stockholm) and Mr Kjell Zetterström (Göteborgs Etnografiska Museum).

I also wish to thank Miss Asta Ternström (Svenska Kyrkans Mission), Mr Malte Nilsson (Svenska Baptistsamfundet), Mr Helge Alm (Metodistkyrkan), Mr Lennart Huss (Örebromissionen), Mr Håkan Wistrand (Helgelseförbundet), Mr Sigurd Stark (Bibeltrogna Vänner), Mr Erik Wiberg (Svenska Alliansmissionen),

Mr Arne Pettersson (Svenska Pingstmissionen), Miss Karin Lindahl (Kvinnliga Missions Arbetare), Mr Gustaf Streling (Frälsningsarmén) and Mr Hugo Gerby (Fribaptistsamfundet).

For valuable information and suggestions I am indebted to Professor Bo C:son Vahlquist, Dr Julian Witherell (Library of Congress), Dr Stefan Söderlind (Riksarkivet), Mrs Irma Brehmer (SIDA), Captain Carl-Olof Norén (Arméstaben) and Mr Folke Dahl (Kooperativa Förbundet).

In my library work I have experienced much encouragement and co-operation. In this context I especially wish to thank Dr Åke Davidsson (Uppsala Universitetsbibliotek), Miss Marie-Louise Bachman and Dr Harry Järv (Kungliga Biblioteket), Chief Librarian Gösta Ottervik (Göteborgs Universitetsbibliotek), Mr Nils Palmborg (Lunds Universitetsbibliotek), Mrs Brit Odéen (Utrikespolitiska Institutet) and Mrs Margareta Taxell (Gränges AB).

I have received valuable help and practical assistance from my friends and colleagues Mrs Eva Gradin, Miss Ingrid M. Metelius, Mrs Gunilla Westerlund and, at Nordiska Afrikainstitutet Mrs Sonja Andersson, Mrs Birgitta Fahlander, Miss Viveca Halldin, Miss Susanne Linderos, Mrs Kristina Rylander and Miss Marianne Söderberg.

Mrs Jean Gray has not only expertly translated my thesis but also cheerfully accepted the very narrow time limits which I have imposed on her. I thank her warmly.

My friends have offered me strong support and staunch loyalty. I would like to single out Mrs Helen Frey and Mrs Birgitta Knutsson. They have sustained me with patience and fortitude.

I gratefully acknowledge the financial support I have received from Humanistiska Fakulteten, Uppsala Universitet.

I am indebted to the staff of Uppsala Universitetsbibliotek and Kungliga Biblioteket, Stockholm, who have met my numerous requests for vast quantities of literature not only with equanimity but with active and cheerful interest.

Uppsala, April 1975 *Anna-Britta Wallenius*

Introduction

During my work as librarian at the Scandinavian Institute of African Studies (Nordiska Afrikainstitutet) in Uppsala I have become more and more aware of the need for a survey of the Swedish literature on Africa. The work of documentation, which is one of the Institute's chief tasks, has gradually claimed more and more time, as interest in the developing countries and their problems is steadily increasing. The swiftly rising flow of information creates a situation which is well known to every researcher; it is very difficult to encompass the entire range of the literature and the student must place his trust in different kinds of bibliographical aid. A modest attempt to illustrate the publication of monographs on Africa which took place in Scandinavia between 1960 and 1968 has been made at the Institute.[1]

The thought of listing and analysing the Swedish material on Africa appeared increasingly attractive. The idea was to draw up a wide, and if possible complete, survey, beginning with the first documents from the 18th century, when Linnaeus' pupils, Adam Afzelius, Anders Sparrman and Carl Peter Thunberg undertook their expeditions to West and South Africa. Nevertheless it soon became clear that such a survey would be far too extensive and could not be completed within a reasonable time. Thus it seemed more practical to divide up the material into several sections.

I selected a period which I know by experience to have been one of great changes. In theory the changes in development should be reflected in shifts in the directions of interest in the material.

With this in mind, my reasons for selection of the period between 1945 and 1965 would appear to be more or less obvious. The Swedish picture of Africa changed at that time. The literature on Africa published between the wars reflected a closed continent, with snapshots from missions and landscape views with newly shot big game. During the post-war years the average Swede has come to regard Africa as a continent with a foothold in world politics, an object of interest to Swedish industry and assistance projects. With the establishment of communications at the end of the second world war the African continent lay open. More and more key cities in Africa can be reached by air, and the cultural confrontation is increasing in scope.

[1] Africana Scandinavica 1960–1968. Books on Africa published in Denmark, Finland, Norway and Sweden. A Selected Bibliography compiled by Anna-Britta Wallenius. Uppsala: The Scandinavian Institute of African Studies 1971. 104 pp.

During the second world war the nationalist movements enlarged their influence and extent. Many Africans had fought on the side of the Allies, and even during the war considerable changes in attitude occurred on the part of both the colonial powers and the subject nations.[2] The ideology of the colonial authorities had diverged considerably from the now obsolete concepts of white lords and masters versus inferior races. The African soldiers came home with a completely different view of white men from that which they had held before they left Africa.

These changes in attitude were reflected in an increase in political activity throughout the continent, which gradually led to declarations of independence and liberation movements. The literature, especially the magazine articles, from the 1950's onwards, was strongly influenced by, for example, the Mau-Mau movement in Kenya, Algeria's struggle for independence and the events in what was once the Belgian Congo. The rejection of colonialism was also manifested in the fields of religion and science. The struggles for independence on the part of Christian Africa also found expression in separatist movements, and in the change of status of the mission churches to autonomous sister churches. The historians and social scientists found fresh fields for research in Africa.

Aims

The above changes should also be discerned in the Swedish material which is the object of this investigation. One of the purposes of my work was to compile a systematic bibliography of material on Africa from the years 1945–65, written in Swedish by Swedish authors,[3] with a special emphasis on research in theology, the humanities and social science. The bibliography is intended to be of assistance to researchers in these and related disciplines. The material which has been here processed, being difficult to grasp and little known, has too often been neglected by researchers.

Nevertheless my main purpose was to analyse this material from the fields listed. My ultimate aim was to shed light on the Swedish interest in Africa, and the aspects and phenomena on which this interest was concentrated during the period under discussion.

Without going any further into the definition of the concept 'African studies' as a discipline, however, it may be alleged that the subject includes theological, humanistic and social scientific elements. The present work should therefore be regarded as a contribution to African studies, and should not be understood from a more narrow, ethnographical viewpoint.

[2] A concrete result of this change was the Brazzaville Conference in 1944, when the French colonies' support for de Gaulle involved a political declaration of independence. Cf. Africa. A Handbook to the Continent. Ed. by Colin Legum. Revised and enlarged edition. New York . . .: Frederick A. Praeger 1966.

[3] Only authors who are unquestionably not Swedish have been excluded.

Method

An excellent survey of bibliographical material on Africa was presented on December 4–8th, 1967 at the Conference on African Bibliography[4] in Nairobi. Bibliographies on Africa are issued as individual works or published periodically in magazines connected with Africa at a large number of Institutes of African Studies throughout the world. The *International African Institute* in London has issued, *inter alia*, the Africa Bibliography Series[5] since 1958. Between 1950 and 1972 the same Institute also published the series African Abstracts.[6] The International African Bibliography of Current Publications on Africa was published in the Institute's journal Africa[7] until 1970. After that date the bibliography was issued separately.[8] The Institute's series Ethnographic Survey of Africa[9] incorporates extensive bibliographies.

In 1932 the *Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale* in Tervuren, Belgium, began the publication of the Bibliographie Ethnographique du Congo Belge et des Régions Avoisinantes, 1925–30.[10] In 1960 the title was changed to Bibliographie Ethnographique de l'Afrique Sud-Saharienne.[11] The *Centre de Documentation Economique et Sociale Africaine* (CEDESA) in Brussels has, since 1958, issued the series Enquêtes Bibliographiques.[12] This series includes a bibliography on the Pygmies, Les Pygmées,[13] 1970, which deals with the material analytically—a method rarely practiced.

[4] The Bibliography of Africa. Proceedings and Papers of the International Conference on African Bibliography, Nairobi, 4–8 December 1967. Ed. by J. D. Pearson and Ruth Jones. London: Frank Cass & Co. Ltd. 1970.

[5] Africa Bibliography Series. Ethnography, Sociology, Linguistics and Related Subjects. (Based on the Bibliographical Card Index of the International African Institute). Compiled by Ruth Jones. 1–4. London: International African Institute 1958–1961.

[6] African Abstracts. A Quarterly Review of Ethnographic, Social and Linguistic Studies Appearing in Current Periodicals. Bulletin Analytique Africaniste . . . Published by the International African Institute. 1–23. London: Oxford University Press 1950–1972.

[7] Africa. Journal of the International African Institute. London: Oxford University Press. Vol. 1 (1928)–.

[8] International African Bibliography. Bibliographie Internationale Africaine. Publ. quarterly by the International African Institute. London: International African Institute. Vol. 1 (1971)–.

[9] Ethnographic Survey of Africa. Ed. by Daryll Forde. London: International African Institute. 1–. 1950–.

[10] Bibliographie Ethnographique du Congo Belge et des Régions Avoisinantes. 1925/1930–1959. Tervuren: Musée Royal du Congo Belge 1932–1960.

[11] Bibliographie Ethnographique de l'Afrique Sud-Saharienne. Tervuren: Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale. 1960–. (Tr.) 1962–.

[12] Enquêtes Bibliographiques. Bruxelles: Centre de Documentation Economique et Sociale Africaine (CEDESA). 1–. 1959–.

[13] Les Pygmées. Bruxelles: Centre de Documentation Economique et Sociale Africaine (CEDESA) 1970. 255 pp. (Enquêtes Bibliographiques. 17.)

The *Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung* in Bonn has issued a series Literatur über Entwicklungsländer,[14] in which the literature on Africa has an important place. The *Internationales Institut für Missionswissenschaftliche Forschung* in Münster has since 1916 issued an extensive and annotated mission bibliography[15] with special volumes on Africa.

The *Société des Africanistes* in Paris includes a Bibliographie Africaine[16] in its Journal each year.

The *Library of Congress*, Washington D.C., which has an outstanding African section, includes among its publications Africa South of the Sahara, A Selected Annotated List of Writings,[17] 1963. The *African Bibliographic Center*, which publishes the periodical A Current Bibliography of African Affairs,[18] is also to be found in Washington. *Syracuse University, Program of Eastern African Studies*, Syracuse, N.Y., has published extensive bibliographies on Eastern Africa.

There are in Scandinavia two institutions which devote their attention to bibliographical activities. *The Scandinavian Institute of African Studies* in Uppsala periodically issues a list of Africana in Scandinavian Research Libraries[19] and also individual bibliographies. *Mellemfolkeligt Samvirke* in Copenhagen publishes MS-Nyt[20] (MS News) (In Danish) plus individual bibliographies. These two institutes have published jointly the annotated bibliography Litteratur om Afrika,[21] 1973. The catalogue of the *Vahls Missionsbibliotek* (Vahl Mission Library) in Aarhus was published in Copenhagen in 1942.[22] The work which includes a special section on Africa, is an important source for mission research and also for ethnography.

Different bibliographical methods are applied in these works. I have chosen to present the material on Africa[23] which provides the basis for my investigation in

[14] Literatur über Entwicklungsländer. Eine Zusammenstellung des wichtigsten Schrifttums . . . 1–8. 1950/59–1962. Hannover: Verlag für Literatur und Zeitgeschehen 1961–1967. (Schriftenreihe der Forschungsstelle der Friedrich-Ebert-Stiftung. A. Sozialwissenschaftliche Schriften.)

[15] Streit, Rob., Bibliotheca Missionum. Münster: Verlag der Aschendorffschen Buchhandlung. (Veröffentlichungen des Internationalen Institute für Missionswissenschaftliche Forschung.) 1–. 1916–.

[16] Journal de la Société des Africanistes. Paris. T. 1 (1931/32)–.

[17] Conover, Helen F., Africa South of the Sahara. A Selected, Annotated List of Writings. Washington, D.C. 1963. 354 pp. (Library of Congress.)

[18] A Current Bibliography on African Affairs. Publ. by the African Bibliographic Center, Washington, D.C. New York: Greenwood Periodicals. N.S. Vol. 1–. 1968–.

[19] Africana i Nordiska Vetenskapliga Bibliotek. Africana in Scandinavian Research Libraries. Uppsala: Nordiska Afrikainstitutet. 1–. 1963–.

[20] MS-Nyt. Khvn: Mellemfolkeligt Samvirke. Nr. 1–. 1968–.

[21] Wallenius, Anna-Britta & Plenge, Vagn, Litteratur om Afrika. Annoterad bibliografi. Uppsala: Nordiska Afrikainstitutet & Khvn: Mellemfolkeligt Samvirke 1973. 168 s.

[22] Katalog over Vahls Missionsbibliotek i Statsbiblioteket i Aarhus. Udarb. af Ejler Haugsted. Khvn: Ejnar Munksgaard 1942. 373 s.

[23] By Africa I here mean the African continent with the islands belonging thereto.

two main sections, Books, and Articles from Periodicals, i.e. primarily according to method of production. Within these two sections the material has been arranged by subject. Within each subject the material is in alphabetical order.

The material available is sometimes printed, sometimes duplicated in the form of monographs and articles in magazines. Newspaper articles, on the other hand, were not included in the investigation since, by reason of their extent, they constitute a category of their own. Furthermore, this material is of such importance for research that it should by subjected to independent analysis.

I have used the Svensk Bokkatalog[24] (the Swedish National Bibliography) and the Svensk Tidskriftsindex[25] (the Swedish Periodicals Index) plus its continuation Svenska Tidskriftsartiklar[26] as the frame of reference for my investigation.

The Svensk Bokkatalog is compiled by the Bibliographical Institute at the Royal Library in Stockholm. By agreement with the Swedish publishing houses the Institute receives a copy of their works. This material is supplemented by the library copies donated to the Royal Library in Stockholm in accordance with the law[27] stipulating delivery thereto of specimens of all Swedish publications.

The Svensk Bokkatalog lists all material, printed or duplicated, which covers more than 16 pages. The Bibliographical Institute makes weekly lists[28] of this material. These are combined into monthly lists, and later into seasonal and annual catalogues, designated Svensk Bokförteckning. The Svensk Bokförteckning is accumulated in a five year catalogue. According to information received[29] the quintennial catalogue contains about 20% more material than the annual lists for the period in question.

For my investigation I have scrutinized the Svensk Bokkatalog for the years 1941/50–1961/65. But no material for the years 1941–4 was included from the 1941/50 volume. Every reference whose classification refers to Africa has been included. Moreover all works which may be assumed to contain facts on Africa have been checked. In this way I arrived at 442 book references, which will be found under the heading 'Books' in the bibliographical section of the investigation.

In the years 1940–51 the Swedish Library Association (Sveriges Allmänna Biblioteksförening) issued a card index,[30] which listed the articles from these

[24] Svensk Bokkatalog. Red. av Bibliografiska Institutet vid Kungliga Biblioteket i Stockholm. The Swedish National Bibliography. Alfabetisk avdelning. 1941/1950–1961/1965. Stockholm: Svensk Bokhandel 1958–1973.

[25] Svensk Tidskriftsindex. Utg. av Bibliotekstjänst. Årg. 1–9. 1952–1960. Lund: Utg. 1953–1961.

[26] Svenska Tidskriftsartiklar. Utg. av Bibliotekstjänst. Årg. 1–14. 1961–1965. Lund: Utg. 1962–1966.

[27] SFS. 1949: 166, 1961: 25.

[28] The weekly lists are published in the magazine Svensk Bokhandel.

[29] Oral communication with Marie-Louise Bachman, Deputy Librarian, The Institute of Bibliography, Stockholm.

[30] Tidskriftskatalogisering (Cataloguing of Periodicals) in *Biblioteksbladet* 1939, p. 238.

years in 60 Swedish periodicals. Nevertheless the system became far too demanding and unmanageable, and the same association began the Svensk Tidskriftsindex (the Swedish Periodicals' Index) in 1952. This is primarily intended to serve the users of the popular libraries,[31] and consequently articles strictly concerned with the natural sciences and medicine are excluded. Thus the emphasis is on the humanities, but also articles of theology and social sciences and articles on the natural sciences and medicine of the type found in the daily press are listed. Publications of parish magazine type and articles from the lighter weeklies are not included. The first yearbook of the Svensk Tidskriftsindex included articles from 143 Swedish periodicals, while the number mentioned in vol. 14 (1965) was 350, a considerable increase.

I have collected magazine articles published between 1945 and 1952 (which are the first years covered by the Index) as follows. The series which are included in the card index for the years 1940–51 have been scrutinized. Furthermore I have gone through the series from 1945–51 which are listed in the Index under 1952–65.[32] A further number of series which are not to be found in the Index have also been examined, such as yearbooks issued by certain associations and denominations and by the universities. Chronicles such as surveys of foreign policy and political leading articles and reports (from the mission fields for example) have been omitted. As chronicles and leaders generally contain summaries at second hand of primary material, and annual reports are usually presented in standardized form they are of minor interest in this context. The bibliography of magazine articles in my book contains material from 225 series altogether. In this way I arrived at about 2 050 articles.

The following categories are excluded from the material: fiction, children's and young people's books, seminar papers, syllabuses, scientific works on classical archaeology, egyptology and history, the natural sciences and medicine. Fiction and children's or young people's books are omitted on the ground that they contain little concrete information. Seminar papers are duplicated and not listed in the Svensk Bokkatalog. This material may be sought at the university institutes where African studies are pursued. Strictly scientific works on classical archaeology and history, the natural sciences and medicine were omitted as I consider that by reason of their specialized character they are outside the scope of this study.

Wieslander, H., Tryckta katalogkort å tidskriftsuppsatser (Printed Catalogue Cards for Magazine Articles), in *Biblioteksbladet* 1940, pp. 46–47.

Wieslander, H., Katalogisering av tidskriftsuppsatser (Cataloguing of Magazine Articles), in *Biblioteksbladet* 1942, pp. 103–105.

[31] Oral communication with Nils Palmborg, Deputy Librarian, The University Library, Lund.

[32] This index also lists a number of series in Swedish published in Finland. These have been excluded. Series such as yearbooks of local historical associations have not been included.

In the case of the natural sciences and medicine they are also outside the framework of the Svensk Tidskriftsindex.

In the bibliographical section the following details are given for each reference: author, title plus English translation thereof,[33] information on dissertation where appropriate, place of publication, publisher, year of publication, number of pages, and of illustrations if any. If the book forms part of a series this is stated in parentheses after the data on number of pages and illustrations. When more than one edition has been issued this is stated after the main reference.

Every periodical reference gives the following data: author, title plus English translation,[33] name of the periodical, volume and page number.

Geographical and ethnic designations are given in order of appearance. States and regions are named in accordance with the information given in the book and in modern English terminology.[34] The names of states and other geographical descriptions derive from Africa South of the Sahara,[35] The Middle East and North Africa,[36] Encyclopædia Britannica,[37] The New Encyclopædia Britannica,[38] The Statesman's Year-Book[39] and The Times Atlas of the World.[40] The name borne by each state in 1974 is used. During a preliminary scrutiny of the material I tested the method of allowing a state to be designated by the name it had when the events described in the book or article took place. This proved to be impractical since, e.g., the country now known as Zaire would have at least three names, which would complicate a frequency investigation.

The names of the ethnic groups are given in the main according to G. P. Murdock's Africa. Its Peoples and their Culture History.[41] Insofar as proved necessary I have complemented Murdock's nomenclature with data from Baumann, Thurnwald and Westermann's Völkerkunde von Afrika[42] and The

[33] Works with French or German titles have not been translated into English.

[34] It should be noted that the usage varies in certain cases, e.g. The Gambia/Gambia.

[35] Africa South of the Sahara 1974. 4th ed. London: Europa Publications Ltd. 1974.

[36] The Middle East and North Africa 1973–1974. 20th ed. London: Europa Publications Ltd. 1973.

[37] Encyclopædia Britannica. Chicago . . .: Encyclopædia Britannica Inc. 1969.

[38] The New Encyclopædia Britannica. Macropædia. Chicago . . .: Encyclopædia Britannica Inc. 1974. The New Encyclopædia Britannica. Micropædia. Chicago . . .: Encyclopædia Britannica Inc. 1974.

[39] The Statesman's Year-Book . . . 1974–1975. 111th ed. London: Macmillan 1974.

[40] The Times Atlas of the World. Mid-Century ed. Ed. by John Bartholomew. Vol. 4. Southern Europe and Africa. London: The Times Publishing Co. 1956. The Times Atlas of the World. Comprehensive ed. Produced and published by the Times in collaboration with John Bartholomew & Son Ltd. 4th ed., revised. London: The Times Publishing Co. 1972.

[41] Murdock, G. P., Africa. Its Peoples and their Culture History. New York . . .: McGraw-Hill Book Company 1959.

[42] Baumann, H., Thurnwald, R. & Westermann, D., Völkerkunde von Afrika. Essen: Essener Verlagsanstalt 1940.

Bantu-speaking Peoples of Southern Africa.[43] The uniform rendering of the names of ethnic groups proved necessary as the authors sometimes use the plural form, e.g. Watutsi, and sometimes the singular, Tutsi. The authors are inconsistent in their naming of one and the same ethnic group, e.g. Tussi and Tutsi. Misunderstood names of ethnic groups have been corrected, where possible, according to the above handbooks. Ethnic designations which could not be confirmed have been omitted. Clans and smaller local units have been included under the name of the whole people. Thus, for example, the Bakwaluntu of the Luba group are included under the designation Luba. When a book or article discusses the whole of Africa (in general or as a survey) in primarily comparative ethnographic works the ethnic groups are not named.

There is good reason to state where possible the period during which the data given in the respective books were valid. It often happens that a considerable period may have elapsed between the time of the observations and the date of their publication. It may be difficult to establish the date of the observations since the authors often visited Africa on several occasions over a long period. So far as possible the authors have been approached concerning the date of their observations.

The marked dominance of mission literature during the greater part of the period 1945–65 is in itself sufficient justification for giving the denominational origin of the material where appropriate.

Classification

Every systematic arrangement involves drawing borderlines. When processing so extensive and disparate a material as is here present the difficulties of arriving at an unambiguous classification multiply. In this investigation the different spheres at times encroach upon each other, or are very closely related. On occasions this has resulted in certain problems of delimitation. Difficulties of this type arise no matter what system is chosen.

In classifying the material designated as 'Religion', 'Education', 'Linguistics' etc. I have been guided by the section headings used in the Sveriges Allmänna Biblioteksförenings (SAB) (The Swedish Libraries Association) system.[44] The assignment to the chief groups follows this system, which includes subsections; thus in the group 'Religion' we find subheadings such as 'Mission' and 'History of Religion'. In order to avoid problems of delimitation as far as possible I have not used subsections in my investigation.

[43] The Bantu-Speaking Peoples of Southern Africa. Ed. by W. D. Hammond-Tooke. London . . .: Routledge and Kegan Paul 1974.

[44] Klassifikationssystem för Svenska Bibliotek. 5., omarbetade och utvidgade uppl. 3., något förändrade tryckningen. Lund: Bibliotekstjänst 1972.

During the work it emerged that further problems of classification constantly arise; for example, it may be difficult to decide whether a work dealing with medical missions should be described under 'Religion' or 'Medicine'.

The Code

In order to carry out my intended analysis of the material I devised a code. Comments on the meaning of the various headings are given for the reader's guidance.

The code covers five main sections, I–V:

I History
II Traditional Life
III Culture Contact
IV Miscellaneous
V Bibliography

Sections I–II consist to an overwhelming extent of events in the so-called traditional sector of African life. Section III describes various aspects of culture contact, the gradually increased contact with non-African cultures during the pre-colonial, colonial and post-colonial epochs. In Section IV are gathered data from spheres which cannot be referred to the main headings but which very frequently occur in the material. The general structure of the code reflects the humanistic, missiological and social-scientific tendency of the investigation.

I HISTORY
- A. Precontact
  - Before the European advent
  - 1. Migration
  - 2. Oral tradition
    - History and genealogy
- B. Political history
  - After the European contact

II TRADITIONAL LIFE
- A. Material culture
  - 1. Habitation
  - 2. Implements
  - 3. Clothes
- B. Economic organization
  - 1. Property and land tenure

2. Production
   Production of consumer goods and division of labour
3. Consumption and distribution of goods
4. Domestic slavery

C. Social organization
1. Kinship
   Blood ties and social ties
2. Succession
   Succession to property or title
3. Authority
   Offices and office-holders
4. Stratification
   Social and age stratification. Secret societies
5. Sex stratification
6. Age-grade systems
7. Education
   Socialization at the family level and at the group level
8. Communication
   Inter-group communication

D. Philosophy and religion
1. Myths
   Genesis. Social and religious charter
2. Religious beliefs
3. Cult and sacrifice
4. Ethics
5. Concepts of life
6. Witchcraft

E. Law
1. Customary law
2. Legal status
3. Contracts
4. Judicial process
5. Ordeals

F. Life cycle
1. Birth
2. Initiation
3. Marriage
   Betrothal; bride-wealth; marriage ceremonies; child marriage
4. Death
   Deathbed; burial; mourning

G. Health
1. Public health and endemic diseases
2. Nutrition
3. Hygiene
4. Medicine
Healing. Somatic anomalies and deformations

H. Arts
1. Painting and plastic arts
2. Music and dance
3. Decoration
Decoration of body and objects
4. Drama
5. Tales and proverbs. Fiction

III CULTURE CONTACT

A. Economic change
1. Money economy
This includes local marketing, national economic planning, co-operatives and trade unions
2. Cultivation of cash crops
3. Industrialization
4. Migrant labour

B. Trade
1. The slave trade
2. Industrial goods and cash crops

C. Mission
1. Mission history
Christianity and Islam
2. Evangelization
3. Health
4. Education
5. Influence

D. Colonization
1. History
2. Administration
This includes communication systems
3. Health
4. Education
5. *Lingua franca*

E. Social change and urbanization
   1. Social change
   2. Urbanization
   3. Messianic movements. Syncretism
   4. Culture confrontation.
F. Race relations
G. Nationalism
   1. Political movements
   2. Independent churches
H. Post-colonial period
   1. Administration
      This includes communication systems
   2. Law
   3. Health
   4. Education
   5. Development and aid
   6. Mass communication

IV MISCELLANEOUS
   A. Climate
   B. Geology
   C. Landscape and vegetation
   D. Animals
   E. Demography
   F. Archaeology
   G. Tourism

V BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bibliography

Books

Bibliography

Brittberg, Georg, Sydafrika, rasmotsättningarnas land. (South Africa, the country of racial struggle.) (Bibliography.) Lund: Bibliotekstjänst 1956. 4 s. (Vandringar med böcker. 1956: 9.)
South Africa
V [1

Religion

Abrahamsson, Sten, Gamle Khehla berättar. (Old Khehla relates.) Kumla: Helgelseförbundet 1954. 24 s. Ill.
South Africa
Zulu
1950's
Helgelseförbundet
II: A: 1; II: B: 2; II: F: 3
III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 4
IV: C; IV: D [2

– Krokodilpojken. Berättelse från Afrika. (The crocodile boy. A story from Africa.) Kumla: Helgelseförbundet 1956. 32 s.
South Africa
Zulu
1950's
Helgelseförbundet
II: A: 3; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: D: 6; II: H: 2
III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: D: 2 [3

– Medicinmannen och hans dotter. (The medicine man and his daughter.) Kumla: Helgelseförbundet 1957. 31 s. Ill.
South Africa
Zulu
1950's
Helgelseförbundet
II: A: 3; II: B: 3; II: D: 2; II: H: 3
III: C: 2; III: C: 4; III: E: 4 [4

– Vildmarksflickan Tandekile. (Tandekile, the girl from the wilderness.) Kumla: Helgelseförbundet 1955. 36 s. Ill.
South Africa
Zulu
1950's

Helgelseförbundet
II: C: 5; II: C: 7; II: D: 6; II: E: 1; II: F: 3; II: G: 1
III: A: 3; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4 [5

– Vildmarkspojken. (The boy from the wilderness.) Kumla: Helgelseförbundet 1955. 30 s. Ill.
South Africa
Zulu
1950's
Helgelseförbundet
II: A: 3; II: D: 2; II: F: 3; II: G: 4
III: A: 3; III: C: 2; III: C: 4; III: F [6

– See Guds eld över svart land

– See Helande händer

– See Vittna och vinna

Adolfsson, Märta & Berntsson, Annie, Ceza – ett missionssjukhus. (Ceza – a mission hospital.) Sthlm: Diakonistyr. 1947. 107 s. Ill.
– 2. uppl. 1948. 107 s. Ill.
South Africa
Zulu
1940's
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
I: A: 1; I: A: 2; I: B
II: A: 1; II: A: 3; II: B: 1; II: B: 2; II: C: 5; II: D: 2; II: D: 6; II: E: 4; II: F: 1; II: F: 3; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 3; II: G: 4
III: A: 1; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: D: 1; III: E: 2; III: E: 4
IV: C [7

Ahldén, Maja, See Guds fotspår i dagens missionsvärld

Ahleby, Josef, Missionärens vardag. (A missionary's everyday life.) Utg. av Svenska kyrkans missionsstyrelse. Sthlm: Diakonistyr. 1947. 23 s. Ill. (Missionens folkböcker. 21.)
South Africa
Zulu
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C [8

Ahlström, Inger Britt, I tropikernas sällsamma värld. (In the strange world of the tropics.) Sthlm: Filadelfia 1961. 140 s.
Rwanda; Burundi
Tussi; Hutu; Twa; Haya; Rundi; Arabs
1953–1961
Svenska Pingstmissionen
I: A: 1
II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: C: 1; II: C: 3; II: C: 5; II: D: 4; II: D: 6; II: F: 1; II: F: 3; II: G: 2
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: C: 2; III: C: 4; III: C: 5; III: D: 5; III: H: 5
IV: C; IV: D [9

Albrektson, Arvid H., Tsamba yovurisi kukerake yamaluthere Murhodesia. Herdabrev

till den lutherska kyrkan i Rhodesia. (Pastoral letter to the Lutheran Church in Rhodesia.) Sthlm: Diakonistyr. 1959. 128 s. (Svensk och karangisk parallelltext.)
Rhodesia
Karanga
1959
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: C: 8
III: C: 2 [10

– Vid ratten i Rhodesia. (At the wheel in Rhodesia.) Sthlm: Diakonistyr. 1945. 96 s. Ill.
– Ny tr. 1948. 96 s. Ill.
Rhodesia
Karanga
1930's
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
I: A: 1; I: A: 2; I: B
II: B: 2; II: C: 5; II: D: 2; II: D: 5; II: D: 6; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 1; II: G: 4
III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: E: 4; III: F
IV: C [11

– See Svenska kyrkans mission sjuttiofem år

Albrektson, Karin, Kvinnor i Rhodesiakyrkan. (Women of the Rhodesia Church.) Uppsala: Svenska kyrkans missionsstyr. 1955. 24 s. Ill.
Rhodesia
Karanga
1930's, 1940's and 1950's
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: B: 2; II: F: 3
III: A: 1; III: A: 4; III: C: 2; III: C: 4; III: E: 1; III: E: 2 [12

Aldén, Karl, See Guds fotspår i dagens missionsvärld

Alm, Helge, See Gån ut i hela världen

– See Helande händer

Andersson, Alfred, See Kongo. Urskog och skördefält

Andersson, Anna, See Kongo. Urskog och skördefält

Andersson, Aron, Guds kraft griper Kongo. (The power of God grips the Congo.) Sthlm: Westerberg 1950. 190 s. Ill.
– 2. uppl. 1952. 190 s. Ill.
Zaire
Sakata; Ipanga; Pygmies
1946–1950
Svenska Baptistsamfundet
I: A: 1
II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: C: 5; II: D: 2; II: D: 6; II: F: 4; II: G: 1; II: H: 2; II: H: 3
III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: D: 3; III: D: 5; III: E: 3
IV: C; IV: D [13

Andersson, Berith, See På obrutna tegar i Tanganyika

Andersson, Efraim, Messianic popular movements in the Lower Congo. Sthlm & Upp-

sala: Almqvist & Wiksell; London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner & Co. 1958. 287 s. Ill. (Studia ethnographica Upsaliensia. 14.)
Congo (Brazzaville); Zaire
II: D: 2
III: C: 1; III: C: 5; III: D: 1; III: E: 3; III: F; III: G: 1 [14

– See Uppdrag i Afrika

Andersson, Sixten, See På obrutna tegar i Tanganyika

Andréasson, Birgit, See Bortom bergen

Arbman, Ernst, See Primitiv religion och magi

Arén, Gustav, See Bortom bergen

Backlund, Hilda, See Kongo. Urskog och skördefält

Benettsson, Holger, Lweru – den glänsande. (Lweru – the glittering one.) Uppsala: Svenska kyrkans missionsstyr. 1959. 28 s. Ill.
Tanzania
Haya
1920's and 1930's; 1950's
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: C: 3; II: C: 6; II: D: 1; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: D: 5; II: G: 1
III: C: 2; III: C: 4; III: D: 1; III: D: 5; III: F [15

– See Tanganyika

Bengtson, David, See Guds eld över svart land

Berglund, Axel-Ivar, See Människor i missionens värld

Bergman, Tore, See Människor i missionens värld

Bernander, Elisabeth, See Människor i missionens värld

– See Svenska kyrkans mission sjuttiofem år

Bernander, Gustav, Beredskapstjänst i Tanganyika. (Serving in Tanganyika.) Göteborg: Stiftelsen Pro Caritate 1946. 288 s. Ill.
Rhodesia; Malawi; Tanzania
Karanga; Kinga; Nyakyusa; Bena; Hehe; Gogo; Iramba; Chaga; Arabs; Swahili; Zaramo; Tussi; Haya; Shambala
1940–1945
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
I: B
II: A: 1; II: A: 3; II: B: 1; II: B: 2; II: C: 5; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: D: 4; II: D: 6; II: F: 2; II: F: 4; II: G: 1; II: G: 4; II: H: 3
III: A: 2; III: A: 4; III: B: 1; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: C: 5; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 5; III: E: 3; III: F
IV: C; IV: D [16

– Islam och mission i Östafrika. (Islam and the missions in East Africa.) Sthlm: Diakonistyr. 1956. 47 s. (Skrifter utg. av Svenska institutet för missionsforskning. 6.)
East Africa
III: C: 1 [17

– See Svenska kyrkans mission sjuttiofem år

– See Tanganyika

Berntsson, Annie, See Adolfsson, Märta & Berntsson, Annie, Ceza – ett missionssjukhus

Bland Sydafrikas stammar. Skildringar från Svenska alliansmissionens verksamhet i Sydafrika. (Among the tribes of South Africa. Descriptions of the activities of the Svenska Alliansmissionen in South Africa.) Red.: G. Wikström. Jönköping: Svenska alliansmissionen 1949. 224 s. Ill.
Byrmo, Martin; Carlsnäs, Folke; Gustafsson, Axia; Hjelm, K. A.; Hägg, Fritz; Karlsson, J.; Karlsson, Naemi; Lökander, Ethel; Rydén, Lisa; Stavman, Aina; Stavman, Gösta; Svensson, Hanna; Wikström, Gideon; Vitus, Lars
South Africa
Hottentots; Pygmies; Bushmen; Xosa; Swazi; Shangana; Zulu; Ndebele; Sotho
1901–1949
Svenska Alliansmissionen
I: A: 1; I: A: 2; I: B
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: C: 1; II: C: 3; II: C: 5; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: D: 5; II: D: 6; II: E: 1; II: E: 3; II: E: 5; II: F: 2; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 3; II: H: 3
III: A: 1; III: B: 1; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: C: 5; III: D: 1; III: D: 4; III: D: 5; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: F
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D; IV: E; IV: F [18

Blomkvist, Linus, En Afrikamissionärs minnen. (The memories of an Africa missionary.) Sthlm: Filadelfia 1959. 199 s. Ill.
Zaire
Nyanga; Hunde; Rega; Kumu; Lika
1931–1956
Svenska Pingstmissionen
II: B: 3; II: C: 3; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: D: 5; II: D: 6; II: E: 1; II: F: 2; II: F: 4; II: G: 1; II: H: 2
III: B: 1; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 4; III: D: 2; III: D: 5
IV: C; IV: D [19

Boberg, Åke, See Tanganyika

Bodin, Albin, See Bylin, Eric, Svart folk vaknar

Bortom bergen. (Beyond the mountains.) Sthlm: Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen.
1. 1953. 383 s. Ill.
2. 1954. 323 s. Ill.
3. Red. av Fride Hylander. 1960. 215 s. Ill.
Hylander, Fride; Hagner, Johan; Winqvist, Elsie; Arén, Gustav; Jonsson, Axel; Rubensson, Sven; Persson, Thorsten; Dahlberg, Nils; Nylander, Gustaf; Stjärne, Anna-Greta; Lundgren, Manfred; Hansson, Elsa; Hansson, Arne; Stefansson, Signe; Stefansson, Allan; Andréasson, Birgit; Larsson, Lydia; Lundholm, Stig; Stjärne, Per
Ethiopia
Amhara; Galla; Berta; Kunama; Tigre; Tigrinya; Somali; Gosha; Afar; Arabs; Walamo
1866–1960
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
I: A: 1; I: A: 2; I: B
II: A: 2; II: B: 3; II: B: 4; II: C: 1; II: C: 2; II: C: 6; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: D: 5; II: D: 6; II: F: 1;

II: F: 2; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 3; II: G: 4; II: H: 3
III: A: 2; III: B: 1; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: F; III: G: 1; III: G: 2; III: H: 5
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D; IV: E [20

Brandström, Herbert, Bland svarta i djungel och kyrka. (Among black people in the jungle and in the church.) Örebro: Evangeliipress 1964. 208 s. Ill.
Tanzania
Sumbwa: Arabs
1940's and 1950's
Svenska Pingstmissionen
II: B: 2; II: C: 1; II: C: 3; II: C: 4; II: C: 5; II: D: 2; II: D: 4; II: D: 6; II: F: 1; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 3; II: G: 4
III: A: 1; III: C: 3; III: D: 5; III: F
IV: D [21

Bredberg, William, See Genom Guds nåd

– See Ordet och tjänsten

Burman, Axel, Bland afrikanska fångar. (Among African prisoners.) Sthlm: Filadelfia 1963. 103 s.
Tanzania; Kenya; Uganda
Tussi; Luwa; Haya; Zanaki; Nyamwezi; Gogo; Fulero; Nyambo; Nyaturu; Arabs; Logoli; Nguruimi; Sukuma; Kamba; Konjo
1957–1961
Svenska Pingstmissionen
I: A: 2
II: A: 3; II: C: 2; II: C: 3; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: D: 4; II: F: 3; II: G: 2; II: G: 4; II: H: 2; II: H: 3
III: A: 2; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 4; III: C: 5; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 5; III: G: 1; III: H: 1
IV: C; IV: D; IV: E [22

– I soliga Tanganyika. (In sunny Tanganyika.) Förord av Carl Gyllroth. Hfors: Taborförlaget. Tr. Örebro 1951. 128 s.
Tanzania
1946–1950
Svenska Pingstmissionen
I: A: 2
II: A: 2; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: B: 4; II: C: 2; II: C: 3; II: D: 3; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 4
III: A: 3; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: D: 1; III: D: 2
IV: C; IV: D; IV: E [23

– I Tanganyika. (In Tanganyika.) Boden: Bodens missionsbokh. 1957. 52 s.
Tanzania
Chaga; Nyaturu
1935–1950
Svenska Pingstmissionen
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: C: 3; II: C: 4; II: C: 7; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: D: 5; II: E: 3; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 1; II: G: 2
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 4; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: D: 1; III: D: 5; III: E: 4
IV: C; IV: D [24

Bylin, Eric, Svart folk vaknar. En bok om Kongo och Kongonegrerna. (A black people awakens. A book on the Congo and the Congolese.) Sthlm: B.-M:s bokförl. 1945. 172 s.
Persson, Greta; Bylin, Iris; Bodin, Albin
Zaire
Sakata
1934–1944
Svenska Baptistsamfundet
I: A: 1
II: A: 1; II: B: 2; II: C: 1; II: C: 5; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: D: 5; II: D: 6; II: F: 1; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 1; II: G: 4
III: B: 1; III: B: 2; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 5; III: E: 4
IV: C [25

Bylin, Iris, See Bylin, Eric, Svart folk vaknar

Byrmo, Martin, See Bland Sydafrikas stammar

Bäckman, William, Kampen om Afrikas själ. (The struggle for the soul of Africa.) Sthlm: Filadelfia 1958. 166 s. Ill.
Zaire; Rwanda; Burundi
Fulero; Nyanga; Hunde
1929–1957
Svenska Pingstmissionen
II: C: 2; II: C: 3; II: C: 4; II: C: 5; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: D: 5; II: G: 1; II: G: 3; II: G: 4
III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: C: 5; III: D: 2; III: E: 1
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D [26

– See Kongo. Urskog och skördefält

Bäfverfeldt, Arvid, Vår mission genom sjuttiofem år. (Seventyfive years of our missions.) Sthlm: Diakonistyr. 1949. 129 s. Ill. (Särtryck ur: Svenska kyrkans mission sjuttiofem år.)
P. 33–73: South Africa; Rhodesia; Tanzania
Zulu; Ndebele; Karanga; Shangana; Lemba; Sotho; Venda; Haya
1876–1949
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C: 1; III: G: 2 [27

– See Svenska kyrkans mission sjuttiofem år

Carlsnäs, Folke, I skuggors grepp. (In the grasp of the shadows.) Jönköping: SAM-förl. 1956. 103 s. Ill.
Zanzibar; South Africa; Swaziland
Zulu
1948–1956
Svenska Alliansmissionen
II: A: 3; II: C: 3; II: D: 2; II: D: 5; II: G: 3; II: G: 4
III: A: 1; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: C: 5; III: E: 1; III: F; III: H: 1; III: H: 3; III: H: 4
IV: E [28

– På vulkanhet mark. (On volcano-hot ground.) Jönköping: SAM-förl. 1963. 127 s. Ill.
South Africa
Swazi; Ndebele; Sotho; Shangana

1948–1956
Svenska Alliansmissionen
II: D: 4
III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 5
IV: C; IV: D [29

– See Bland Sydafrikas stammar

– See Helande händer

Carlsnäs, Saara, I vilddjurens rike. (In the realm of the wild animals.) Jönköping: SAM-förl. 1957. 47 s. Ill.
South Africa; Swaziland
1940's and 1950's
Svenska Alliansmissionen
II: A: 3; II: D: 2; II: F: 3; II: G: 2
III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 5
IV: D [30

Colldén, Lisa, Afrikansk vardag. (Everyday in Africa.) Sthlm: Westerberg 1949. 200 s. Ill.
Zaire
Sakata
1923–1947
Svenska Baptistsamfundet
II: A: 2; II: B: 2; II: C: 1; II: C: 5; II: C: 7; II: D: 6; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 1; II: G: 3
III: A: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: D: 5; III: F
IV: C [31

Curry-Lindahl, Kai, See Tanganyika

Dahlberg, Nils, See Bortom bergen

– See Missionen i bild

– See Uppdrag i Afrika

Dahlquist, Gunnar, Svenska kyrkans mission – vad den är och vad den gör. (The missions of the Swedish Church – what they are and what they do.) 2. uppl. Uppsala: Almqvist & Wiksell 1945. 63 s. Ill.
– Ny uppl. 1946. 63 s. Ill.
South Africa; Rhodesia; Tanzania
Zulu; Karanga; Ndebele; Venda; Sotho; Haya
1874–1945
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: B: 2; II: C: 5
III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: C: 5; III: D: 5; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: E: 4; III: F; III: G: 2 [32

Dahlquist, Siri, See Svenska kyrkans mission sjuttiofem år

Davidsson, Birger, Det började med ett bönemöte. En presentation av missionssällskapet Helgelseförbundets uppkomst, utveckling och verksamhet. (It started with a prayer-meeting. A presentation of the origin, development and acitivities of the missionary society Helgelseförbundet.) Kumla: Helgelseförbundet 1955. 31 s. Ill.
South Africa; Tanzania

1885–1954
Helgelseförbundet
III: C [33

Diehl, Agnes, Vi möts. (We shall meet.) Uppsala: Svenska kyrkans mission 1965. 79 s. Ill. (Småskrifter utg. av Svenska kyrkans mission. 3.)
P. 37–76: Tanzania; Rhodesia; South Africa; Madagascar; Ethiopia
Haya; Zulu
1960; 1964
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: A: 1; II: C: 3
III: C; III: F; III: H: 6 [34

Eckerwall, Waldemar, See Och Herren verkade . . .

Edsman, Carl-Martin, See Religionshistoriska urkunder

Ehnmark, Erland, See Världsreligionernas urkunder

Ekberg, Nils, See Missionen i bild

Eklund, Gunnar, See Eklund, Margareta & Eklund, Gunnar, Evangelisation i Afrika

Eklund, Margareta & Eklund, Gunnar, Evangelisation i Afrika. (Evangelization in Africa.) Sthlm: Midnattsropet 1965. 69 s. Ill.
Uganda
Pygmies; Arabs; Konjo
1960's
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: C: 5; II: D: 2; II: F: 3; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 3
III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 4; III: F [35

Eriksson, Gustaf A., I tropiklandet. Minnen och intryck. (In the tropics. Memories and impressions.) Örebro: ÖM 1953. 87 s. Ill.
Congo (Brazzaville); Central African Republic
Baya; Ngwili
1923–1929
Örebromissionen
II: B: 2; II: C: 2; II: C: 5; II: D: 2; II: D: 5; II: D: 6; II: E: 1; II: F: 1; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 1; II: G: 3; II: G: 4
III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 5; III: D: 2
IV: D [36

– Under tropiksol. I kontakt med kannibaler. (Beneath the tropical sun. In contact with cannibals.) Örebro: Örebro missionsfören. 1946. 117 s.
Zaire; Congo (Brazzaville); Central African Republic; Angola; São Tomé and Príncipe; Madeira
Baya; Ngwili
1920–1945
Örebromissionen
II: B: 4; II: C: 3; II: C: 7; II: D: 2; II: D: 5; II: D: 6; II: F: 4; II: G: 2
III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 4; III: D: 2; III: F
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D [37

Eriksson, Linné & Ydreborg, Yngve, Det Afrika vi såg. (The Africa we saw.) Örebro: Libris 1963. 209 s. Ill.

Central African Republic; Congo (Brazzaville)
Banda; Mandja; Baya; Mbimu; Pande; Ngwili
1962
Örebromissionen
I: B
II: B: 2; II: C: 5; II: C: 8; II: D: 2; II: F: 3; II: G: 1; II: G: 3
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 1; III: B: 2; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: C: 5; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 5; III: E: 3; III: E: 4; III: H: 1; III: H: 4; III: H: 6
IV: C; IV: D; IV: E [38

Falck, Stig M., Av tvenne världar. Hedendom och kristendom i närkamp. (Between two worlds. Pagans and Christians fighting at close quarters.) Sthlm: Diakonistyr. 1949. 77 s. Ill.
– 2. uppl. 1951. 77 s. Ill.
– 3. uppl. 1956. 77 s. Ill.
South Africa
Zulu
1940's
II: A: 3; II: C: 3; II: C: 5; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: D: 5; II: D: 6; II: E: 5; II: F: 1; II: F: 3; II: G: 1; II: G: 4; II: H: 3
III: A: 1; III: A: 4; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: E: 3; III: E: 4; III: F [39

– See Svenska kyrkans mission sjuttiofem år

Fogelklou, Birgitta, See Helande händer

– See Människor i missionens värld

Fogelqvist, Gunvor, Afrikansk småstad. (An African small town.) Uppsala: Svenska kyrkans mission 1964. 73 s. Ill. (Småskrifter utg. av Svenska kyrkans mission. 2.)
South Africa
Zulu
1956–1963
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: A: 3; II: D: 2; II: F: 3; II: G: 3; II: G: 4
III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 5; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: E: 3; III: F; III: H: 4 [40

– På gränsen till Zululand. (On the borders of Zululand.) Uppsala: Svenska kyrkans missionsstyr. 1956. 22 s. Ill.
South Africa
Zulu
1950's
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: B: 3; II: G: 3
III: A: 4; III: C: 1; III: C: 4; III: E: 2; III: F; III: H: 2
IV: C; IV: D [41

– See Människor i missionens värld

Franzén, Torsten, Från slum och skola i Sydafrika. (From slums and schools in South Africa.) Uppsala: Svenska kyrkans missionsstyr. 1953. 29 s. Ill.
– 2. uppl. 1953. 29 s. Ill.
– 3. uppl. 1953. 29 s. Ill.

South Africa
1946–1951
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: D: 2
III: C: 2; III: C: 4; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: F [42

Fredberg, Ester, Aktuellt om världsmissionen. (The world mission today.) Efter föredrag vid missionärskonferensen i Malmbäck våren 1952. Kumla: Helgelseförbundet 1952. 72 s.
– 2., rev. uppl. 1953. 77 s.
1. ed. P. 53–63: Africa
2. ed. P. 56–67: Africa
Helgelseförbundet
III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 4; III: C: 5; III: D: 1: III: F [43

Fridolv, Carl, See Helande händer

– See På obrutna tegar i Tanganyika

Frostin, Signe, Kärlek av höjden. (Divine love.) Utg. av Svenska kyrkans missionsstyrelse. Sthlm: Diakonistyr. 1947. 48 s. Ill. (Missionens folkböcker. 20.)
South Africa
Zulu; Swazi
1930's
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: C: 5; II: E: 2; II: F: 3
III: A: 4; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 4; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: F [44

– En zuluflickas väg. (The life of a Zulu girl.) Utg. av Svenska kyrkans missionsstyrelse. Sthlm: Diakonistyr. 1954. 143 s. Ill.
South Africa
Zulu
1940's
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: C: 5; II: D: 2; II: D: 6; II: E: 5; II: F: 3; II: G: 4
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 4; III: C: 2; III: C: 4; III: E: 2; III: E: 3; III: F
IV: D [45

– See Svenska kyrkans mission sjuttiofem år

Furberg, Tore, Kyrka och mission i Sverige 1868–1901. Svenska kyrkans missions tillkomst och första verksamhetstid. (Church and mission in Sweden 1868–1901. The origins and early years of the Church of Sweden Mission.) (Diss. Uppsala.) Uppsala: Svenska institutet för missionsforskning; Sthlm: Diakonistyr. 1962. 485 s. Ill. (Studia missionalia Upsaliensia. 4.)
South Africa
Zulu
1868–1901
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C: 1; III: D: 1; III: G: 2 [46

Genom Guds nåd. Svenska missionsförbundet under 75 år. (By the grace of God. 75 years with the Svenska Missionsförbundet.) Red.: William Bredberg, Oscar Lövgren. Sthlm: Missionsförbundet 1953. 384 s. Ill.

Algeria; Congo (Brazzaville); Zaire
1881–1953
Svenska Missionsförbundet
II: C: 5; II: C: 8; II: F: 3; II: G: 1
III: C: 1; III: E: 3; III: F; III: D: 5 [47

Gerdström, Anna, See Svenska kyrkans mission sjuttiofem år

Giertz, Bo, Afrikanska överraskningar. (African surprises.) Sthlm: Diakonistyr. 1962. 104 s.
Tanzania; Rhodesia; South Africa
Haya; Karanga; Ndebele; Sotho; Zulu; Hottentots; Bushmen; Xosa; Swazi
1961
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
I: A: 1
II: A: 2; II: C: 3; II: C: 6; II: C: 8; II: D: 2; II: D: 6; II: E: 1; II: E: 4; II: F: 3; II: G: 1
III: A: 1; III: A: 4; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: D: 1; III: D: 5; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: F; III: G: 1; III: G: 2; III: H: 4; III: H: 5
IV: C [48

Guds eld över svart land. Skildringar från Helgelseförbundets missionsfält i Sydafrika. (Divine fire over black country. Narratives from the South African mission-fields.) Samlade av Sten Abrahamsson. Kumla: Helgelseförbundet 1956. 102 s. Ill.
Strand, Valborg; Strand, Birger; Syrén, Gunnar; Monson, Ester; Marcelind, Ella; Karlsson, Ivan; Bengtson, David; Gustafsson, Lilly; Rohdén, Maj-Britt
South Africa
Hottentots; Bushmen; Shangana; Zulu
Helgelseförbundet
II: A: 1; II: D: 2; II: D: 6; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 4; II: H: 3
III: A: 4; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: C: 5; III: D: 1; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: E: 4; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 3; III: H: 6 [49

Guds fotspår i dagens missionsvärld. Nutidsläget på Svenska missionsförbundets missionsfält. (God's footprints in the missionary world today. The situation in the mission-fields of the Svenska Missionsförbundet.) Under red. av J. E. Lundahl. Sthlm: Missionsförbundet 1946. 222 s. Ill.
Lundahl, J. E.; Aldén, Karl; Ahldén, Maja; Larsson, Verner; Stenström, Rut; Söderberg, Bertil
P. 20–24: Africa
39–133: Zaire; Congo (Brazzaville)
Yaka; Kongo; Bwende; Bembe
Svenska Missionsförbundet
I: B
II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: C: 1; II: C: 5; II: D: 2; II: D: 5; II: E: 3; II: F: 1; II: F: 3; II: G: 3; II: H: 2
III: A: 1; III: A: 4; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: C: 5; III: D: 2; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: F [50

Gustafsson, Astrid, 100 dagar i Kongo. (100 days in the Congo.) Sthlm: Missionsförbundet 1956. 134 s. Ill.
Zaire; Congo (Brazzaville)
Kongo; Kela; Baka; Pygmies
1956
Svenska Missionsförbundet

II: A: 1; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: C: 3; II: C: 5; II: D: 2; II: D: 6; II: F: 3; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: H: 4
III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: C: 5; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: E: 3
IV: C; IV: D [51

Gustafsson, Axia, See Bland Sydafrikas stammar

Gustafsson, Johan, Kongo vaknar. (Congo is awakening.) Sthlm: Missionsförbundet 1947. 245 s. Ill.
Sierra Leone; Nigeria; Angola; Zaire; Congo (Brazzaville)
Bembe; Teke; Kota; Kunyi; Sanga; Bongo; Ladi; Yaka
1946
Svenska Missionsförbundet
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: C: 1; II: C: 3; II: C: 5; II: C: 7; II: D: 1; II: D: 2; II: D: 6; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 3; II: H: 1
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 1; III: B: 2; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: C: 5; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 3; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: E: 4; III: F
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D; IV: E [52

– Nsamu mia bibila. (Tales from the Bible.) Sthlm: Svenska missionsförbundet.
2. Mu salulu kwa bale ba lukolo lwa luningu ka bwa ko mu nzu. (To be used in Sunday schools and at home.) (Kiladi.) 1961. 85 s. Ill.
3. Mu sadulva mu skulu bia lumingo ye mu nzo. (To be used in the Sunday schools and at home.) (Kikongo.) 1957. 85 s. Ill.
Congo (Brazzaville); Zaire
Kongo
Svenska Missionsförbundet
II: C: 8
III: C: 2 [53

Gustafsson, Lilly, See Guds eld över svart land

Gustafsson, Petrus, Frihetsdrama i Kongo. (A freedom drama in the Congo.) Sthlm: Filadelfia 1962. 76 s. Ill.
Zaire
Hutu; Tussi
1960–1962
Svenska Pingstmissionen
I: B
III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: D: 1; III: D: 5; III: F; III: G: 1; III: G: 2; III: H: 5 [54

– See also Hammarberg, Petrus G:son

Gån ut i hela världen. Den nordiska metodismen och världsmissionen. (Goeth out into the whole world. The Nordic Methodism and the world missions.) Bidrag av 18 medarbetare. Under red. av Helge Alm. Omslagsvinjett och kartor tecknade av Henry Berg. Sthlm: Nya bokförl. ab 1956. 207 s. Ill.
Wickström, Hjördis; Hanson, Ruth; Knutsson, Per; Helgesson, Alf
P. 73–80, 112–137: Liberia; Rhodesia; Mozambique; South Africa
Creole; Karanga; Ndau; Shangana; Tswa; Chopi; Thonga
19th century–1955
Metodistkyrkan i Sverige
I: B

II: C: 3; II: D: 2; II: G: 1
III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: B: 1; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: C: 5; III: D: 1; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: F; III: H: 4 [55

Hagén, Irma, En Tanganyika-missionär berättar. (A Tanganyika missionary narrates.) Österkorsberga: F. Edemyr 1964. 75 s. Ill.
Tanzania
1959–1963
Svenska Pingstmissionen
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: C: 8; II: D: 4; II: F: 3; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 4; II: H: 2
III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 5; III: E: 2
IV: C; IV: D [56

Hagner, Johan, Guds under i Gallaland. (The wonders of God in Galla country.) Sthlm: Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen 1948. 55 s. Ill.
– 2. uppl. 1948. 55 s. Ill.
– 3. uppl. Jönköping: Svenska alliansmissionen 1950. 67 s. Ill.
Ethiopia
Galla
1940's
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
I: A: 1; I: B
II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: D: 6; II: G: 4; II: H: 2
III: C: 1; III: C: 4 [57

– Sett från Livingstonebergen. (Seen from the Livingstone Mountains.) Sthlm: Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen 1948. 122 s. Ill.
Tanzania
Barabaig; Iraqw; Tatoga; Masai; Nyakyusa; Wanji; Kinga
1947
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
I: B
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: C: 3; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: D: 6; II: E: 1; II: E: 4; II: E: 5; II: F: 1; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 3; II: G: 4; II: H: 2; II: H: 3
III: B: 1; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 5; III: F; III: G: 1
IV: A; IV: C; IV: E [58

– See Bortom bergen

Hallin, Britta, En missionärs vardag. (The everyday of a missionary.) Sthlm: Westerberg 1965. 100 s.
Zaire
Nkundo; Bolendu; Bolongo; Twa; Sakata
1956–1957; 1960's
Svenska Baptistsamfundet
II: B: 2; II: B: 4; II: C: 7; II: D: 4; II: G: 1; II: G: 2
III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: D: 5 [59

Hallström, Lennart, See Svenska kyrkans mission sjuttiofem år

Hammarberg, Petrus G:son, Mission i u-land. Bildsvep över svenska pingstväckelsens mission i Kongo, Rwanda och Burundi. (Missions in developing areas. Pictures from the missions of the Swedish Pentecostal Movement in the Congo, Rwanda and Burundi.) Sthlm: Norman 1964. 178 s. Ill.

Zaire; Rwanda; Burundi
Tussi; Pygmies; Hutu; Bembe
1922–1964
Svenska Pingstmissionen
I: B
II: C: 8; II: G: 1; II: G: 4
III: A: 2; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: D: 5; III: G: 1; III: H: 5
IV: C; IV: D [60

– See also Gustafsson, Petrus

Hansson, Anders E., Från vildmarksbyar och elefantstigar. (From wilderness villages and elephant paths.) Sthlm: Missionsförbundet 1953. 154 s.
Congo (Brazzaville)
Mayanga
1930's
Svenska Missionsförbundet
II: G: 1; II: G: 2
III: A: 4; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: E: 1; III: E: 2
IV: C; IV: D [61

– Med bok och bössa i Afrika. (With book and gun in Africa.) Sthlm: Missionsförbundet 1954. 174 s.
Congo (Brazzaville)
1925–1955
Svenska Missionsförbundet
II: F: 4
III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: D: 2
IV: C; IV: D [62

Hansson, Arne, See Bortom bergen

Hansson, Elsa, See Bortom bergen

Hanson, Ruth, See Gån ut i hela världen

Helande händer. En bok om svensk läkarmission i Afrika. Tio samfund berättar. (Healing hands. A book about Swedish medical missions in Africa. Ten communions narrate.) Jönköping: Hall 1963. 119 s. Ill.
Abrahamsson, Sten; Lundmark, Gustav; Söderström, Karin; Stolpe, Isabella; Johansson, Ester; Persson, Kerstin; Fridolv, Carl; Reinholdz, Naemi; Alm, Helge; Lind, Rut; Jonsson, Erland; Klang, Gudrun; Carlsnäs, Folke; Nilsson, Lisa; Strutz, Eric; Palmér, Georg; Tärneberg, Knut; Fogelklou, Birgitta; Hilberth, Ellen
Ethiopia; Tanzania; South Africa; Zambia; Algeria; Tunisia; Rhodesia; Mozambique; Zaire; Congo (Brazzaville); Central African Republic
1876–1960
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen; Fribaptistsamfundet; Helgelseförbundet; Metodistkyrkan i Sverige; Svenska Pingstmissionen; Svenska Alliansmissionen; Svenska Baptistsamfundet; Svenska Missionsförbundet; Svenska Kyrkans Mission; Örebromissionen
I: B
II: D: 2; II: D: 4; II: D: 5; II: D: 6; II: E: 5; II: F: 1; II: F: 3; II: G: 1; II: G: 3; II: G: 4; II: H: 3
III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: E: 3
IV: C [63

Helander, Gunnar, Skisser vid vulkanen. Sydafrikanska intryck. (Sketches by the volcano. Impressions from South Africa.) Sthlm: Diakonistyr. 1953. 95 s.
– 2. uppl. 1955. 95 s.
South Africa
Zulu
1950's
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: D: 2
III: A: 4; III: C: 1; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: E: 3; III: F; III: H: 1 [64

Helgesson, A., Gud och guld i Afrika. En skildring av Metodistkyrkans arbete i Sydost-Afrika. (God and gold in Africa. A description of the work of the Methodist Church in South East Africa.) Sthlm: Nya bokförl:s ab 1955. 38 s. Ill.
Mozambique
Chopi; Tswa; Thonga
1950–1954
Metodistkyrkan i Sverige
II: B: 2; II: C: 5; II: C: 8; II: D: 2; II: F: 3; II: G: 1
III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: C: 5; III: D: 5; III: E: 1
[65

Helgesson, Alf, See Gån ut i hela världen

Hellberg, Carl-Johan, Missions on a colonial frontier west of Lake Victoria. Evangelical missions in north-west Tanganyika to 1932. (Diss. Lund.) Lund: Gleerup 1965. 256 s. Ill. (Studia missionalia Upsaliensia. 6.)
Tanzania; Uganda
Hinda; Ganda; Nyoro; Haya
17th century – 1932
I: A: 1; I: B
II: C: 3; II: D: 1; II: D: 2
III: B: 1; III: B: 2; III: C: 1; III: D: 1 [66

Hellberg, Ernst, Vitt i svart land. Fakta och synpunkter rörande missionen i Kongo. (White in black country. Facts about the Congo missions.) Sthlm: Missionsförbundet 1951. 71 s. Ill.
Zaire; Congo (Brazzaville)
1881–1951
Svenska Missionsförbundet
II: A: 1; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: C: 4; II: C: 5; II: G: 2
III: A: 1; III: A: 4; III: B: 1; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: D: 1; III: E: 1; III: E: 3; III: E: 4; III: F
IV: A; IV: C [67

Hilberth, Ellen, See Helande händer

Hjelm, K. A., See Bland Sydafrikas stammar

Hofgren, Allan, See Tanganyika

Hofverberg, Axel, Rika Afrikaår. (Rich years in Africa.) Sthlm: Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen 1949. 101 s. Ill.
Tanzania
Iraqw; Magnati; Barabaig

1944–1949
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: G: 1; II: H: 2
III: B: 2; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: D: 5; III: F [68

– Rut Lulu, Lillprästen och andra. (Rut Lulu, Little Minister and others.) Sthlm: Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen 1949. 71 s.
Tanzania
1944–1949
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
III: C: 2 [69

Holmberg, Tage, Brådskande uppdrag. (Urgent mission.) Utg. av Svenska kyrkans missionsstyrelse. Uppsala: utg. 1945. 15 s. Ill.
South Africa; Rhodesia; Tanzania
Zulu; Karanga
1876–Ca. 1940
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C; III: G: 2 [70

Hultkrantz, Åke, See Primitiv religion och magi

Hylander, Fride, See Bortom bergen

Hårdstedt, Jack, Nio år vid Nilen. (Nine years by the Nile.) Sthlm: Filadelfia 1947. 199 s. Ill.
Egypt
1937–1946
Svenska Pingstmissionen
I: B
II: A: 1; II: A: 3; II: G: 1; II: G: 2
III: A: 1; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 4; III: E: 4; III: H: 1
IV: A; IV: C [71

Hägg, Fritz, See Bland Sydafrikas stammar

Höök, Bertil, See Uppdrag i Afrika

Ibada kuu ya jumapili See Liturgia ja kipanga kya kilutheri

Jannes, Elly, See Tanganyika

Johansson, Barbro, See Svenska kyrkans mission sjuttiofem år

– See Tanganyika

Johansson, Ester, See Helande händer

Johansson, Samuel, Kastvindar på Sydkusten. (Gusts on the southern coast.) Kumla: Helgelseförbundet 1953. 47 s.
South Africa
Zulu
1945–1952
Helgelseförbundet
II: B: 2
III: A: 4; III: C
IV: A [72

– Kraalens dotter. (Daughter of the kraal.) Hardemo: Helgelseförbundet 1952. 95 s.
South Africa
Zulu
1950's
Helgelseförbundet
II: A: 1; II: A: 3; II: C: 7; II: E: 3; II: F: 3
III: A: 1; III: A: 4; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: C: 5; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: F; III: H: 1
IV: C [73

– Återseendet bortom havęn. Iakttagelser vid och efter framkomsten till missionsfältet. (Reunion beyond the seas. Observations on arriving in the mission-field.) Götabro, Hardemo: Helgelseförbundet 1946. 104 s. Ill.
South Africa
Zulu
1933–1946
Helgelseförbundet
III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: E: 1; III: F; III: H: 4 [74

Jonsson, Axel, See Bortom bergen

Jonsson, Erland, See Helande händer

Jonsson, Sune, Bilder av Kongo. Från en mission. (Pictures from the Congo. From a mission.) Sthlm: LT 1965. 162 s. Ill.
Congo (Brazzaville); Zaire
Kota; Kongo
Ca. 1880 – Ca. 1960
Svenska Missionsförbundet
II: A: 2; II: B: 2; II: C: 3; II: C: 5; II: C: 7; II: C: 8; II: D: 2; II: F: 3; II: G: 1; II: G: 2
III: A: 1; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: E: 3; III: G: 1; III: G: 2; III: H: 1 [75

Jönsson, Per-Olof, See Kongo. Urskog och skördefält

Karlsson, Henning, Sydafrika tur och retur. I missionens ärende. (Return ticket to South Africa. On behalf of the missions.) Götabro, Hardemo: Helgelseförbundet 1949. 118 s. Ill.
South Africa
1948
Helgelseförbundet
III: B: 1; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4
IV: C; IV: D [76

Karlsson, Ivan, See Guds eld över svart land

Karlsson, J., See Bland Sydafrikas stammar

Karlsson, Naemi, See Bland Sydafrikas stammar

Karlsson, Siri, See Kongo. Urskog och skördefält

Karlsson, Tore, See Mission na biso

Kjäll, Thorsten, Fackla och fanfar. Gammalt och nytt ur Frälsningsarméns historia. (Torch and fanfare. Old and new from the annals of the Salvation Army.) Sthlm: FA-press 1956. 127 s.

South Africa; Rhodesia; Nigeria; Kenya; Ghana; Mozambique; Uganda; Tanzania; Zaire; Congo (Brazzaville)
Ca. 1890–Ca. 1950
Svenska Frälsningsarmén
III: C [77

Klang, Gudrun, See Helande händer

Knutsson, Per, Kambini, staden i djungeln. (Kambini, the city in the jungle.) Teckningar av Gösta Feldt. Sthlm: Nya bokförl:s ab 1946. 108 s. Ill.
Mozambique
Tswa
1939–1945
Metodistkyrkan i Sverige
II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: C: 5; II: C: 7; II: F: 3; II: G: 1; II: G: 3
III: A: 4; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: C: 5; III: D: 1
IV: C [78

– See Gån ut i hela världen

Kongo. Urskog och skördefält. Bilder från den svenska pingstväckelsens missionsfält i Belgiska Kongo. Av svenska pingstmissionärer. (The Congo. Jungle and harvest fields. Pictures from the mission-fields of the Swedish Pentecostal Movement in the Belgian Congo. By Swedish pentecostal missionaries.) Sthlm: Filadelfia 1948. 111 s. Ill.
Lagerström, Oscar; Bäckman, William; Westman, Jennie; Liljedahl, Agnes; Lagerström, Märta; Andersson, Anna; Palmertz, Gösta; Jönsson, Per-Olof; Karlsson, Siri; Österberg, John; Lindskog, Alvar; Backlund, Hilda; Molin, Ulla; Palmertz, Vera; Larsson, Ruth; Andersson, Alfred; Peterson, Gothy; Lindeman, Naima
Zaire
1925–1947
Svenska Pingstmissionen
II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: C: 3; II: D: 6; II: G: 1
III: A: 2; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: D: 2; III: D: 5
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D [79

Kongo kommer. Svensk missionsgärning i Kongo under 75 år. (The Congo is coming. Swedish missionary work in the Congo during 75 years.) Av Georg Palmær, Bertil Söderberg, Manne Lundgren, Arvid Stenström och infödda missionsarbetare. Sthlm: Missionsförbundet 1956. 207 s. Ill.
Zaire; Congo (Brazzaville)
Kongo; Kota
1881–1956
Svenska Missionsförbundet
I: B
II: C: 1; II: F: 3; II: G: 1
III: A: 1; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: C: 5; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 3; III: D: 4; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: E: 3; III: F; III: G: 1; III: G: 2 [80

Lagerström, Märta, See Kongo. Urskog och skördefält

Lagerström, Oscar, See Kongo. Urskog och skördefält

Lange, Lars Johan, Resan till Ostafrika. Utdrag ur missionär L. J. Langes dagbok 1865–66. (Journey to East Africa. Extracts from the diary of the missionary L. J. Lange

1865–66.) Red.: Allan Hofgren . . . Sthlm: Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen 1965. 31 s. Ill.
Egypt; Ethiopia
Arabs; Mensa; Boran; Kunama; Galla; Berta
1865–1866
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
III: C: 1 [81

Larsson, Anna, See Svenska kyrkans mission sjuttiofem år

Larsson, Lydia, See Bortom bergen

Larsson, Margit, See På obrutna tegar i Tanganyika

Larsson, Richard & Nicklasson, Gösta, En kristen livsrörelse. Svenska missionsförbundet. (A Christian life movement. Mission Covenant Church of Sweden.) Sthlm: Missionsförbundet 1953. 62 s. Ill.
2. uppl. Se: Nicklasson, Gösta, En kristen livsrörelse.
P. 36–43: Zaire; Congo (Brazzaville); Algeria
1880–1952
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: F [82

Larsson, Ruth, See Kongo. Urskog och skördefält

Larsson, Sten, See På obrutna tegar i Tanganyika

– See Tanganyika

Larsson, Verner, See Guds fotspår i dagens missionsvärld

Liljedahl, Agnes, See Kongo. Urskog och skördefält

Lind, Rut, See Helande händer

Lindeberg, Gustav, See Uppdrag i Afrika

Lindeman, Naima, See Kongo. Urskog och skördefält

Lindskog, Alvar, See Kongo. Urskog och skördefält

Linge, Mona, Missionär i Afrika. (A missionary in Africa.) Sthlm: Bonnier 1945. 296 s. Ill.
Rhodesia
Karanga; Bushmen; Venda
1932–1944
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
I: A: 1; I: B
II: A: 1; II: B: 2; II: C: 1; II: C: 3; II: C: 5; II: C: 7; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: E: 5; II: F: 1; II: F: 3; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 3; II: G: 4
III: A: 2; III: A: 4; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: C: 5; III: D: 2; III: D: 4; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: F
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D; IV: F [83

Liturgia ja kipanga kya kilutheri (munjobelo ja kinykyusa). (Nyakyusa.) Smtr. med: Ibada kuu ya jumapili (katika lugha ya kiswahili). (Liturgy according to Lutheran order.) (Swahili.) Sthlm: Swedish ev.-luth. missionary society 1950. 48 s.
East Africa

Nyakyusa
II: C: 8
III: C: 2; III: D: 5 [84

Lundahl, J. E., Intill tidens ände. Nutidsbilder från missionsvärlden. (Until the end of time. Pictures of the missionary world today.) Jönköping: Sv. alliansmissionen 1950. 199 s.
P. 23–27, 34–40, 74–99, 141–145, 170–175, 188–192: Africa
Ca. 1880 – Ca. 1940
III: C; III: D: 1; III: D: 5; III: E: 3; III: F; III: G: 1; III: G: 2
IV: E [85

– See Guds fotspår i dagens missionsvärld

– See Ordet och tjänsten

– See Uppdrag Afrika

Lundgren, Manfred, See Bortom bergen

Lundgren, Manne, See Kongo kommer

– See Uppdrag i Afrika

Lundholm, Stig, See Bortom bergen

Lundmark, Gustav, See Helande händer

Lökander, Ethel, See Bland Sydafrikas stammar

Lövgren, Oscar, See Genom Guds nåd

Magnusson, John, Under Guds ledning. Örebro missionsförenings framträdande och verksamhet. (Under the guidance of God. The activities of the Örebro Missionsförening.) Örebro: ÖM 1957. 99 s.
P. 48–58: Congo (Brazzaville); Central African Republic
Baya; Sanga; Yangere; Kaka; Mbimu; Pande
1913–1938
Örebromissionen
III: C: 1 [86

– See Och Herren verkade . . .

Marcelind, Ella, See Guds eld över svart land

Mattsson, Elon, See Uppdrag i Afrika

Mina ma nzambe. Le Nouveau Testament. (Sango.) Motala: tr. Bröd. Borgström 1947. 709 s.
Central African Republic
Sango
Örebromissionen
II: C: 8
III: C: 2 [87

Misamu mya bibila. Mya layi lilikhulu na lilinyatiyi (Bible stories. From the Old and the New Testament.) (Kitsangi.) Brazzaville: Mission évangelique (tr. Falköping) 1955. 266 s. Ill.
Congo (Brazzaville)

Sanga
Svenska Missionsförbundet
II: C: 8
III: C: 2 [88

Mission na biso. (Mission de la S. B. M. en images.) (Lingala.) Rédaction: Tore Karlsson. Sthlm: Westerberg 1952. 63 s. Ill.
Zaire
Svenska Baptistsamfundet
1891–1950
II: C: 8
III: C; III: D: 5 [89

Missionen i bild. (The missions in pictures.) Illustrationsverk om Sveriges yttre mission, utg. i samråd med Svenska missionsrådet. Historik och kortfattade översikter av tjugoen inom olika områden verksamma missionsledare. Red. och bildtexter: Nils Ekberg . . . Sthlm: Svenska journalen 1948. 413 s. Ill.
Palmær, Georg; Dahlberg, Nils; Sundkler, Bengt
P. 191–305: Zaire; Rwanda; Burundi; Congo (Brazzaville); Angola; Ethiopia; Kenya; South Africa; Swaziland; Rhodesia; Zambia; Tanzania
Hutu; Tussi; Kota; Pygmies; Luba; Amhara; Agau; Afar; Galla; Somali; Berta; Falasha; Kunama; Mensa; Xosa; Zulu; Nyamwezi; Swazi; Karanga; Ndebele; Venda; Birwa; Lemba; Lamba; Ha; Sukuma; Iraqw
Ca. 1870–Ca. 1940
Svenska Missionsförbundet; Svenska Pingstmissionen; Svenska Baptistsamfundet; Örebromissionen; Metodistkyrkan i Sverige; Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen; Bibeltrogna Vänner; Svenska Kyrkans Mission; Svenska Alliansmissionen; Helgelseförbundet; Fribaptistsamfundet
I: B
II: A: 1; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: C: 3; II: C: 4; II: C: 5; II: C: 7; II: C: 8; II: D: 2; II: F: 2; II: F: 4; II: G: 1; II: G: 4; II: H: 3; II: H: 5
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: C: 5; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 5; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: F; III: G: 1; III: G: 2; III: H: 1; III: H: 5
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D; IV: E [90

Missionssällskapet Bibeltrogna vänners historia . . . See Svensson, Axel B.

Molin, Ulla, See Kongo. Urskog och skördefält

Monson, Ester, See Guds eld över svart land

Moyo wako. (Your heart.) (Swahili.) Tr. Sthlm 1959. 7 s.
Tanzania
Svenska Pingstmissionen
II: C: 8
III: C: 2; III: D: 5 [91

Människor i missionens värld. (People in the world of missions.) Utg. i samarbete med Svenska kyrkans mission. Sthlm: Diakonistyr.
D. 1. Red. av Birgitta Fogelklou, Knut Tärneberg, Göran Widmark. 1962. 194 s.
D. 2. Red. av Birgitta Fogelklou, Göran Widmark. 1965. 191 s.
Bernander, Elisabeth; Fogelqvist, Gunvor; Tärneberg, Knut; Widmark, Göran; Berglund, Axel-Ivar; Bergman, Tore; Sicard, Harald von; Wiking, Philippa

D. 1. P. 74–134, 181–195: Tanzania; Rhodesia; Swaziland
Haya; Sotho; Karanga
D. 2. P. 9–89: South Africa; Rhodesia; Tanzania
Zulu; Karanga; Sotho; Venda; Haya
20th century
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
I: B
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: C: 3; II: C: 7; II: C: 8; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: D: 5; II: D: 6; II: E: 1; II: E: 3; II: E: 4; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 3; II: G: 4; II: H: 2
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 4; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: C: 5; III: E: 3; III: G: 2
IV: C; IV: D [92

Nicklasson, Gösta, En kristen livsrörelse. Svenska missionsförbundet. (A Christian life movement. Mission Covenant Church of Sweden.) 2. uppl. Sthlm: Missionsförbundet 1965. 128 s. Ill.
1. uppl. Se: Larsson, Richard & Nicklasson, Gösta, En kristen livsrörelse.
P. 77–92: Zaire; Congo (Brazzaville); Algeria
1880–1965
Svenska Missionsförbundet
I: B
III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: D: 1; III: F; III: G: 2 [93

– See Larsson, Richard & Nicklasson, Gösta, En kristen livsrörelse

Nilsson, John, See Tanganyika

Nilsson, Lisa, See Helande händer

Njembo na Njambe. (God's songs.) Chants chrétiens en kisakata et lingala. Sthlm: Westerberg 1954. 119 s.
Zaire
Sakata
Svenska Baptistsamfundet
II: C: 8
III: C: 2; III: D: 5 [94

Nordesjö, O., See Uppdrag i Afrika

Nordfeldt, Martin, I degeln. (In the crucible.) Sthlm: Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen 1945. 141 s.
Tanzania
Hehe; Nyakyusa; Bena; Ngonde; Kinga; Pangwa; Wanji
1937–1945
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: C: 3; II: C: 4; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: D: 6; II: E: 1; II: E: 4; II: E: 5; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 1; II: G: 4
III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: C: 5; III: D: 1; III: E: 1; III: E: 2
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D [95

– See Tanganyika

Nyimbo za wokovu. (Songs of salvation.) (Swahili.) Örebro: tr. Evangeliipress 1953. 262 s. (Mission libre suédoise.)
– Ny tr. 1954. 262 s.

– Ny tr. 1961. 262 s.
Zaire; Rwanda; Burundi; Tanzania
Svenska Pingstmissionen
II: C: 8; II: H: 2
III: C: 2; III: D: 5 [96

Nylander, Gustaf, See Bortom bergen

Näsmark, Margareta, See Svenska kyrkans mission sjuttiofem år

Näsmark, Sven, See Svenska kyrkans mission sjuttiofem år

»Och de gingo ut». ('And they departed'.) Jönköping: Svenska alliansmissionen 1950. 77 s.
– 2. uppl. 1950. 77 s.
Wickström, Arvid
P. 47–66: South Africa
Zulu; Swazi; Thonga; Sotho
1876–1950
Svenska Alliansmissionen
I: A: 2
II: A: 1; II: A: 3; II: D: 2; II: F: 3; II: G: 2
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: D: 1
IV: C [97

Och Herren verkade . . . (And the Lord worketh . . .) Red.-kommitté: John Magnusson . . . Örebro: Örebro missionsförening 1945. 250 s. Ill.
Eckerwall, Waldemar
P. 46–57: Congo (Brazzaville); Central African Republic
Örebromissionen
II: F: 3
III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 5 [98

Olsson, Walter, En såningsman gick ut att så. (A sower went out sowing.) Örebro: ÖM 1946. 143 s.
Central African Republic
1931–1945
Örebromissionen
II: D: 2; II: D: 6; II: G: 1
III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 4
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D [99

– Vildmark i bojor. Berättelse från Kongo. (Wilderness in bonds. A narrative from the Congo.) Örebro: ÖM 1950. 158 s.
Central African Republic
1931–1945
Örebromissionen
II: A: 2; II: B: 2; II: C: 1; II: C: 2; II: C: 3; II: C: 5; II: D: 2; II: D: 4; II: D: 5; II: D: 6; II: E: 1; II: E: 2; II: E: 4; II: E: 5; II: F: 1; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 2; II: G: 4; II: H: 2
III: A: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 4; III: D: 2; III: E: 4
IV: C; IV: D [100

– Vildmarkens Ismael i öknen. Berättelse från Kongo. (Ismael of the wilderness in the desert. A narrative from the Congo.) Örebro: ÖM 1947. 158 s.

Central African Republic
1931–1945
Örebromissionen
I: B
II: B: 2; II: C: 3; II: D: 2; II: D: 6; II: F: 3; II: G: 1; II: H: 2
III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: D: 3; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: F
IV: C; IV: D [101

– Vildmarksflickan. Berättelsen om en kongoflicka. (The girl from the wilderness. A narrative of a Congo girl.) 3. uppl. Örebro: ÖM 1945. 104 s.
Central African Republic
1931–1945
Örebromissionen
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: B: 2; II: C: 2; II: C: 3; II: C: 7; II: D: 2; II: D: 6; II: F: 3; II: G: 1; II. G: 2; II: G: 3; II: G: 4; II: H: 2
III: C: 4
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D [102

– See Uppdrag i Afrika

Ordet och tjänsten. Inför missionsskolans 75-årsjubileum. (The Word and the ministry. To commemorate the 75th anniversary of the mission school.) Red.-kommitté: William Bredberg . . . Sthlm: Missionsförbundet 1946. 263 s. Ill.
Lundahl, J. E., Södergren, John
P. 226–236, 250–260: Zaire; Congo (Brazzaville)
1882–1935
III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 4; III: D: 1; III: E: 3 [103

Palmær, Georg, See Kongo kommer

– See Missionen i bild

– See also Palmér, Georg

Palmér, Georg, See Helande händer

– See also Palmær, Georg

Palmertz, Gösta, See Kongo. Urskog och skördefält

Palmertz, Vera, See Kongo. Urskog och skördefält

Persson, Greta, En sjuksköterska reser till Kongo. (A nurse goes to the Congo.) Sthlm: B.-M:s bokförl. 1945. 98 s.
Zaire
Sakata; Luba
1940–1944
Svenska Baptistsamfundet
II: B: 2; II: C: 3; II: F: 1; II: F: 4; II: G: 1; II: G: 3; II: H: 2
III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: D: 2
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D [104

– See Bylin, Eric, Svart folk vaknar

Persson, Kerstin, See Helande händer

Persson, Thorsten, See Bortom bergen

Peterson, Gothy, See Kongo. Urskog och skördefält

Pethrus, Lewi, Njia kwa Baba. (The path to the Father.) Chuo hiki kimefasirika katika lugha ya Swedish kwa lugha ya Kiswahili na Gustav Struble. (Swahili.) Sthlm: tr. Härolden 1949. 65 s.
East Africa
II: C: 8
III: C: 2; III: D: 5 [105

– Ulezi wa kamisa la kikuisto. (The Christian church and education.) Kitabu hiki kimeandikwa na dr. Lewi Pethrus, kikafasiriwa kutoka lugha ya Ki-Swedish kwa lugha ya Kiswahili na Gustav Struble. (Swahili.) Örebro: tr. Härolden 1959. 51 s.
East Africa
II: C: 8
III: C: 2; III: D: 5 [106

Pettersson, Olof, Chiefs and gods. Religious and social elements in the South Eastern Bantu kingship. (Diss. Lund.) Lund: Gleerup 1953. 405 s. (Studia theologica Lundensia. 3.)
South Africa; Lesotho; Botswana; Mozambique; Rhodesia
Nguni; Thonga; Sotho; Tswana; Venda; Shona
II: C; II: D; II: E; II: F [107

– See Primitiv religion och magi

Primitiv religion och magi. (Primitive religion and magic.) Naturfolkens trosliv i regional belysning. Utg. av Ernst Arbman . . . Red. av Åke Hultkrantz. Sthlm: Svenska bokförlaget (Bonnier) 1955. 86 s. Ill.
Pettersson, Olof
P. 34–48: Africa
II: D: 2 [108

På obrutna tegar i Tanganyika. (On strips of unploughed land in Tanganyika.) Med bidrag av missionärerna Margit och Sten Larsson, Berit och Sixten Andersson, Carl Fridolv. Kumla: Helgelseförbundet 1958. 80 s. Ill.
Tanzania; South Africa; Swaziland; Mozambique
Rundi; Ha; Zulu
1955–1957
Helgelseförbundet
II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: D: 2; II: F: 1; II: G: 1; II: G: 3; II: G: 4; II: H: 3
III: A: 2; III: B: 1; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: D: 1; III: D: 5; III: F
IV: B; IV: C; IV: D; IV: E [109

Reinholdz, Naemi, Med möjligheternas stav. Skildringar från missionsfältet i Östra Transvaal, Sydafrika. (With the wand of opportunities. Narratives from the mission-field in Eastern Transvaal, South Africa.) Götabro, Hardemo: Helgelseförbundet 1946. 182 s. Ill.
South Africa
Zulu; Swazi; Thonga
1920's, 1930's and 1940's
Helgelseförbundet
I: A: 1
II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: B: 4; II: C: 1; II: C: 2; II: C: 3; II: C: 5; II: C: 7; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: D: 5; II: D: 6; II: E: 5; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 1; II: G: 3; II: G: 4; II: H: 3

III: A: 2; III: A: 4; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: C: 5; III: E: 3; III: F; III: H: 1
IV: C [110

– Problemens nyckel. Tillägnas mina kära kamrater i Sydafrika och Tanganyika. (The key to the problems. Dedicated to my dear colleagues in South Africa and Tanganyika.) Kumla: Helgelseförbundet 1964. 80 s.
South Africa; Tanzania
Zulu; Ha
1963–1964
Helgelseförbundet
II: B: 3; II: G: 1; II: G: 4
III: C; III: D: 5; III: E: 2 [111

– See Helande händer

Religionshistoriska urkunder. (Documents of history of religion.) Utg. av Carl-Martin Edsman. Sthlm: Svenska bokförlaget/Norstedt 1957. 164 s. (Skrifter utg. av Kristendomslärarnas förening. 11.)
P. 140–148: South Africa
Zulu
II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: D: 6; II: G: 4 [112

Rickland, V. R., See Svenska kyrkans mission sjuttiofem år

Ringgren, Helmer & Ström, Åke V., Religionerna i historia och nutid. (Religions in history and present times.) Sthlm: Diakonistyr. 1957. 444 s.
– 2., utök. uppl. 1959. 485 s.
– 3., översedda uppl. 1964. 490 s.
Ed. 1. P. 386–401: Africa
Ed. 2. P. 428–442: Africa
Ed. 3. P. 432–446: Africa
II: C; II: D
III: E: 3 [113

Rohdén, Maj-Britt, See Guds eld över svart land

Rolfhamre, Sture, »Gån fördenskull ut . . .» En bildberättelse om Svenska kyrkans mission. ('Go ye therefore . . .' A pictorial review of the missions of the Swedish Church.) Uppsala: Svenska kyrkans mission 1965. 24 s. Ill. (Särtr. ur: Karlstads stifts julbok. 1964.)
South Africa; Rhodesia; Tanzania
Zulu
1876–1964
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: G: 2 [114

Rubensson, Sven, See Bortom bergen

Rundblom, Oscar, En bok om flygplanet »Ansgar». Ett kapitel ur nordisk missionshistoria. (A book about the aeroplane 'Ansgar'. A chapter from Swedish mission history.) Sthlm: Diakonistyr. 1950. 111 s. Ill.
Madagascar; Zaire; Congo (Brazzaville)
1945–1950
III: C: 1 [115

Rydén, Lisa, See Bland Sydafrikas stammar

Rönnegård, Sam, Utvandrarnas kyrka. En bok om Augustana. (The Church of the emigrants. A book about Augustana.) Sthlm: Diakonistyr. 1961. 207 s. Ill.
Sundkler, Bengt
P. 198–201: Nigeria; Cameroon; Tanzania
Sara; Chaga
1920–1926; 1942–1945
I: B
III: C: 1; III: G: 2 [116

Samuelsson, Ragnar, Indlela yokusindiswa. Ihunyushwa ngu Gösta Stavman. (The way of salvation.) (Zulu.) Sthlm: Sv. journalen 1963. 37 s.
South Africa
Zulu
Svenska Alliansmissionen
II: C: 8
III: C: 2 [117

Sandberg, Anna, See Svenska kyrkans mission sjuttiofem år

Sandström, Josef, Minnesblad från 40 år som afrikamissionär . . . (Memories from 40 missionary years in Africa . . .) Göteborg: Förf.
Saml. 1. 2. uppl. 1945. 83 s.
Saml. 2. 1947. 79 s.
South Africa; Rhodesia; Ethiopia
Zulu; Karanga; Sotho; Pedi; Xosa; Hottentots; Shangana
1905–1942
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: A: 1; II: C: 3; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: D: 4; II: D: 6; II: F: 3; II: G: 1; II: G: 2
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: C: 5; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: E: 3; III: F; III: H: 6
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D [118

Schlyter, Herman, Svarta Sara och andra gestalter. Missions- och kulturhistoriska glimtar. (Black Sara and other figures. Glimpses from missions and the history of culture.) Sthlm: Diakonistyr. 1963. 162 s.
P. 49–63: South Africa
Zulu
1862–1927
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C: 1 [119

Sicard, Harald von, Sverige – USA – Afrika. (Sweden – USA – Africa.) Sthlm: Diakonistyr. 1946. 312 s. Ill.
Rhodesia; Tanzania
Karanga; Birwa; Nyamwezi; Bena; Chaga; Kinga; Haya
1944
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
I: A: 2
II: A: 1; II: C: 3; II: C: 8; II: D: 6; II: E: 5; II: F: 3; II: G: 1
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 5; III: F
IV: C [120

– See Människor i missionens värld

– See Svenska kyrkans mission sjuttiofem år

– See Westman, Knut B. & Sicard, Harald von, Den kristna missionens historia

Sköld, Nils, Trumman och klockan. (The drum and the bell.) Lund: Gleerup 1960. 57 s. Ill.
Rhodesia
Lemba
II: D: 4; II: D: 6; II: F: 2
III: C: 2; III: C: 4 [121

Stavman, Aina, See Bland Sydafrikas stammar

Stavman, Gösta, Talitha. Livsöde i Sydafrika. (Talitha. A life experience in South Africa.) Jönköping: SAM-förlaget 1962. 68 s.
South Africa
Zulu
1936–1962
Svenska Alliansmissionen
I: A: 2
II: B: 2; II: C: 1; II: C: 3; II: C: 5; II: C: 7; II: D: 2; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 2; II: G: 4
III: C: 2; III: C: 4; III: C: 5; III: E. 1; III: F [122

– See Bland Sydafrikas stammar

Stefansson, Allan, See Bortom bergen

Stefansson, Signe, See Bortom bergen

Stenström, Arvid, See Kongo kommer

Stenström, Oscar, See Uppdrag i Afrika

Stenström, Rut, See Guds fotspår i dagens missionsvärld

– See Uppdrag i Afrika

Stjärne, Anna-Greta, See Bortom bergen

Stjärne, Per, See Bortom bergen

Stolpe, Isabella, See Helande händer

Strand, Birger, See Guds eld över svart land

Strand, Valborg, See Guds eld över svart land

Struble, Rhode, Det händer i Afrika. (It happens in Africa.) Sthlm: Filadelfia 1965. 159 s.
Burundi
Twa
1959–1962
Svenska Pingstmissionen
I: B
II: B: 1; II: B: 3; II: C: 3; II: D: 4; II: D: 6; II: G: 1
III: A: 1; III: C: 2; III: D: 2
IV: C [123

– Kongo. Land–folk–missionsfält. (The Congo. Country–peoples–mission-fields.) Sthlm: Filadelfia 1959. 154 s. Ill.

Zaire; Rwanda; Burundi
Arabs; Kusu; Tussi; Pygmies; Hima; Mongo; Kuba; Luba; Songe; Lunda; Zande; Twa; Hutu; Bembe; Kunda; Tetela; Hunde; Nyanga; Kumu; Fulero; Ruanda; Mangbetu; Lumbu; Kalanga; Buye
1950–1955
Svenska Pingstmissionen
I: A: 1
II: B: 2; II: B: 4; II: C: 1; II: C: 2; II: C: 3; II: D: 2; II: D: 5; II: F: 3; II: G: 1; II: G: 4; II: H: 2; II: H: 3
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 1; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: C: 5; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 4; III: D: 5; III: E: 1
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D; IV: E [124

– Martyrtiden på Madagaskar 1828–1861. (The period of martyrdom on Madagascar 1828–1861.) Vikingstad: förf. 1963. 19 s. Ill.
Madagascar
Merina; Betsileo
1828–1861
I: B
II: C: 2; II: C: 3
III: C: 1 [125

Strutz, Eric, See Helande händer

Ström, Åke V., See Ringgren, Helmer & Ström, Åke V., Religionerna i historia och nutid

Strömmerstedt, Margit, See Tanganyika

Sundgren, Erik, See Svenska kyrkans mission sjuttiofem år

Sundkler, Bengt, Augustanakyrkans mission. Till Augustanakyrkans sekeljubileum. (The missions of the Augustana Church. Celebrating the centenary of the Augustana Church.) Uppsala: förf. 1960. 15 s. (Särtr. ur: Svensk missionstidskrift. 1960: 1.)
P. 1–7, 14: Tanzania
III: C: 1 [126

– The Christian ministry in Africa. Uppsala: Sv. inst. f. missionsforskn. 1960. 346 s. Ill. (Studia missionalia Upsaliensia. 2.) (Äv. utg. separat på engelskt förlag: SCM-press, London.)
Africa
II: C: 3; II: D: 2
III: A: 3; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 4; III: C: 5; III: D: 4; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: E: 3; III: E: 4; III: F; III: G: 1; III: G: 2; III: H: 4 [127

– Ebarua y'askofu. Pastoral letter to the Evangelical church of northwestern Tanganyika. Bukoba: kyrkan; Sthlm: Diakonistyr. 1961. 75 s. (Text på luhaya och engelska.)
Tanzania
Haya
1961
II: C: 8
III: C: 2; III: G: 2 [128

– Missionens värld. Missionskunskap och missionshistoria. (The mission world. The

missions – facts and history.) Sthlm: Sv. bokförl. (Norstedt) . . . 1963. 227 s. Ill. (Scandinavian university books.)
(Även utg. på Diakonistyr:s förl. utan seriebeteckning.)
Africa
Zulu; Pygmies; Thonga; Haya; Hinda; Chaga; Yao; Makua; Tussi; Hutu; Ngwato; Tuareg; Galla; Ndebele; Shona
I: B
II: C: 3; II: C: 8; II: D: 2; II: D: 5; II: D: 6; II: F: 2; II: F: 3; II: H: 2
III: B: 1; III: C; III: D: 1; III: E: 2; III: E: 3; III: E: 4; III: F; III: G: 1; III: G: 2; III: H: 2; III: H: 4 [129

– Ung kyrka i Tanganyika. (Young church in Tanganyika.) Sthlm: Diakonistyr. 1948. 279 s. Ill.
– 2. uppl. 1948. 279 s. Ill.
Tanzania
Haya; Hunde
1942–1945
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
I: A: 1
II: A: 1; II: B: 1; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: C: 1; II: C: 2; II: C: 3; II: C: 5; II: C: 6; II: D: 1; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: D: 4; II: D: 5; II: D: 6; II: E: 1; II: F: 1; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: H: 2; II: H: 3
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 4; III: B: 2; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 4; III: C: 5; III: D: 2; III: D: 4; III: D: 5; III: E: 1; III: G: 2
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D [130

– See Missionen i bild

– See Rönnegård, Sam, Utvandrarnas kyrka

– See Svensk missionsatlas

– See Uppdrag i Afrika

Svensk missionsatlas. (Swedish mission atlas.) På uppdrag av Svenska missionsrådet utarb. vid Generalstabens litografiska anstalt i samarbete med Svenska institutet för missionsforskning. Red.: Bengt Sundkler . . . Sthlm: Gen.-stab:s lit. anst. 1957. 48 s. Ill.
P. 3–13, 32–40: Africa
16th century – Ca. 1950
III: C [131

Svenska kyrkans mission sjuttiofem år. (The 75th anniversary of the Church of Sweden Mission.) Utg. av Svenska kyrkans missionsstyrelse. Sthlm: Diakonistyr. 1949. 536 s. Ill.
Bäfverfeldt, Arvid; Dahlquist, Siri; Rickland, V. R.; Falck, Stig M.; Widmark, Göran; Swensson, Knut; Särndal, Olof; Frostin, Signe; Sandberg, Anna; Gerdström, Anna; Sundgren, Erik; Sicard, Harald von; Larsson, Anna; Hallström, Lennart; Albrektson, Arvid H.; Bernander, Gustav; Bernander, Elisabeth; Näsmark, Sven; Näsmark, Margareta; Johansson, Barbro
P. 33–73, 130–150, 178–185, 201–338: South Africa; Rhodesia; Tanzania
Zulu; Ndebele; Karanga; Shangana; Lemba; Sotho; Venda; Haya
1876–1949
Svenska Kyrkans Mission

I: A: 2; I: B
II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: C: 3; II: C: 5; II: C: 7; II: D: 2; II: D: 4; II: D: 6; II: E: 3; II: F: 1; II: F: 2; II: F: 3; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 4
III: A: 1; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: C: 5; III: D: 2; III: D: 5; III: E: 2; III: E: 3; III: F; III: G: 2
IV: C; IV: E [132

Svensson, Axel B., Missionssällskapet Bibeltrogna vänners historia under tiden 1911–1961. (The history of the mission society Bibeltrogna Vänner 1911–1961.) Utg. av sällskapets styrelse. Sthlm: Bibeltrogna vänner 1961. 304 s. Ill. (Rygg: Bibeltrogna vänners historia under tiden 1911–1961.)
Ethiopia; Kenya
Amhara; Galla; Tigre
1911–1961
Bibeltrogna Vänner
I: B
III: C: 1; III: H: 5 [133

Svensson, Hanna, See Bland Sydafrikas stammar

Svensson, Knut, Vit och svart i Sydafrika. (Black and white in South Africa.) Jönköping: SAM-förl. 1958. 165 s. Ill.
– 2. uppl. 1959. 165 s. Ill.
Congo (Brazzaville); South Africa; Rhodesia; Ethiopia
Teke; Zulu
1957
Svenska Alliansmissionen
II: B: 2; II: C: 5; II: D: 4; II: F: 3; II: G: 2; II: G: 3; II: G: 4; II: H: 2
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: D: 2; III: D: 5; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: E: 3; III: F; III: H: 1
IV: A; IV: B; IV: E [134

Swensson, Knut, See Svenska kyrkans mission sjuttiofem år

Svärd, Arvid, Aktuella frågetecken. (Today's question marks.) Sthlm: Westerberg 1962. 127 s.
P. 24–27, 38–45, 50–62, 101–113: Africa
Svenska Baptistsamfundet
I: B
III: C; III: E: 4; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 5 [135

– See Uppdrag i Afrika

Syrén, Gunnar, See Guds eld över svart land

Särndal, Olof, See Svenska kyrkans mission sjuttiofem år

Söderberg, Bertil, See Guds fotspår i dagens missionsvärld

– See Kongo kommer

– See Uppdrag i Afrika

Södergren, John, See Ordet och tjänsten

Söderström, Karin, See Helande händer

Tanganyika. Ett bildverk om svenska insatser i Afrika. (Tanganyika. A pictorial review of Swedish contributions in Africa.) Förord av Tage Erlander. Red.: Allan Hofgren. Sthlm: EFS-förl. 1963. 45, 80 s. Ill.
Johansson, Barbro; Curry-Lindahl, Kai; Bernander, Gustav; Boberg, Åke; Nordfeldt, Martin; Nilsson, John; Benettsson, Holger; Larsson, Sten; Jannes, Elly; Strömmerstedt, Margit; Åman, Valter
Tanzania
Bushmen; Zimba; Masai; Barabaig; Arusha; Bena; Hehe; Sukuma; Haya; Ha; Chaga; Somali
Ca. 1860–Ca. 1960
I: A: 1; I: B
II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 3
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: B: 1; III: B: 2; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 4; III: D: 5; III: F; III: G: 1; III: G: 2; III: H: 5
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D; IV: E; IV: G [136

Thunberg, Anne-Marie, Kontinenter i uppbrott. Kyrka och mission inför den afro-asiatiska revolutionen. (The break-up of continents. Church and missions facing the Afro-Asian revolution.) Sthlm: Diakonistyr. 1960. 291 s. (Missionsforskningsinstitutets serie. 15.)
Africa
I: A: 1
II: B: 1; II: C: 1; II: C: 4; II: C: 5; II: F: 3
III: C: 1; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: C: 5; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: E: 3; III: F; III: G: 1; III: G: 2
IV: E [137

Tångström, Birger, Upplevelser hemma och i den tropiska urskogen. (Experiences at home and in the tropical forest.) Sthlm: Sv. journalen 1965. 154 s. Ill.
Zaire
Nyanga; Hunde; Kumu
1949–1965
Svenska Pingstmissionen
I: B
II: A: 3; II: B: 3; II: C: 3; II: C: 5; II: D: 2; II: D: 4; II: E: 1; II: E: 3; II: E: 4; II: F: 1; II: F: 3; II: G: 2; II: G: 4
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 4; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: D: 5; III: G: 1
IV: C; IV: D [138

Tärneberg, Knut, See Helande händer

– See Människor i missionens värld

Uhlin, Herbert, See Uppdrag i Afrika

Uppdrag i Afrika. Svenska missionsinsatser i de svartas världsdel. (A mission in Africa. Swedish missionary work in the continent of black people.) Sthlm: Missionsförbundet 1947. 283 s.
Lundahl, J. E.; Svärd, Arvid; Dahlberg, Nils; Olsson, Walter; Sundkler, Bengt; Lindeberg, Gustav; Andersson, Efraim; Nordesjö, O.; Mattsson, Elon; Uhlin, Herbert; Stenström, Oscar; Söderberg, Bertil; Stenström, Rut; Lundgren, Manne; Höök, Bertil
South Africa; Ethiopia; Rhodesia; Tanzania; Zaire; Congo (Brazzaville); Mozambique; Zambia; Swaziland; Central African Republic; Tunisia; Egypt

Zulu; Hottentots; Fingo; Tambuki; Karanga; Shanga; Ha; Shangana; Sukuma; Agau; Afar; Galla; Somali; Ganda; Nzabi; Tsangi
1866–1946
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen; Svenska Missionsförbundet; Svenska Kyrkans Mission; Svenska Baptistsamfundet; Helgelseförbundet; Fribaptistsamfundet; Svenska Alliansmissionen; Metodistkyrkan i Sverige; Örebromissionen; Svenska Pingstmissionen; Kvinnliga Missions-Arbetare
I: B
II: A: 3; II: C: 3; II: C: 5; II: D: 2; II: D: 5; II: D: 6; II: E: 5; II: F: 3; II: G: 1
III: A: 1; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: C: 5; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 3; III: D: 4; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: E: 3; III: E: 4; III: F; III: G: 1; III: G: 2; III: H: 2; III: H: 5
IV: C [139

Uppgift Afriasi. Svenska kyrkans mission i Afrika och Asien. (Operation Afriasi. The missions of the Swedish church in Africa and Asia.) Sthlm: Svenska kyrkans mission 1958. 32 s. Ill.
South Africa; Rhodesia; Tanzania
Zulu; Karanga; Haya
1950's
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: G: 2 [140

Weman, Henry, African music and the Church in Africa. Uppsala: Sv. inst. f. missionsforskn. 1960. 296 s. Ill. (Studia missionalia Uppsaliensia. 3.) (Äv. utg. som: Uppsala universitets årsskrift. 1960: 3.)
South Africa; Rhodesia; Tanzania; Zaire
Zulu; Karanga; Haya
1956–1957
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
I: A: 2
II: A: 3; II: C: 3; II: C: 7; II: D: 2; II: E: 3; II: F: 3; II: H: 2; II: H: 3; II: H: 5
III: C: 2; III: E: 3; III: G: 2; III: H: 4 [141

Westman, Jennie, See Kongo. Urskog och skördefält

Westman, Jonas, Simba! Simba! Sthlm: Filadelfia 1958. 127 s. Ill.
Burundi
1952–1957
Svenska Pingstmissionen
II: B: 4; II: C: 3; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: D: 6; II: F: 1; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 1
III: C: 2; III: D: 2; III: D: 5; III: E: 4
IV: C; IV: D [142

Westman, Knut B. & Sicard, Harald von, Den kristna missionens historia. (The history of the Christian missions.) Sthlm: Diakonistyr. 1960. 382 s.
P. 151–178, 187–189, 195–199: Africa
III: C: 1 [143

Wickström, Arvid, See »Och de gingo ut»

Wickström, Hjördis, See Gån ut i hela världen

Widmark, Göran, See Människor i missionens värld

– See Svenska kyrkans mission sjuttiofem år

Wikfeldt, Sigfrid, Frälsningsarmén i världsmissionen. (The Salvation Army and the world missions.) Sthlm: Frälsningsarméns högkvarter.
D. 1. Den internationella insatsen. (The international contribution.) 1954. 187 s. Ill.
D. 2. Den svenska insatsen. (The Swedish contribution.) 1961. 231 s. Ill.
D. 1. P. 117–148: South Africa; Rhodesia; Kenya; Uganda; Tanzania; Nigeria; Ghana; Zaire; Congo (Brazzaville)
Zulu; Shona; Ndebele; Kavirondo; Kamba; Logoli; Teso; Ibo; Yoruba
Frälsningsarmén
D. 2. P. 102–105: Africa
II: C: 3; II: G: 1
III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: C: 5; III: D: 5 [144

Wiking, Birger, See Wiking, Philippa & Wiking, Birger, Mitt i Afrika

Wiking, Philippa & Wiking, Birger, Mitt i Afrika. (In the middle of Africa.) Sthlm: Diakonistyr. 1958. 198 s. Ill.
– 2. uppl. 1958. 198 s. Ill.
Kenya; Uganda; Tanzania
Masai; Ganda; Chaga; Kikuyu; Haya
1950's
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
I: A: 2; I: B
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 1; II: B: 2; II: C: 3; II: C: 5; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: F: 3; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 3; II: G: 4; II: H: 2; II: H: 5
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: C: 5; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 4; III: D: 5; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: E: 4; III: F; III: G: 1; III: G: 2; III: H: 6
IV: B; IV: C; IV: D; IV: E [145
– See Människor i missionens värld

Wikström, Gideon, Det hände i Sydafrika. (It happened in South Africa.) Jönköping: SAM-förlaget 1960. 103 s.
South Africa
1914–1960
Svenska Alliansmissionen
I: B
II: D: 2; II: D: 4; II: D: 6; II: F: 3
III: A: 4; III: C: 2; III: C: 5; III: E: 2; III: F; III: H: 1 [146

– Min stig i Afrika. (My path in Africa.) Jönköping: SAM-förlaget 1957. 105 s. Ill.
South Africa
Zulu; Swazi; Shangana
1914–1957
Svenska Alliansmissionen
II: A: 1; II: A: 3; II: C: 1; II: C: 3; II: D: 2; II: D: 6; II: F: 4; II: G: 4; II: H: 2
III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 5
IV: C; IV: D [147

– See Bland Sydafrikas stammar

Winqvist, Elsie, See Bortom bergen

Vittna och vinna. Missionssällskapet Helgelseförbundet 1887–1962. (Testify and gain. The missionary society Helgelseförbundet 1887–1962.) Kumla: Helgelseförb. 1962. 128 s. Ill.

Abrahamsson, Sten
P. 48–54: South Africa; Tanzania
1891–1962
Helgelseförbundet
III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4 [148

Vitus, Lars, En läkare berättar. (A doctor narrates.) Jönköping: Alliansmissionen 1964. 56 s.
– 2. uppl. 1964. 56 s.
South Africa
1948–1964
Svenska Alliansmissionen
III: C: 2; III: C: 3 [149

– See Bland Sydafrikas stammar

Vår mission i fickformat. (Our missions in brief.) Minnesbok för offrare och förebedjare. Örebro: ÖM 1962. 86 s. Ill.
Congo (Brazzaville); Central African Republic
1962
Örebromissionen
III: C [150

Världsreligionernas urkunder. (Records of the world religions.) Utg. av Erland Ehnmark. Sthlm: Ehlin 1958. 206 s. (Folkbildningsserien.)
P. 12–19: South Africa; Madagascar
II: D: 1; II: D: 5 [151

Ydreborg, Yngve, See Eriksson, Linné & Ydreborg, Yngve, Det Afrika vi såg

Åman, Valter, See Tanganyika

Österberg, John, See Kongo. Urskog och skördefält

Education

Development and adult education in Africa. Ed. by Carl Gösta Widstrand. Contributors: Paul Bertelsen . . . Publ. by the Scandinavian institute of African studies. Uppsala: Nord. Afrikainst. vid Uppsala univ.; Sthlm: Almqvist & Wiksell 1965. 97 s.
Myrdal, Alva; Widstrand, Carl Gösta
P. 11–14, 84–95: Africa
II: C: 5
III: H: 4; III: H: 5; III: H: 6 [152

Lagerström, Märtha, Kitabu cha masomo. (A reader.) (Swahili.) Sthlm: Filadelfia.
1. Darasa la kwanza. (The first class.) 1953. 48 s. Ill.
2. Darasa la pili. (The second class.) 1952. 80 s. Ill.
3. Darasa la tatu. (The third class.) 1957. 87 s. Ill.
East Africa
II: C: 8
III: C: 4; III: D: 5 [153

Myrdal, Alva, See Development and adult education in Africa

Widstrand, Carl Gösta, See Development and adult education in Africa

Linguistics

Bernander, Elisabeth, Swahili. Sthlm: Svenska bokförlaget 1964. 80 s. (Scandinavian university books.) (Nordiska afrikainstitutets språkhandböcker. 1.)
East Africa
II: C: 8
III: D: 5 [154

Engeström, Tor, Apport à la théorie des origines du peuple et de la langue peuhle. Sthlm: Statens etnografiska museum 1954. 23 s. Ill. (Statens etnografiska museum. Smärre meddelanden. 24.)
West Africa
Fulani
II: C: 8 [155

Hilberth, John, Vocabulaire français–gbaya. (Afrique équatoriale française.) Motala: tr. Bröderna Borgström 1945. 65 s.
Central African Republic
Baya
II: C: 8 [156

– Vocabulaire gbaya–français. (Afrique équatoriale française.) Örebro: tr. Littorin Rydén 1952. 93 s.
Central African Republic
Baya
II: C: 8 [157

Swahili. Några vanliga ord och uttryck. (Swahili. Common words and phrases.) Utg. av Arméstabens FN-avd. Sthlm: utg. 1962. 38 s.
East Africa
II: C: 8
III: D: 5 [158

Säve-Söderbergh, Torgny, Studies in the Coptic Manichaean psalm-book. Prosody and Mandaean parallels. Uppsala: Almqvist & Wiksell 1949. 187 s. (Arbeten utg. med understöd av Vilhelm Ekmans universitetsfond, Uppsala. 55.)
Egypt
4th century
II: C: 8; II: H: 2
III: C: 2; III: F; III: G: 2 [159

History of Literature

Afrika berättar. En antologi sammanställd av Per Wästberg. (Africa narrates. An anthology collected by Per Wästberg.) Övers.: Göran Bengtson . . . Malmö: Cavefors 1961. 438 s.
– 2. uppl. 1961. 438 s.
– Ny utg. Malmö: Cavefors 1965. 359 s. (BOC-serien.)
Wästberg, Per
P. 7–43: Introduction: Africa
I: B
II: C: 8; II: H: 5
III: E: 4; III: F; III: G: 1 [160

Wästberg, Per, See Afrika berättar

Fiction

Joslin, Mike, Anansi Sem. Spindelsagor från Guldkusten. (Spider tales from the Gold Coast.) Nedtecknade av Mike Joslin. Återgivna av Herje Granberg. Ill. av Per Engström. Sthlm: LT 1952. 295 s. Ill.
Ghana
II: H: 5 [161

Kongosagor. (Tales from the Congo.) Saml. av Bertil Söderberg. Sthlm: Gummesson 1964. 110 s.
Congo (Brazzaville)
Bembe; Mbamba
II: H: 5 [162

Sicard, Harald von, ŋgano dze Cikaraŋga. Karangamärchen. Sthlm & Uppsala: Almqvist & Wiksell; London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner & Co. 1965. 428 s. (Studia ethnographica Upsaliensia. 23.)
(Parallelltext på karanga och tyska.)
Rhodesia
Karanga
II: H: 5 [163

Söderberg, Bertil, See Kongosagor

The Arts

Bateke, Babembe, Bakongo, Bakuta och några av den centralafrikanska konstens huvudtyper. (Teke, Bembe, Kongo, Kota and some of the main features of Central African art.) Sthlm: Riksförbundet för bildande konst 1963. 23 s. Ill. (Färg och form.) (Riksförbundet för bildande konst. Vandringsutställning. 247.)
Central Africa
Teke; Bembe; Kongo; Kota
II: H: 1 [164

Brunius, Göran, Berber. Mayas. Fågelbon. (Berbers. Mayas. Birds' nests.) Sthlm: Tiden/FIB 1964. 78 s. Ill. (FIB:s konstklubbs årsbok. 1965.)
P. 7–21: Morocco
Berbers; Arabs
I: B
II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: C: 5
III: F
IV: C; IV: D [165

Dolda skatter. Konst från fem världsdelar. (Hidden treasures. Art from five continents.) Liljevalchs. September–oktober 1964. Sthlm: Liljevalchs konsthall 1964. 83 s. Ill. (Liljevalchs konsthall. Utställningskatalog. 260.)
P. 17–31: Africa
II: H: 1; II: H: 3 [166

Negerkonst. (Negro art.) Utställningen ordnad av Nationalmuseum i samarbete med Statens etnografiska museum, Etnografiska museet i Göteborg och Malmö museum. Nationalmuseum, Stockholm, mars och april 1953. Sthlm: Nationalmuseum 1953. 128 s. Ill. (Nationalmusei utställningskatalog. 201.)

Africa
II: A: 2; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: C: 1; II: C: 3; II: C: 4; II: C: 8; II: D: 1; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: D: 5; II: D: 6; II: F: 3; II: H: 1; II: H: 2; II: H: 3
IV: F [167

Archaeology

Nubien. Abu Simbel. Utställning under tiden 25 mars–29 augusti i Historiska museet, Stockholm, 1965. (Exhibition 25th March–29th August in the Historiska Museet, Stockholm, 1965.) Sthlm: Statens historiska museum 1965. 64 s. Ill.
Egypt; The Sudan
Arabs; Nubians
1959–1965
III: H: 5
IV: F [168

History

Adrup, Karl Anders, See Storm över Kongo

Afrika. (Africa.) Huvudred.: Hans W:son Ahlmann. Medarbetare: Hans W:son Ahlmann, Kai Curry-Lindahl, Björn Kurtén, Hjalmar Larsen, Birger Lindskog, Åke Holmberg, Bengt Sundkler, Åke Sparring. Sthlm: Prisma 1963. 240 s. Ill. (Prisma.)
Africa
I: A: 1; I: B
II: A: 2; II: B: 2; II: B: 4; II: C: 3; II: C: 8; II: D: 2
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 1; III: B: 2; III: C: 1; III: D: 1; III: E: 4; III: F; III: G: 1
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D; IV: E; IV: F [169

Afrikaner om Afrika. En antologi sammanställd av Anders Ehnmark och Sven Hamrell. (Africans on Africa. An anthology collected by . . .) Uppsala: Studentfören. Verdandi; Malmö: Cavefors; Sthlm: Prisma 1962. 272 s. Ill. (Verdandi-debatt. 6.)
Ehnmark, Anders; Hamrell, Sven
P. 7–37: Introduction: Africa
I: B
III: B: 1; III: D: 1; III: F; III: G: 1 [170

Ahlmann, Hans W:son, See Afrika

Andermo, Hemming, See Storm över Kongo

Arabvärlden. Sigtuna-seminariet 1965. (The Arab world. The Sigtuna seminar 1965.) Utg. av Svenska studenters FN-förbund. Sthlm: utg. 1965. 41 s. (Duplic.)
Granqvist, Hans
P. 3–8: Algeria; Morocco; Tunisia
1954–1965
I: B
III: A: 1; III: A: 4; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: G: 1; III: H: 1; III: H: 4
IV: B; IV: E [171

Beijbom, Anders & Dahlqvist, Ture, Det goda kriget. Reportage om FN-svenskarna i Gaza, på Cypern och i Kongo. (The good war. Report on the Swedish UN soldiers in Gaza, Cyprus and the Congo.) Sthlm: Gummesson 1965. 117 s. Ill.

P. 52–54, 57–70, 94–103: Zaire
Luba
1960–1962
I: B [172

Bernander, Bernt, Brittiska Central- och Östafrika. (British Central and East Africa.) Sthlm: Rabén & Sjögren 1961. 31 s. (Utrikespolitiska institutets broschyrserie.) (Världspolitikens dagsfrågor. 1961: 2.)
Rhodesia; Zambia; Malawi; Tanzania; Kenya; Uganda
Kikuyu; Arabs; Luo
I: B
III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: F; III: G: 1
IV: E [173

Birnbaum, Karl & Sparring, Åke, Kongokrisen och FN. (The Congo crisis and the UN.) Sthlm: Rabén & Sjögren 1961. 156 s. (Skrifter utg. av Utrikespolitiska institutet.)
Zaire
Bena Lulua; Luba; Lunda; Yeke; Lamba
Ca. 1950–1961
I: B
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 5
IV: B [174

Brodin, Katarina, Rhodesia-Nyasaland. Federation i upplösning. (Rhodesia-Nyasaland. The falling apart of a federation.) Sthlm: Rabén & Sjögren 1963. 32 s. (Utrikespolitiska institutets broschyrserie.) (Världspolitikens dagsfrågor. 1963: 9.)
Zambia; Rhodesia; Malawi
1953–1963
I: B
III: A: 3; III: D: 1; III: F; III: G: 1
IV: B [175

Carsborg, Hans, See Med FN i Kongo

Christensson, Henry, Israel och arabstaterna. (Israel and the Arab states.) Sthlm: Rabén & Sjögren 1956. 32 s. (Utrikespolitiska institutets broschyrserie.) (Världspolitikens dagsfrågor. 1956: 2.)
Egypt; Libya
1945–1956
I: B
III: G: 1 [176

– Kampen om arabunionen. (The struggle for the Arab League.) Sthlm: Rabén & Sjögren 1964. 31 s. (Utrikespolitiska institutets broschyrserie.) (Världspolitikens dagsfrågor. 1964: 6.)
Egypt
1950's and 1960's
I: B
III: G: 1 [177

– Reformer och maktstrider i Arabvärlden. (Reforms and power games in the Arab world.) Sthlm: Rabén & Sjögren 1962. 31 s. (Utrikespolitiska institutets broschyrserie.) (Världspolitikens dagsfrågor. 1962: 4.)

Egypt
Ca. 1920–Ca. 1960
I: B
II: G: 1
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: E: 2; III: G: 1; III: H: 1; III: H: 4; III: H: 5
IV: E [178

Croner, Claes, Nigeria, Sthlm: Rabén & Sjögren 1963. 32 s. (Utrikespolitiska institutets broschyrserie.) (Världspolitikens dagsfrågor. 1963: 8.)
Nigeria
Yoruba; Ibo; Hausa; Fulani; Kanuri
I: B
II: G: 1
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 1; III: B: 2; III: D: 1; III: D: 4; III: D: 5; III: G: 1; III: H: 4; III: H: 5
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: E [179

Curry-Lindahl, Kai, See Afrika

Dahlqvist, Ture, See Beijbom, Anders & Dahlqvist, Ture, Det goda kriget

Ehnmark, Anders, Angola. – **Wästberg, Per,** Moçambique. Uppsala: Studentfören. Verdandi; Malmö: Cavefors; Sthlm: Prisma 1962. 196 s. Ill. (Verdandi-debatt. 4.)
Angola; Mozambique; Rhodesia
Bushmen; Kongo; Herero; Lunda; Nzombo; Kimbundu; Ohekwe
15th century–1961
I: B
II: A: 1; II: B: 1; II: B: 2; II: C: 3; II: C: 8; II: G: 1
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: B: 1; III: B: 2; III: C; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 4; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 5
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D; IV: E; IV: G [180

Ehnmark, Anders, See Afrikaner om Afrika

Eldh, Nils H., Under de vitas välde. (Under the domination of the white man.) Sthlm: Tiden 1955. 179 s. Ill.
Africa
Pygmies; Lese; Hottentots; Zulu; Herero; Arabs; Berbers; Kikuyu; Masai
20th century
I: A: 1; I: B
II: B: 1; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: C: 2; II: C: 4; II: D: 2; II: D: 5; II: D: 6; II: G: 1; II: H: 1
III: A: 1; III: A: 4; III: B: 2; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 3; III: E: 3; III: F; III: G: 1; III: G: 2 [181

Faktasamling angående Sydvästafrikafrågan i Förenta nationerna. (Facts on the South West Africa question in the United Nations.) Sthlm: Fritzes hovbokh. 1965. 80 s. (Aktstycken utg. av Kungl. Utrikesdepartementet. Ny ser. 2: 15.)
South West Africa (Namibia)
1884–1963
I: B
III: D: 1; III: F [182

FN-soldat i Kongo. (A UN soldier in the Congo.) Illustr. av Arne Willmyr. Göteborg: Tryckeri-AB Con-Color 1963. 252 s. Ill.

Zaire
1960–1963
I: B
IV: A; IV: C; IV: E [183

Granqvist, Hans, Algeriet och de Gaulle. (Algeria and De Gaulle.) Sthlm: Rabén & Sjögren 1960. 32 s. (Utrikespolitiska institutets broschyrserie.) (Världspolitikens dagsfrågor. 1960: 8.)
Algeria
1950's
I: B
III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: G: 1 [184

– Femte republikens Frankrike. (France of the Fifth Republic.) Sthlm: Rabén & Sjögren 1959. 32 s. (Utrikespolitiska institutets broschyrserie.) (Världspolitikens dagsfrågor. 1959: 2.)
Algeria
1950's
I: B
III: D: 1 [185

– Franska Nordafrika. (French North Africa.) Sthlm: Koop. förb. 1952. 32 s. (Utrikespolitiska institutets broschyrserie.) (Världspolitikens dagsfrågor. 1952: 7.)
Algeria; Morocco; Tunisia
Arabs; Kabyle; Berbers
1830–1952
I: B
III: A: 1; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: F; III: G: 1 [186

– Krisen i Algeriet. (The crisis in Algeria.) Sthlm: Rabén & Sjögren 1957. 32 s. (Utrikespolitiska institutets broschyrserie.) (Världspolitikens dagsfrågor. 1957: 6.)
Algeria
1950's
I: B
III: A: 2; III: B: 2; III: D: 1; III: G: 1
IV: E [187

– See Arabvärlden

Hamrell, Sven, See Afrikaner om Afrika

Hederén, Olle, Afrikanskt mellanspel. En berättelse om händelserna på Kaminabasen 1960–1964. (African interlude. A narrative of the events at the Kamina Camp 1960–1964.) Östra Ryd: L. G. Säflund 1965. 227 s. Ill.
Zaire
1960–1964
I: B [188

Hedlind, Johan, See Storm över Kongo

Helander, Gunnar, Svart Napoleon. (Black Napoleon.) Sthlm: Diakonistyr. 1956. 183 s.
– 2. uppl. 1957. 180 s.
South Africa; Madagascar
Zulu; Merina

19th century; 15th century – 19th century
I: A: 1; I: A: 2; I: B
II: C: 2; II: C: 3; II: C: 5; II: C: 6; II: C: 8; II: D: 2; II: D: 4; II: D: 5; II: D: 6; II: E: 1; II: E: 4; II: F: 3; II: F: 4
III: A: 2; III: B: 1; III: C: 1; III: D: 1
IV: C; IV: D [189

Holmberg, Åke, See Afrika

Höjer, Signe, Slav stig upp . . . (Slave rise up . . .) Sthlm: Tiden 1961. 247 s. Ill.
South Africa; South West Africa (Namibia); Algeria; Nigeria; Ghana; Sierra Leone
Bushmen; Hottentots; Ga; Fulani; Hausa; Kikuyu; Herero; Yoruba; Akan; Ashanti
1958–1960
I: A: 1; I: B
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 1; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: B: 4; II: C: 1; II: C: 2; II: C: 3; II: C: 5; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: D: 5; II: F: 2; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 4; II: H: 2
III: A: 2; III: B: 1; III: C: 1; III: C: 5; III: D: 1; III: D: 4; III: E: 4; III: G: 1; III: H: 1; III: H: 3; III: H: 4
IV: C; IV: F [190

Johannesson, Gösta, Afrikas omgestaltning. (The transformation of Africa.) Sthlm: Rabén & Sjögren 1960. 64 s. (Utrikespolitiska institutets broschyrserie.) (Världspolitikens dagsfrågor. 1960: 3/4.)
Africa
I: B
III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: E: 4; III: F; III: G: 1
IV: E [191

Kurtén, Björn, See Afrika

Larsen, Hjalmar, See Afrika

Leijonhufvud, Erik, Kejsaren och hans hövdingar. (The Emperor and his chiefs.) Sthlm: Norstedt 1948. 222 s. Ill.
Ethiopia
Nuba; Agau; Amhara; Galla; Somali; Tigre; Sidamo; Falasha
I: A: 2; I: B
II: A: 1; II: B: 1; II: C: 5; II: C: 7; II: E: 2; II: E: 3; II: F: 3; II: G: 2
III: C; III: F; III: G: 1; III: G: 2; III: H: 1; III: H: 2
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D; IV: F; IV: G [192

Lindskog, Birger, See Afrika

Linnér, Sture, See Storm över Kongo

Lorents, Yngve, Arabförbundets stater. (The countries of the Arab League.) Sthlm: Utrikespolitiska inst.; KF 1956. 153 s. (1950-talets världspolitik.)
Egypt; Libya; The Sudan
1950's
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [193

– Främre Orienten efter Suezkrisen. (The Near East after the Suez crisis.) Sthlm: Rabén & Sjögren 1958. 31 s. (Utrikespolitiska institutets broschyrserie.) (Världspolitikens dagsfrågor. 1958: 8.)

Egypt
1956–1958
I: B
III: G: 1; III: H: 1 [194

– Krisen i Främre Orienten. (The crisis in the Near East.) Sthlm: Koop. förb. 1952. 68 s. (Utrikespolitiska inst. broschyrserie.) (Världspolitikens dagsfrågor. 1952: 4/5.)
P. 16–17, 48–68: Egypt
1950's
I: B
III: G: 1 [195

– Mau Mau. Sthlm: Koop. förb. 1954. 32 s. (Utrikespolitiska institutets broschyrserie.) (Världspolitikens dagsfrågor. 1954: 7.)
Kenya
Kikuyu
1950's
I: A: 1; I: B
II: B: 1; II: D: 2
III: A: 1; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: E: 1; III: E: 3; III: E: 4; III: F; III: G: 1 [196

– Suezkanalkonflikten. (The Suez Canal conflict.) Sthlm: Rabén & Sjögren 1956. 32 s. (Utrikespolitiska institutets broschyrserie.) (Världspolitikens dagsfrågor. 1956: 10.)
Egypt
1956
I: B
III: G: 1; III: H: 1 [197

Lundgren, Manne, See Storm över Kongo

Mattsson, Elon, See Storm över Kongo

Med FN i Kongo. 15.7.1960–30.6.1964. Svenskar i fredens tjänst. (With the UN in the Congo. Swedes in the service of peace.) Utg. av FN-bataljon X. Red.: Hans Carsborg. Sthlm: tr. Fylgia 1964. 160 s. Ill.
Zaire
Luba; Lunda; Bemba; Yeke; Sanga; Chokwe
1960–1964
I: B
III: D: 1; III: D: 5; III: G: 1
IV: E [198

Möller, Birger, U-länder i omvälvning. (Developing countries in transformation.) Sthlm: Aldus/Bonnier 1965. 265 s. Ill. (Aldusböckerna. 155.)
P. 153–240: Nigeria; Egypt; Guinea; Ghana
Yoruba; Ibo; Hausa; Fulani
1960's
I: B
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: B: 2; III: C: 5; III: D: 1; III: E: 1; III: G: 1; III: H: 5
IV: E [199

Mörner, Magnus, Portugals utomeuropeiska besittningar. (The overseas colonies of Portugal.) Sthlm: Rabén & Sjögren 1961. 31 s. (Utrikespolitiska institutets broschyrserie.) (Världspolitikens dagsfrågor. 1961: 5.)

Angola; Mozambique; Guinea-Bissau; Cape Verde Islands
I: B
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 1; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: F; III: G: 1
IV: B; IV: E [200

Nicklasson, Gösta, See Storm över Kongo

Det nya Afrika. (The new Africa.) Sthlm: Dagens Nyheter 1959. 31 s. Ill. (En DN-serie.)
– Ny uppl. 1960. 31 s. Ill. (En DN-serie.)
– 3., omarb. och utvidgade uppl. 1961. 39 s. Ill. (En DN-serie.) Tilltr. 1962.
– 4. uppl. 1963. 45 s. Ill. (En DN-serie.)
– 5., omarb. och utvidgade uppl. 1964. 49 s. Ill. (En DN-serie.)
Algeria; South Africa; Guinea; Zambia; Rhodesia; Malawi; Ghana; Kenya; Liberia; Zaire; Nigeria; Ethiopia; Senegal; Mauritania; Ivory Coast; Dahomey; Upper Volta; Niger; Congo (Brazzaville); Central African Republic; Chad; Gabon; Angola; Mali; Tanzania; Uganda
Malinke; Fulani; Zulu; Ndebele; Kikuyu; Luo; Kru; Kongo; Hausa; Yoruba; Ibo; Ganda; Konjo; Toro; Nyoro
1950's and 1960's
I: B
II: C: 3
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: B: 1; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: F; III: G: 1; III: G: 2; III: H: 1; III: H: 5
IV: B; IV: E [201

Ohlmarks, Åke, Algeriet. Landet i brännpunkten. (Algeria. The country in the spotlight.) Sthlm: Tiden 1962. 159 s.
Algeria
Berbers; Arabs; Tuareg; Kabyle; Mzab
I: A: 1; I: A: 2; I: B
II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: B: 4; II: C: 1; II: C: 2; II: C: 3; II: D: 1; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: F: 3; II: G: 1; II: H: 3; II: H: 5
III: A: 2; III: A: 4; III: B: 1; III: D: 1; III: D: 4; III: G: 1
IV: B; IV: E; IV: F [202

– Resa till Egyptens gudar. (Journey to the gods of Egypt.) Sthlm: Termac 1963. 248 s. Ill.
Egypt
Arabs; Nubians
1963
I: B
II: A: 2; II: B: 3; II: G: 1
III: D: 1; III: F; III: G: 2; III: H: 3; III: H: 5
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D; IV: F; IV: G [203

Skottsberg, Brita, FN och kolonialproblemen. (UN and the colonial problems.) Sthlm: Rabén & Sjögren 1956. 88 s. (Utrikespolitiska institutets broschyrserie.) (Världspolitikens dagsfrågor. 1956: 8/9.)
Africa
1918–1956
I: B
III: D: 1; III: D: 2 [204

Sparring, Åke, Den afro–asiatiska neutralismen. (Afro–Asian neutrality.) Sthlm: Rabén & Sjögren 1962. 31 s. (Utrikespolitiska institutets broschyrserie.) (Världspolitikens dagsfrågor. 1962: 7.)
P. 11–12, 20–31: Egypt
1950's and 1960's
I: B
III: G: 1; III: H: 5 [205

– See Afrika

– See Birnbaum, Karl & Sparring, Åke, Kongokrisen och FN

Stenström, Arvid, See Storm över Kongo

Stenström, Oscar, See Storm över Kongo

Stolpe, Herman, Afrikas ekonomiska omdaning. (The economic transformation of Africa.) Sthlm: Rabén & Sjögren 1961. 31 s. (Utrikespolitiska institutets broschyrserie.) (Världspolitikens dagsfrågor. 1961: 1.)
Africa
I: B
II: B: 2
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: D: 1; III: F; III: G: 1
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: E [206

Storm över Kongo. En bok om Kongokrisen. (Storm over the Congo. A book about the Congo crisis.) Red. av Arvid Stenström och Jan-Erik Wikström. Sthlm: Missionsförbundet 1961. 167 s. Ill.
Stenström, Arvid; Sundström, Erland; Mattsson, Elon; Stenström, Oscar; Lundgren, Manne; Adrup, Karl Anders; Hedlind, Johan; Andermo, Hemming; Nicklasson, Gösta; Linnér, Sture
Zaire; Congo (Brazzaville)
Bena Lulua; Luba; Tussi; Hutu
1960
I: B
II: C: 3
III: C: 1; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 4; III: E: 3; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 5
[207

Sundkler, Bengt, See Afrika

Sundström, Erland, See Storm över Kongo

Tandberg, Olof G., Sydafrika. (South Africa.) Sthlm: Rabén & Sjögren 1960. 32 s. (Utrikespolitiska institutets broschyrserie.) (Världspolitikens dagsfrågor. 1960: 7.)
South Africa; Botswana; Lesotho; Swaziland; South West Africa (Namibia)
Bushmen; Hottentots; Nguni; Sotho; Venda; Shangana
17th century – 1960
I: B
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: B: 2; III: D: 1; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 1; III: H: 2
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: E [208

Sydafrika och FN. (South Africa and the UN.) Sthlm: Rabén & Sjögren 1965. 32 s. (Utrikespolitiska institutets broschyrserie.) (Världspolitikens dagsfrågor 1965: 6.)

South Africa; South West Africa (Namibia)
Bushmen; Hottentots; Zulu; Ndebele; Xosa; Ambo; Herero
19th century – 1964
I: A: 1; I: B
III: A: 3; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 1; III: H: 2; III: H: 4
IV: B [209

Tingsten, Herbert, Problemet Sydafrika. (The problem of South Africa.) Sthlm: Bonnier 1954. 121 s.
South Africa
Zulu; Bushmen; Hottentots
1950's
I: B
II: B: 2; II: D: 4; II: G: 2
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: C; III: D: 1; III: E: 2; III: F; III: H: 1; III: H: 2; III: H: 4; III: H: 6
IV: C; IV: E [210

Täckholm, Vivi, Faraos barn. Kopterna i Egypten. (The children of Pharaoh. The Copts in Egypt.) Sthlm: Gen.-stab:s lit. anst. 1965. 192 s. Ill.
Egypt
I: B
II: H: 1
III: C: 1; III: F; III: G: 2
IV: F [211

Wattrang, Hans, Etiopien. (Ethiopia.) Sthlm: Koop. förb. 1954. 31 s. (Utrikespolitiska institutets broschyrserie.) (Världspolitikens dagsfrågor. 1954: 8.)
– 2. uppl. Sthlm: KF 1954. 32 s.
Ethiopia
Amhara; Galla; Somali
I: B
II: G: 1
III: A: 3; III: G: 2; III: H: 1; III: H: 3; III: H: 4; III: H: 5
IV: A; IV: C [212

Wikström, Jan-Erik, See Storm över Kongo

Vinde, Pierre, Algeriets frihet och Frankrikes framtid. (The freedom of Algeria and the future of France.) Företal av Richard Sterner. Sthlm: Pogo 1958. 15 s.
Algeria
1958
I: B
III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: G: 1 [213

– Frankrike av i dag och i morgon. (France today and tomorrow.) Teckningar av Ann Mari och Torsten Bergentz. Sthlm: Sveriges radio 1960. 136 s. Ill.
P. 101–123: Algeria; Tunisia; Morocco; Guinea; Cameroon; Togo; Mali; Senegal; Madagascar; Ivory Coast; Upper Volta; Dahomey; Niger; Chad; Central African Republic; Gabon; Congo (Brazzaville); Mauritania; French Territory of the Afars and Issas; Réunion; Comoro Islands
Arabs; Berbers
1830–1960

I: B
III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 4; III: F; III: G: 1
IV: B; IV: E [214

– Krisen i det franska kolonialväldet. (The crisis in the French colonial empire.) Sthlm: Rabén & Sjögren 1956. 32 s. (Utrikespolitiska institutets broschyrserie.) (Världspolitikens dagsfrågor. 1956: 1.)
Algeria; Morocco; Tunisia; Mauritania; Senegal; Mali; Guinea; Niger; Ivory Coast; Dahomey; Togo; Cameroon; Congo (Brazzaville); Chad; Upper Volta; Central African Republic; Gabon; French Territory of the Afars and Issas; Madagascar; Réunion; Comoro Islands
Arabs
19th century – 1955
III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: F; III: G: 1 [215

Vinde, Victor, Revolution i Algeriet. (Revolution in Algeria.) Sthlm: Bonnier 1958. 181 s.
Algeria
Berbers; Kabyle; Shawia; Mzab; Arabs
1949; 1957
I: B
II: B: 2; II: C: 5; II: F: 3; II: G: 2
III: A: 2; III: A: 4; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: E: 4; III: F; III: G: 1
IV: E [216

Wästberg, Per, Moçambique, See Ehnmark, Anders, Angola

Åhman, Tor S., Stormaktspolitiken 1959–1960. (The politics of the Great Powers 1959–1960.) Sthlm: Rabén & Sjögren 1961. 80 s. (Utrikespolitiska institutets broschyrserie.) (Världspolitikens dagsfrågor. 1961: 9/10.)
P. 65–77: Africa
1959–1960
I: B
III: D: 1; III: F; III: G: 1 [217

– Stormaktspolitiken 1961–1962. (The politics of the Great Powers 1961–1962.) Sthlm: Rabén & Sjögren 1963. 63 s. (Utrikespolitiska institutets broschyrserie.) (Världspolitikens dagsfrågor. 1963: 4/5.)
P. 45–55: Algeria; Zaire
1961–1962
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [218

Örn, Torsten, Brittiska samväldet. (The British Commonwealth.) Sthlm: Rabén & Sjögren 1957. 32 s. (Utrikespolitiska institutets broschyrserie.) (Världspolitikens dagsfrågor 1957: 5.)
South Africa; The Sudan; Ghana; Nigeria; Rhodesia; Zambia; Malawi; Kenya; Uganda; Gambia; Sierra Leone; Somalia; Tanzania; Swaziland; Lesotho; Botswana; Libya
Ca. 1900 – Ca. 1950
I: B
III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 5; III: F; III: G: 1 [219

Öste, Sven, Afrikas ansikte. (The face of Africa.) Sthlm: Bonnier 1962. 259 s. Ill.
Tunisia; Algeria; Egypt; Kenya; Malawi; Zambia; Rhodesia; Zaire; Angola; Guinea; Ghana

Kikuyu; Luo; Bemba; Ndebele; Luba; Lunda; Yeke; Lamba; Kongo; Susu; Malinke; Akan
20th century
I: B
II: B: 1; II: C: 1; II: C: 6; II: F: 2; II: F: 4
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 5; III: E: 2; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 5; III: H: 6
IV: B [220

– Rebellerna. (The rebels.) Sthlm: Norstedt 1958. 237 s. Ill.
Tunisia; Algeria
Arabs; Berbers
1950's
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [221

Biography

Abrahamsson, Stig, Ett Herrens verktyg. Biografi över missionären, eldsjälen och själavinnaren Johan Reinholdz. (A tool of the Lord. The biography of Johan Reinholdz, missionary.) Kumla: Helgelseförbundet 1957. 141 s.
P. 39–52, 58–74: South Africa; Swaziland
1922–1930; 1932–1946
Helgelseförbundet
II: D: 5; II: G: 1
III: C: 2; III: C: 4; III: F
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D [222

Andersson, Aron, Tänd och sänd av Gud. Boken om och av Aron. (Kindled and sent by God. The book about and by Aron.) Red. av Per Wange. Sthlm: Harrier 1961. 202 s. Ill.
– 2. uppl. 1961. 202 s. Ill.
– 3. uppl. 1961. 202 s. Ill.
P. 61–96, 152–156, 158–162: Zaire
1931–1950
Svenska Baptistsamfundet
II: C: 5; II: D: 2; II: G: 1; II: G: 4
III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 5 [223

Burman, Axel, Alexander Mackay. Hjälten i Uganda. (Alexander Mackay. The hero of Uganda.) Sthlm: Filadelfia 1950. 86 s. (Kämpar i Guds här. 6.)
Uganda
1849–1890
I: B
II: A: 3; II: B: 3; II: C: 2; II: C: 3; II: D: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 1
III: B: 1; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: C: 5; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 5 [224

– C. T. Studd. Kricketmästare – missionshjälte. (C. T. Studd. Cricketer and missionary hero.) Sthlm: Filadelfia 1962. 91 s.

P. 45–76: The Sudan; Zaire
Lendu
1910–1931
II: C: 3; II: D: 5; II: D: 6; II: G: 1; II: G: 4
III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: D: 1; III: D: 5 [225

– David Livingstone. Missionär och upptäcktsresande. (David Livingstone. Missionary and explorer.) Sthlm: Filadelfia 1957. 188 s.
Southern Africa; East Africa
Kwena; Kgatla; Ngwato; Bushmen; Hottentots; Kololo; Tswana; Lozi; Thonga; Mbunda; Lunda; Mpangata; Ndebele; Yao; Arabs; Manganja; Swahili; Nyanja
1841–1873
I: B
II: A: 3; II: C: 2; II: C: 3; II: C: 5; II: D: 2; II: E: 1; II: E: 4; II: G: 1
III: B: 1; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: D: 1; III: D: 5; III: F
IV: C; IV: D [226

– Robert Moffat. Sydafrikas missionshjälte. (Robert Moffat. The missionary hero of South Africa.) Sthlm: Filadelfia 1952. 115 s. (Kämpar i Guds här. 7.)
South Africa
Kololo; Ndebele; Bushmen; Hottentots; Tswana
1795–1883
I: A: 1
II: A: 1; II: C: 3; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: F: 2; II: F: 4
III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 4; III: D: 1; III: F [227

– Soliga ungdomsår. (Sunny years of youth.) Förord av Carl Gyllroth. Sthlm: Filadelfia 1956. 110 s.
P. 105–110: Tanzania
1935
Svenska Pingstmissionen
III: C: 1 [228

Dahlberg, Nils, Dagar av nåd. Missionsföreståndare Nils Dahlberg ser tillbaka. (Days of grace. Mission-station Superintendent Nils Dahlberg remembers.) Sthlm: Ev. Fosterl.-Stift. 1961. 210 s. Ill.
P. 55–61, 76–97, 124–132, 138–149: Somalia; Uganda; Ethiopia; Ghana; Tanzania
Galla; Arabs
1921; 1924; 1952; 1957–1958
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
I: B
II: C: 3; II: D: 6; II: F: 4; II: H: 2
III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: E: 2; III: F; III: G: 1; III: G: 2; III: H: 4; III: H: 5
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D [229

Fridolv, Carl, Budbärare under Sydkorset. Biografi över missionär K. J. Johansson. (Emissary under the Southern Cross. A biography of K. J. Johansson, the missionary.) Kumla: Helgelseförbundet 1954. 95 s.
South Africa
Zulu
1868–1945

Helgelseförbundet
II: G: 1
III: A: 2; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 4; III: E: 3 [230

Helander, Gunnar, Albert Luthuli, Sydafrikas frihetskämpe. (Albert Luthuli, the freedom fighter of South Africa.) Göteborg: SLN 1962. 10 s. Ill. (Människor.)
South Africa
Zulu
1898–1967
I: B
III: F [231

Johansson, Samuel, Murray Pandwe. Kumla: Helgelseförbundet 1954. 30 s.
Zambia
1929–1954
Helgelseförbundet
II: D: 2; II: E: 5; II: F: 3
III: C: 2; III: C: 4 [232

Joslin, Mike, Guld, pärlor och reptiler. (Gold, pearls and reptiles.) Sthlm: Forum 1950. 293 s. Ill.
– Sthlm: Folket i bild 1958. 283 s. Ill. (FiB:s resor och äventyr.)
Ghana
Ashanti; Mossi; Konkomba; Sefwi; Ga; Dogon
I: A: 1; I: A: 2
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: B: 4; II: C: 1; II: C: 2; II: C: 3; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: D: 5; II: D: 6; II: E: 1; II: E: 4; II: F: 4; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: H: 3
III: B: 1; III: C: 1; III: D: 2; III: E: 4
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [233

– Jag lever på övertid. (I am living overtime.) Sthlm: Tiden 1960. 158 s. Ill.
Ghana
Ashanti; Konkomba; Dagari; Sefwi
1930's
I: A: 1; I: B
II: B: 2; II: B: 4; II: C: 1; II: C: 3; II: E: 1; II: E: 4; II: F: 2; II: G: 4; II: H: 2; II: H: 3
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: B: 1; III: B: 2; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: F
IV: B; IV: C; IV: D [234

– Med Mike Joslin i obesegrade djungler. (With Mike Joslin in unconquered jungles.) Med illustrationer efter författarens fotografier och teckningar. Sthlm: Medén 1947. 251 s. Ill.
– 2. uppl. 1947. 251 s. Ill.
– Ny utg. Titel: Obesegrade djungler. (Unconquered jungles.) Sthlm: Folket i bild 1956. 286 s. Ill.
Ghana
Dagomba; Mossi; Dagari; Guang; Fera; Awuna
1926–1928
I: A: 2
II: B: 2; II: C: 3; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: D: 5; II: D: 6; II: E: 1; II: F: 4; II: G: 2
III: D: 2; III: E: 1; III: E: 4
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D [235

– Med Mike Joslin på Guldkusten. (With Mike Joslin on the Gold Coast.) Ny utg. Sthlm: Folket i bild 1954. 285 s. Ill. (FIB:s resor och äventyr.)
Ghana
1920's
I: A: 2
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 3; II: B: 4; II: C: 2; II: C: 3; II: D: 3; II: E: 1; II: E: 4; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: H: 2
III: A: 2; III: D: 2; III: E: 2
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D [236

– Ur medicinmännens våld. (Out of the power of the medicine men.) Sthlm: Forum 1953. 212 s. Ill.
Ghana
Lobi; Mossi; Ashanti; Dagari
1929–1930
I: A: 1; I: A: 2
II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: B: 4; II: C: 1; II: C: 2; II: C: 3; II: C: 5; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: D: 6; II: E: 1; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: H: 2; II: H: 3
III: A: 1; III: B: 1; III: D: 2
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D [237

Karlsson, Elsa, Med Gud i Kongo. Personliga minnen och upplevelser. (With God in the Congo. Personal memories and experiences.) Örebro: ÖM 1956. 170 s.
Zaire; Congo (Brazzaville); Central African Republic
Ngiri; Bokiba
1914–1949
Örebromissionen
II: A: 3; II: C: 2; II: C: 3; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: D: 5; II: D: 6; II: E: 1; II: E: 5; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 1; II: H: 2
III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: C: 5
IV: C; IV: D [238

Larson, Fritz, Den vite profeten. Thomas Birch Freeman. (The white prophet. Thomas Birch Freeman.) Örebro: Evangeliipress 1946. 112 s.
Ghana; Dahomey
Ashanti; Fanti; Egba
19th century
I: B
II: B: 3; II: B: 4; II: C: 3; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: D: 5
III: B: 1; III: C: 1; III: D: 1
IV: C [239

Monson, Ester, Pionjär bland zulufolket. Biografi över zulumissionären Oscar Emanuelson. (A pioneer among the Zulu people. A biography of the Zulu missionary Oscar Emanuelson.) Kumla: Helgelseförbundet 1953. 80 s.
South Africa
Zulu
1862–1921
Helgelseförbundet
I: B
II: C: 3
III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 4; III: D: 2; III: F [240

Nicklasson, Gösta, Matteus Basilwa. (A biography.) Sthlm: Missionsförbundet 1953. 37 s.
– 16.–19. tus. 1954. 37 s.
Zaire
Sundi
1906–1951
Svenska Missionsförbundet
II: B: 4; II: C: 1; II: C: 2; II: C: 3; II: F: 3
III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 4 [241

Sehler, Gösta, Äventyr i franska kolonier. (Adventures in French colonies.) Sthlm: Koop. förb. 1946. 175 s.
Algeria; Morocco; Tunisia
Berbers; Rif
1920's
II: G: 2
III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: E: 2 [242

Svärd, Arvid, Stormiga år. Rapport från mastkorgen. (Stormy years. Report from the masthead.) Sthlm: Westerberg 1964. 240 s.
P. 67–85: Zaire
Sakata
1934
Svenska Baptistsamfundet
III: C: 1; III: C: 2 [243

– Vägen till Afrika. (The way to Africa.) (Biographical notes by Arvid Svärd.) Sthlm: Westerberg 1956. 127 s. Ill.
Zaire
Sakata; Nkundo; Bolia; Luba; Boma; Dzing
1918–1920
Svenska Baptistsamfundet
II: C: 3
III: B: 1; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 5
IV: C; IV: D [244

Söderberg, Sten, Dag Hammarskjöld. En bildbiografi. (A pictorial biography.) Sthlm: Natur o. kultur 1962. 141 s. Ill.
– 2. uppl. 1962. 141 s. Ill.
– 3. uppl. 1963. 141 s. Ill.
P. 104–118: Zaire
1960–1961
I: B [245

Terning, Oskar, Den store doktorn. Albert Schweitzer. (The great doctor. Albert Schweitzer.) Sthlm: Gummesson 1954. 158 s. Ill.
Gabon
1913–1952
I: B
II: D: 2; II: D: 4; II: G: 1
III: C: 1; III: C: 3 [246

Tigerström, Harald, Kontakt med Albert Schweitzer. (Meeting Albert Schweitzer.) Jönköping: Hall 1954. 74 s. Ill.
Gabon
1953
II: G: 1
III: C: 1; III: C: 3; III: F [247

Wange, Per, See Andersson, Aron, Tänd och sänd av Gud

Ethnography

Abrahamsson, Hans, The origin of death. Studies in African mythology. (Diss. Uppsala.) Sthlm & Uppsala: Almqvist & Wiksell; London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner & Co. 1951. 178 s. Ill. (Studia ethnographica Upsaliensia. 3.)
Africa
II: D: 1 [248

Andersson, Efraim, Contribution à l'ethnographie des Kuta. 1. (Diss. Uppsala.)Sthlm & Uppsala: Almqvist & Wiksell; London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner & Co. 1953. 364 s. Ill. (Studia ethnographica Upsaliensia. 6.)
Congo (Brazzaville)
Kota
I: A: 1; I: A: 2
II: A; II: B; II: C; II: F [249

Anell, Bengt & Lagercrantz, Sture, Geophagical customs. Sthlm & Uppsala: Almqvist & Wiksell; London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner & Co. 1958. 83 s. Ill. (Studia ethnographica Upsaliensia. 17.)
P. 24–48: Africa
II: G: 2 [250

Beckman, Lars, See Varia. 1

Engeström, Tor, Notes sur les modes de construction au Sudan. Sthlm: Statens etnografiska museum 1957. 41 s. Ill. (Statens etnografiska museum. Smärre meddelanden. 26.)
West Africa
II: A: 1 [251

Hilberth, John, Les Gbaya. Sthlm & Uppsala: Almqvist & Wiksell; London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner & Co. 1962. 143 s. Ill. (Studia ethnographica Upsaliensia. 19.)
Central African Republic
Baya
II: A; II: B; II: C; II: D; II: H [252

Katalog över Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsens etnografiska missionsmuseum. (A catalogue of the ethnographical museum of the Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen.) Bromma: museet 1951. 96 s. Ill.
P. 8–48: Ethiopia
Kunama; Amhara; Galla
II: A; II: B: 2; II: D; II: H
III: C: 2
IV: B; IV: C; IV: D [253

Katalog över professor Gustaf Bolinders vandringsutställning från infödingsstammar i portugisiska Angola, Västafrika. (Catalogue of Professor Gustaf Bolinder's travelling exhibition from tribes in Portuguese Angola, West Africa.) Sthlm . . . Nils Nessim 1952. 8 s.
Angola
Humbe; Chokwe; Ngangela; Bushmen
1948; 1951
II: A: 2; II: D: 2; II: H: 1; II: H: 2; II: H: 3 [254

Köhler, Harry, See Varia. 1

Lagercrantz, Sture, African methods of fire-making. Uppsala & Sthlm: Almqvist & Wiksell; London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner & Co. 1954. 77 s. Ill. (Studia ethnographica Upsaliensia. 10.)
Africa
II: A: 2 [255

– Contribution to the ethnography of Africa. Uppsala. (Exp.) (Tr. i Lund.) 1950. 430 s. Ill. (Studia ethnographica Upsaliensia. 1.)
Africa
II: A: 2; II: B: 2; II: C: 3; II: D: 2; II: G: 2; II: G: 4; II: H: 2; II: H: 3 [256

– Randanteckningar till prof. G. Tilanders forskningar över den afrikanska jaktens kulturhistoria. (Marginal notes to Professor G. Tilander's research on the cultural history of African hunting.) Lund: tr. Håkan Ohlsson 1945. 8 s.
Africa
II: A: 2; II: B: 2 [257

– See Anell, Bengt & Lagercrantz, Sture, Geophagical customs

Laman, Karl, The Kongo. Sthlm & Uppsala: Almqvist & Wiksell; London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner & Co.
1. 1953. 155 s. Ill. (Studia ethnographica Upsaliensia. 4.)
2. 1957. 163 s. Ill. (Studia ethnographica Upsaliensia. 8.)
3. 1962. 258 s. Ill. (Studia ethnographica Upsaliensia. 12.)
Zaire; Congo (Brazzaville)
Sundi
1891–1919
I: A: 1; I: A: 2
II: A; II: B; II: C; II: D; II: E; II: F; II: G; II: H: 4
III: B
IV: C; IV: D [258

Lindblom, Gerhard, Carved initiation sticks and bows from Taveta, Kenya colony. Sthlm: Museet 1950. 30 s. Ill. (Statens etnografiska museum. Smärre meddelanden. 23.)
Kenya
Taveta
II: A: 2; II: F: 2; II: H: 3 [259

– Nose ornaments in Africa. Sthlm: Museet 1945. 56 s. Ill. (Statens etnografiska museum. Smärre meddelanden. 20.)
Africa
II: H: 3 [260

– The one-leg resting position (Nilotenstellung), in Africa and elsewhere. Sthlm: Museet 1949. 34 s. Ill. (Statens etnografiska museum. Smärre meddelanden. 22.)
P. 6–19: Africa
II: G: 4 [261

– Tubular smokingpipes, especially in Africa. Sthlm: Museet 1947 (tr. 1948). 39 s. Ill. (Statens etnografiska museum. Smärre meddelanden. 21.)
P. 5–24, 29–39: Africa
II: B: 3 [262

Lindskog, Birger, African leopard men. (Diss. Uppsala.) Sthlm & Uppsala: Almqvist & Wiksell; London: P. Kegan (!), Trench, Trubner & Co. 1954. 219 s. Ill. (Studia ethnographica Upsaliensia. 7.)
Africa
II: C: 4; II: D: 2 [263

Millroth, Berta, Lyuba. Traditional religion of the Sukuma. (Diss. Uppsala.) Sthlm & Uppsala. Almqvist & Wiksell; London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner & Co. 1965. 217 s. (Studia ethnographica Upsaliensia. 22.)
Tanzania
Sukuma
II: C; II: D [264

Rudner, Ione & Rudner, Jalmar, A. Sparrman's ethnographical collection from South Africa. Sthlm: Statens etnografiska museum 1957. 28 s. Ill. (Statens etnografiska museum. Smärre meddelanden. 25.)
South Africa
Bushmen; Hottentots; Gonaqua; Gqunukhwebe; Xosa; Tembu
1770's
II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: H: 3 [265

Rudner, Jalmar, See Rudner, Ione & Rudner, Jalmar, A Sparrman's ethnographical collection from South Africa

Sicard, Harald von, Ngoma lungundu. Eine afrikanische Bundeslade. Sthlm & Uppsala: Almqvist & Wiksell; London: P. Kegan (!), Trench, Trubner & Co. 1952. 192 s. Ill. (Studia ethnographica Upsaliensia. 5.)
Rhodesia
Karanga; Lemba
I: A: 1; I: A: 2
II: D: 1; II: D: 2 [266

Struble, Rhode, Djungelfolket. (The people of the jungle.) Sthlm: Filadelfia 1956. 186 s. Ill.
Zaire; Burundi
Tussi; Hutu; Twa; Ha; Bembe; Nyanga; Hunde; Fulero; Rundi
1950–1955
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: B: 4; II: C: 1; II: C: 2; II: C: 3; II: C: 5; II: C: 7; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: D: 4; II: D: 6; II: E: 1; II: E: 4; II: E: 5; II: F: 1; II: F: 2; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 2; II: G: 3; II: G: 4; II: H: 2; II: H: 5
III: A: 1; III: D: 5 [267

Sundström, Lars, The trade of Guinea. (Diss. Uppsala.) Sthlm & Uppsala: Almqvist &

Wiksell; London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner & Co. 1965. 262 s. (Studia ethnographica Upsaliensia. 24.)
Central Africa; West Africa
II: B: 3 [268

Söderberg, Bertil, Les instruments de musique au Bas-Congo et dans les régions avoisinantes. Etude ethnographique. (Diss. Sthlm: Högsk.) Sthlm: Statens etnografiska museum 1956. 284 s. Ill. (The ethnographical museum of Sweden. Monograph series. Publication. 3.)
Congo (Brazzaville); Zaire; Angola
Puno; Bwissi; Lumbo; Kota; Teke; Mbamba; Ndasa; Yaka; Bembe; Ngangela; Kongo; Bwende; Wumbu; Mbata; Rongo; Kakongo; Yombe; Sundi; Kamba; Dondo; Vili; Kunyi
II: A: 2; II: C: 3; II: C: 8; II: H: 2; II: H: 3; II: H: 4 [269

Tegnæus, Harry, Blood-brothers. An ethno-sociological study of the institutions of blood-brotherhood with special reference to Africa. Sthlm: Statens etnografiska museum 1952. 181 s. Ill. (The ethnographical museum of Sweden. New series. Publication. 10.)
Africa
II: C: 1 [270

– Le héros civilisateur. (The culture hero.) Contribution à l'étude ethnologique de la religion et de la sociologie africaines. (Diss. Uppsala.) Uppsala. (Exp.) 1950. 224 s. Ill. (Studia ethnographica Upsaliensia. 2.)
Africa
I: A: 2 [271

Varia. 1. Sthlm & Uppsala: Almqvist & Wiksell; London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner & Co. 1964. 124 s. Ill. (Studia ethnographica Upsaliensia. 20.)
Beckman, Lars; Köhler, Harry; Widstrand, Carl Gösta
P. 33–42, 95–124: Africa
43– 93: Congo (Brazzaville)
II: A: 2; II: B: 2; II: F: 3; II: G: 4 [272

Widstrand, Carl Gösta, African axes. (Diss. Uppsala.) Sthlm & Uppsala: Almqvist & Wiksell; London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner & Co. 1958. 164 s. Ill. (Studia ethnographica Upsaliensia. 15.)
Africa
II: A: 2; II: C: 3; II: D: 2; II: H: 3 [273

– Afrikanska folk. (African peoples.) Gävle: Skolförl. 1959. 83 s. Ill. (Folk och miljö.)
Africa
Pygmies; Bushmen; Ashanti; Chokwe; Masai; Ndorobo; Galla; Somali; Zulu; Tswana
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 1; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: C: 1; II: C: 2; II: C: 3; II: C: 4; II: C: 6; II: C: 8; II: D: 1; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: D: 5; II: D: 6; II: E: 1; II: E: 4; II: E: 5; II: F: 2; II: F: 3; II: G: 2; II: H: 2
III: B: 1; III: D: 1; III: D: 5; III: E: 4; III: F
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D; IV: F [274

– Afrikas folk. (The peoples of Africa.) Sthlm: Aldus/Bonnier 1962. 158 s. Ill. (Aldusböckerna. 53.)
Africa
I: A: 1; I: B
II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 1; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: B: 4; II: C: 1; II: C: 2; II: C: 3; II: C: 4; II: C: 5;

II: C: 6; II: C: 8; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: D: 5; II: D: 6; II: E: 5; II: F: 1; II: F: 2; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: H: 1; II: H: 2
III: B: 1; III: C: 1; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 5; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: E: 3; III: E: 4; III: F
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D; IV: E; IV: F [275

– Öken- och stäppfolk. (Desert and steppe peoples.) Gävle: Skolförl. 1961. 78 s. Ill. (Folk och miljö.)
North Africa
Bedouins; Tuareg; Berbers
I: A: 1
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: C: 1; II: C: 8; II: D: 4; II: G: 2; II: H: 2
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D [276

– See Varia. 1

Geography

Almgren, Gerd, Kakaokust. (The Cocoa Coast.) Sthlm: Natur o. kultur 1958. 262 s. Ill.
Ivory Coast; Ghana; Guinea; Nigeria; Togo
1950's
I: A: 2; I: B
II: A: 1; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: D: 6; II: F: 2; II: F: 3; II: G: 1; II: H: 2
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: D: 1; III: D: 3; III: F
IV: C [277

Almkvist, Linnéa, Gäst i Kongobyar. (A guest in Congo villages.) Sthlm: Missionsförbundet 1963. 118 s. Ill.
Congo (Brazzaville)
Pygmies; Mbochi; Teke; Kota; Nzabi
1935–1962
Svenska Missionsförbundet
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: B: 4; II: C: 1; II: C: 2; II: C: 3; II: C: 4; II: C: 5; II: C: 7; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: D: 6; II: F: 1; II: F: 4; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 4; II: H: 2
III: C: 2; III: C: 4; III: C: 5; III: D: 5; III: E: 3; III: H: 6
IV: C; IV: D [278

Ambjörn, Ivar, Etiopien lockade. (Ethiopia beckoned.) Sthlm: Missionsförbundet 1948. 316 s. Ill.
Ethiopia; Kenya; Tanzania; Uganda
Galla; Masai
1940's
Svenska Missionsförbundet
I: B
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 2; II: H: 3
III: A: 2; III: C: 4; III: F; III: G: 2
IV: C [279

Andersson, Arne, See Bush och lustgård

Andersson, Charles John, Floden Okavango. Resor och jaktäventyr. (The Okavango river. Travels and hunting adventures.) (Orig:s titel: The Okavango river.) Sthlm: Niloé 1950. 288 s. Ill. (Niloés klassikerbibliotek. Reseskildringar.)

South West Africa (Namibia); Angola
Ambo; Dama; Herero; Bushmen; Kwangare; Nama
1856–1859
I: A: 1
II: A: 1; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: F: 4
III: A: 1; III: B: 2; III: D: 1
IV: B; IV: C; IV: D [280

– Sjön Ngami. Forskningar och upptäckter under fyra års vandringar i sydvästra Afrika. (Lake Ngami. Research and discoveries during four years of wandering in southwestern Africa.) Övers. av Gustaf Thomée. Orig:s titel: Lake Ngami. Sthlm: Bonnier 1959. 247 s. Ill. (Bonnierbiblioteket.)
South Africa; South West Africa (Namibia)
Nama; Hottentots; Herero; Dama; Bushmen; Xosa; Tswana; Kgalagadi; Tawana; Ambo
1850–1854
I: A: 1
II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: B: 4; II: C: 3; II: E: 1; II: E: 4; II: F: 3; II: G: 2; II: G: 3; II: H: 3
III: C; III: E: 2; III: F
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D [281

Angola och Moçambique. Rapport över en studie- och good-will-resa under maj–juni 1955. (Angola and Mozambique. Report of a study and goodwill tour during May–June 1955.) Sthlm: Exportföreningen 1956. 136 s. (Duplic.)
Angola; Mozambique
1955
II: B: 2
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: D: 2; III: D: 3; III: D: 4; III: F
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D; IV: E [282

Backlund, Percy, Människor kring Nilen. (People along the Nile.) Fotografier: Sven Åsberg. Sthlm: Norstedt 1962. 142 s. Ill.
Egypt; The Sudan; Uganda
Nubians; Arabs; Shilluk; Dinka; Nuer; Bari; Lotuko; Gaaliin
1960
I: B
II: A: 1; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: C: 5; II: D: 2; II: D: 4; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 3; II: H: 2; II: H: 3
III: A: 1; III: D: 2; III: E: 2; III: H: 1; III: H: 5; III: H: 6
IV: C; IV: F; IV: G [283

– Vägen mot uhuru. (The path toward uhuru.) Sthlm: Norstedt 1961. 184 s. Ill.
Kenya; Tanzania; Zanzibar; Zambia; Zaire
Kikuyu; Kamba; Luo; Chaga; Dinka; Embu; Meru; Masai; Ndorobo; Samburu; Swahili; Turkana; Chuka; Mbugwe; Rangi; Arusha; Giryama; Arabs; Hadimu; Pemba; Tumbatu; Hehe; Karanga; Shona; Zulu; Luba; Bena Lulua; Kuba; Bingi; Mbala; Ngongo; Kete; Pygmies; Kongo; Ngala
1960
I: A: 1; I: A: 2; I: B
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: B: 4; II: C: 3; II: C: 4; II: C: 5; II: D: 1; II: D: 2;

II: D: 3; II: D: 4; II: D: 6; II: E: 4; II: E: 5; II: F: 1; II: F: 2; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 3; II: G: 4; II: H: 1; II: H: 2; II: H: 3; II: H: 5
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 1; III: C: 4; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 4; III: D: 5; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: E: 4; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 6
IV: B; IV: C; IV: D; IV: E; IV: F; IV: G [284

Benettsson, Holger, See Bragd och broderskap

Berg, Marcus, Beskrifning öfver Barbariska slafveriet uti kejsaredömet Fez och Marocko. (Description of the Barbary slavery in the empire of Fez and Morocco.) Utg. av Erik Gamby. Uppsala: Bokgillet 1961. 135 s. Ill.
P. 11–79: Morocco
Berbers
1754–1756
I: B
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: B: 4; II: C: 3; II: E: 1; II: E: 4; II: F: 2; II: F: 3; II: G: 2
III: A: 1
IV: D [285

Berg, Åke G., Madeira i närbild. (A close-up of Madeira.) Sthlm: Gen.-stab:s lit. anst. 1964. 142 s. Ill. (Närbildsböcker.)
Madeira
1960's
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [286

Beronius, Boël-Marie, Gran Canaria. (Grand Canary.) Malmö: Odyssevs 1964. 72 s. Ill. (Odyssevs reseböcker.)
Canary Islands: Grand Canary
Guanche
1960's
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [287

– Teneriffa. (Tenerife.) Malmö: Odyssevs 1963. 83 s. Ill. (Odyssevs reseböcker.)
Canary Islands: Tenerife
Guanche
1960's
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [288

Birch-Iensen, Charles, Ett okänt Mecka. Forskning och äventyr i Etiopien. (An unknown Mecca. Research and adventure in Ethiopia.) Sthlm: Natur o. kultur 1960. 233 s. Ill.
Ethiopia; Somalia
Galla; Amhara; Somali; Afar
1953–1956
I: A: 1; I: B
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 1; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: C: 5; II: C: 7; II: D: 3; II: D: 5; II: D: 6; II: E: 1; II: F: 4; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 3; II: H: 2
III: A: 2; III: B: 1; III: C: 1; III: C: 3; III: H: 1; III: H: 3
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [289

Bolinder, Gustaf, Afrika av i dag. (Africa today.) Sthlm: AB Lindqvist 1947. 219 s. Ill.
Africa
I: A: 1; I: B

II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 1; II: B: 2; II: B: 4; II: G: 1; II: G: 2
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: B: 1; III: B: 2; III: C; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 4; III: D: 5; III: E: 2; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 1; III: H: 4
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D; IV: E; IV: G [290

– Afrikanskt. Från Atlanten till Indiska oceanen. (Things African. From the Atlantic to the Indian Ocean.) Sthlm: Geber 1949. 178 s. Ill.
Senegal; Guinea; Sierra Leone; Cameroon; Congo (Brazzaville); Angola; Zaire; Zambia; Rhodesia; Malawi; South Africa; Mozambique; Swaziland
Fulani; Mauri; Susu; Duala; Chokwe; Luba; Kongo; Ngangela; Kimbundu; Karanga; Bushmen; Zulu; Swazi; Hottentots
1948
I: A: 2
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: C: 1; II: C: 3; II: C: 5; II: D: 2; II: D: 5; II: D: 6; II: E: 5; II: F: 1; II: F: 2; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 3; II: G: 4; II: H: 1; II: H: 2; II: H: 3
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: C; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: F
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D; IV: E; IV: F; IV: G [291

– I djungelmystikens Afrika. (The jungle mystique of Africa.) Sthlm: Geber 1950. 164 s. Ill.
– 2. uppl. 1950. 164 s. Ill.
– Ny utg. Sthlm: Folket i bild 1959. 239 s. Ill.
Liberia; Sierra Leone; Nigeria; Angola; Zaire; Zambia; Swaziland; Rhodesia
Mano; Mende; Kissi; Kongo; Itsekiri; Edo; Ibo; Hausa; Temne; Chokwe; Swazi; Kaonde; Lala
I: A: 1; I: A: 2
II: A: 1; II: B: 3; II: B: 4; II: C: 2; II: C: 3; II: C: 4; II: C: 5; II: C: 7; II: C: 8; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: D: 5; II: D: 6; II: E: 5; II: F: 2; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 1; II: G: 4; II: H: 2; II: H: 3; II: H: 4
III: A: 2; III: B: 1; III: D: 1; III: D: 2
IV: A; IV: C [292

– Vilda buschmän. (Wild Bushmen.) Sthlm: Geber 1952. 142 s. Ill.
Angola
Kumbe; Kilenge; Ngangela; Chokwe; Bushmen
1951
I: A: 1; I: A: 2
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: C: 1; II: C: 2; II: C: 3; II: C: 4; II: C: 5; II: C: 7; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: D: 5; II: D: 6; II: E: 1; II: E: 3; II: E: 5; II: F: 1; II: F: 2; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 4; II: H: 2; II: H: 3
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: B: 2; III: C; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: E: 2; III: F
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D; IV: E [293

Bragd och broderskap. En bok om pionjärinsatser i Afrika. (Deeds and brotherhood. A book about pioneers in Africa.) Av Margit Wohlin (red.) . . . Sthlm: Natur o. kultur 1961. 250 s. Ill.
Wohlin, Margit; Stenström, Arvid; Mattsson, Elon; Broomé, Catharina; Sundkler, Bengt; Benettsson, Holger; Rubin, Bertil; Helander, Gunnar; Wigardt, Otto
Africa
Hottentots; Tswana; Bushmen; Ndebele; Kgatla; Kalanga; Kwena; Kololo; Ngoni; Arabs; Yao; Zanaki; Bassa; Kpelle; Loma; Mano; Gio
19th century – Ca. 1960

I: A: 1; I: B
II: B: 2; II: B: 4; II: C: 3; II: C: 5; II: C: 8; II: D: 2; II: D: 5; II: D: 6; II: E: 5; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 3
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 1; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: C: 5; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 3; III: D: 4; III: D: 5; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: E: 4; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 2; III: H: 4; III: H: 5
IV: A; IV: B; IV: D; IV: E; IV: F [294

Brilioth, Monika, Ökenkungar. (Kings of the desert.) Sthlm: Wahlström & Widstrand 1952. 134 s. Ill.
Morocco; Algeria
Berbers; Tuareg; Arabs; Mzab; Larba
I: A: 1; I: A: 2
II: A: 1; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: C: 1; II: C: 5; II: F: 3; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: H: 2; II: H: 3
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: C: 1; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: E: 2
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D; IV: E; IV: G [295

Brinck, Per, Bergsandar och ökenfolk. I fält med Svenska Sydafrika expeditionen 1950–1951. (Mountain spirits and desert peoples. The Swedish expedition to South Africa 1950–1951.) Sthlm: Bonnier 1953. 169 s. Ill.
South Africa; South West Africa (Namibia)
Hottentots; Bushmen; Sotho; Zulu; Herero
1950–1951
I: A: 1
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: D: 2; II: D: 5; II: E: 1; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 2; II: G: 4; II: H: 2; II: H: 3
III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: B: 2; III: C: 1; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: F
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D; IV: E; IV: F [296

Broomé, Catharina, See Bragd och broderskap

Brännström, Erik, See Ulfström, Birger (pseud.)

Bush och lustgård. En resa i Etiopien. (Bush and paradise. A journey in Ethiopia.) Text: Gert Engström, Nils Linnman, Anders Erik Malm, Arne Andersson. Teckningar: Harald Wiberg. Fotografier: Jarl Ekenryd. Sthlm: Norstedt 1964. 82 s. Ill.
Ethiopia
Afar; Somali; Amhara
I: A: 1
II: A: 2; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 3
III: E: 2; III: F; III: H: 1; III: H: 5
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [297

Bäfverfeldt, Arvid, Under Södra korset. En resa i Afrika. (Under the Southern Cross. A journey in Africa.) Uppsala: Lindblad 1947. 222 s. Ill.
Tanzania; Rhodesia; South Africa
Chaga; Masai; Haya; Karanga; Venda; Ndebele; Sotho; Zulu
1946–1947
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
I: A: 1; I: A: 2; I: B
II: A: 1; II: B: 2; II: C: 3; II: C: 4; II: C: 5; II: D: 2; II: F: 3; II: G: 1; II: G: 3; II: G: 4

III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: B: 2; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 3; III: D: 4; III: D: 5; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: E: 3; III: F; III: G: 1
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D; IV: E; IV: F [298

De Geer, Gerard, Afrikansk rapsodi. (African rhapsody.) Sthlm: Bonnier 1955. 227 s. Ill.
South Africa; Zaire; Zambia; Rhodesia; Malawi
Bushmen; Pygmies
19th century–Ca. 1950
I: A: 1; I: B
II: A: 2; II: B: 1; II: B: 2; II: B: 4; II: C: 5; II. D: 2; II: D: 5; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 1
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: B: 1; III: B: 2; III: C: 1; III: C: 4; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 3; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: F; III: G: 1
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D; IV: E [299

Edin, John, Afrikansk dagbok. (African diary.) Sthlm: Rabén & Sjögren 1963. 133 s.
West Africa; East Africa
Chiga; Karamojong; Arabs
1959–1962
II: A: 1; II: C: 1; II: C: 3; II: D: 1; II: D: 3; II: D: 4; II: D: 5; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 3
III: E: 1; III: F; III: G: 1: III: H: 5
IV: C [300

Edsmyr, Folke, Afrika brinner. (Africa in flames.) Sthlm: Harrier 1960. 171 s. Ill.
Central African Republic; Chad; Gabon; Zaire; Congo (Brazzaville); Burundi
Ganda; Bororo; Hausa; Mbimu; Hutu; Tussi
1960
Örebromissionen
I: B
II: A: 1; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: C: 8; II: F: 4; II: G: 1; II: G: 2
III: A: 2; III: C; III: E: 2; III: E: 4; III: F; III: G: 1; III: G: 2; III: H: 2
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: E [301

Eknor, Ingvar, See Haile Selassies land

Ekström, Bengt, Äventyr i Karamoja. (Adventures in Karamoja.) Sthlm: Folket i bild 1955. 171 s. Ill.
– 2. uppl. 1955. 172 s. Ill.
– Ny utg. 1960. 261 s. Ill.
Kenya; Uganda
Masai; Karamojong
1953
I: A: 1; I: B
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: C: 3; II: C: 5; II: D: 3; II: D: 5; II: D: 6; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 2; II: H: 2; II: H: 3
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: D: 2; III: D: 3; III: D: 5; III: F; III: G: 1
IV: C; IV: D [302

Eldh, Nils H., Svart och vitt i Afrika. (Black and white in Africa.) Sthlm: Folket i bild 1953. 285 s. Ill.
Zaire
Lur; Mbuti; Lengola; Zande; Kere; Mangbetu
1909–1952

I: A: 1; I: B
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: B: 2; II: C: 1; II: C: 2; II: C: 3; II: C: 4; II: C: 5; II: D: 1; II: D: 2; II: D: 5; II: D: 6; II: E: 1; II: F: 3; II: G: 1
III: C; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 5; III: E: 3; III: F; III: G: 1
IV: C; IV: D [303

Engström, Gert, See Bush och lustgård

Etiopien, Kenya, Uganda, Tanzania. Statsutskottets Afrikaresa 1965. (Ethiopia, Kenya, Uganda, Tanzania. The African journey of the Standing Committee of Supply in 1965.) Utg. av Nordiska afrikainstitutet. Uppsala: utg. 1965. 79 s. (Duplic.)
Ethiopia; Kenya; Uganda; Tanzania
Amhara; Kikuyu; Ganda
1965
I: B
II: B: 2
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: B: 2; III: D: 5; III: G: 1; III: H: 1; III: H: 4; III: H: 5
IV: E [304

Fagerberg, Hilding, Med Volvo till Kanaan. En äventyrlig bilresa genom tre världsdelar. (By Volvo to the Promised Land. An adventurous automobile trip through three continents.) Jönköping: Svenska alliansmissionen 1954. 163 s. Ill.
P. 55–79: Tunisia; Libya; Egypt
1954
Svenska Alliansmissionen
I: B
II: A: 3; II: B: 3; II: C: 5
III: C: 1; III: D: 1; III: D: 2
IV: A; IV: D; IV: E [305

Fred, Lerik, Turist i Egypten. Guide för skandinaviska turister. (Tourist in Egypt. A guide for Scandinavian travellers.) Uppsala: Nyblom 1954. 87 s. Ill.
Egypt; The Sudan
Arabs; Nubians
1950's
IV: A; IV: C; IV: E; IV: F; IV: G [306

Fridolv, Carl, På 16-veckorsfärd. Sydafrika – Sverige. (A 16-week trip. South Africa – Sweden.) Götabro, Hardemo: Helgelseförbundet 1947. 110 s.
South Africa; Mozambique; Angola; São Tomé; Cameroon
1946
Helgelseförbundet
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: G: 1
III: C; III: B: 2; III: D: 2; III: E: 2; III: F
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D; IV: E [307

Främmande världsdelar. (Foreign parts of the world.) Text: Kurt E. Liljequist. Bildred.: Sven-Erik Hedin. Kartor: Karl-Göran Lomm, Olle Löfgren. Red.-kommitté: Carl M:son Mannerfelt . . . Förord av Hans W:son Ahlmann. Sthlm: Sv. litteratur 1959. 543 s. Ill.
P. 184–328: Africa
I: B
II: B: 2; II: D: 2; II: G: 1; II: H: 3

III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: B: 1; III: C; III: D: 1; III: E: 2; III: F; III: G: 1; III: G: 2; III: H: 1; III: H: 2
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D; IV: E; IV: F [308

Frändén, Carl Axel, Haya Safari! Sthlm: Bonnier 1954. 129 s. Ill.
Kenya; Uganda; Tanzania
Kikuyu; Masai; Haya; Chaga
1952–1953
I: A: 1; I: B
II: B: 1; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: C: 5; II: D: 2; II: E: 3; II: F: 2; II: F: 3; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 3
III: A: 2; III: C; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 5; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: E: 4; III: F; III: G: 1
IV: C; IV: D; IV: E; IV: G [309

Gamby, Erik, See Berg, Marcus, Beskrifning öfver Barbariska slafveriet uti kejsaredömet Fez och Marocko

Gillsäter, Sven, Pias safari. (Pia's safari.) Sthlm: Rabén & Sjögren 1964. 56 s. Ill.
– 2. uppl. 1964. 56 s. Ill.
Kenya; Uganda; Tanzania
Masai; Karamojong
1963
II: A: 1; II: A: 3; II: G: 2
IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [310

Gullström, Sven, Aprilresa i Marocko. (A trip to Morocco in April.) Sthlm: tr. J. Haeggström 1952. 18 s.
Morocco
Berbers; Arabs
1950's
I: B
II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: C: 5
III: D: 1; III: E: 2
IV: C; IV: G [311

Haile Selassies land. Ett bildverk om svenska insatser i Etiopien. (Haile Selassie's land. A pictorial review on Swedish contributions to Ethiopia.) Förord av prins Bertil. Red.: Allan Hofgren. Sthlm: Ev. Fosterl.-Stift. 1961. 124 s. Ill.
Rodén, Nils; Eknor, Ingvar; Hylander, Fride; Stark, Sigurd; Tamm, Viking; Rosen, Carl Gustaf von; Höfde, Hugo; Johnsson, Gösta; Wetterlundh, Sune; Nordström, Hans E.; Mannheimer, Edgar
Ethiopia
Somali; Afar; Boran; Sidamo; Amhara; Tigrinya; Tigre; Galla; Gurage; Hottentots; Esa; Bedouin Arabs
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
I: A: 1; I: A: 2; I: B
II: B: 2; II: G: 1
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 1; III: E: 2; III: F; III: G: 2; III: H: 1; III: H: 2; III: H: 3; III: H: 4; III: H: 5
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D; IV: E; IV: F [312

Hamrin, Agne, Nilen stiger. (The Nile rises.) Sthlm: Bonnier 1952. 229 s. Ill.
Egypt; The Sudan
Arabs; Nubians; Dinka; Shilluk; Zande; Fur

1951
I: B
II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 1; II: B: 2; II: C: 3; II: C: 5; II: D: 2; II: E: 1; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 3; II: G: 4
III: A: 3; III: B: 1; III: D: 1; III: E: 2; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 1; III: H: 4; III: H: 5
IV: B; IV: C; IV: E; IV: F; IV: G [313

Handbok vid exportresor till utomeuropeiska länder. (Handbook for export delegations to non-European countries.) 2., omarb. uppl. Sthlm: Exportföreningen 1950. 90 s.
– 2., omarb. uppl. Ny tr. 1952. 90 s.
– Supplement. 1952. 8 s.
– 3., omarb. uppl. 1955. 178 s. (Med titel: Handbok vid affärsresor till utomeuropeiska länder.)
– 4. uppl. 1964. 152 s. (Med titel: Handbok vid affärsresor till utomeuropeiska länder.)
Africa
1950's and 1960's
IV: G [314

Hannerz, Ulf, Palaverland. Nigerianska bilder. (Palaverland. Nigerian pictures.) Sthlm: Bonnier 1962. 165 s. Ill.
Nigeria
Hausa; Fulani; Yoruba; Ibo; Yako; Tiv; Ibibio; Itsekiri; Kanuri
1961
I: A: 1; I: A: 2; I: B
II: B: 3; II: C: 1; II: C: 2; II: C: 3; II: C: 5; II: C: 8; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: D: 5; II: F: 3; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 4; II: H: 1; II: H: 5
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 1; III: B: 2; III: C: 1; III: D: 1; III: D: 5; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: E: 3; III: E: 4; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 1; III: H: 3; III: H: 4; III: H: 5; III: H: 6
IV: B; IV: G [315

Hansson, Anders E., Bland elefanter och bufflar. Äventyr i Afrikas vildmarker. (Among elephants and buffaloes. Adventures in the wilderness of Africa.) Sthlm: Gummesson 1950. 139 s.
Congo (Brazzaville)
1925–1955
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C: 2; III: C: 4; III: D: 2
IV: C; IV: D [316

Hanström, Bertil, Sydafrika av idag. Vildmark och civilisation. (South Africa today. Wilderness and civilization.) Sthlm: Svensk natur 1949. 267 s. Ill.
Canary Islands: Grand Canary; South Africa; Lesotho; Swaziland; Botswana
Sotho; Venda; Swazi; Zulu; Xosa; Tembu
1948
I: B
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: B: 4; II: C: 2; II: C: 3; II: C: 5; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: D: 5; II: D: 6; II: E: 1; II: E: 3; II: E: 4; II: F: 2; II: F: 3
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: B: 2; III: D: 1; III: D: 4; III: E: 2; III: F
IV: B; IV: C; IV: D; IV: E [317

Helander, Gunnar, See Bragd och broderskap

Hentzel, Roland, See Äventyr jorden runt

Hjelm, C. G., Silverbröllop i Sahara. En reseskildring. (Silver wedding in the Sahara. A travel book.) Sthlm: Harrier 1951. 260 s. Ill.
Tunisia; Algeria
Berbers; Tuareg; Mzab; Kabyle; Haratin
1950
I: B
II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: C: 3; II: G: 2; II: G: 3; II: H: 3
III: A: 2; III: B: 1; III: C: 1; III: C: 4; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: E: 2
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D; IV: E; IV: G [318

Hofgren, Allan, See Haile Selassies land

Hofsten, Gunnar von, Till sol och saltstänkta nejder. Strandhugg kring Medelhavet. (To the clime of sun and salt spray. Raids around the Mediterranean.) Sthlm: förf. 1959. 139 s. Ill.
Morocco; Egypt
Berbers
1950's
I: B
II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: C: 3; II: C: 5; II: F: 3; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: H: 2
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: B: 2; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: E: 1; III: E: 2
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D; IV: E; IV: F; IV: G [319

Holmsen, Agda & Holmsen, Sverre, Kanarieöarna. En vägledning. (The Canary Islands. A guide.) Sthlm: Tiden 1964. 127 s. Ill.
Canary Islands
Guanche
1960's
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [320

Holmsen, Agda, Holmsen, Lena & Holmsen, Sverre, Kanariska solvarv. (Canarian solar revolutions.) Sthlm: Tiden 1964. 180 s. Ill.
Canary Islands: Tenerife
Guanche
1960's, 15th century
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: B: 2; II: C: 2; II: C: 3; II: C: 5; II: D: 2; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 2; II: G: 4; II: H: 2; II: H: 3; II: H: 5
III: A: 2; III: D: 1
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D; IV: F; IV: G [321

Holmsen, Lena, See Holmsen, Agda, Holmsen, Lena & Holmsen, Sverre, Kanariska solvarv

Holmsen, Sverre, Globen runt. (Around the globe.) Sthlm: Tiden 1961. 212 s. Ill. (Tidens bokklubb.)
P. 7–44, 160–212: South Africa; Morocco; Canary Islands: Tenerife
Zulu; Berbers; Rif
Ca. 1900–1910; 1951
II: H: 2
III: A: 3; III: E: 1; III: F
IV: A; IV: C; IV: G [322

– Het horisont. (Hot horizon.) Sthlm: LT 1954. 237 s. Ill.

Morocco
Berbers
1950's
I: A: 1; I: B
II: A: 1; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: C: 2; II: C: 3; II: C: 5; II: F: 3; II: G: 2; II: H: 3
III: B: 2; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: E: 2; III: F
IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [323

– Morialand. (Barbary.) Vinjetter tecknade av Agda Holmsen. Sthlm: LT 1953. 196 s. Ill.
Morocco
Berbers
1950's
II: A: 1; II: A: 3; II: D: 5; II: D: 6
III: E: 1; III: E: 2
IV: G [324

– See Holmsen, Agda & Holmsen, Sverre, Kanarieöarna

– See Holmsen, Agda, Holmsen, Lena & Holmsen, Sverre, Kanariska solvarv

Hylander, Fride, See Haile Selassies land

Hällzon, Florentinus, Afrikanska bilder. En skildring i ord och bild av en resa till Etiopien och Tanganyika. (African pictures. A narrative in words and pictures of a journey to Ethiopia and Tanganyika.) Örebro: Evangeliipress 1954. 110 s. Ill.
Egypt; Ethiopia; Kenya; Tanzania
Bedouins; Amhara; Falasha; Afar; Galla; Kikuyu
1953
Svenska Pingstmissionen
I: A: 1; I: A: 2; I: B
II: A: 2; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: C: 2; II: C: 4; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 3
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: G: 1; III: G: 2
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D; IV: E; IV: G [325

– Resa i Orienten. Skildring i ord och bild av en resa till Italien, Egypten, Grekland, Cypern, Libanon och det heliga landet. (Travelling in the Orient. Narrative in words and pictures of a journey to Italy, Egypt, Greece, Cyprus, Lebanon and the Holy Land.) Örebro: Evangeliipress 1951. 127 s. Ill.
P. 17–50: Egypt
Bedouins
1951
Svenska Pingstmissionen
II: A: 3; II: B: 3; II: C: 5; II: G: 1; II: G: 3
III: C; III: G: 1; III: G: 2
IV: B; IV: C; IV: D; IV: F; IV: G [326

– Tvärs genom Afrika. (Across Africa.) Skildring i ord och bild av resor i de svartas världsdel. Örebro: Evangeliipress 1952. 79 s. Ill.
Zaire; Congo (Brazzaville); Rwanda; Burundi; Tanzania; Kenya
Tussi; Hutu; Twa
1951
Svenska Pingstmissionen

II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: C: 3; II: C: 5; II: D: 2; II: E: 3; II: F: 3; II: G: 1; II: G: 2
III: A: 2; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: E: 2; III: F; III: G: 1
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D; IV: E [327

Höfde, Hugo, See Haile Selassies land

Höjer, Signe, Afrika i våra hjärtan. (Africa in our hearts.) Sthlm: Tiden 1962. 126 s. Ill.
Nigeria; Ghana; Uganda; Tanzania; Kenya
Ibo; Yoruba; Fulani; Efik; Ashanti; Ganda; Haya; Chaga; Tussi; Hutu; Masai; Kikuyu
1961–1962
I: B
II: A: 1; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: C: 1; II: C: 5; II: D: 1; II: D: 2; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 3
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 1; III: B: 2; III: C; III: D: 5; III: E: 2; III: H: 3; III: H: 4; III: H: 5
IV: C; IV: D; IV: E [328

– Hemma i främmande länder. (At home in foreign countries.) Utg. i samarbete med SLS. Sthlm: LT 1964. 214 s. Ill.
P. 139–214: Ghana
Akan; Ga; Ewe; Fanti; Hausa; Fulani; Arabs; Nankanse
1958–1960
I: B
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: C: 1; II: C: 3; II: C: 5; II: C: 8; II: D: 2; II: F: 1; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 4; II: H: 2
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: B: 1; III: B: 2; III: D: 1; III: E: 2; III: G: 1; III: H: 5
IV: B; IV: C; IV: E [329

Jannes, Elly, Solnedgångens land. Resa i Marocko. (Sunset land. Travelling in Morocco.) Med fotografier av förf. Sthlm: Rabén & Sjögren/Tidn. Vi 1953. 180 s. Ill.
Morocco
Berbers; Arabs; Arib
1950; 1952
I: B
II: A: 1; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: C: 5; II: D: 5; II: F: 3; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 3; II: G: 4; II: H: 2
III: A: 1; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 4; III: E: 4; III: F; III: G: 1
IV: C; IV: G [330

Johannisson, Ture, See Kiöping, Nils Matson, Nils Matson Kiöpings resa

Johansson, Samuel, Med M/S »Gullmaren» till Sydafrika. Reseskildring. (With M/S 'Gullmaren' to South Africa. A travel account.) Götabro, Hardemo: Helgelseförbundet 1945. 95 s.
P. 67–95: South Africa
Zulu
1945
Helgelseförbundet
III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: H: 2
IV: D [331

Johnsson, Gösta, See Haile Selassies land

Joslin, Mike, Bofo. Sthlm: Forum 1955. 195 s. Ill.
Ghana

Dagomba; Konkomba; Walo
1930's
I: A: 2
II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: B: 4; II: C: 3; II: D: 2; II: E: 1; II: G: 1; II: G: 2
III: B: 1; III: D: 2
IV: C; IV: D [332

Karlson, Gunnar L., Svart och vitt. Äventyr och upplevelser under en 650-milafärd i sydafrikansk terräng. (Black and white. Adventures and experiences during a 4 000 mile trek in the South African bush.) Köping: Köpings-Posten 1955. 120 s. Ill.
South Africa
1955
II: A: 1; II: B: 2; II: F: 3; II: G: 3; II: H: 2
III: A: 2; III: B: 2; III: E: 2; III: F; III: H: 1
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [333

Kiöping, Nils Matson, Nils Matson Kiöpings resa. (The journey of Nils Matson Kiöping.) Parallelltexter ur andra och tredje upplagorna. Med efterskrift och anmärkningar utg. av Ture Johannisson. Sthlm: Sv. bokförl. (Norstedt) . . . 1961. 158 s. (Svenska texter. 6.)
(3. uppl:s titel: Beskrifning om en resa genom Asia, Africa och många andra hedna länder . . .)
P. 4–27: Cape Verde Islands; Ascension Island; St Helena; South Africa
Hottentots
1647–Ca. 1650
II: A: 3; II: B: 3; II: F: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 3; II: G: 4; II: H: 3
IV: C; IV: D [334

Kjellin, Ingeborg, Madeira. Sagoön i Atlanten. (Madeira. The magic island in the Atlantic.) Sthlm: Harrier 1948. 119 s. Ill.
– 2. uppl. 1949. 119 s. Ill.
Madeira
1947
IV: A; IV: C; IV: G [335

Kock, Wolfram, Resa till Kap. Med Gotland runt Afrika. (A voyage to the Cape. With H.M.S. Gotland around Africa.) Sthlm: Natur o. kultur 1949. 217 s. Ill.
Cape Verde Islands; Ghana; Zaire; South Africa; Mozambique; Kenya; Ethiopia; Egypt; Tunisia
1948–1949
I: B
II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: G: 1
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: B: 2; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 3; III: D: 4; III: E: 2; III: F
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D; IV: E; IV: G [336

Landström, Björn, Vägen till Indien. Upptäcktsresor till lands och sjöss från expeditionen till Punt 1493 f. Kr. till upptäckten av Godahoppsudden 1488 e. Kr. skildrade i ord och bilder. (The way to India. Exploration by land and sea from the expedition to Punt in 1493 B.C. to the discovery of the Cape of Good Hope in 1488 A.D. described in words and pictures.) Sthlm: Forum 1964. 223 s. Ill.
Egypt; North Africa; West Africa; Zanzibar; Ethiopia; Canary Islands; Madeira; Azores;

Cape Verde Islands; Fernando Poo; São Tomé and Príncipe; Angola; Zaire; South Africa; Tanzania; Kenya; Mozambique
1493 B.C. – 1488 A.D.
II: A: 1; II: A: 3; II: G: 2; II: H: 3
III: B: 1; III: B: 2; III: C; III: D: 1; III: G: 2
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D; IV: F [337

Liljequist, Kurt E., See Främmande världsdelar

Lindblom, Gerhard, See Äventyr jorden runt

Lindquist, Wiggo, Västafrika. (West Africa.) Utg. av Rederi-a.-b. Transatlantic, Göteborg. Göteborg: utg. 1948. 250 s. Ill.
Senegal; Mauritania; Guinea; Ivory Coast; Dahomey; Togo; Gambia; Sierre Leone; Ghana; Nigeria; Cameroon; Gabon; Congo (Brazzaville); Zaire; Cape Verde Islands; Guinea-Bissau; São Tomé and Príncipe; Angola; Liberia; Equatorial Guinea; South West Africa (Namibia)
Fulani; Wolof; Tukulor; Malinke; Soninke; Serer; Arabs; Berbers; Susu; Dialonke; Bambara; Vai; Anyi; Kru; Djedj; Bariba; Hausa; Ewe; Fon; Diola; Creole; Temne; Fanti; Ashanti; Mossi; Ibo; Bini; Yoruba; Kanuri; Nupe; Tiv; Jumba; Bali; Oli; Koko; Kundu; Fang; Duala; Kwiri; Pygmies; Kande; Galoa; Lumbo; Puno; Teke; Bongo; Vili; Furu; Loi; Fiote; Sundi; Yombe; Kongo; Serongo; Lunda; Kuba; Songe; Ngala; Twa; Pepel; Mandyako; Biafada; Bijogo; Bushmen; Ndongo; Selle; Amboim; Kwissu; Kuvale; Evale; Ngangela; Mbande; Ovimbundu; Hinga; Chokwe; Herero; Ambo; Koroca; Dama; Hottentots
1940's
I: B
II: A: 2; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: B: 4; II: C: 3; II: D: 2; II: D: 5; II: G: 1; II: G: 4; II: H: 1; II: H: 3
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 1; III: B: 2; III: C; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 3; III: E: 2; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 1
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D; IV: E; IV: G [338

Linnman, Nils, Med mikrofon bland lejon och elefanter. (With a microphone among lions and elephants.) Ill.: Carl Axel Frändén. Sthlm: LT 1954. 207 s. Ill.
Tanzania; Kenya; Uganda
1954
II: G: 1; II: H: 5
IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [339

– See Bush och lustgård

Lundberg, Ingemar, Resan till Timbuktu. (The journey to Timbuktu.) Ill. av Per Åhlin. Sthlm: Bonnier 1957. 166 s. Ill.
Sierra Leone; Guinea; Mali; Ivory Coast; Ghana; Nigeria
1956
II: B: 3
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: D: 2; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: F
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D [340

Lundkvist, Artur, Negerkust. (Negro coast.) Ny utg. Sthlm: Bonnier 1952. 232 s. (Bonniers folkbibliotek.)
South Africa; Mozambique; Tanzania; Ghana; Sierra Leone
Xosa; Zulu; Masai

1932–33
I: B
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: C: 3; II: D: 2; II: F: 2; II: F: 3; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: H: 2; II: H: 3
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: B: 1; III: B: 2; III: C; III: D: 1; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: E: 4; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 1; III: H: 2
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D; IV: E [341

– Negerland. (Negro country.) Sthlm: Bonnier 1949. 269 s. (Bokklubben Svalan.)
– Ny uppl. Sthlm: Bonnier 1951. 269 s.
Algeria; Niger; Nigeria; Zaire; Congo (Brazzaville); Zambia; Rhodesia; South Africa; Tanzania; Kenya
Berbers; Mzab; Bedouins; Tuareg; Hausa; Fulani; Ibo; Yoruba; Mangbetu; Ndebele; Bushmen; Zulu
1947–1948
I: A: 2; I: B
II: A: 1; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: C: 3; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: F: 1; II: F: 3; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 4; II: H: 1; II: H: 2
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: B: 1; III: C: 1; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: F; III: G: 1
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: F [342

Lyttkens, Yngve, Vinter på Teneriffa. Reseminnen. (A winter on Tenerife. Travel memories.) Sthlm: Bonnier 1955. 191 s. Ill.
Canary Islands: Tenerife
Guanche
1951–1952
I: B
II: A: 1; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: C: 5; II: F: 3; II: G: 2; II: H: 2
III: A: 2; III: B: 2; III: E: 2; III: F
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: G [343

Malm, Anders Erik, See Bush och lustgård

Malmberg, Sigvard, See Äventyr jorden runt

Mannerfelt, Carl M:son, See Främmande världsdelar

Mannheimer, Edgar, See Haile Selassies land

Mattsson, Elon, See Bragd och broderskap

Moberg, Gösta, Främlingslegionen och dess land. (The Foreign Legion and its country.) Sthlm: LT 1952. 231 s. Ill.
Morocco; Algeria
Berbers; Arabs; Rif; Kabyle; Mzab; Tuareg
1921–1949
I: B
II: A: 1; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: B: 4; II: C: 3; II: F: 3; II: G: 2; II: G: 3
III: A: 2; III: B: 2; III: D: 1; III: E: 2
IV: A; IV: C [344
– Sällsamt land. Genom Saharaöknen till Tibestibergen. (Strange land. Through the Sahara desert to the Tibesti mountains.) Sthlm: Saxon & Lindström 1953. 286 s. Ill.

Algeria; Tunisia; Chad
Arabs; Berbers; Tuareg; Teda
1951–1952
I: A: 2; I: B
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: B: 4; II: C: 1; II: C: 2; II: C: 3; II: C: 5; II: C: 7; II: E: 1; II: F: 1; II: F: 2; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 3; II: G: 4; II: H: 2; II: H: 3
III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 4; III: E: 2
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D [345

– See Äventyr jorden runt

Newman, Elmer, Äventyrliga Afrikaår. (Adventurous years in Africa.) Sthlm: Filadelfia 1956. 187 s.
Tanzania
Nyamwezi; Ha; Bembe
1947–1955
Svenska Pingstmissionen
II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: C: 3; II: C: 5; II: D: 1; II: D: 2; II: G: 3
III: C: 2; III: C: 4; III: D: 2; III: E: 1; III: F
IV: D [346

Nicklasson, Gösta, Sett och hört i Kongo. (What I have seen and heard in the Congo.) Sthlm: Missionsförbundet 1952. 239 s. Ill.
Congo (Brazzaville); Zaire
Sundi; Kongo; Lari; Bongo; Yaka; Teke
1951
Svenska Missionsförbundet
I: A: 1
II: A: 1; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: B: 4; II: C: 1; II: C: 3; II: C: 5; II: C: 7; II: C: 8; II: D: 2; II: D: 6; II: F: 2; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 1; II: H: 2; II: H: 3
III: A: 1; III: A: 4; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: C: 5; III: D: 2; III: D: 4; III: D: 5; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: E: 3; III: E: 4; III: F; III: G: 2 [347

Nilsson, Jenny, På turistfärd genom Central-Afrika. (A tourist trip through Central Africa.) Sthlm: Filadelfia 1958. 117 s. Ill.
Tanzania; Zaire; Rwanda; Burundi
1955–1956
Svenska Pingstmissionen
II: A: 1; II: B: 2; II: D: 2; II: F: 3; II: G: 2; II: H: 1
III: A: 2; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: C: 5; III: D: 2; III: D: 5; III: E: 2; III: F
IV: B; IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [348

Nordström, Hans E., See Haile Selassies land

Norrman, Lars, I kanot uppför Senegalfloden. (In a canoe up the Senegal River.) Sthlm: Folket i bild 1952. 288 s. Ill. (FIB:s resor och äventyr.)
Senegal; Mauritania; Mali
Wolof; Fulani; Tukulor; Hausa; Ngere; Soninke; Tuareg; Bambara
1946–1947
I: A: 1
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: B: 4; II: C: 3; II: F: 3; II: G: 2; II: G: 3; II: H: 1; II: H: 2; II: H: 3

III: B: 1; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 3; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: F
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D; IV: E [349

Nyblom, Gösta, Turist i Tunisien. (As a tourist in Tunisia.) Uppsala: Nyblom 1955. 102 s. Ill.
– 2., omarb. uppl. 1961. 160 s. Ill.
– 3., utökade och omarb. uppl. 1965. 116 s. Ill.
Tunisia
Berbers; Arabs; Bedouin Arabs; Zid; Nefzawa; Jebala; Gumrage
1950's and 1960's
IV: A; IV: C; IV: F; IV: G [350

Nykvist, Sven, Sven Nykvist berättar om resan till Lambarene för Lars-Henrik Ottoson. (Sven Nykvist describes his journey to Lambarene for Lars-Henrik Ottoson.) Med fotografier av Sven Nykvist. Förord av Sten Bergman. Sthlm: Geber 1959. 132 s. Ill. (Förtitel: Resan till Lambarene.)
Zaire; Gabon; Congo (Brazzaville)
Teke; Kota; Kongo; Bembe; Pygmies; Ngala
1950's
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 1; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: B: 4; II: C: 3; II: C: 4; II: C: 8; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: D: 5; II: D: 6; II: E: 1; II: E: 4; II: E: 5; II: F: 1; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 4; II: H: 2; II: H: 3; II: H: 4
III: B: 2; III: C: 1; III: C: 3; III: D: 2; III: E: 4; III: F
IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [351

Olofsson, Elsa, Upplevelser och stämningsbilder. (Experiences and scetches.) Sthlm: Bibeltrogna vänner 1954. 144 s. Ill.
Ethiopia
Somali; Galla; Amhara
1947–1953
Bibeltrogna Vänner
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: B: 2; II: C: 5; II: D: 2; II: D: 6; II: F: 3; II: G: 3; II: H: 2
III: C: 2; III: C: 4
IV: C; IV: D [352

Olsson, Walter, Älskat och hatat land. (Beloved and hated country.) Sthlm: Harrier 1949. 268 s. Ill.
Central African Republic
1931–1945
Örebromissionen
II: B: 2; II: C: 3; II: D: 2; II: F: 3; II: G: 1; II: H: 2
III: A: 2; III: C: 1; III: C: 3; III: C: 5; III: D: 2; III: D: 3; III: F
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D [353

Ottoson, Lars Henrik, Kabissa. Sanna mina ord . . . (Kabissa. You will see . . .) Med fotografier . . . av Bengt Lindström och förf. Sthlm: Almqvist & Wiksell/Geber 1957. 161 s. Ill.
– 2. uppl. 1957. 161 s. Ill.
Cameroon; Central African Republic; Zaire; Rwanda; Burundi
Baya; Mbaka; Mbuti; Aka; Tussi; Kumu
1954
I: B

II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: C: 3; II: D: 4; II: D: 6; II: G: 2; II: G: 4; II: H: 2; II: H: 3; II: H: 5
III: A: 1; III: C; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 4; III: D: 5; III: E: 2; III: E: 4; III: F; III: G: 1
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D; IV: E; IV: G [354

– Mara moja. Det var en gång . . . (Mara Moja. Once upon a time . . .) Med fotografier av Bengt Lindström (norr om Stockholm av Roland Palm). Sthlm: Almqvist & Wiksell/Geber 1955. 225 s. Ill.
P. 39–225: Morocco; Algeria; Mali; Niger; Nigeria; Cameroon; Central African Republic; Zaire; Zambia; Rhodesia; South Africa; Mozambique; Tanzania; Zanzibar; Somalia; The Sudan
Arabs; Berbers; Tuareg; Hausa; Yoruba; Ibo; Fulani; Edo; Urhobo; Efik; Kagoro; Kpe; Mbuti; Tussi; Masai; Kikuyu
1953–1954
I: A: 1; I: B
II: A: 1; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: B: 4; II: C: 1; II: C: 3; II: C: 4; II: C: 7; II: C: 8; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: D: 5; II: D: 6; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 3; II: G: 4
III: B: 1; III: C; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: E: 2; III: F; III: G: 1
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [355

– See Nykvist, Sven, Sven Nykvist berättar . . .

Pallin, Ingemar, Gran Canaria och övriga Las Palmasöar i närbild. (A close-up of Gran Canary and the other Las Palmas islands.) Sthlm: Gen.-stab:s lit. anst. 1965. 124 s. Ill. (Närbildsserien.)
Canary Islands
Guanche
1960's
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [356

Paterson, Sten Sture, Kanarieöarna, natur och näringar. (The Canary Islands, nature and economy.) Göteborg: inst. 1952. S. 161–182. (Meddelande från Göteborgs högskolas geografiska institution. 37.) (Särtr. ur: Ymer. 1952.)
Canary Islands
Guanche
1940's
II: B: 2
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: D: 1; III: D: 2
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: E [357

Paulin, Philip, En skåning i Afrikas djungel. (A man from Scania in the jungle of Africa.) Sthlm: Bonnier 1950. 193 s. Ill.
Rhodesia; Zambia; Angola
Luvale; Lunda
1906
I: A: 1; I: B
II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 3; II: B: 4; II: C: 3; II: D: 2; II: D: 6; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 3; II: H: 2
III: B: 1; III: B: 2; III: D: 1; III: D: 2
IV: C; IV: D [358

Pethrus, Lewi, Kring Afrikas pärla. (Around the pearl of Africa.) Sthlm: Filadelfia 1948. 294 s. Ill.
Tanzania; Zaire; Rwanda; Burundi

Nyamwezi; Sukuma; Lamba; Arabs; Ha; Fulero; Hutu; Tussi; Pygmies
1948
Svenska Pingstmissionen
I: A: 1
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 1; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: B: 4; II: C: 2; II: C: 3; II: D: 2; II: D: 5; II: E: 1; II: F: 3; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 3; II: H: 2
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: B: 1; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: C: 5; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 3; III: D: 4; III: D: 5; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: F
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D; IV: E [359

Radions afrikakarta. (Map of Africa, published by Sveriges Radio.) Kartorna utarb. i anslutning till Radioskolans kursverksamhet. Sthlm: Sveriges radio 1961. 1 bl. Ill.
Africa
I: B
II: B: 2; II: D: 2; II: G: 1
III: A: 2; III: B: 1; III: B: 2; III: C; III: D: 2; III: D: 4; III: D: 5; III: F; III: G: 2; III: H: 1; III: H: 4
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: E [360

Rodén, Nils, See Haile Selassies land

Rommerud, Sid Roland, Östafrikansk safari. (East African safari.) Foto: Bo Dahlin. Sthlm: Natur o. kultur 1952. 124 s. Ill.
Kenya; Tanzania; Ethiopia; The Sudan
Masai; Kikuyu; Kamba; Arabs; Galla; Amhara; Afar
1950's
I: B
II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: C: 5; II: C: 8; II: D: 2; II: F: 3; II: G: 1; II: G: 3; II: H: 2
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: B: 1; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 5; III: E: 2; III: F; III: H: 5
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [361

Rosen, Björn von, Berget och solen. (The mountain and the sun.) Sthlm: Bonnier 1949. 393 s. Ill.
Ethiopia
Galla; Amhara; Harari; Arabs; Somali; Afar
1946
I: B
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 3; II: C: 3; II: D: 4; II: H: 2
III: B: 1; III: B: 2; III: E: 2
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D; IV: F [362

Rosen, Carl Gustaf von, See Haile Selassies land

Rubin, Anny Marwig, I Etiopien. (In Ethiopia.) Sthlm: LT 1957. 171 s. Ill.
Ethiopia; French Territory of the Afars and Issas
Galla; Afar; Berta; Amhara; Tigre; Somali
I: B
II: A: 1; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: C: 2; II: C: 3; II: C: 7; II: D: 2; II: E: 3; II: F: 2; II: F: 4; II: G: 2; II: G: 3; II: H: 3
III: A: 2; III: E: 2; III: G: 2; III: H: 4
IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [363

Rubin, Bertil, See Bragd och broderskap

Rudén, Erik, Resa i nytt Kongo. (Travelling in a new Congo.) Sthlm: Westerberg 1950. 275 s. Ill.
Zaire; Rwanda; Burundi
Arabs; Pygmies; Twa; Tussi; Hutu; Sakata; Dzing; Luba; Kongo; Kundu; Booli; Ipanga; Batitu; Bidjenkamba; Bokongo; Lendo; Mbole; Bolongo; Enya; Lendu
1950
Svenska Baptistsamfundet
I: A: 1
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: C: 3; II: C: 5; II: D: 1; II: D: 2; II: D: 5; II: D: 6; II: E: 1; II: E: 4; II: E: 5; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 1; II: G: 3; II: G: 4; II: H: 2
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: C: 5; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 4; III: D: 5; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: E: 3; III: E: 4; III: F; III: G: 1
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D; IV: E [364

Spanien, Portugal, Tanger. Uppsala: Universitas 1957. Ca. 60 s. Ill. (Särtr. ur Universitas loggbok.)
– 2. uppl. 1959. 68 s. Ill. (Universitas loggbok för Europa.)
(Omsl.: Hur man reser till och i Spanien, Portugal, Tanger.)
– 3. uppl., med titeln: Spanien med Kanarieöarna, Portugal, Marocko. 1961. 85 s. Ill. (Universitas loggbok för Europa.)
(Omsl.: Hur man reser till och i Spanien med Kanarieöarna, Portugal, Marocko.)
– 4. uppl., med titeln: Spanien med Kanarieöarna, Gibraltar, Portugal, Marocko. Järlåsa: Universitas 1964. 137 s. Ill. (Universitas loggbok för Europa.)
(Omsl.: Hur man reser till och i Spanien med Kanarieöarna, Gibraltar, Portugal, Marocko.)
Morocco; Canary Islands
1950's and 1960's
IV: A; IV: C; IV: G [365

Sparring, Åke, Svart final. (Black finale.) Sthlm: Rabén & Sjögren/Tidn. Vi 1958. 180 s. Ill.
Zaire; Congo (Brazzaville); Kenya; Tanzania
Chaga; Masai
1957–1958
I: A: 2
II: A: 1; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: C: 1; II: C: 2; II: C: 3; II: C: 5; II: C: 7; II: D: 1; II: D: 2; II: D: 4; II: D: 5; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 3; II: G: 4
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: B: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 5; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 4; III: D: 5; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: E: 4; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 5; III: H: 6
IV: B [366

Stark, Sigurd, See Haile Selassies land

Stenström, Arvid, See Bragd och broderskap

Strandberg, Olle, Jambo! Med fotografier av Rune Hassner. Sthlm: Rabén & Sjögren/Tidn. Vi 1954. 230 s. Ill.
– Ny utg. Sthlm: Vingförlaget 1956. 234 s.
Morocco; Algeria; Tunisia; Niger; Ivory Coast; Nigeria; Cameroon; Central African Republic; Zaire; Rwanda; Burundi; Kenya; Tanzania; Zambia; Rhodesia; Zanzibar; Madagascar; Réunion; Mauritius; South Africa; Mozambique

Berbers; Tuareg; Pygmies; Tussi; Hutu; Kikuyu; Chaga; Masai; Giryama; Xosa
1952–1954
I: A: 1
II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 3; II: B: 4; II: C: 3; II: C: 5; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 2; II: H: 2; II: H: 3
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: F; III: G: 1
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [367

Ståhl, Finn, Egypten. (Egypt.) Sthlm: Bonnier 1964. 248 s. Ill. (Bonniers reseguider.)
Egypt
Arabs; Bedouins; Nubians
1960's
I: B
III: E: 2; III: H: 5
IV: A; IV: E; IV: F; IV: G [368

Suber, Margareta, Med Bellina i Nordafrika. (With Bellina in North Africa.) Ill. av Hans Ripa. Sthlm: Norstedt 1949. 295 s. Ill.
– 2. uppl. 1949. 295 s. Ill.
Algeria; Morocco
Arabs; Berbers; Kabyle; Bedouin Arabs; Ziban
I: B
II: A: 1; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: C: 1; II: C: 3; II: C: 5; II: D: 2; II: F: 2; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 3; II: G: 4; II: H: 2; II: H: 3
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: C: 3; III: D: 1; III: D: 3; III: E: 2
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [369

Sundberg, Olof G., Utflykt till Afrika. (Excursion to Africa.) Köping: Tr. Köpings-Posten 1949. 106 s. Ill. (Ur: Köpings-Posten. 1949.)
Egypt; Zaire; Rwanda; Burundi; Congo (Brazzaville); The Sudan
Tussi; Hutu
1949
I: B
II: A: 1; II: B: 3; II: C: 3; II: G: 2
III: A: 2; III: B: 2; III: D: 1; III: D: 5; III: E: 2
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D; IV: F; IV: G [370

– Utflykt till Etiopien. (Excursion to Ethiopia.) Köping: Tr. Köpings-Posten 1950. 80 s. Ill. (Ur: Köpings-Posten. 1950.)
Zaire; Ethiopia
Afar
1950
II: A: 3; II: B: 3; II: D: 2; II: D: 5; II: F: 1; II: F: 4; II: G: 1
III: E: 2
IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [371

Sundkler, Bengt, See Bragd och broderskap

Sundman, Gunnar, Vi se på Egypten, solskenets land. (We look at Egypt, the land of sunshine.) En sannfärdig berättelse om en resa upplevd av Vera och Gunnar Sundman och skildrad av den sistnämnde. Göteborg: Gumpert 1950. 181 s. Ill.
Egypt

Arabs; Barabra
1950
I: B
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: C: 3; II: C: 4; II: C: 5; II: D: 4; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 3; II: H: 1; II: H: 2; II: H: 3
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: E: 2; III: G: 1; III: H: 5
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D; IV: E; IV: F; IV: G [372

Sundström, Erland, Afrika spränger bojorna. (Africa breaks its bonds.) Sthlm: Gummesson 1960. 275 s. Ill.
Mali; Niger; Upper Volta; Mauritania; Senegal; Guinea; Ivory Coast; Dahomey; Togo; Chad; Central African Republic; Congo (Brazzaville); Gabon; Zaire; Ghana; Nigeria; South Africa; Zambia; Rhodesia; Malawi
Teke; Kongo; Tussi; Pygmies; Hutu; Ewe; Fanti; Ashanti; Dagomba; Yoruba; Ibo; Hausa; Fulani; Zulu; Xosa
1959–1960
Svenska Missionsförbundet
I: B
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: C: 3; II: C: 5; II: C: 8; II: D: 2; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 1
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: B: 1; III: B: 2; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: C: 5; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 3; III: D: 4; III: D: 5; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: E: 3; III: F; III: G: 1; III: G: 2; III: H: 1; III: H: 2; III: H: 3; III: H: 4; III: H: 5; III: H: 6
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D; IV: E; IV: F; IV: G [373

Svensson, Axel B., Det återuppståndna Etiopien eller Abessinien nu och förr. (Ethiopia resurrected or Abyssinia now and before.) Sthlm: Bibeltrogna vänner 1948. 222 s. Ill.
Ethiopia
Amhara; Tigre; Galla; Harari; Somali
1947
Bibeltrogna Vänner
I: A: 2; I: B
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 4; II: C: 2; II: C: 3; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: D: 5; II: D: 6; II: E: 4; II: F: 4; II: G: 1; II: G: 3
III: A: 1; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: G: 2; III: H: 1; III: H: 5
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D; IV: E [374

Svensson, Roland, Tristan da Cunha, South Atlantic. Sthlm: Nord. bokh.
Sju original-litografier i färg. 1964.
(Informerande texthäfte. 1964. 48 s. Ill.)
Tristan da Cunha
1963
II: G: 1; II: G: 2
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: D: 1; III: E: 1
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D [375

Svenson, Sven, Kontrasternas kontinent. (The continent of contrasts.) Sthlm: Harrier 1955. 190 s. Ill.
Zaire; Rwanda; Burundi; Congo (Brazzaville); South Africa
Lokele; Wenya; Genia; Wamba; Bali; Tussi; Hutu; Twa; Pygmies; Sakata; Ipanga; Arabs; Nkundo
1955

I: A: 1; I: A: 2; I: B
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: C: 1; II: C: 2; II: C: 3; II: C: 4; II: C: 5; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: D: 4; II: D: 5; II: D: 6; II: E: 1; II: E: 3; II: E: 4; II: E: 5; II: F: 3; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 4; II: H: 3
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: B: 2; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: C: 5; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 4; III: D: 5; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: E: 4; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 2; III: H: 5; III: H: 6
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D [376

– Sex afrikanska nätter. En reseskildring till två världar. (Six African nights. A tale of a journey to two worlds.) Sthlm: Harrier 1962. 194 s. Ill.
Kenya; Tanzania
Masai; Kikuyu; Luo
1962
I: B
II: A: 1; II: B: 2; II: C: 5; II: F: 3
III: F; III: G: 1
IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [377

Svärd, Arvid, Det hände i Kongo. Reportage från en skapelsedag. (It happened in the Congo. An account of a day of creation.) Sthlm: Westerberg 1960. 207 s. Ill.
– 2. uppl. 1960. 207 s. Ill.
Zaire
Sakata; Bena Lulua; Luba; Nkundo; Kongo; Ngala; Yaka; Lunda; Kuba; Zande
1960
Svenska Baptistsamfundet
I: B
II: A: 3; II: B: 1; II: C: 8; II: D: 2; II: E: 3; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 4
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 3; III: D: 4; III: D: 5; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: E: 3; III: E: 4; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 1; III: H: 4; III: H: 5; III: H: 6
IV: B; IV: C; IV: E [378

Sörlin, Anton, Kanarieöarna. (Canary Islands.) Teneriffa, Gran Canaria, La Palma, Lanzarote, Fuerteventura, Gomera, Hierro. En vägledning. (A guide.) Sthlm: Tiden 1961. 84 s. Ill.
Canary Islands
Guanche
1960's
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [379

– Öar i monsunen. Resa till Seychellerna. (Islands in the monsoon. A journey to the Seychelles.) Sthlm: Natur o. kultur 1956. 177 s. Ill.
Egypt; The Sudan; Kenya; Zanzibar; Seychelles
Swahili; Arabs; Giryama; Masai
1950's
I: B
II: A: 1; II: A: 3; II: B: 2
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 4; III: B: 1; III: B: 2; III: C: 1; III: D: 1; III: D: 4; III: D: 5; III: E: 2; III: E: 4; III: F
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [380

Tamm, Viking, See Haile Selassies land

Thunberg, Carl Peter, Resa uti Europa, Africa, Asia. (Travelling in Europe, Africa, Asia.) Med teckningar av Gösta Geerd. 1–2. Uddevalla & Sthlm: Niloé 1951. (Niloés klassikerbibliotek. Reseskildringar.)
D. 1. 1951. 288 s. Ill.
D. 1. P. 65–254: South Africa
Hottentots; Kochoqua; Chariguriqua; Nama; Hessequa; Grigriqua; Outeniqua; Attaqua; Heikum; Xosa; Gonaqua; Bushmen
1770–1775
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: C: 1; II: C: 2; II: C: 3; II: D: 2; II: D: 6; II: F: 2; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 2; II: G: 3; II: G: 4; II: H: 2; II: H: 3
III: A: 1; III: B: 1; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 3; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: F
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D [381

Tigerström, Harald, Bland afrikaner och arabflyktingar. (Among Africans and Arab refugees.) Linköping: förf. 1960. 58 s. Ill.
P. 7–36: Ghana; Gabon; Zambia; South Africa; Uganda; Egypt
Zulu; Ganda
1960
II: C: 3; II: C: 8; II: G: 1
III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: D: 1; III: D: 4; III: D: 5; III: E: 2; III: F; III: G: 1
IV: C; IV: E; IV: F [382

Torgén, Runa, Fem år i Afrika. Dagboksanteckningar. (Five years in Africa. A diary.) Malmö: tr. Skånetr. 1953. 78 s. Ill.
Ethiopia
Arabs; Beni Amer; Kunama
I: B
II: A: 1; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: C: 5; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 2; II: G: 3; II: G: 4; II: H: 2; II: H: 3
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: E: 2
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [383

Täckholm, Vivi, Egypten i närbild. (A close-up of Egypt.) Sthlm: Gen.-stab:s lit. anst. 1964. 291 s. Ill. (Närbildsböcker.)
Egypt
Arabs; Nubians
I: B
II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: C: 5; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: H: 1; II: H: 2; II: H: 5
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: E: 2; III: F; III: G: 2; III: H: 1; III: H: 4; III: H: 5; III: H: 6
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D; IV: E; IV: F; IV: G [384

Uganda. Utg. av SIDA, Styrelsen för internationell utveckling. Sthlm: utg. 1965. 30, 12 s. (Duplic.)
Uganda
1960's
I: B
II: B: 1; II: B: 2; II: C: 3; II: G: 1
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: C: 4; III: D: 1; III: G: 1; III: H: 1; III: H: 3; III: H: 4
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: E [385

Ulfenberg, Erik, Indiskt och afrikanskt. Några reseskisser. (India and Africa. Some impressions.) Karlstad: Karlstadstidn. 1956. 70 s. Ill.
P. 31–62: Egypt; Ethiopia; Kenya; Zambia; Rhodesia; South Africa
1950's
II: A: 3
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: D: 2; III: E: 2; III: F; III: G: 1
IV: C; IV: D; IV: F; IV: G [386

Ulfström, Birger, (pseud.) Kanarieöarna. Hotell, mat, drycker, shopping, väder, mynt, parlör. (Canary Islands. Hotels, food, beverages, shopping, weather, money, phrase book.) Vinjetter av Gyula Buvári. Sthlm: Bonnier 1962. 95 s. Ill. (Sesamböckerna.)
– 2., omarb. uppl. 1962. 94 s. Ill. (Sesamböckerna.)
Canary Islands
Guanche
1960's
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [387

Wachtmeister, Ingrid, Från det sjudande Afrika. Reseskildring. (From boiling Africa. A narrative of a journey.) Sthlm: Natur o. kultur 1960. 212 s. Ill.
Ethiopia; Tanzania; Uganda; Zaire; Rwanda; Burundi; Kenya; Zanzibar
Tigre; Amhara; Gurage; Galla; Berta; Chaga; Sukuma; Masai; Haya; Kikuyu; Swahili; Tussi; Hutu; Ganda; Arabs; Tetela; Hadimu; Tumbatu; Pemba; Giryama
1960
I: A: 1; I: A: 2; I: B
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 1; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: C: 2; II: C: 3; II: C: 5; II: C: 8; II: D: 2; II: D: 6; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 3; II: G: 4; II: H: 2
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 1; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 4; III: D: 5; III: E: 2; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 1; III: H: 5
IV: B; IV: C; IV: D; IV: E [388

Wahlström, Elsa & Wahlström, Gunnar, Resa mot mörk horisont. Glimtar och intryck från Spanien och Nordafrika. (A travel towards a dark horizon. Glimpses and impressions from Spain and North Africa.) Sthlm: Harrier 1960. 251 s. Ill.
P. 81–233: Morocco; Algeria; Tunisia
Berbers; Arabs; Bedouin Arabs; Kabyle
1959
I: B
II: A: 1; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: C: 5; II: F: 3
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: D: 1; III: E: 2; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 4; III: H: 5; III: H: 6
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: E; IV: G [389

Wahlström, Gunnar, See Wahlström, Elsa & Wahlström, Gunnar, Resa mot mörk horisont

Wallström, Tord, Gryning. En bok om Zambia. (Dawn. A book about Zambia.) Sthlm: Norstedt 1965. 174 s. Ill.
Zambia; Zaire; Botswana; Lesotho; South West Africa (Namibia)
Bemba; Senga; Ngwato
1964
I: B
II: A: 2; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: C: 1; II: C: 2; II: C: 3; II: C: 7; II: E: 1; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: H: 2; II: H: 3

III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: C; III: D: 1; III: E: 2; III: E: 3; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 1; III: H: 4; III: H: 5
IV: B; IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [390

Wedar, Carin, Tunisisk resa. (Tunisian journey.) Fotografier: John Eklöf. Sthlm: Harrier 1963. 132 s. Ill.
Tunisia
Arabs; Berbers; Bedouins
1962; 1963
I: B
II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: C: 5; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: H: 1; II: H: 2; II: H: 3; II: H: 5
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 1; III: B: 2; III: D: 1; III: D: 4; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 1; III: H: 4; III: H: 5
IV: C; IV: D; IV: E; IV: F; IV: G [391

Westman, Jonas, I vilddjurens land. (In the country of wild animals.) Sthlm: Filadelfia 1954. 158 s. Ill.
– 2. uppl. 1954. 158 s. Ill.
– 3. uppl. 1954. 158 s. Ill.
Zaire
Pygmies
1952–1953
Svenska Pingstmissionen
II: A: 2; II: D: 2; II: D: 6; II: G: 1
III: C: 2
IV: A; IV: D [392

Wetterlundh, Sune, See Haile Selassies land

Wigardt, Otto, See Bragd och broderskap

Wohlin, Margit, See Bragd och broderskap

Västafrika, See Lindquist, Wiggo, Västafrika

Wästberg, Per, Förbjudet område. (Forbidden territory.) (Rhodesia and Nyasaland.) Sthlm: Wahlström & Widstrand 1960. 266 s.
– 2. uppl. 1960. 266 s.
– 3. uppl. 1960. 266 s.
– Ny utg. Sthlm: Bonnier 1963. 248 s. (Bokklubben Svalan.)
Rhodesia; Malawi
Shona; Ndebele
1959
I: A: 1; I: B
II: A: 1; II: B: 2; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 3; II: G: 4
III: A: 1; III: A: 4; III: C; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 4; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: E: 4; III: F; III: G: 1
IV: C; IV: D; IV: F [393

– På svarta listan. (On the black list.) (South Africa.) Sthlm: Wahlström & Widstrand 1960. 307 s.
– 2. uppl. 1960. 307 s.
– 3. uppl. 1961. 307 s.
– Ny uppl. Sthlm: Bonnier 1964. 291 s. (Bokklubben Svalan.)

South Africa
Zulu; Sotho; Swazi; Xosa; Venda; Tswana
1960
I: B
II: C: 8
III: A: 1; III: A: 4; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 1; III: H: 2; III: H: 4
IV: E [394

Zambia. Utg. av SIDA, Styrelsen för internationell utveckling. Sthlm: utg. 1965. 50 s. Ill. (Duplic.)
Zambia
1960's
I: B
II: B: 2; II: C: 8; II: G: 1
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: B: 2; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: E: 2; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 1; III: H: 3; III: H: 4
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: E [395

Zander, Åke, Federationen Rhodesia–Nyasaland. Rapport över en marknadsundersökning maj–juni 1955. (Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland. Report on a market investigation May–June 1955.) Sthlm: Exportfören. 1955. Ca. 130 s. (Duplic.)
Rhodesia; Zambia; Malawi
1955
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: D: 2
IV: A; IV: B; IV: E [396

Äventyr jorden runt. Tjugosju storresenärer berättar. (Adventures round the world. Twentyseven globetrotters narrate.) Red.: Roland Hentzel. Sthlm: Natur o. kultur 1961. 337 s. Ill.
– 2. uppl. 1961. 337 s. Ill.
Lindblom, Gerhard; Malmberg, Sigvard; Moberg, Gösta
P. 177–182, 207–221, 231–243: Kenya; Zaire; Chad
1912; 1950's; 1925
II: B: 3; II: C: 3; II: G: 1
III: C; III: G: 1
IV: C; IV: D [397

Öste, Sven, Afrikas gryning. (The dawn of Africa.) Sthlm: Bonnier 1960. 234 s. Ill.
Ethiopia; Kenya; Uganda; Zaire; Nigeria; Ghana; Liberia; Guinea
Amhara; Galla; Kikuyu; Luo; Ganda; Tetela; Kongo; Tussi; Pygmies; Hausa; Fulani; Yoruba; Ibo; Ashanti; Ga; Ewe; Malinke
1960
I: A: 1; I: A: 2; I: B
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 1; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: B: 4; II: C: 2; II: C: 3; II: C: 5; II: C: 6; II: C: 8; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: D: 5; II: F: 2; II: F: 3; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 3; II: G: 4; II: H: 2
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 1; III: B: 2; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 5; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: E: 4; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 1; III: H: 5
IV: B; IV: E [398

– Arabländerna. (The Arab countries.) Sthlm: Dagens Nyheter 1959. 29 s. Ill. (En DN-serie.)
– Ny uppl. 1960. 29 s. Ill. (En DN-serie.)

P. 20–26: The Sudan; Libya; Egypt
Arabs; Berbers; Nubians
1950's
I:B
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: B: 2; III: D: 1; III: G: 1
IV: B; IV: E [399

Social Sciences; Law; Political Science

Anställning utomlands. Vad USA, Kanada, Sydafrika, Chile, Peru m. fl. framtidsländer kan erbjuda Er som emigrant. (Employment abroad. What the USA, Canada, South Africa, Chile, Peru and other advancing countries can offer an emigrant.) Sthlm: International contacts 1956. 159 s.
– Specialmeddelande. 1956. 7 s.
South Africa; Ethiopia; Kenya; Tanzania; Uganda; Zaire; Rwanda; Burundi
II: G: 1
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 3; III: F; III: H: 1; III: H: 2; III: H: 3
IV: A; IV: C; IV: E [400

Bergström, Greta, Karibo mama! Kvinnovardag i Tanganyika. (Welcome mama! The everyday life of women in Tanganyika.) Sthlm: Rabén & Sjögren 1964. 158 s. Ill.
Tanzania
Arabs; Chaga
1961–1963
I:B
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: C: 1; II: C: 5; II: C: 7; II: D: 4; II: E: 2; II: F: 3; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 3; II: G: 4; II: H: 3
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: B: 2; III: C: 4; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 5; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: F; III: H: 3; III: H: 4; III: H: 5; III: H: 6
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D [401

Björk, Kaj, Sydafrika och vi. (South Africa and us.) (Utg. av Socialdemokratiska partistyrelsen.) Sthlm: utg. 1965. 42 s. Ill.
South Africa; South West Africa (Namibia)
1960's
I:B
III: F [402

Etiopienprojektet 1961–62. (The Ethiopian project 1961–62.) Utg. av Centerns ungdomsförbund. Sthlm: utg. 1963. 81 s. Ill.
Ethiopia
1960's
III: H: 5 [403

Fockstedt, Sven, Afrikansk fackföreningsrörelse. (African trade-union movement.) Sthlm: Wahlström & Widstrand 1964. 45 s. (Afrikainstitutets skriftserie. 1.)
Africa
1950's and 1960's
I:B
II: G: 1; II: G: 2
III: A: 1; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: G: 1; III: H: 5 [404

Haste, Hans, Rasismen. (Racism.) Sthlm: Rabén & Sjögren 1962. 237 s.
P. 135–161: South Africa
I: B
III: E: 2; III: F III: H: 2;
IV: E [405

Helander, Gunnar, Sydafrikansk rapsodi. (South African rhapsody.) Sthlm: SKDB 1963. 152 s.
South Africa
Zulu
1940's and 1950's
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: C: 5; II: D: 2; II: D: 4; II: D: 6; II: F: 3; II: G: 4
III: A: 1; III: C; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: E: 3; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 2 [406

Heppling, Sixten, FN:s nya roll. (The new role of the UN.) Utg. av Västsvenska FN-föreningen. Göteborg: utg. 1963. 8 s.
Zaire
1960's
I: B
III: H: 5 [407

Johanson, Kjell E., See Sydafrika, Angola, Moçambique

Knutsson, Karl Eric, Tekniskt bistånd i traditionella samhällen. (Technical assistance in traditional societies.) Utg. av Nordiska Afrikainstitutet, Uppsala. Sthlm: Almqvist & Wiksell 1965. 101 s.
Ethiopia; Zambia; Uganda
Gurage; Galla; Ganda
1960–1964
II: B: 1; II: C: 3; II: C: 4; II: F: 1; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 4
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: E: 4; III: H: 4; III: H: 5 [408

Landelius, Torsten, Sydafrika och rasproblemen. (South Africa and race problems.) Sthlm: Koop. förb. 1952. 32 s. (Utrikespolitiska institutets broschyrserie.) (Världspolitikens dagsfrågor. 1952: 10.)
South Africa
Hottentots; Bushmen; Zulu
I: B
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: B: 1; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 1; III: H: 2
IV: A; IV: B; IV: E [409

Segerstedt, Torgny, Tekniskt bistånd och social struktur. (Technical assistance and social structure.) Några problemställningar. Sthlm: Almqvist & Wiksell 1962. 53 s. (Studia sociologica Upsaliensia. 1.)
Africa
III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: H: 5 [410

Sverige hjälper – ett handlingsprogram. Utredning angående Sveriges fortsatta bilaterala tekniska bistånd till mindre utvecklade områden. (Swedish aid – a plan of action. An investigation concerning continued Swedish bilateral technical assistance to less developed areas.) Utg. av Centralkommittén för svenskt tekniskt bistånd till mindre utvecklade områden. Sthlm: Rabén & Sjögren 1959. 306 s. Ill.

– Ny uppl. 1960. 306 s. Ill.
P. 35–67, 89–101: Ethiopia; Egypt; Guinea; Liberia; Morocco; Nigeria; The Sudan; Tunisia
1950's
III: H: 5 [411

Sydafrika, Angola, Moçambique. (South Africa, Angola, Mozambique.) Utg. av kommunisternas ungdomsförbund Demokratisk ungdom. Sthlm: Demokratisk ungdom 1964. 42 s. Ill.
Johansson, Kjell E.; Yttergren, Karin; Åkerstedt, Jonas
South Africa; Angola; Mozambique
20th century
I: B
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 4; III: B: 1; III: B: 2; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 1; III: H: 2; III: H: 4
IV: E [412

Tandberg, Olof G., Rasfrågan i Sydafrika. (The race problem in South Africa.) Sthlm: Rabén & Sjögren 1963. 32 s. (Utrikespolitiska institutets broschyrserie.) (Världspolitikens dagsfrågor. 1963: 2.)
South Africa; South West Africa (Namibia)
Hottentots; Bushmen; Xosa; Zulu; Thonga; Shona; Sotho
I: B
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: D: 1; III: F; III: H: 2
IV: B; IV: E [413

Uhuru na kasi. Afrikansk fackföreningsrörelse. (Uhuru na kasi. African trade union movement.) (Rapport från LO:s Afrikadelegation.) . . . Sthlm: LO 1961. 63 s. Ill.
Somalia; Kenya; Zanzibar; Uganda; Tanzania; Zambia
1960
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: D: 5; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 5
IV: B; IV: E [414

Yttergren, Karin, See Sydafrika, Angola, Moçambique

Åkerstedt, Jonas, See Sydafrika, Angola, Moçambique

Economics

Adler, Ivan, Handbook of the postage stamps of the empire of Ethiopia and her postal system. Assistant author: Erik Sundberg. Rev. by: Norman R. Handley . . . Sollentuna: E. Sundberg. (Omsl.: The stamps of Ethiopia. Handbook.)
Part 1. The history of Ethiopian stamps, a general story and simplified listing. 1961. 49 s. Ill.
Ethiopia
1895–1960
III: H: 1 [415

Alexandersson, Gunnar & Norström, Göran, World shipping. An economic geography of ports and seaborne trade. Ed. and research assistance: Susan Snodgrass. Sthlm . . .: Almqvist & Wiksell; New York & London: John Wiley & Sons 1963. 507 s. Ill.

P. 239–247, 370–397: Egypt; Libya; Tunisia; Algeria; Morocco; Spanish Sahara; Mauritania; Senegal; Gambia; Guinea-Bissau; Guinea; Sierra Leone; Liberia; Ivory Coast; Ghana; Togo; Dahomey; Nigeria; Gabon; Equatorial Guinea; São Tomé and Príncipe; Congo (Brazzaville); Zaire; Angola; South West Africa (Namibia); South Africa; Mozambique; Madagascar; Réunion; Mauritius; Kenya; Tanzania; Zanzibar; Somalia; Ethiopia; The Sudan
1956–1963
I: B
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 1; III: B: 2; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: E: 2; III: H: 1; III: H: 5
IV: B; IV: C; IV: E; IV: G [416

Blom, Ingvar, Ostafrika. Konfidentiella rapporter. (East Africa. Confidential reports.) Sthlm: Exportföreningen 1946. 89 s.
Mozambique; Kenya; Uganda; Tanzania; Zanzibar
1945
II: A: 2; II: B: 2; II: C: 3
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: D: 2; III: F
IV: A; IV: E [417

– Sydafrika. Sydafrikanska Unionen, Sydvästafrika, Södra och Norra Rhodesia. (South Africa. South African Union, South West Africa, Southern and Northern Rhodesia.) Sthlm: Exportföreningen 1949. 108 s.
South Africa; South West Africa (Namibia); Rhodesia; Zambia
1948
I: A: 1
II: B: 1; II: B: 2
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: B: 2; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: F
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: E [418

– Västafrika och Kongo. (West Africa and the Congo.) Sthlm: Exportföreningen 1947. 128 s.
Angola; Nigeria; Ghana; Sierra Leone; Gambia; Mauritania; Senegal; Guinea; Ivory Coast; Dahomey; Togo; Mali; Niger; Congo (Brazzaville); Gabon; Central African Republic; Cameroon; Chad; Zaire
1946
II: A: 2; II: B: 2; II: H: 1
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: D: 2; III: F
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: E [419

Blomqvist, Svante, Afrikas tullar. En koncentrerad redogörelse för tullförhållandena. (African custom taxes. A concentrated report of the custom taxes.) Sthlm: Exportföreningen 1964. 62 s. Ill. (Duplic.)
Africa
1960's
III: B: 2 [420

Borgström, Georg, Jorden – vårt öde. Kan en permanent världshunger avvärjas? (The earth – our destiny. Is it possible to prevent permanent world starvation?) Sthlm: Forum 1953. 399 s. Ill.
P. 263–275: Africa
275–285: Zaire; Angola; Kenya; Tanzania; Morocco; Algeria; South Africa

II: A: 2; II: B: 1; II: B: 2; II: G: 1; II: G: 2
III: A: 2; III: B: 2; III: D: 2; III: G: 1; III: H: 5
IV: A; IV: B; IV: D; IV: E [421

Carlson, Sune & Olakanpo, O., International finance and development planning in West Africa. An essay based on the discussions at the Dag Hammarskjöld foundation seminar in Lagos, June 1964. Sthlm: Sv. bokförl. (Bonnier) . . . 1964. 125 s. (Scandinavian university books.) (The Institute of business studies, University of Uppsala.)
West Africa
III: A: 1; III: H: 4; III: H: 5 [422

Cronsjö, Olle, Jordens frimärksländer. (Stamps from different countries of the world.) Sthlm: Folket i bild.
1. Abbessinien – Franska Guinea. 1944. 189 s. Ill.
2. Franska Indien – Luxemburg. 1945. 192 s. Ill.
3. Lybeck – Sachsen. 1946. 192 s. Ill.
4. Saint Christoph – Swaziland. 1948. 191 s. Ill.
5. Sverige – Östrumelien. 1949. 215 s. Ill.
Africa
III: D: 2; III: H: 1 [423

Etiopien, Sudan, Tanganyika, Uganda. Rapport från en svensk delegationsresa 1963. (Ethiopia, The Sudan, Tanganyika, Uganda. Report of a tour taken by a Swedish delegation in 1963.) Sthlm: Exportföreningen 1964. 167 s. (Duplic.)
The Sudan; Ethiopia; Uganda; Tanzania; Kenya
Arabs; Nubians; Amhara; Galla; Ganda; Tussi; Sukuma; Nyamwezi; Haya; Chaga
1963
I: B
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 1; III: B: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: D: 1; III: D: 5; III: H: 1; III: H: 5
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: E [424

Franska Västafrika, Kamerun och Ekvatorialafrika. Rapport över en studie- och goodwillresa under februari–mars 1952. (French West Africa, Cameroon and Equatorial Africa. Report on a study and goodwill tour during February–March 1952.) Sthlm: Exportföreningen 1952. 75 s.
Senegal; Mauritania; Guinea; Ivory Coast; Dahomey; Togo; Mali; Upper Volta; Niger; Cameroon; Gabon; Congo (Brazzaville); Central African Republic; Chad
Ewe; Bariba; Kru; Malinke; Soninke; Pygmies; Berbers; Arabs; Fulani; Hausa
1952
I: B
II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: C: 3; II: G: 1
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: E: 2; III: F
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: E; IV: G [425

Ghana, Liberia och Nigeria. Rapport från en svensk delegationsresa november 1961. (Ghana, Liberia and Nigeria. Report of a Swedish delegation trip in November 1961.) Sthlm: Exportföreningen 1962. 137 s. – Bilaga. 1962. 7 s. (Duplic.)
Ghana; Liberia; Nigeria
1961
I: B
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: E: 2; III: H: 1; III: H: 4; III: H: 5
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: E [426

Jering, P. G., Brittiska Östafrika. Rapport över en orienterande marknadsundersökning under maj–juni 1955. (British East Africa. Report on an introductory market investigation during May–June 1955.) Sthlm: Exportföreningen 1955. 202 s.
Tanzania; Zanzibar; Uganda; Kenya
1955
I: B
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: B: 2; III: D: 2
IV: E [427

Liberia and LAMCO for you . . . Utg. av Grängesbergsbolaget, Liberia division. Sthlm: LAMCO 1965. 13 s. Ill.
Liberia
1960's
III: A: 3; III: H: 5
IV: A; IV: B [428

Liljefors, Åke O., Ekonomiska samarbetssträvanden i Afrika. (Economic co-operation efforts in Africa.) Sthlm: Wahlström & Widstrand 1965. 39 s. (Afrikainstitutets skriftserie. 4.)
Africa
I: B
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: B: 2; III: G: 1 [429

Norström, Göran, See Alexandersson, Gunnar & Norström, Göran, World shipping

Det nya Afrika. En kort orientering om vissa ekonomiska och politiska förhållanden. (The new Africa. A short introduction to certain economic and political conditions.) Sthlm: Exportföreningen 1961. 80 s.
Africa
1958–1961
I: B
II: B: 2
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: D: 1; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 5
IV: B; IV: E [430

Sparring, Åke, Sudan. Konfidentiell rapport avgiven till Sveriges allmänna exportförening, maj 1958. (The Sudan. A confidential report to Sveriges Allmänna Exportförening, May 1958.) Sthlm: Exportföreningen 1958. 47 s. (Duplic.)
The Sudan
Dinka; Nuer; Shilluk; Zande
1958
I: A: 1; I: A: 2; I: B
II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: C: 5; II: F: 3; II: G: 4
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: C: 4; III: D: 5; III: E: 2; III: H: 1; III: H: 4; III: H: 5; III: H: 6
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: E [431

Sveriges allmänna exportförenings- och Handelskammarens i Göteborg Afrika-dagar den 23 och 24 september 1952. Föredrag. (A conference on Africa arranged by Sveriges Allmänna Exportförening and Handelskammaren in Göteborg on the 23rd and 24th September, 1952. Lectures.) Sthlm: Exportföreningen 1952. 230 s. (Duplic.)
Africa
I: B

II: B: 2; II: G: 1
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: F; III: H: 1; III: H: 5
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: E [432

Sveriges näringsliv och de underutvecklade länderna. Rapport från en arbetsgrupp inom SNS. (Swedish economy and the developing countries.) Sthlm: Studieförbundet näringsliv och samhälle 1960. 119 s. (Studier och debatt. 1960: 1.)
Africa
III: A: 1; III: B: 2; III: H: 5 [433

Waldenström, Erland, The Lamco project. A commercial contribution to African economic development. Sthlm: Lamco 1963. 21 s. Ill. (Övers. av artikel i: Jernkontorets annaler. Vol. 147, 1963.)
Liberia
1953–1963
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: E: 2; III: F; III: H: 1; III: H: 5
IV: B; IV: E [434

Natural Sciences

Berg, Bengt, Med tranorna till Africa. (With the cranes to Africa.) Ny utg. Sthlm: Tiden 1961. 218 s. Ill. (Förf:s Djurböcker.)
Egypt; The Sudan
Shilluk; Arabs
IV: C; IV: D [435

Berggren, Sigvard, Mitt svenska Afrika. (My Swedish Africa.) Sthlm: Rabén & Sjögren 1962. 186 s. Ill.
– 2. uppl. 1962. 186 s. Ill.
P. 7–50, 103–108, 133–134, 136–151, 175–186: Kenya; The Sudan; Uganda; Egypt; Zaire; Tanzania; Liberia; Nigeria
Shilluk; Bari; Hadendowa; Masai; Kamba; Turkana; Kikuyu
1954–1962
I: B
II: A: 3; II: G: 2; II: G: 4
III: B: 2; III: F; III: G: 1
IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [436

– Simba – mitt lejon i Afrika, i Tosseryd, vid filmen. (Simba—my lion in Africa, in Tosseryd, in the movies.) Sthlm: Folket i bild 1960. 47 s. Ill.
P. 5–14: The Sudan
1950's
IV: D [437

Brinck, Per, See South African animal life

Curry-Lindahl, Kai, Flyttfåglarnas tropiska vinterhem. Nordiskt fågelliv i Kongo. (The tropical winter homes of migratory birds. Northern bird life in the Congo.) Sthlm: Folket i bild 1961. 137 s. Ill.
Zaire; Rwanda
Bira; Hutu; Pygmies
1958–1959
II: A: 2; II: G: 1
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D [438

Hanström, Bertil, See South African animal life

Rudebeck, Gustaf, See South African animal life

South African animal life. Results of the Lund university expedition in 1950–1951. Ed. by Bertil Hanström, Per Brinck, Gustaf Rudebeck. Vol. 1–11. Sthlm . . .: Almqvist & Wiksell, Statens naturvetenskapliga forskningsråd 1955–1965. Ca. 5 600 s. Ill.
South Africa
1950–1951
IV: D [438 a

Söderling-Brydolf, Christina, Blommorna vid Blå Nilen. (The flowers by the Blue Nile.) Förord av Vivi Täckholm. Teckningar av Gerd Rissler. Fotografier av förf. Sthlm: Natur o. kultur 1965. 169 s. Ill.
Ethiopia
1964
I: A: 2
II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 3; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 3; II: H: 5
IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [439

Medicine

Ekvall, Birger, Tropiska sjukdomar. (Tropical diseases.) En liten handledning för missionärer och andra. Sthlm: Filadelfia 1946. 74 s. Ill.
Africa
II: G: 1
III: C: 3; III: D: 3; III: H: 3 [440

Höjer, Signe, Levande begraven. En bok om spetälska. (Buried alive. A book on leprosy.) Sthlm: Tiden 1959. 209 s. Ill.
P. 160–209: Africa
1958–1959
II: G: 1
III: C: 3; III: H: 3; III: H: 5 [441

Articles from Periodicals

Bibliography; Libraries

Asplund, Marianne, Bibliotek i Rhodesia och Nyasaland. (Libraries in Rhodesia and Nyasaland.) – **Reol** 3 (1964), h. 3, s. 142–153.
Rhodesia; Zambia; Malawi
Ca. 1940–1963
III: D: 4; III: F; III: H: 5 [442

– Hammarskjöld-biblioteket i Mindolo. (The Hammarskjöld Memorial Library in Mindolo.) – **Bibl.bl.** 49 (1964), h. 1, s. 11–18.
Zambia
1963
III: H: 4; III: H: 5 [443

Bokhandel i Afrika. (Selling books in Africa.) 1–2. – **Sv. bokhandel** 3 (1954), s. 520, 534, 538.
Africa
II: C: 8
III: D: 4 [444

Göranzon, Olof, Ett bibliotek till Mindolo. (A library for Mindolo.) – **Vår kyrka** 101 (1962), h. 18, s. 6–7, 16, 19.
Zambia
1962
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: A: 3; III: C: 4; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: F [445

Heintze, Ingeborg, Resa till bokliga Arabien. (Travel to books in Arabia.) – **Bibl.bl.** 50 (1965), s. 353–357.
P. 354–357: Egypt
1964
III: H: 4; III: H: 5 [446

– Unesco och u-ländernas bibliotek. (UNESCO and the libraries of developing countries.) – **Världshorisont** 16 (1962), h. 9/10, s. 12–13, 34.
P. 13: Africa
1960–1962
III: H: 4; III: H: 5 [447

Heymowski, Adam, Som Unesco-expert i Mauretanien. (As an UNESCO expert in Mauritania.) – **Tidskr. f. dokumentation** 21 (1965), s. 4.
Mauritania
1964
III: H: 4; III: H: 5 [448

Hornwall, Gert, Afrikakonferens i Norrköping. (Africa conference in Norrköping.) – **Bibl.bl.** 50 (1965), s. 352, 380.
Ghana; Zambia; Uganda; Tanzania; Kenya
1965
III: H: 4; III: H: 5 [449

Kågerman, Stig, Sydafrikansk biblioteksituation. (The library situation in South Africa.) – **Reol** 3 (1964), h. 2, s. 111–114.
South Africa
1960's
III: F; III: H: 4 [450

Widstrand, Carl Gösta, Källor och litteratur till Afrikas historia. (Sources and references on Africa's history.) – **Historielär. fören. årsskr.** 1964/1965, s. 35–42.
Africa
I: B
V [451

Religion

Abrahamsson, Sten, Då Kaffir-boomsträdet blommar. (When the Kaffir-boom tree is in flower.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 34 (1952), s. 13–15.
South Africa
1952
Helgelseförbundet
II: H: 5
III: C: 2
IV: C [452

– Fjädern som blev en höna. Ett afrikanskt julminne. (The feather that became a hen. An African Christmas story.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 44 (1962), s. 96–98.
South Africa
Zulu
1952
Helgelseförbundet
III: C [453

– Itongasi missionsstation, Sydafrika, 40 år. (Itongasi Mission Station, South Africa, 40 years old.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 31 (1949), s. 41–45.
South Africa
1909–1949
Helgelseförbundet
III: C [454

– »Lobóla». – **Förbundsfacklan** 36 (1954), s. 84–89.
South Africa
Zulu
1950's
Helgelseförbundet
II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: C: 4; II: C: 5; II: E: 3; II: F: 3
III: C: 5 [455

– Missionsstationen – en oas i vildmarken. (The mission station – an oasis in the wilderness.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 38 (1956), s. 18–22.
South Africa
Zulu
1950's
Helgelseförbundet
II: A: 3; II: D: 2; II: D: 6; II: H: 3
III: C: 3
IV: C [456

– Ut med evangelium. (Send out the Gospel.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 33 (1951), s. 41–47.
South Africa
Zulu
1951
Helgelseförbundet
II: A: 3; II: B: 3; II: F: 3; II: H: 3
III: C: 2 [457

– Vår första jul på missionsfältet. Några afrikanska snabbilder. (Our first Christmas in the mission field. Some African snapshots.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 30 (1948), s. 13–19.
South Africa
Zulu
1947
Helgelseförbundet
II: G: 2
III: C: 2
IV: C [458

– Våra grannar. Vaktmästaren Nyaose. Församlingsbor och andra. (Our neighbours. The caretaker Nyaose. Parishioners and others.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 35 (1953), s. 15–21.
South Africa
Zulu
1952
Helgelseförbundet
II: B: 3; II: F: 3
III: C [459

Adolfsson, Gunborg, Från min första period i Afrika. (From my first period in Africa.) – **Evangelisten** 37 (1954), s. 40–48.
Congo (Brazzaville)
1949–1953
Örebromissionen
II: D: 6
III: C: 1 [460

Agge, Gunnar, Minnen och intryck från en resa i Aroussigallaernas land 1945. (Memories and impressions from a journey in the country of the Arusi Galla 1945.) – **Bibeltrogna vänners julkal.** 30 (1945), s. 52–85.
Ethiopia
Arusi
1945
Bibeltrogna Vänner

II: A: 1; II: A: 3; II: C: 4; II: H: 3
III: C; III: D: 1; III: H: 1
IV: A; IV: C [461

Ahldén, Carl-Eric, Rädda dem alla . . . (Save them all . . .) – **Ansgarius** 1950, s. 81–86.
Congo (Brazzaville)
1940's
Svenska Missionsförbundet
II: C: 5; II: F: 3
III: C: 2; III: C: 5 [462

Albertson, Anna-Brita, Från missionsarbetet på Wanjare Hill. (From the mission work at Wanjare Hill.) – **Bibeltrogna vänners julkal.** 41 (1956), s. 65–76.
Kenya
Gusii
Bibeltrogna Vänner
III: C: 2; III: C: 3 [463

– »Han verkar; vem kan förhindra det?» ('He acts; who can stop Him?') – **Bibeltrogna vänners julkal.** 45 (1960), s. 115–117.
Kenya
1950's
Bibeltrogna Vänner
III: C [464

– »Jag skall själv –» ('I, even I, will –') – **Bibeltrogna vänners julkal.** 48 (1963), s. 57–59.
Kenya
1950's
Bibeltrogna Vänner
II: D: 2
III: C [465

– Predikokritik. (Critics of preaching.) – **Bibeltrogna vänners julkal.** 46 (1961), s. 129–131.
Kenya
Luo
1950's
Bibeltrogna Vänner
III: C; III: D: 5 [466

Albrektson, Arvid H., Makten och makterna. Hälsningar från Afrika-biskoparna. (The power and the forces. Greetings from the bishops in Africa.) – **Julb. t. församl. i Gbgs stift** 33 (1959), s. 146–151.
Rhodesia
1959
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: D: 2; II: D: 6
III: C; III: E: 4 [467

Aldén, Märta, »Gemenskap från begynnelsen». Några glimtar från Kimpese seminarium. ('Brotherhood from the beginning'. Glimpses from the Kimpese seminary.) – **Ansgarius** 1945, s. 110–117.

Zaire
Tetela; Kongo
1908–1945
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C: 1; III: C: 4 [468

Almkvist, Linnea, Blommor i vildmarken. (Flowers in the wilderness.) – **Ansgarius** 1951, s. 73–77.
Congo (Brazzaville)
1951
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C: 2; III: C: 5 [469

Andermo, Hemming, Blick på Kongofältet. (A glance at the Congo field.) – **Ansgarius** 50 (1955), s. 96–102.
Zaire; Congo (Brazzaville)
1955
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C; III: E: 4; III: F; III: G: 1; III: G: 2 [470

Andersson, Berith, Salig i lidandet för Jesus. (Blessed in suffering for Jesus.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 44 (1962), s. 99–101.
Tanzania
Helgelseförbundet
II: C: 7; II: D: 2
III: C: 2; III: E: 4 [471

– »Stör inte hedningarna i deras idyll . . .» ('Don't disturb the heathens in their idyll . . .') – **Förbundsfacklan** 41 (1959), s. 24–25.
Tanzania
Helgelseförbundet
II: G: 4
III: C: 5 [472

Andersson, Efraim, Missionens möjligheter i det nya Kongo. (The possibilities of the missions in the new Congo.) – **Ansgarius** 1949, s. 74–83.
Congo (Brazzaville)
1945
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: A: 1; III: C; III: E: 1; III: E: 3; III: F; III: G: 2 [473

– Missionärernas ställning till inhemska väckelser på missionsfälten. (The attitude of the missionaries to native revivals in the mission-fields.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 38 (1950), s. 197–216.
Zaire; Congo (Brazzaville); Gabon; South Africa; Madagascar; Ivory Coast
Mongo
1935–1950
III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: E: 3; III: E: 4; III: G: 2 [474

– Munkukusa, en ny hednisk folkrörelse i Afrika. (Munkukusa, a new national heathen movement in Africa.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 41 (1953), s. 184–197.
Zaire; Congo (Brazzaville)
1951
III: E: 3 [475

– Pastorsutbildningen i den unga kongokyrkan. (Clerical education in the young Congo Church.) – **Tro o. liv** 10 (1951), s. 138–146.
Congo (Brazzaville)
1930's, 1940's and 1950's
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C: 4; III: E: 3; III: G: 2 [476

Andersson, Hilma, Förvandlad genom Guds nåd. (Converted through the mercy of God.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 27 (1965), s. 88–89.
South Africa
1905; 1929
II: D: 2; II: D: 6
III: C: 2 [477

Andersson, Ingrid, Mangoza Mbili. – **Förbundsfacklan** 34 (1952), s. 88–91.
South Africa
Pondo
Ca. 1900
II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: G: 4
III: C: 2; III: C: 5 [478

Andersson, Olle, Pastor Daniel. – **Varde ljus** 1948, s. 137–151.
Ethiopia
Ca. 1900–Ca. 1920
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
II: A: 2; II: C: 7
III: C: 1 [479

Andersson, Ruth, Lönar det sig? (Does it pay?) – **Förbundsfacklan** 46 (1964), s. 18–20.
Tanzania
1962–1964
Helgelseförbundet
III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: H: 1 [480

Arén, Gustav, Etiopien. (Ethiopia.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 48 (1960), s. 166–172.
Ethiopia
Galla; Kunama
1960
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen; Bibeltrogna Vänner
III: C; III: G: 2 [481

– Lutherdom i Afrika. (Lutheranism in Africa.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 49 (1961), s. 23–40.
Africa
III: C [482

Axelson, Sigbert, Det är som sig bör att . . . (As he grows greater . . .) – **Kristet forum** 1964, s. 31–33.
Africa
1963
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C; III: H: 5 [483

– Ett kongobrev om kristen fostran. (A Congo letter on Christian upbringing.) – **Kristet forum** 1964, s. 144–146, 174.

Congo (Brazzaville)
1960's
Svenska Missionsförbundet
I: B
III: C; III: E: 1; III: G: 1; III: G: 2 [484

Axelsson, Stig, Matélé förr och nu. (Matélé before and now.) – **Evangelisten** 41 (1958), s. 118–127.
Central African Republic; Congo (Brazzaville)
Ngiri
Ca. 1920–Ca. 1950
Örebromissionen
II: C: 2; II: D: 2; II: D: 6; II: F: 3
III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: E: 4; III: G: 2 [485

Backman, Helge, Den svenska missionsinsatsen. (The contribution of Swedish missions.) – **Fr. bygd o. vildmark** 37 (1950), s. 135–152.
P. 140–148: South Africa; Rhodesia; Tanzania; Morocco; Ethiopia; Mozambique; Zaire; Congo (Brazzaville); Central African Republic
1866–1949
Svenska Kyrkans Mission; Svenska Israelsmissionen; Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen; Bibeltrogna Vänner; Svenska Alliansmissionen; Metodistkyrkan i Sverige; Frälsningsarmén; Svenska Pingstmissionen; Svenska Missionsförbundet; Helgelseförbundet; Svenska Baptistsamfundet; Örebromissionen; Fribaptistsamfundet
III: C; III: G: 2 [486

Benettsson, Holger, Afrika och afrikanismen. (Africa and Africanism.) – **Sv. kyrkans missions årsb.** 1963, s. 16–27.
Africa
1958–1963
I: B
II: D: 2
III: C; III: E: 4; III: G: 1; III: G: 2 [487

– Bumbiri – ö i Viktoriasjön. (Bumbiri – an island in Lake Victoria.) – **Julhälsn. t. församl. i Visby stift** 36 (1958), s. 103–110.
Tanzania
Haya
1954
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: A: 2; II: D: 4
III: C: 2 [488

– Fläckurtagning i Sydafrika. (Stain removal in South Africa.) – **Sv. kyrkotidn.** 58 (1962), s. 591.
South Africa
Zulu
1956
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
I: B
III: C; III: F; III: G: 2 [489

– Hjälpa utan att härska. (Helping without dominating.) – **Sv. kyrkotidn.** 56 (1960), s. 457–458.
South Africa
Zulu
1960
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C; III: G: 2 [490

– Hjälpaktioner och uppbyggnadsarbete. (Aid projects and construction work.) – **Sv. kyrkotidn.** 57 (1961), s. 1–2.
Tanzania; Rhodesia; South Africa
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C; III: G: 2; III: H: 5 [491

– Nya krafttag – nu! (More hard work – now!) – **Sv. kyrkotidn.** 54 (1958), s. 435.
Tanzania; Rhodesia
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C; III: E: 4; III: G: 2 [492

– Se fälten vitna . . . (Watch the fields grow white . . .) – **Sv. kyrkotidn.** 58 (1962), s. 1–2.
Africa
Ca. 1950–1962
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C; III: G: 2 [493

Bengtson, David, Är det endast protestanter som kommer till himlen? (Do only Protestants go to Heaven?) – **Förbundsfacklan** 43 (1961), s. 69–76.
South Africa
Helgelseförbundet
III: C; III: E: 4 [494

Berglund, Aina, Forntid, nutid, framtid – och Hans trofasthet. (In olden times, today, the future – and His faithfulness.) – **Varde ljus** 1958, s. 130–141.
Ethiopia
Ca. 1870–Ca. 1950
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
II: G: 1; II: G: 2
III: A: 1; III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: H: 1 [495

Berglund, Axel, Ett besök hos gamle Eleasar i Gheleb. (A visit to old Eleasar in Gheleb.) – **Varde ljus** 1955, s. 21–30.
Ethiopia
1950's
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
II: G: 4
III: C [496

Berglund, Axel-Ivar, Kallad av Gud. (Called by God.) – **Växjö stifts hembygdskal.** 55 (1964), s. 33–46.
South Africa
Zulu
Svenska Kyrkans Mission

I: A: 2
II: C: 2; II: C: 3; II: D: 2; II: F: 3
III: C: 4 [497

– Zuluisk livsåskådning och kristen teologi. (Zulu way of looking at life and Christian theology.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 52 (1964), h. 2, s. 85–102.
South Africa
Zulu
II: C: 3; II: C: 6; II: D: 2; II: D: 5
III: C: 3; III: E: 3; III: E: 4 [498

– Årets högtid i Zululand. (The annual festival in Zululand.) – **Sv. kyrkans missions årsb.** 1965, s. 12–24.
South Africa
Zulu
II: D: 5
III: C; III: G: 2 [499

Berglund, Inga, En kongoförsamling i verksamhet. (The activity of a Congo parish.) – **Evangelisten** 47 (1964), s. 109–114.
Congo (Brazzaville)
Ngwili
Örebromissionen
III: C [500

Berglund, Olle, (Brev från Kongo.) (Letter from the Congo.) – **Kristendom o. skola** 14 (1950), s. 178–179.
Congo (Brazzaville); Zaire
1950
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C [501

– Ur brev från Kongo. (From a letter from the Congo.) – **Kristendom o. skola** 13 (1949), s. 134–136.
Congo (Brazzaville)
1948
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C: 4 [502

Bernander, Elisabeth, Missionsuppgifter på Östafrikas plantager. (The tasks of the missionary in the plantations of East Africa.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 48 (1960), s. 86–94.
Tanzania
Haya
1941–1959
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 4; III: C: 2; III: D: 5 [503

Bernander, Gustav, En afrikansk väckelse. (An African revival.) – **De hundra kyrkornas ö** 40 (1962), s. 63–72.
Tanzania
Ca. 1930–1948
III: C: 1; III: C: 2 [504

– Brittiska Östafrika. (British East Africa.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 48 (1960), s. 173–181.

Tanzania; Kenya
Iraqw; Hehe; Haya; Chaga
1938–1959
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen; Svenska Kyrkans Mission; Bibeltrogna Vänner; Svenska Pingstmissionen
III: C; III: G: 2 [505

– Förhållandet kyrka – mission i Östafrika just nu. (The relationship between church and mission in East Africa today.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 50 (1962), s. 92–97.
Tanzania
III: C; III: G: 2 [506

– Intryck från Hayaland. (Impressions from Hayaland.) – **Sv. kyrkans missionsstyr. årsb.** 1948, s. 42–46.
Tanzania
Haya
1947
III: C; III: G: 2 [506 a

– Missionsläget i Östafrika. (The mission situation in East Africa.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 45 (1957), s. 215–225.
Tanzania; Kenya
1957
III: C; III: F; III: G: 1; III: G: 2 [507

– Muhammedanism och mission i Östafrika. (Mohammedanism and mission in East Africa.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 41 (1953), s. 33–41.
Kenya; Tanzania; Uganda
Swahili; Shambala; Digo; Zaramo
III: B: 1; III: C: 1; III: D: 5; III: G: 2 [508

– Mwaribegreppets härstamning. (The origin of the Mwari concept.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 34 (1946), s. 160–166.
Rhodesia
Karanga; Shona; Venda; Tswana; Zulu; Manyika; Ndebele; Rozwi; Lemba; Zezuru
I: A: 1
II: D: 2
III: C [509

– Människoöden på missionsfältet. (Human fates in the mission field.) – **Julb. t. församl. i Gbgs stift** 21 (1947), s. 156–163.
Tanzania
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C: 1 [510

Birch-Iensen, Charles, Tavlan i Katchamsare. (The rock carving in Katchamsare.) – **Jorden runt** 30 (1958), s. 442–447.
Ethiopia
Galla
III: C: 1 [511

Boström, Joel, Det började vid Matélé, 40 år på eget fält i Afrika. (It began in Matélé, 40 years in our own field in Africa.) – **Evangelisten** 44 (1961), s. 34–43.
Congo (Brazzaville); Central African Republic

1892–1960
Örebromissionen
III: C: 1 [512

Brattgård, Helge, Han älskar Afrika. (He loves Africa.) – **Julb. t. församl. i Gbgs stift** 38 (1964), s. 66–73.
South Africa
1964
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C; III: F; III: G: 2; III: H: 6 [513

Broman, Edvin, Glimtar från Madouma. (Glimpses from Madouma.) – **Ansgarius** 50 (1955), s. 103–106.
Congo (Brazzaville)
1950's
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C [514

Brundin, Hjalmar, Möte med trollkvinnor. (Meeting witches.) – **Fr. bygd o. vildmark** 38 (1951), s. 112–118.
South Africa
Zulu
1940's
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: A: 3; II: D: 2; II: H: 3
III: C: 2; III: C: 3 [515

Burell, Mary, Skåda framåt, se det dagas . . . (Look to the future, watch the dawn . . .) – **Ansgarius** 1949, s. 68–73.
Congo (Brazzaville)
Teke; Kota; Bongo
1928–1949
Svenska Missionsförbundet
II: C: 2; II: C: 3; II: D: 2; II: F: 3; II: G: 4
III: C: 1; III: C: 3; III: C: 5 [516

Burman, Axel, Tappra kämpar. (Courageous fighters.) – **Julens härold** 36 (1951), s. 121–126.
Tanzania
Nyamwezi; Sukuma
1935–1951
Svenska Pingstmissionen
III: C [517

Bylin, Eric, Inongo, stationen som är annorlunda. (Inongo, a different kind of station.) – **Betlehem** 74 (1959), s. 28–36.
Zaire
Ntomba
1950's
Svenska Baptistsamfundet
III: C: 2; III: D: 2; III: D: 5; III: E: 1; III: E: 4 [518

– Trollkarl från Basakataland. (Wizard from the Basakata land.) – **Betlehem** 60 (1945), s. 16–27.
Zaire
Sakata
1944
Svenska Baptistsamfundet
II: D: 2
III: C: 3; III: C: 5; III: E: 4 [519

Bäfverfeldt, Arvid, Afrikakonferenser. (Africa conferences.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 36 (1948), s. 117–121.
Tanzania
1948
III: C [520

– Det aktuella läget på Svenska kyrkans missionsfält. (The situation today in the mission fields of the Swedish Church.) – **Sv. kyrkotidn.** 47 (1951), s. 441–442.
Tanzania; Rhodesia; South Africa
1951
III: C [521

– En ung kyrka i Tanganyika. Hur en kyrka växer fram. (A young church in Tanganyika. How a church grows.) – **Fr. bygd o. vildmark** 43 (1956), s. 111–119.
Tanzania
Haya
1906–Ca. 1950
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 4; III: G: 2 [522

– Ur visitationsberättelserna från Afrika. (Excerpts from visitation accounts in Africa.) – **Sv. kyrkans missionsstyr. årsb.** 1947, s. 32–45.
Tanzania; Rhodesia; South Africa
Karanga; Venda; Ndebele; Sotho; Zulu
1946
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C; III: E: 3; III: F; III: G: 1; III: G: 2 [523

Carlsson, Hans, IBRA radio 1959–1960. (IBRA Radio 1959–1960.) – **Julens härold** 45 (1960), s. 14–19.
Morocco; Zaire; Burundi
1959–1960
Svenska Pingstmissionen
III: C: 2; III: H: 6 [524

Carlsson, Hildur, Glädjebudbärare i Tanganyika. (The bearers of good tidings in Tanganyika.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 40 (1958), s. 42–46.
Tanzania
Helgelseförbundet
II: C: 5; II: D: 2; II: F: 3
III: C: 2 [525

– I kamp för sin tro. (Struggling for one's faith.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 44 (1962), s. 42–43.
Tanzania

Helgelseförbundet
III: C: 2 [526

– Julbjudningar och andra festligheter. (Christmas parties and other festivities.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 43 (1961), s. 47–51.
Tanzania
1961
Helgelseförbundet
I: B
II: G: 2; II: H: 2
III: C: 2 [527

– Tanzanias president inviger trosföretag. (Tanzania's President inaugurates a faith enterprise.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 47 (1965), s. 66–69.
Tanzania
1964–1965
Helgelseförbundet
II: G: 2
III: C [528

Colldén, David, Kristen expansion i Kongo. (Christian expansion in the Congo.) – **Betlehem** 62 (1947), s. 78–82.
Zaire
Svenska Baptistsamfundet
III: C; III: D: 5; III: E: 2 [529

Colldén, Lisa, Härs och tvärs i Sydafrika. (Here and there in South Africa.) – **Betlehem** 63 (1948), s. 88–96.
South Africa
Zulu
1943
Svenska Baptistsamfundet
III: C; III: E: 2; III: F
IV: C [530

Dahlberg, Nils, Asmara – Adua – Axum. – **Varde ljus** 1948, s. 98–107.
Ethiopia
1946
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
III: C; III: D: 2
IV: C [531

– Två kapitel i Etiopiens missionshistoria. (Two chapters in Ethiopia's mission history.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 34 (1946), s. 33–38.
Ethiopia
Galla
1880–1882; 1945
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
III: C: 1; III: E: 4; III: G: 2; III: H: 5 [532

– Unga troshjältar i E.F.S:s yttre mission. (Young faith heroes in the outer mission of the E.F.S.) – **Varde ljus** 1954, s. 15–30.
Ethiopia

Ca. 1890–1919
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
III: C: 1 [533

Diehl, Carl Gustav, Aktuella missionsperspektiv. (Present mission perspectives.) – **Till hembygden** 61 (1964), s. 52–62.
Tanzania; Rhodesia; South Africa
1960's
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C; III: E: 3; III: G: 1; III: G: 2 [534

– Bengt Sundkler biskop i Hayakyrkan. (Bengt Sundkler bishop of the Haya Church.) – **Sv. kyrkotidn.** 57 (1961), s. 179–180.
Tanzania
1960
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C [535

– Enhet i Afrika och Asien. Mission i enhetens år. (Unity in Africa and Asia. Mission in the year of unity.) – **De hundra kyrkornas ö** 43 (1965), s. 35–44.
Tanzania; South Africa
1965
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C; III: G: 2 [536

– Missionssituationen i Sydafrika. (The mission situation in South Africa.) – **Lunds stifts julb.** 56 (1964), s. 117–128.
South Africa
Zulu
1960's
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: C: 5; II: F: 3
III: C: 3; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: E: 3; III: G: 2 [537

Dillner, Maria, Muhammedanmission på fornkristen mark i Nordafrika. (Moslem missions on old Christian ground in North Africa.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 49 (1961), s. 219–230.
Tunisia
Berbers
I: B
III: C: 1 [538

Eckerwall, Eva, Upplevelser under byresa i Kongo. (Experiences during a village tour in the Congo.) – **Evangelisten** 28 (1945), s. 61–71.
Central African Republic
Yangere
1940's
Örebromissionen
II: C: 3; II: C: 8; II: F: 3; II: F: 4
III: C: 2 [539

Eckerwall, Waldemar, Jul i Kongo. (Christmas in the Congo.) – **Evangelisten** 40 (1957), s. 39–43.

Congo (Brazzaville)
1923
Örebromissionen
III: C: 2 [540

Edström, Greta, Söndagsskolor i Rhodesia. (Sunday-schools in Rhodesia.) – **Linköpings stifts julb.** 40 (1945), s. 94–98.
Rhodesia
Karanga
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C: 2 [541

Egfors, Göte, Vad kan vi göra för dem? (What can we do for them?) – **Ansgarius** 1948, s. 70–72.
Zaire
1945–1948
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C: 4 [542

Ekman, Bengt Ingvar, Mikrofonen kommer till byn. (The microphone comes to the village.) – **Julb. t. församl. i Gbgs stift** 37 (1963), s. 145–153.
Ethiopia
1956–1963
III: C; III: E: 4; III: G: 2; III: H: 6 [543

– Radiobyn i Etiopien. (The radio village in Ethiopia.) – **Sv. kyrkotidn.** 59 (1963), s. 68.
Ethiopia
1963
III: C; III: H: 5; III: H: 6 [544

– Vilken blir kyrkans framtid i Algeriet? (What is the future of the Church in Algeria?) – **Sv. kyrkotidn.** 58 (1962), s. 493–494.
Algeria
III: C; III: G: 2; III: H: 5 [545

Ellwyn, Torsten, Vi blickar utåt. En missionärs funderingar. (We look ahead. The thoughts of a missionary.) – **Studiekontakt** 1961, h. 3, s. 6–7.
Africa
1960
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C [546

Elmberg, John-Erik, See Sundkler, Bengt & Elmberg, John-Erik, Bryter missionen ner stamkulturerna

Ericsson, Venzel, Min första byresa i Kongo. (My first village tour in the Congo.) – **Evangelisten** 31 (1948), s. 88–102.
Central African Republic
1941
Örebromissionen
III: C: 2 [547

Eriksson, Gustaf A., Förr och nu på vårt Kongofält. (Yesterday and today in our Congo field.) – **Evangelisten** 35 (1952), s. 42–50.

Congo (Brazzaville); Central African Republic
Ngwili; Mbimu; Baya
1921–1950
Örebromissionen
II: D: 6; II: E: 1; II: E: 4
III: A: 1; III: C: 1; III: F [548

Eriksson, Kerstin, Något om missionsarbetet i Kenya. (On the mission work in Kenya.) – **Bibeltrogna vänners julkal.** 45 (1960), s. 77–88.
Kenya
Gusii
1950's
Bibeltrogna Vänner
II: D: 2; II: D: 6; II: G: 1
III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: D: 2 [549

Eriksson, Linné, Sextio sällsamma dagar i nytt Afrika. (Sixty strange days in a new Africa.) – **Evangelisten** 46 (1963), s. 95–101.
Central African Republic; Congo (Brazzaville)
1962
Örebromissionen
III: C; III: E: 1; III: G: 2 [550

Eriksson, Margaretha, Ungdomsläger i Sydafrika. (Youth camps in South Africa.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 40 (1958), s. 96–101.
South Africa
Helgelseförbundet
III: C: 2; III: C: 5 [551

– Åter i Afrika. (Once again in Africa.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 37 (1955), s. 65–66.
South Africa
1950's
Helgelseförbundet
III: C: 2 [552

Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen. En kort årsöversikt 1950. (Swedish Evangelical Mission. A short survey of 1950.) – **Varde ljus** 1952, s. 110–142.
P. 132–140: Ethiopia; Tanzania
1950
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
III: C [553

Falck, Stig M., Afrikanska profeter och sekter. (African prophets and sects.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 37 (1949), s. 49–57.
South Africa
Zulu
Ca. 1910–Ca. 1940
III: C; III: E: 3; III: F; III: G: 2; III: H: 2 [554

– Det brinner i Zululand. (Zululand is on fire.) – **Fr. bygd o. vildmark** 34 (1947), s. 78–93.
South Africa
Zulu

Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: C: 5; II: C: 7; II: D: 2; II: D: 4; II: E: 1; II: F: 3
III: C: 2; III: C: 5
IV: B [555

– Den romersk-katolska kyrkan i Afrika. (The Roman Catholic Church in Africa.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 39 (1951), s. 80–89.
Africa
13th century – 20th century
II: F: 3
III: C; III: E: 4 [556

Forsberg, Vera, En vecka i Tanganyika. (A week in Tanganyika.) – **Sthlms stiftsb.** 1960–1961, s. 184–195.
Tanzania
Haya
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: C: 5; II: C: 8; II: F: 3
III: C: 4; III: C: 5; III: D: 5 [557

Fosseus, Helge, De afrikanska prästernas löner. (The stipends of African clergymen.) – **Sv. kyrkotidn.** 57 (1961), s. 5–6.
South Africa
III: G: 2; III: H: 5 [558

– Kyrka i splittrat samhälle. (The church in a divided society.) – **Karlstads stifts julb.** 1959, s. 143–148.
South Africa
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C; III: G: 1; III: G: 2 [559

– Kyrka i svart folkvandring. (Church in black migration.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 52 (1964), s. 193–200.
South Africa
II: D: 2
III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: C; III: E: 2; III: F; III: G: 2 [560

– Kyrkotraditioner i afrikansk konfrontation. (Church traditions in African confrontation.) – **Sv. pastoraltidskr.** 6 (1964), s. 281–284.
South Africa
Zulu
III: C; III: E: 4; III: G: 2 [561

– Sydafrika. (South Africa.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 48 (1960), s. 188–197.
South Africa
Zulu
1950's
Svenska Kyrkans Mission; Svenska Alliansmissionen; Metodistkyrkan i Sverige; Helgelseförbundet
III: C; III: F; III: G: 2 [562

– Ung kyrka i Afrika. (Young church in Africa.) – **Karlstads stifts julb.** 53 (1964), s. 124–128.
South Africa

Zulu; Swazi; Xosa
1960's
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: C: 1
III: C; III: G: 2 [563

– Vi börjar se målet. Hälsningar från Afrika-biskoparna. (We are beginning to see the end. Greetings from the bishops in Africa.) – **Julb. t. församl. i Gbgs stift** 33 (1959), s. 151–155.
South Africa
Zulu
1959
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C; III: G: 2 [564

– Zuluer som Guds förvaltare. (The Zulu, the stewards of God.) – **Sv. kyrkans missions årsb.** 1965, s. 25–36.
South Africa
Zulu
III: C; III: E: 3; III: G: 2 [565

Fridolv, Carl, Boer bland negrer i Sydafrika. (Boers among negroes in South Africa.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 39 (1957), s. 109–112.
South Africa
Zulu
1957
Helgelseförbundet
II: G: 1
III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: H: 3 [566

– Donda. – **Förbundsfacklan** 36 (1954), s. 103–106.
South Africa
Helgelseförbundet
III: C: 2 [567

– Historien om ett kapellbygge. (The story about building a chapel.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 28 (1946), s. 110–124.
South Africa
Zulu
1928–1932
Helgelseförbundet
II: A: 1; II: A: 3; II: C: 3; II: D: 6; II: H: 3
III: C [568

– Vad Gud kan göra! Abner Mndebele berättar om sin omvändelse. (What God can do! Abner Mndebele tells about his conversion.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 40 (1958), s. 12–17.
South Africa
1955
Helgelseförbundet
III: C: 2 [569

– Åsnan som gav inspiration till konferens. (The donkey which inspired a conference.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 44 (1962), s. 102–109.

South Africa
Zulu
1913–Ca. 1960
Helgelseförbundet
III: C: 1 [570

Frostin, Signe, Helgedomar. (Temples.) – **Lunds stifts julb.** 37 (1945), s. 124–136.
South Africa
Zulu
1934–1944
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C: 2; III: C: 4 [571

Fryxell, Edwin, Gammalt och nytt i Kongo. (Old and new in the Congo.) – **Betlehem** 71 (1956), s. 83–91.
Zaire
Ca. 1920–Ca. 1950
Svenska Baptistsamfundet
III: C [572

Från Addis Abeba kretsen. (From the Addis Ababa circle.) – **Kristendom o. skola** 10 (1946), s. 39–41.
Ethiopia
1946
III: C [573

Furberg, Tore, De svenska missionärerna och hemmaopinionen under boerkriget. (The Swedish missionaries and domestic opinion during the Boer War.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 50 (1962), s. 157–164.
South Africa
Zulu
1899–1902
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
I: B
III: C: 1; III: D: 1 [574

Furusand, Holger, Ska vi fortsätta? (Shall we go on?) – **Ansgarius** 1951, s. 87–90.
Zaire
1951
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C [575

Fälten bortom haven. Glimtar från missionsfälten. (The fields beyond the seas. Glimpses from the mission fields.) – **Betlehem** 64 (1949), s. 64–79.
P. 72–76: Zaire
1948–1949
Svenska Baptistsamfundet
II: F: 3
III: C [576

Garpenfors, John, Rasproblem och mission. (Race problems and the mission.) – **Betlehem** 70 (1955), s. 111–116.

South Africa
1954
Svenska Baptistsamfundet
III: C; III: F; III: H: 1 [577

Giselsson, Febe, Ett påskminne från Eritrea. (An Easter memory from Eritrea.) – **Bibeltrogna vänners julkal.** 47 (1962), s. 92–95.
Ethiopia
1962
Bibeltrogna Vänner
III: C: 2 [578

– »Den yttersta skärven». ('The very last mite'.) – **Bibeltrogna vänners julkal.** 50 (1965), s. 109–112.
Ethiopia
1963
Bibeltrogna Vänner
III: C: 2; III: H: 1 [579

Giselsson, Walter, Helg och söcken. (Workdays and holidays.) – **Bibeltrogna vänners julkal.** 47 (1962), s. 138–143.
Ethiopia
1962
Bibeltrogna Vänner
III: C [580

Granstig, Alfons, Väckelsen i Kongo. (The revival in the Congo.) – **Ansgarius** 52 (1957), s. 82–86.
Zaire
1956–1957
Svenska Missionsförbundet
II: D: 6
III: C: 2 [581

Gustafsson, Johan, Intryck från en Kongoresa. (Impressions from a journey to the Congo.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 35 (1947), s. 65–70.
Congo (Brazzaville); Zaire
1946
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C; III: E: 4; III: F; III: G: 1 [582

Gustafsson, Kerstin, Vänner med hela världen. (Friends with the whole world.) – **Ansgarius** 1951, s. 78–81.
Congo (Brazzaville)
1951
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C [583

Gustafsson, Petrus, Missionen och det nya Kongo. (The missions and the new Congo.) – **Julens härold** 47 (1962), s. 90–96.
Zaire
1960–1962

Svenska Pingstmissionen
I: B
III: C [584

– See also Hammarberg, Petrus

Hagerfors, Sven, Kongo – kristenlandet och hednalandet. (The Congo – land of Christians and pagans.) – **Ansgarius** 52 (1957), s. 90–103.
Congo (Brazzaville)
1938–1957
Svenska Missionsförbundet
II: C: 3; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: D: 4; II: F: 4
III: C: 2 [585

Hagman, Svante, Ifrån fikonträdet . . . en liknelse. (From the fig-tree . . . a parable.) – **Sv. kyrkans missionsstyr. årsb.** 1962, s. 5–18.
Rhodesia
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C; III: G: 2 [586

– P. O. 48 – tecknet mot skyn. (P. O. 48—the signal to the sky.) – **Julhälsn. t. församl. i ärkestiftet** 45 (1959), s. 102–118.
Rhodesia
Karanga; Ndebele
1959
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
I: A: 1; I: B
II: C: 5
III: C: 2; III: C: 4 [587

Hagner, Olle, En söndag i Ausa Konoma, Kunama. (A Sunday in Ausa Konoma, Kunama.) – **Varde ljus** 1949, s. 5–16.
Ethiopia
Kunama
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
II: G: 2
III: C: 2; III: C: 5 [588

Hagström, Mats, Som sjömanspräst i Alexandria. (As seaman's chaplain in Alexandria.) – **Karlstads stifts julb.** 50 (1961), s. 117–124.
Egypt
1959–1961
I: B
III: E: 2
IV: G [589

Hallencreutz, Carl, Aktuella kyrkounionsproblem. (Present problems in uniting African churches.) – **Kristen gemenskap** 36 (1963), s. 14–23.
Tanzania; South Africa; Nigeria; Ghana; Zambia
1960's
III: G: 2 [590

Hallendorff, Erik, Kristendom och hedendom i en sydafrikansk storstad. (Christianity and paganism in a South African big town.) – **Linköpings stifts julb.** 44 (1949), s. 128–134.

South Africa
Zulu
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: D: 5; II: G: 4
III: A: 3; III: C: 2; III: E: 3 [591

Hallström, Lennart, Rhodesia på nära håll. (Rhodesia at close quarters.) – **Julb. f. Västerås stift** 44 (1949), s. 43–51.
Rhodesia
1940's
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: G: 1; II: G: 2
III: C; III: F
IV: A; IV: D [592

Hammar, J., När vi började mission i Franska Kongo. (When we started our mission in the French Congo.) – **Ansgarius** 54 (1959), s. 46–50.
Congo (Brazzaville)
1909–1912
Svenska Missionsförbundet
II: G: 2
III: C: 1 [593

Hammarberg, Petrus, Rebellrörelsen i Kongo och den svenska pingstmissionen. En återblick. (The rebel movement in the Congo and the Swedish Pentecoastal Mission. A retrospect.) – **Julens härold** 50 (1965), s. 67–76.
Zaire
1959–1965
Svenska Pingstmissionen
I: B
III: C: 1; III: G: 1 [594

– See also Gustafsson, Petrus

Hansson, Berta, Dagboksblad från Sydafrika. (Diary from South Africa.) – **Fr. ådalar o. fjäll** 48 (1961), s. 123–128.
South Africa; Rhodesia
Zulu; Karanga
II: D: 2; II: D: 5; II: D: 6
III: C [595

Hansson, Elsa, Vunnen – för att vinna andra. (Gained to gain others.) – **Varde ljus** 1957, s. 20–26.
Ethiopia
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
II: D: 2
III: C: 2 [596

Harlin, Tord, Sandrök och böneoffer. En skildring från Svenska kyrkans mission i Rhodesia. (Sand smoke and prayer sacrifice. A narrative from the missions of the Swedish Church in Rhodesia.) – **Fr. bygd o. vildmark** 52 (1965), s. 88–97.
Rhodesia
1960's

Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: B: 2; II: C: 1; II: D: 2
III: C; III: G: 2; III: H: 5 [597

Helander, Gunnar, Farligt läge för missionen. (Dangerous situation for the missions.) – **Sv. kyrkotidn.** 56 (1960), s. 735.
Rhodesia; South Africa
1960
III: C; III: F [598

– Felaktiga missionsprinciper? (Wrong missionary principles?) – **Sv. kyrkotidn.** 56 (1960), s. 129–130.
Diskussion: **Sv. kyrkotidn.** 56 (1960): 147–149, 154, 163–167, 177–180, 193–199, 215, 241–242, 263, 279–280.
South Africa
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: C: 8
III: C; III: F; III: G: 2 [599

– Missionen och månggiftet. (The missions and polygyny.) – **Vår lösen** 51 (1960), s. 30–32.
Africa
1959
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: F: 3
III: C [600

– Skall missionen lägga sig i Sydafrikas politik. (Should the missions interfere in the politics of South Africa?) – **Vår kyrka** 103 (1964), h. 30, s. 6, 20.
South Africa
I: B
III: C; III: F [601

Hellberg, Carl-Johan, Håller grunden? (Will the foundation hold?) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 49 (1961), s. 16–22.
Tanzania
1961
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: G: 2 [602

– Verket är inte färdigt. (The task is not yet accomplished.) – **Växjö stifts hembygdskal.** 51 (1960), s. 59–65.
Tanzania
Haya
1959
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C; III: G: 2 [603

Hellberg, Ernst & Weman, Gunnar, De afroasiatiska systerkyrkornas ekonomi. (The finances of the Afro-Asian sister churches.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 53 (1965), s. 35–47.
Africa
1960's
III: C; III: G: 2 [604

Hellberg, Ernst, Kongo – hur länge? (The Congo – how long?) – **Ansgarius** 49 (1954), s. 83–93.
Congo (Brazzaville)
1954
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C [605

– Missionärens omskolning. (The retraining of the missionary.) – **Ansgarius** 57 (1962), s. 78–85.
Congo (Brazzaville)
1961–1962
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C; III: F; III: G: 2 [606

Hermansson, Ingvar, Konstitutionen för den evangelisk-lutherska kyrkan i S. Rhodesia. (The constitution of the Evangelical Lutheran Church in Southern Rhodesia.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 52 (1964), h. 2, s. 65–84.
Rhodesia
1962–1963
III: C; III: G: 2 [607

Hilberth, Ellen, Förr och nu i Kongo. (Yesterday and today in the Congo.) – **Evangelisten** 42 (1959), s. 79–85.
Central African Republic; Congo (Brazzaville)
1921–1958
Örebromissionen
I: B
II: G: 1
III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 4; III: G: 2 [608

Hilberth, John, Anpassning till förändrat missionsläge. (Adaptation to a changed missionary situation.) – **Evangelisten** 34 (1951), s. 71–80.
Congo (Brazzaville); Central African Republic
1939–1950
Örebromissionen
I: B
III: C: 1; III: C: 4; III: D: 1; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: E: 4 [609

– Kyrkan i Kongo. (The Church in the Congo.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 49 (1961), s. 41–44.
Congo (Brazzaville); Central African Republic
1921–1960
Örebromissionen
III: C: 1; III: G: 2 [610

Hjerpe, Margit, Glimtar från Afrikas kvinnovärld. (Glimpses from the woman's world in Africa.) – **Evangelisten** 32 (1949), s. 29–40.
Central African Republic
1940's
Örebromissionen
II: B: 2; II: C: 5; II: F: 3
III: A: 1; III: C: 3; III: C: 4 [611

Hofgren, Allan, Missionsskeppet »Ansgarius». (The mission ship 'Ansgarius'.) – **Varde ljus** 1956, s. 15–30.
Ethiopia
1869–1877
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
III: C: 1 [612

Holgersson, Tyko, Ung kyrka i Afrika. (Young church in Africa.) – **Fr. bygd o. vildmark** 50 (1963), s. 74–77.
Africa
III: G: 1; III: G: 2 [613

Holmberg, Anna, Muhammedanismens bojor. (The bonds of Mohammedanism.) – **Bibeltrogna vänners julkal.** 31 (1946), s. 64–69.
Ethiopia
1930's
Bibeltrogna Vänner
III: C: 2 [614

Holmberg, Åke, Ras, mission och rättfärdighet. (Race, missions and righteousness.) – **Kristet forum** 1954, s. 78–81.
Botswana
Tswana
1860's, 1870's and 1880's
III: C; III: E: 4; III: F; III: G: 2 [615

Holmedal, Edvin, Kamp mot andemakter. (Struggle against spirit powers.) – **Julhälsn. t. församl. i Visby stift** 32 (1954), s. 71–82.
Rhodesia
Karanga
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: A: 2; II: D: 2; II: E: 1; II: E: 4; II: F: 3; II: G: 4
III: C: 2 [616

– Katekumenatet i Rhodesias lutherska kyrka. (The catechumenate in the Lutheran Church of Rhodesia.) – **Sv. kyrkans missionsstyr. årsb.** 1962, s. 19–31.
Rhodesia
1931–1961
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: C: 1
III: C: 2; III: C: 4; III: C: 5; III: G: 2 [617

– Kyrkoinvigning i Rhodesia. (Church consecration in Rhodesia.) – **Hälsn. fr. de hundra kyrkornas ö** 37 (1959), s. 89–96.
Rhodesia
Lemba
1959
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: D: 2; II: D: 6; II: F: 2; II: F: 4
III: C: 1; III: C: 2 [618

Holmer, Rosa, Genom lidande till seger. (Through suffering to victory.) – **Varde ljus** 1946, s. 62–68.

Ethiopia
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
III: C: 1; III: C: 5 [619

– Missionärernas resor. (The travels of the missionaries.) – **Varde ljus** 1947, s. 39–48.
Ethiopia
Galla
1866–1946
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
III: C: 1 [620

Holmer, Signe, Ett och annat från Adi-Ugri. (One thing and another from Adi-Ugri.) – **Varde ljus** 1959, s. 111–119.
Ethiopia
1907–Ca. 1950
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
III: C: 1; III: E: 2; III: G: 2
IV: C [621

Hylén, Ivar, Fyrtio år i Kongo. (Forty years in the Congo.) – **Ansgarius** 59 (1964), s. 58–62.
Congo (Brazzaville)
1924–1964
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C: 1; III: C: 4; III: G: 2 [622

Håkansson, Inga-Maj, Afrikas ungdom – dess framtid, dess hopp. (Africa's youth – its future, its hope.) – **Evangelisten** 47 (1964), s. 18–23.
Central African Republic
1960's
Örebromissionen
III: C: 4; III: E: 1; III: E: 2 [623

Hällquist, Ingvar, Hövdingbyn. (The chief's village.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 37 (1955), s. 21–24.
Tanzania
Helgelseförbundet
III: C: 2; III: E: 4 [624

– Med bil genom vildmarken. (By car through the wilderness.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 35 (1953), s. 59–65.
Tanzania
Helgelseförbundet
II: G: 4
III: C
IV: C [625

Hälsning från Kongo. (Greetings from the Congo.) – **Kristendom o. skola** 17 (1953), s. 159–160.
Congo (Brazzaville); Zaire
1953
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C [626

En hälsning från Kongokonferensen. (Greetings from the Congo Conference.) – **Kristendom o. skola** 15 (1951), s. 128–129.
Congo (Brazzaville); Zaire
1951
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C; III: E: 3 [627

Imberg, Josef, Ett stycke Afrika. (A part of Africa.) – **Växjö stifts hembygdskal.** 37 (1946), s. 108–120.
Tanzania
Haya
1944–1946
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: C: 8; II: D: 2; II: G: 1
III: C; III: E: 4 [628

Inför ett nytt skede i Afrikas missionshistoria. (A new phase in the mission history of Africa.) – **Julens härold** 45 (1960), s. 72–81.
Zaire; Rwanda; Burundi; Tanzania
1921–1960
Svenska Pingstmissionen
I: B
III: C: 1; III: G: 1; III: G: 2 [629

Isaksson, Ingeborg, Några tankar inför väckelsen i Galla. (Thoughts before the revival in Galla.) – **Varde ljus** 1958, s. 94–98.
Ethiopia
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
III: C [630

Iwarson, Jonas, Våra etiopiska kristna och bibeln. (Our Ethiopian Christians and the Bible.) – **Varde ljus** 1946, s. 53–61.
Ethiopia
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
III: C: 1 [631

Jacobsson, Margareta, Bland unga i Franska Kongo. (Among young people in the French Congo.) – **Ansgarius** 55 (1960), s. 76–79.
Congo (Brazzaville)
1960
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C: 2; III: C: 5 [632

Jakobsson, Gustaf, Fruktan lever ännu. (Fear still exists.) – **Ansgarius** 47 (1952), s. 94–98.
Congo (Brazzaville)
Teke; Bembe
1950's
Svenska Missionförbundet
II: D: 2
III: C; III: D: 1 [633

Jansson, E. Alfred, När prins Oscar besökte stiftelsens missionärer i Massau den 21–25

februari 1885. (When Prince Oscar visited the missionaries of the Swedish Evangelical Mission in Massau on 21st–25th February 1885.) – **Varde ljus** 1950, s. 56–75.
Ethiopia
Galla
1869–1885
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
I: B
III: C: 1 [634

Joëlson, Nils, Storhövdingen är död. (The big chief is dead.) – **Fr. bygd o. vildmark** 40 (1953), s. 110–117.
South Africa
Zulu
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: C: 3; II: F: 4
III: C: 2 [635

Johansson, B. A., Afrikas kyrka och missionären. (The Afrikan Church and the missionary.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 46 (1958), s. 203–211.
Africa
Helgelseförbundet
III: C; III: G: 2 [636

Johansson, Barbro, Dröm och verklighet. Min första period på missionsfältet. (Dream and reality. My first period in the mission field.) – **Lunds stifts julb.** 42 (1950), s. 111–124.
Tanzania
Haya
1940's
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C; III: D: 5; III: F [637

– Jubel-jubileum. (A jubilee of enthusiasm.) – **Lunds stifts julb.** 52 (1960), s. 141–147.
Tanzania
Haya
1950's
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C: 4 [638

– På lärarmöte i Tanganjika. (At a teacher's conference in Tanganyika.) – **Sv. kyrkans missionsstyr. årsb.** 1947, s. 17–23.
Tanzania
II: A: 3
III: A: 4; III: C: 2; III: C: 4; III: C: 5 [639

Johansson, Bernhard, Sydafrikanskt bibelinstitut på alliansbasis. (South African Bible Institute based on an alliance.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 38 (1950), s. 148–151.
South Africa
Zulu
1942–1950
II: C: 8
III: C: 2; III: C: 4 [640

Johansson, Birgitta, Lekmän tar ansvar i Tanganyika. (Laymen take responsibilities in Tanganyika.) – **De hundra kyrkornas ö** 41 (1963), s. 59–70.
Tanzania
1960's
II: B: 2; II: B: 3
III: A: 4; III: C: 1; III: G: 2 [641

– Svart kyrka i sjudande Tanganyika. (Black church in simmering Tanganyika.) – **Västerås stiftsb.** 55 (1961), s. 127–138.
Tanzania
1960
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
I: B
III: C; III: G: 1; III: G: 2 [642

– Äktenskapsproblem i Tanganyika. (Marriage problems in Tanganyika.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 51 (1963), s. 222–235.
Tanzania
Haya
1960's
II: F: 3
III: G: 2 [643

Johansson, Lilly, Khanjana. – **Förbundsfacklan** 47 (1965), s. 93–95.
South Africa
Helgelseförbundet
III: C: 2; III: C: 5 [644

Johansson, Samuel, Från mörker till ljus. (From darkness to light.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 44 (1962), s. 33–41.
South Africa
1950's
Helgelseförbundet
II: B: 2; II: G: 3
III: A: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 5 [645

– Ordet skall icke återkomma fåfängt. (The word shall not be heard again in vain.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 28 (1946), s. 36–41.
South Africa
Helgelseförbundet
III: C: 2 [646

– Svart gråhårsman i Guds tjänst. (Black greyhead in the service of God.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 40 (1958), s. 118–120.
South Africa
1949–1958
Helgelseförbundet
III: C: 1 [647

– Så vid alla vatten. (Sawing on all waters.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 27 (1945), s. 67–72.
South Africa
1936

Helgelseförbundet
II: B: 3; II: C: 3
III: C: 5 [648

Johansson, Yngve, Afrikansk vardag. (Everyday life in Africa.) – **Evangelisten** 33 (1950), s. 11–27.
Central African Republic
Örebromissionen
II: D: 3; II: E: 4
III: C [649

– Afrikaproblem. (African problems.) – **Evangelisten** 39 (1956), s. 60–73.
Congo (Brazzaville); Central African Republic
1950's
Örebromissionen
I: B
III: A: 1; III: C; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: G: 1 [650

Jonsson, Erland, Den blinda Maria. (The blind Mary.) – **Julens härold** 30 (1945), s. 64–72.
Tanzania
Svenska Pingstmissionen
III: C [651

– Mission i Tanganyika 1961. (Missions in Tanganyika 1961.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 49 (1961), s. 109–115.
Tanzania
Nyamwezi; Sukuma; Chaga; Ha
1961
Svenska Pingstmissionen
III: C: 1; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: D: 4; III: F; III: H: 4 [652

Josefsson, Sigbritt, Glimtar från Kimpese. (Glimpses from Kimpese.) – **Ansgarius** 50 (1955), s. 88–95.
Zaire
1955
Svenska Missionsförbundet
II: C: 5
III: C: 2; III: C: 4; III: C: 5 [653

Jönsson, Anton, Epifania i Etiopien. (Epifania in Ethiopia.) – **Bibeltrogna vänners julkal.** 44 (1959), s. 14–26.
Ethiopia
III: G: 2 [654

– Etiopiern Ebed-Melek. (Ebed-Melek – the Ethiopian.) – **Bibeltrogna vänners julkal.** 45 (1960), s. 34–46.
Ethiopia
Bibeltrogna Vänner
I: B [655

– Något om Ghemetchu Dibissas levnadshistoria. (From the biography of Ghemetchu Dibissa.) – **Bibeltrogna vänners julkal.** 47 (1962), s. 25–39.
Ethiopia

Galla
Ca. 1920–Ca. 1950
Bibeltrogna Vänner
I: B
II: C: 3
III: C: 1 [656

– Personliga minnen från missionsfältet. (Personal memories from the mission field.) – **Bibeltrogna vänners julkal.** 42 (1957), s. 67–78.
Ethiopia
1920's, 1930's and 1940's
Bibeltrogna Vänner
I: B
II: D: 2; II: G: 1
III: C [657

– Tedla Afley. – **Bibeltrogna vänners julkal.** 43 (1958), s. 56–63.
Ethiopia
1920's and 1930's
Bibeltrogna Vänner
III: C [658

Jönsson, Gunhild, Föregångskvinna i de svartas land. (Pioneer woman in black country.) – **Ansgarius** 47 (1952), s. 89–93.
Congo (Brazzaville)
1950's
Svenska Missionsförbundet
II: C: 5
III: C: 2; III: C: 4 [659

– Kongohälsning. (Congo greetings.) – **Kristendom o. skola** 13 (1949), s. 132–133.
Congo (Brazzaville); Zaire
1949
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C: 3 [660

Jönsson, John S., Igår – idag. (Yesterday – today.) – **Ansgarius** 59 (1964), s. 63–68.
Congo (Brazzaville)
1928–1964
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C: 1; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: F; III: G: 1; III: G: 2 [661

– Protestantisk mission i Belgiska Kongo. (Protestant missions in the Belgian Congo.) – **Tro o. liv** 5 (1946), s. 152–159.
Congo (Brazzaville)
1938–1945
Svenska Missionsförbundet
II: G: 1
III: A: 1; III: A: 4; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: E: 3 [662

– Svårigheter och problem i afrikamissionen. (Difficulties and problems in the African missions.) – **Tro o. liv** 7 (1948), s. 156–158.

Congo (Brazzaville); South Africa
1940's
Svenska Missionsförbundet
II: D: 2; II: D: 4; II: D: 5
III: C; III: F [663

Kalling, Brita, See Nelton, Lisbet & Kalling, Brita, Brev från Kongo

Karlsson, Ivan, Glimtar från guldgruvedistrikten i Sydafrika. (Glimpses from the gold mining districts in South Africa.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 39 (1957), s. 49–53.
South Africa
Zulu
1950's
Helgelseförbundet
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: C: 2
IV: B; IV: C; IV: E [664

– Tryckeri och litteraturmission. (Printing and literary mission.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 46 (1964), s. 75–78.
South Africa
Helgelseförbundet
III: C: 2 [665

Karlsson, K. V., Något om afrikanskt julfirande. (Christmas celebration in Africa.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 31 (1949), s. 114–115.
South Africa
1890's; 1940's
Helgelseförbundet
III: C [666

– Så började vår mission i Sydafrika. (This is how our mission started in South Africa.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 34 (1952), s. 16–23.
South Africa
Zulu; Pondo
1887–1904
Helgelseförbundet
II: A: 1; II: C: 3; II: E: 1; II: E: 4
III: C: 1 [667

– Zulutidningen »Ubaqas» begynnelse. (The start of the Zulu newspaper 'Ubaqa'.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 40 (1958), s. 102–104.
South Africa
1908
Helgelseförbundet
III: C: 2 [668

Karlsson, Marianne, Pennan är mäktigare än rösten. (The pen is mightier than the voice.) – **Evangelisten** 43 (1960), s. 19–25.
Congo (Brazzaville); Central African Republic
1950's
Örebromissionen
III: C: 2 [669

Kastlund, Åke, Lutherhjälpen och missionen. ('Lutherhjälpen' and the missions.) – **Sv. kyrkotidn.** 60 (1964), s. 227–228, 226.
Diskussion: **Sv. kyrkotidn.** 60 (1964), s. 243–244, s. 303–305.
Tanzania; Rhodesia; Ethiopia
1962–1964
III: C; III: G: 2; III: H: 5 [670

– Svenska kyrkans arbetsuppgifter över gränserna. (The tasks of the Swedish Church beyond the borders.) – **Sv. kyrkans missions årsb.** 1964, s. 23–32.
P. 23–24: Tanzania
1963
III: C; III: G: 2; III: H: 5 [671

Kongohälsning. (Congo greetings.) – **Kristendom o. skola** 18 (1954), s. 191.
Congo (Brazzaville); Zaire
1954
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C [672

Krohn, Elin Marie, Med böcker och Böckernas Bok i bagaget. (With books and the Book of Books in my packing.) – **Ansgarius** 60 (1965), s. 78–81.
Congo (Brazzaville)
1960's
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C: 2 [673

Kvissberg, Gunnar, På högtid i Nakamte. (A feast in Nakamte.) – **Varde ljus** 1956, s. 77–85.
Ethiopia
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
I: B
II: H: 2
III: G: 1; III: G: 2 [674

Lagergren, David, Väckelseekumenik och renlärighet. En nattvardskonflikt i Kongo på 1890-talet. (Revival oecumenicity and orthodoxy. A Holy Communion conflict in the Congo in the 1890's.) – **Året** 78 (1963), s. 7–18.
Zaire
Ngombe; Mongo
1890's
Svenska Baptistsamfundet
III: C: 1 [675

Larsson, Edith, Med Mtembu på vandring i Pondoland. (Wandering with Mtembu in Pondoland.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 41 (1959), s. 72–77.
South Africa
Helgelseförbundet
II: C: 5; II: G: 2
III: C: 2 [676

Larsson, Signe, Illa medfarna. (Badly treated.) – **Varde ljus** 1958, s. 28–33.
Ethiopia

Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
II: D: 6; II: G: 1; II: G: 4
III: C: 3 [677

Larsson, Svea, Vardagens möte i sjukvårdsarbetet. (Encounter with everyday in hospital work.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 40 (1958), s. 32–35.
South Africa
Helgelseförbundet
II: D: 2
III: C: 2; III: C: 3 [678

Larsson, Verner, I kongoförsamlingens tjänst. (In the service of the Congo congregation.) – **Ansgarius** 57 (1962), s. 86–90.
Zaire
1961–1962
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: G: 2 [679

– Kongomissionen 75 år. (Congo missions 75 years.) – **Ansgarius** 51 (1956), s. 58–61.
Zaire; Congo (Brazzaville)
1881–1956
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C: 1 [680

Liberia i blickpunkten. (Liberia in the spotlight.) – **Julens härold** 45 (1960), s. 28–29.
Liberia
1960
Svenska Pingstmissionen
III: C [681

Liljestrand, Brita, Möte med min barndoms Afrika. (Meeting the Africa of my childhood.) – **Julhälsn. t. församl. i ärkestiftet** 37 (1951), s. 129–140.
South Africa; Rhodesia
Zulu; Karanga
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: D: 5; II: F: 3; II: G: 1; II: G: 3; II: H: 3
III: A: 4; III: C; III: E: 2; III: F [682

Linde, Hilda, Från mörker till ljus. (From darkness to light.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 28 (1946), s. 53–55.
South Africa
Helgelseförbundet
III: C: 2 [683

Lindquist, Margareta, Glimtar från en missionsstation. (Glimpses from a mission station.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 44 (1962), s. 69–75.
South Africa
Zulu
Helgelseförbundet
III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4 [684

Linge, Mona, Porträttgalleri. (Portrait gallery.) – **Julb. f. Västerås stift** 40 (1945), s. 148–156.

Rhodesia
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C [685

Ljungberg, Stina, Vildmarkens vår. (The spring of the wilderness.) – **Varde ljus** 1955, s. 134–139.
Ethiopia
1950's
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
III: C: 4 [686

Ljunggren, Annie, En kyrkoinvigning i Zululand. (A church consecration in Zululand.) – **Julhälsn. t. församl. i Skara stift** 47 (1952), s. 113–119.
South Africa
Zulu
1951
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C: 1; III: C: 2 [687

Ljungman, Irmgard, Hemliv i Afrika. (Home life in Africa.) – **Lunds stifts julb.** 45 (1953), s. 136–151.
Tanzania
Haya
1948
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: A: 1; II: B: 2; II: C: 5; II: C: 7; II: F: 3; II: G: 2
III: C
IV: A; IV: C [688

Lundgren, Manfred, Den andra prästkursen i Galla. (The second theological course in Galla.) – **Varde ljus** 1958, s. 7–8.
Ethiopia
1950's
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
III: C: 2; III: C: 4 [689

– Islam och kristen mission. (Islam and Christian missions.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 53 (1965), s. 28–34.
Africa
III: C; III: E: 4; III: G: 2 [690

– Sker det något? (Is something happening?) – **Varde ljus** 1959, s. 74–79.
Ethiopia
Ca. 1940–1958
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
III: C; III: G: 2 [691

– Den starke och den starkare. (The strong and the stronger.) – **Varde ljus** 1951, s. 99–107.
Ethiopia
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
II: C: 2; II: C: 3; II: D: 2; II: D: 3
III: C: 5 [692

– Två resor genom »Dödsdalen». (Two journeys through the 'Valley of Death'.) – **Varde ljus** 1952, s. 91–98.
Ethiopia
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
III: H: 1
IV: C [693

Lundgren, Manne, Avsked och hemfärd. (Farewell and return home.) – **Ansgarius** 1951, s. 82–86.
Zaire; Congo (Brazzaville)
1951
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C: 1 [694

– Församlingsliv i Franska Kongo. (Parish life in the French Congo.) – **Ansgarius** 1947, s. 83–89.
Congo (Brazzaville)
1947
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C: 2 [695

– Jubileum i Kongo. (Jubilee in the Congo.) – **Ansgarius** 1950, s. 72–80.
Congo (Brazzaville)
1909–1949
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C: 1 [696

– Kyrkobildning på vårt Kongo-fält. (Church development in our Congo field.) – **Ansgarius** 53 (1958), s. 59–64.
Zaire; Congo (Brazzaville)
1940–1958
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C; III: G: 2 [697

– Missionens förhållande till statsmyndigheterna på missionsfälten. (The relations between mission and administration in the mission-fields.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 42 (1954), s. 87–95.
Zaire; Congo (Brazzaville)
III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: D: 2; III: D: 3; III: D: 4 [698

– Missionens utveckling i Franska Kongo. (The development of the missions in the French Congo.) – **Ansgarius** 54 (1959), s. 51–58.
Congo (Brazzaville)
1909–1959
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: E: 3; III: G: 2 [699

– Vår Kongomission. (Our Congo missions.) – **Ansgarius** 48 (1953), s. 78–87.
Zaire; Congo (Brazzaville)
1953
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C [700

– Väckelse i Kongo. (Revival in the Congo.) – **Ansgarius** 57 (1962), s. 67–77.

Congo (Brazzaville); Zaire
1921–1961
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C: 2; III: E: 3 [701

Lundin, C. E., Missionären. (The missionary.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 27 (1945), s. 46–48.
South Africa
Helgelseförbundet
III: C: 2; III: C: 5 [702

Lundqvist, Rune, Minnesbilder från Kongo. (Recollections from the Congo.) – **Betlehem** 72 (1957), s. 53–56.
Zaire
Bolongo
Svenska Baptistsamfundet
II: D: 2; II: F: 3
III: C [703

Lundström, Frida, Genom lidande. (Through suffering.) – **Varde ljus** 1954, s. 94–100.
Tanzania
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
II: D: 6; II: F: 3; II: F: 4
III: C: 2 [704

– Obarmhärtiga hjälpare. (Unmerciful helpers.) – **Varde ljus** 1959, s. 47–53.
Tanzania
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
II: D: 2; II: E: 5; II: F: 4; II: G: 4
III: C: 3; III: C: 5 [705

Lundström, Karl-Johan, Tre lärareporträtt. (Three teacher portraits.) – **Varde ljus** 1957, s. 113–122.
Ethiopia
1950's
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
III: C: 2; III: C: 4 [706

Lundström, Maj-Britt, Två år i Eritrea. (Two years in Eritrea.) – **Varde ljus** 1955, s. 116–124.
Ethiopia
1950's
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
III: C: 4 [707

Lundström, Martin, Under Guds beskydd. (Under God's protection.) – **Bibeltrogna vänners julkal.** 45 (1960), s. 19–23.
Kenya
Bibeltrogna Vänner
III: C [708

Lundström, Mauritz, Mazetese – det stora vågstycket. (Mazetese—the great venture.) – **Linköpings stiftsb.** 60 (1965), s. 51–55.
Rhodesia
1960's

Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C: 1 [709

Lundvall, Allan, Glimtar från Matadi. (Glimpses from Matadi.) – **Ansgarius** 1945, s. 105–109.
Zaire
1940's
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C: 2 [710

Löfroth, Berta, Swaziland – en angelägen missionsuppgift. (Swaziland—an important missionary task.) – **Fr. bygd o. vildmark** 51 (1964), s. 145–153.
Swaziland
Swazi
1964
I: B
II: B: 1; II: C: 3
III: D: 2; III: D: 4; III: F; III: G: 1; III: G: 2
IV: B [711

Magnusson, Edward, Tjänst för Gud. (Service for God.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 41 (1959), s. 83–87.
South Africa
Ca. 1930–Ca. 1950
Helgelseförbundet
III: C: 2 [712

– Den tyste missionären. (The quiet missionary.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 34 (1952), s. 83–87.
South Africa
1908–Ca. 1950
Helgelseförbundet
III: C: 1; III: C: 2 [713

Magnusson, John, Den ringa begynnelsens dag. (The day of the insignificant beginning.) – **Evangelisten** 34 (1951), s. 54–61.
Congo (Brazzaville)
1921
Örebromissionen
III: C: 1 [714

Magnusson, Svea, Några Tanganyikaminnen. (Some memories from Tanganyika.) – **Karlstads stifts julb.** 35 (1946), s. 86–94.
Tanzania
Chaga; Meru; Masai
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: A: 3; II: C: 7; II: G: 4; II: H: 3
III: C: 4; III: D: 5
IV: C [715

Malmqvist, Sigurd, Första gudstjänsten i Addis Abeba. (The first Service in Addis Ababa.) – **Kristendom o. skola** 10 (1946), s. 42–43.
Ethiopia
1946
III: C: 2 [716

– Julfirandet i Etiopien. (Christmas celebrations in Ethiopia.) – **Kristendom o. skola** 11 (1947), s. 57–59.
Ethiopia
1946
II: G: 2
III: C: 2 [717

Marthinsson, Anders W., Glimtar från bibelsällskapens arbete i Kongo. (Glimpses from the work of the Bible societies in the Congo.) – **Växjö stifts hembygdskal.** 55 (1964), s. 135–145.
Zaire; Rwanda; Burundi
Luba; Bena Lulua; Tussi
1954–Ca. 1960
I: B
II: C: 8
III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: H: 5 [718

Martinsson, Erik, IBRA på frammarsch. (IBRA advancing.) – **Julens härold** 44 (1959), s. 48–58.
Morocco; Zaire
1955–1959
Svenska Pingstmissionen
III: C: 2; III: H: 6 [719

– U-landsarbete i Etiopien. (Aid work in Ethiopia.) – **Julens härold** 50 (1965), s. 53–60.
Ethiopia
Galla
1962–1965
Svenska Pingstmissionen
III: C; III: H: 5 [720

Monson, Ester, En enkel historia. (A plain story.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 31 (1949), s. 52–53.
South Africa
Helgelseförbundet
III: C [721

– Frigivna fångars brev. (Letters from liberated prisoners.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 37 (1955), s. 91–95.
South Africa
Helgelseförbundet
III: C: 2 [722

– Och somt föll . . . (And some fell . . .) – **Förbundsfacklan** 27 (1945), s. 122–125.
South Africa
Helgelseförbundet
II: D: 2
III: C: 2 [723

– Sweetwaters. – **Förbundsfacklan** 33 (1951), s. 51–54.
South Africa
Helgelseförbundet
III: C [724

Nelton, Lisbet & Kalling, Brita, (Brev från Kongo.) (Letter from the Congo.) – **Kristendom o. skola** 11 (1947), s. 133–135.
Congo (Brazzaville)
1947
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C
IV: C; IV: D [725

Nicklasson, Gösta, Två högtidsdagar i Brazzaville. (Two festival days in Brazzaville.) – **Ansgarius** 56 (1961), s. 71–78.
Congo (Brazzaville)
1961
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C: 1; III: G: 2 [726

Nilsson, Hans, Helgelseförbundets verksammaste missionär i Sydafrika. (The most active missionary of the Helgelseförbundet in South Africa.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 30 (1948), s. 100–103.
South Africa
Zulu
Helgelseförbundet
III: C: 2 [727

Nilsson, Ingrid, Julfirande i Kenya. (Christmas in Kenya.) – **Bibeltrogna vänners julkal.** 48 (1963), s. 34–39.
Kenya
1960's
Bibeltrogna Vänner
III: C: 2; III: D: 2 [728

Nilsson, John, Abraham. – **Varde ljus** 1956, s. 144–150.
Tanzania
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
II: C: 4; II: F: 3
III: C: 2; III: E: 4; III: G: 1 [729

Nilsson, Ruth, Rädda de döende, lyft dem som sjunka! (Save the dying, lift up the sinking!) – **Förbundsfacklan** 39 (1957), s. 25–28.
South Africa
1957
Helgelseförbundet
II: F: 3
III: C: 2
IV: D [730

Nilsson, Tekla, »Herre, ditt namn till ära!» ('Lord, Thy name be praised!') – **Varde ljus** 1948, s. 33–36.
Tanzania
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
II: C: 3; II: D: 2; II: D: 3
III: C: 2 [731

Nordfeldt, Ingeborg, Bilder från Tanganyika. (Pictures from Tanganyika.) – **Varde ljus** 1948, s. 37–45.
Tanzania
1940's
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
III: C [732

– Skatten i lerkärl. (The treasure in earthenware vessels.) – **Varde ljus** 1949, s. 28–38.
Tanzania
1940's
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
III: C: 2 [733

– Ubena-Konde-kyrkans flickskola. (The girls' school of the Ubena-Konde Church.) – **Varde ljus** 1956, s. 121–128.
Tanzania
1950's
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
III: C: 4; III: D: 4; III: G: 2 [734

Nordfeldt, Martin, »Gud vare ärad». ('God be praised'.) – **Varde ljus** 1947, s. 11–23.
Tanzania
1940's
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
III: C: 2; III: C: 4 [735

– Guds fotspår uppe i Livingstonebergen. (The footprints of God up in the Livingstone Mountains.) – **Varde ljus** 1948, s. 5–17.
Tanzania
Kinga; Wanji
1940's
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
III: C: 4; III: C: 5
IV: C [736

– Kampen mellan tvenne väldiga. (The struggle between two giants.) – **Varde ljus** 1950, s. 35–42.
Tanzania
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
II: D: 2; II: F: 3; II: G: 4
III: C: 2; III: C: 5; III: E: 4 [737

– Krav och uppgift. (Demands and tasks.) – **Varde ljus** 1953, s. 25–33.
Tanzania
1950's
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
III: C: 4; III: D: 4
IV: E [738

– Ljuset har vunnit seger – mot mörkrets här. (Light has won a victory—over the hosts of darkness.) – **Varde ljus** 1945, s. 81–89.
Tanzania
Bena
1940's

Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
II: D: 6; II: E: 1; II: E: 4; II: E: 5; II: H: 3
III: C: 5 [739

Nylander, Gustaf, Glimtar från de heligas gemenskap. (Glimpses from the community of the sacred.) – **Varde ljus** 1950, s. 43–51.
Tanzania
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
II: C: 8
III: C: 2; III: D: 5 [740

– Mörker och ljus. (Darkness and light.) – **Varde ljus** 1952, s. 32–38.
Tanzania
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
III: C: 5; III: E: 4 [741

Nyström, Samuel, Missionen och de färgade folkens frihetsrörelser. (The missions and the liberation movements of the coloured peoples.) – **Julens härold** 44 (1959), s. 80–87.
Africa
1955–1959
Svenska Pingstmissionen
I: B
III: C; III: G: 1 [742

Näsmark, Sven, Husbesök i Afrika. (Home visits in Africa.) – **Julb. f. Västerås stift** 49 (1954), s. 119–126.
Tanzania
Haya
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: A: 1; II: B: 2; II: F: 3
III: C: 5 [743

– Väckelsen i Hayaland. (Revival in Hayaland.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 37 (1949), s. 109–125.
Rwanda; Burundi; Uganda; Kenya; Tanzania
Haya
1933–1949
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: B: 2; II: C: 5; II: F: 3
III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 5; III: G: 2 [744

Ohlsson, Karl-Gustav, Intermezzon. (Intermezzos.) – **Bibeltrogna vänners julkal.** 45 (1960), s. 104–107.
Kenya
Gusii
1950's
Bibeltrogna Vänner
III: C [745

– En riskfylld färd. (A dangerous trip.) – **Bibeltrogna vänners julkal.** 50 (1965), s. 133–137.
Kenya
1950's

Bibeltrogna Vänner
III: C; III: D: 2; III: G: 1 [746

Ollén, J. M., En oas. (An oasis.) – **Bibeltrogna vänners julkal.** 39 (1954), s. 128–134.
Ethiopia
Galla
1930's, 1940's and 1950's
II: G: 1; II: G: 4
III: C: 3 [747

– En svensk missionärs kulturgärning. (The cultural work of a Swedish missionary.) (Anton Jönsson.) – **Bibeltrogna vänners julkal.** 39 (1954), s. 67–76.
Ethiopia
1950's
III: H: 4 [748

Olsson, Hilma, Somt föll i god jord. (And other fell on good ground.) – **Varde ljus** 1952, s. 80–84.
Ethiopia
1940's
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
II: G: 1
III: C: 2; III: C: 3 [749

Olsson, Håkan, Faror för en ung kyrka i Afrika. (Dangers for a young church in Africa.) – **Varde ljus** 1959, s. 122–130.
Ethiopia
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
III: E: 4; III: G: 2 [750

– En resa till Röda Havets kust. (A journey to the shores of the Red Sea.) – **Varde ljus** 1951, s. 131–141.
Ethiopia
Saho
1887–1949
III: C: 1
IV: A; IV: C [751

Olsson, Walter, Det var Guds väg. En minnesbild. (It was the path of God. A reminiscence.) – **Evangelisten** 38 (1955), s. 71–77.
Central African Republic
Mbimu
1930's
Örebromissionen
II: G: 1
III: C: 3 [752

– Minnesbilder från Kongo. (Memories from the Congo.) – **Evangelisten** 40 (1957), s. 69–74.
Central African Republic
1930's and 1940's
Örebromissionen
III: C: 2; III: C: 4 [753

Omvandlingens Kongo. (The converted Congo.) – **Betlehem** 61 (1946), s. 56–61.
Zaire; Burundi
Tussi; Hutu
1945–1946
Svenska Baptistsamfundet
II: C: 4
III: C; III: E: 1 [754

Palmær, Georg, Afrikakonferenser i London. (Africa conferences in London.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 33 (1945), s. 94–99.
Africa
1945
III: C [755

– Förr och nu i Kongo. (Today and yesterday in the Congo.) – **Ansgarius** 48 (1953), s. 88–96.
Zaire; Congo (Brazzaville)
1908–1952
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C [756

– Inspektion och konferenser i Kongo. (Inspection and conferences in the Congo.) – **Ansgarius** 1946, s. 81–90.
Zaire; Congo (Brazzaville)
1946
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C; III: E: 4 [757

– Den väst-centralafrikanska missionskonferensen i Leopoldville den 13–24 juli 1946. (The West and Central African mission conference in Leopoldville 13–24 July, 1946.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 34 (1946), s. 204–215.
Cameroon; Gabon; Congo (Brazzaville); Central African Republic; Chad; Zaire; Rwanda; Burundi; Angola
1946
III: C; III: D: 2 [758

Paulsson, Petrea, När de sågo stjärnan. (When they saw the star.) – **Bibeltrogna vänners julkal.** 32 (1947), s. 9–11.
Ethiopia
1940's
Bibeltrogna Vänner
III: C: 2 [759

Persson, Enok, I tid och otid. (In and out of season.) – **Varde ljus** 1955, s. 102–109.
Tanzania
Hehe
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
III: C: 2; III: D: 5 [760

Persson, Torsten, Han drager ut såsom ett lejon ur sitt snår. (He sallies forth like a lion from its thicket.) – **Varde ljus** 1958, s. 104–111.
Ethiopia
1950's

Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
III: C: 2; III: C: 4 [761

– Våra stridsmetoder och närmaste planer. (Our fighting methods and next plans.) – **Varde ljus** 1953, s. 98–103.
Ethiopia
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
II: C: 3
III: C [762

Persson, Walter, En nykomling upplever Kongo. (A new arrival meets the Congo.) – **Ansgarius** 50 (1955), s. 83–87.
Zaire
1954
Svenska Missionsförbundet
II: C: 1; II: C: 5
III: C: 2; III: E: 4 [763

– Till FKSL. Hälsning från Kongo. (To the FKSL. Greetings from the Congo.) – **Kristendom o. skola** 20 (1956), s. 175.
Congo (Brazzaville); Zaire
1956
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C [764

Peterson, Arne, Litteraturmissionen i Afrika. (Mission publishing in Africa.) – **Julens härold** 44 (1959), s. 88–95.
Africa
Svenska Pingstmissionen
III: C: 2 [765

Petersson, Valborg, I en farlig värld. (In a dangerous world.) – **Bibeltrogna vänners julkal.** 50 (1965), s. 96–98.
Kenya
1960's
Bibeltrogna Vänner
III: C [766

Pethrus, Lewi, Besök på Muhange missionsstation i Tanganyika. (Visit to Muhange mission station in Tanganyika.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 42 (1960), s. 95–99.
Tanzania
1950's
Helgelseförbundet
III: C
IV: C; IV: D [767

Pleijel, Gunnar, Kontakt med kopter. (Contact with Copts.) – **Julb. t. församl. i Gbgs stift** 31 (1957), s. 148–154.
Egypt
1956
III: C; III: F; III: G: 2 [768

Redell, Gunnar, Intryck från en resa till Svenska kyrkans missionsfält i Afrika. (Impressions from a journey to the mission-fields of the Swedish church in Africa.) – **Fr. bygd o. vildmark** 42 (1955), s. 99–111.
South Africa; Rhodesia; Tanzania
Haya
1954
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C [769

Reinholdz, J., Ett julminne. (A Christmas memory.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 30 (1948), s. 32–35.
Swaziland
Swazi
1932; 1944
Helgelseförbundet
II: C: 3
III: C: 2; III: C: 5 [770

Reinholdz, Naemi, »Hören I det ej, hur de klaga sin nöd . . .» ('Hear ye not how they lament their plight . . .') – **Förbundsfacklan** 42 (1960), s. 55–59.
South Africa
1960
Helgelseförbundet
II: A: 3; II: C: 1; II: C: 3; II: D: 2; II: F: 3
III: C: 3 [771

Richardsson, Folke, Profetrörelser i Nedre Kongo, deras uppkomst och framträdande drag. (Bantu prophet movements in the Lower Congo, their origin and distinctive features.) – **Ymer** 76 (1956), s. 25–42.
Zaire; Congo (Brazzaville)
Kongo; Sundi; Bwende; Dondo
Ca. 1920–Ca. 1950
III: E: 3; III: F; III: G: 1 [772

Rickland, U. R., Afrikanskt kyrkostyre. (African Church government.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 36 (1948), s. 97–102.
Rhodesia
1930's and 1940's
II: C: 8
III: C; III: G: 2 [773

Rosengren, Kjell, En missionärs vardag. (A missionary's everyday.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 45 (1963), s. 58–61.
Tanzania
1960's
Helgelseförbundet
II: G: 1
III: C [774

Rundblom, Oscar, Svenska kyrkans mission – sjuttiofem år. (Church of Sweden Mission—seventyfive years.) – **Karlstads stifts julb.** 38 (1949), s. 13–17.
Tanzania; South Africa; Rhodesia

1874–1949
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C: 1 [775

Rydén, Tord, Turist i Afrika. (Tourist in Africa.) – **Lunds stifts julb.** 52 (1960), s. 128–140.
Ghana; Gabon; Zambia; South Africa; Tanzania
1960
III: C; III: F; III: G: 2
IV: G [776

Salomonsson, Enok, Guds härlighet. (The glory of God.) – **Bibeltrogna vänners julkal.** 37 (1952), s. 23–27.
Kenya
1950's
Bibeltrogna Vänner
III: C [777

– Något om kisiifolket. (On the Kisii people.) – **Bibeltrogna vänners julkal.** 38 (1953), s. 90–95.
Kenya
Masai; Gusii
1940's
Bibeltrogna Vänner
II: B: 1; II: B: 2; II: D: 2; II: F: 3
III: C [778

Sandberg, Carl-Olof, Lilla julafton. (The day before Christmas Eve.) – **Varde ljus** 1958, s. 119–121.
Tanzania
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
II: G: 4
III: C: 2 [779

– Ubena–Konde-kyrkan i Tanganyika. (The Ubena-Konde Church in Tanganyika.) – **Varde ljus** 1955, s. 73–81.
Tanzania
1954
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
II: F: 4
III: C; III: G: 2 [780

Sandström, Elisabeth, En missionär ser tillbaka. (A missionary looks back.) – **Sv. kyrkans missionsstyr. årsb.** 1947, s. 24–31.
South Africa; Rhodesia
1906 – Ca. 1940
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C: 1; III: F [781

Sandström, Josef, En arbetsdag på en sydafrikansk missionsstation. (A working-day at a mission station in South Africa.) – **Julb. t. församl. i Gbgs stift** 19 (1945), s. 171–178.
South Africa
Zulu

Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C [782

– Uppbrottet från Afrika. (Departure from Africa.) – **Växjö stifts hembygdskal.** 36 (1945), s. 139–148.
South Africa
Zulu
Ca. 1900–Ca. 1940
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C [783

Schlyter, Herman, Negerdop i Hälsingborg för 75 år sedan. (Negro baptism in Hälsingborg 75 years ago.) – **Lunds stifts julb.** 46 (1954), s. 134–148.
South Africa
Zulu
1862–1927
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 4 [784

Sicard, Harald von, De afrikanska kristna och kyrkotukten. (The African Christians and the church-discipline.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 44 (1955), s. 235–238.
Africa
III: C; III: E: 1; III: E: 2 [785

– Apartheids-principen i Rhodesias lutherska kyrka. (The apartheid principle in the Lutheran Church of Rhodesia.) – **Sv. kyrkans missionsstyr. årsb.** 1950, s. 45–55.
Rhodesia
Karanga
III: C; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: F; III: G: 2 [785 a

– Dopet och dess ställning i Afrika. (Baptism and its status in Africa.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 39 (1951), s. 3–29.
Rhodesia; Cameroon; Mozambique; Zambia; Tanzania
Karanga; Thonga; Shona; Lemba; Shawasha; Bemba; Shangana; Haya
II: D: 2; II: F: 1
III: C: 2; III: C: 4; III: E: 3 [786

– Har hedendomen bytt ansikte? (Has paganism changed nature?) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 44 (1956), s. 61–72.
Africa
Lemba; Kikuyu
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: D: 2; II: D: 5; II: D: 6
III: C; III: E: 3 [787

– Den hedendom vi strida mot. (The paganism we are fighting.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 41 (1953), s. 204–214.
Rhodesia
Karanga; Mbire
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: D: 1; II: D: 3; II: D: 5; II: E: 3; II: F: 3
III: C: 2 [788

– Missionen – den afrikanska kyrkans problem. (The missions—the problem for the African Church.) – **Sv. kyrkans missionsstyr. årsb.** 1957, s. 5–18.
Rhodesia
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C; III: G: 2 [789

– Det mytiska tänkandet, belyst med drag ur karangernas livssyn. (Mythical thinking, illustrated by features in the Karanga's philosophy of life.) 1–2. – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 36 (1948), s. 122–130, 166–176.
Rhodesia
Karanga
II: D: 2 [790

Sjögren, Albert, Svenska kyrkans mission – 75 år. (Church of Sweden mission—75 years.) – **Lunds stifts julb.** 41 (1949), s. 42–53.
South Africa; Rhodesia; Tanzania
Zulu; Karanga; Haya
1874–1949
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C: 1 [791

Sjölund, Greta, »Bereden väg för Herren . . .» ('Prepare the way for God . . .') – **Varde ljus** 1949, s. 17–27.
Tanzania
1940's
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
II: D: 2; II: G: 1
III: C: 3 [792

Slotte, Wilhelm, I fäders spår. (In the footsteps of the fathers.) – **Varde ljus** 1956, s. 62–74.
Ethiopia
1954–1955
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 4; III: D: 2
IV: C [793

Småårs, Bror, Kom över och hjälp oss! Asien och Afrika i blickpunkten. (Come over and help us! Asia and Africa in the spotlight.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 38 (1956), s. 58–62.
P. 60–62: Africa
1950's
Helgelseförbundet
III: C: 2 [794

Stadius, Gunnar, (Brev från Kongo.) (Letter from the Congo.) – **Kristendom o. skola** 12 (1948), s. 90–91; 14 (1950), s. 177–178.
Zaire
1948–1949
Metodistkyrkan i Sverige
III: C [795

Stark, Hanna-Karin, En färd till Monessa. (A tour to Monessa.) – **Bibeltrogna vänners julkal.** 47 (1962), s. 71–76.

Ethiopia
1962
Bibeltrogna Vänner
III: C
IV: C [796

– På besök hos grannar. (Visit to neighbours.) – **Bibeltrogna vänners julkal.** 48 (1963), s. 111–116.
Ethiopia
1963
Bibeltrogna Vänner
III: C
IV: C [797

Stark, Sigurd, Afrikas röst. (The voice of Africa.) – **Bibeltrogna vänners julkal.** 35 (1950), s. 54–67.
Ethiopia
1920's
Bibeltrogna Vänner
III: C: 2 [798

– Glimtar från Kavirondo. (Glimpses from Kavirondo.) – **Bibeltrogna vänners julkal.** 39 (1954), s. 105–110.
Kenya
Gusii; Luo
1950's
Bibeltrogna Vänner
III: C; III: G: 1 [799

– Guds ord är icke bundet. (The word of God has no limits.) – **Bibeltrogna vänners julkal.** 50 (1965), s. 150–153.
Ethiopia
1935
Bibeltrogna Vänner
III: C [800

– I Etiopien. (In Ethiopia.) – **Bibeltrogna vänners julkal.** 42 (1957), s. 119–124.
Ethiopia
1956–1957
Bibeltrogna Vänner
III: C: 4; III: E: 2; III: H: 1; III: H: 4 [801

– Kristendom och muhammedanism. (Christianity and Mohammedanism.) – **Bibeltrogna vänners julkal.** 32 (1947), s. 112–119.
Ethiopia
Amhara
1947
Bibeltrogna Vänner
III: C: 4; III: E: 4 [802

– Nådemedlens kraft. (The power of the means of grace.) – **Bibeltrogna vänners julkal.** 33 (1948), s. 59–68.

Ethiopia
1948
Bibeltrogna Vänner
III: C: 2 [803

– På Ditt ord, Herre! (At thy word, Master!) – **Bibeltrogna vänners julkal.** 40 (1955), s. 114–119.
Ethiopia
Galla
1930's, 1940's and 1950's
III: C [804

Stefansson, Signe, En droppe fotogen – bara. (A drop of kerosene—only.) – **Varde ljus** 1959, s. 86–93.
Ethiopia
Galla
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
III: C: 2; III: C: 4 [805

– I helg och söcken. (Sundays and weekdays.) – **Varde ljus** 1951, s. 28–35.
Ethiopia
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
II: G: 1
III: C [806

Stenström, Arvid, Från mission till samfund. (From mission to congregation.) – **Ansgarius** 55 (1960), s. 65–67.
Congo (Brazzaville); Zaire
1960
Svenska Missionsförbundet
I: B
III: C: 1; III: G: 2 [807

– Kongo. (The Congo.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 48 (1960), s. 182–187.
Zaire; Congo (Brazzaville); Central African Republic; Rwanda; Burundi
1881–1960
Svenska Missionsförbundet; Svenska Baptistsamfundet; Örebromissionen; Svenska Pingstmissionen
I: B
III: C; III: E: 3; III: F; III: G: 2 [808

– Med den ekonomiska inspektionen genom Kongo. (With the Economic Inspection through the Congo.) – **Ansgarius** 50 (1955), s. 67–73.
Zaire; Congo (Brazzaville)
1955
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C [809

– Missionen och staten. (The missions and the State.) – **Ansgarius** 49 (1954), s. 78–82.
Zaire; Congo (Brazzaville)
1954
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: D: 3; III: D: 4 [810

Stenström, Oscar, Kristi kyrka i Kongo. (Christian Church in the Congo.) – **Tro o. liv** 6 (1947), s. 286–289.
Zaire
1930's and 1940's
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C [811

– De nio. (The nine.) – **Ansgarius** 1950, s. 87–91.
Zaire
1940's
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C: 2; III: C: 4 [812

– Ordspråken och ordet i Kongos kyrka. (The proverbs and the Word in the Church of the Congo.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 43 (1955), s. 248–256.
Zaire
Kongo
II: D: 1; II: D: 2; II: H: 5
III: G: 2 [813

Ett Stiftelseår. (A year of the Swedish Evangelical Mission.) – **Varde ljus** 1955, s. 159–167.
P. 161–164: Ethiopia; Tanzania
1953–1954
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
I: B
II: C: 8
III: C; III: D: 4 [814

Stjärne, Anna-Greta, En vilde från »frihet» till kedjor, en kristen från mörker till ljus . . . (A wild man from 'freedom' to chains, a Christian from darkness to light . . .) – **Varde ljus** 1957, s. 123–132.
Ethiopia
Galla; Amhara
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
III: C: 2; III: H: 1 [815

Stjärne, Per, En evangelisk kyrka i Etiopiens huvudstad. (An Evangelical church in the capital of Ethiopia.) – **Varde ljus** 1954, s. 110–122.
Ethiopia
1904–1950
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
II: A: 1
III: C: 1 [816

Strand, Birger, Födda på nytt genom Guds levande ord. Born anew through God's living words.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 45 (1963), s. 73–75.
South Africa
Helgelseförbundet
II: G: 1
III: C: 2 [817

Strandvik, Sigfrid, Framtiden är Guds. (The future belongs to God.) – **Sv. kyrkans missions årsb.** 1964, s. 54–62.
Rhodesia
1963
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C; III: G: 2 [818

– På visitationsresa i Rhodesia. (On tour of inspection in Rhodesia.) – **Sv. kyrkans missions årsb.** 1965, s. 37–42.
Rhodesia
Venda
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: G: 2 [819

Struble, Gustav, Juma – muhammedanen. (Juma—the Muslim.) – **Julens härold** 34 (1949), s. 129–141.
Zaire; Tanzania
Bembe
1930's and 1940's
Svenska Pingstmissionen
II: G: 2
III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: C: 2; III: E: 4 [820

– Maumaugeneralens omvändelse. (The conversion of the Mau Mau general.) – **Julens härold** 50 (1965), s. 61–66.
Kenya
Kikuyu
1950's and 1960's
Svenska Pingstmissionen
II: C: 4
III: C: 2; III: F; III: G: 1 [821

Ström, John, Något om missionärens uppgift i det nya Kongo. (About the task of the missionary in the new Congo.) – **Evangelisten** 38 (1955), s. 49–57.
Central African Republic
1950's
Örebromissionen
III: C [822

Strömberg, L. B., Aktuellt om svensk mission. (Topical about Swedish missions.) – **Kristendom o. skola** 28 (1964), h. 3, s. 123–125.
South Africa; Rhodesia; Tanzania
1963
Svenska Kyrkans Mission; Svenska Pingstmissionen; Svenska Missionsförbundet; Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen; Örebromissionen; Bibeltrogna Vänner
III: C; III: G: 2 [823

Sundberg, Edgar, Möte med pastorn i ÖM:s största församling. (Meeting the reverend in the biggest parish of the 'ÖM'.) – **Evangelisten** 48 (1965), s. 17–23.
Central African Republic
Mbimu
Örebromissionen
III: C; III: G: 2 [824

Sundgren, Erik, Bland afrikanska kristna. (Among African Christians.) – **Julhälsn. t. församl. i Skara stift** 41 (1946), s. 17–36.
Rhodesia; South Africa
1940's
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C: 2; III: C: 5 [825

– En hälsning från Zulukyrkan. (Greetings from the Zulu Church.) – **Julh. t. församl. i Gbgs stift** 25 (1951), s. 46–54.
South Africa
Zulu; Sotho; Venda; Swazi
Ca. 1870–Ca. 1950
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C; III: G: 2 [826

– Kyrkornas samarbete i Sydafrika. (Cooperation between Churches in South Africa.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 45 (1957), s. 161–166.
South Africa
1957
III: A: 4; III: C; III: E: 3; III: F; III: G: 2; III: H: 2 [827

– Luthersk Zulukyrka. (Lutheran Zulu Church.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 44 (1956), s. 234–240.
South Africa
Zulu
1876–1956
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C; III: G: 2 [828

– Stat och kyrka på missionsfältet. (State and Church in the mission field.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 46 (1958), s. 7–12.
Africa
1950's
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C; III: F; III: G: 2; III: H: 1 [829

Sundkler, Bengt, Augustana-kyrkans mission. (The mission of the Augustana Church.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 48 (1960), s. 9–20.
P. 11–15: West Africa; East Africa
Sara; Chaga
1920–1958
III: C: 1 [830

Sundkler, Bengt & Elmberg, John-Erik, Bryter missionen ner stamkulturerna? (Do missions break down tribal cultures?) – **Hörde ni** 5 (1952), s. 429–436.
Africa
III: C: 5; III: E: 4 [831

Sundkler, Bengt, Karl Laman – missionär och etnograf, 1867–1944. (Karl Laman—missionary and ethnographer, 1867–1944.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 43 (1955), s. 26–31.
Congo (Brazzaville); Zaire
1891–1919
II: C: 8
III: C: 2; III: G: 2 [831 a

– Kristen kyrka i nytt Afrika. (The Church of Christ in the new Africa.) – **Sv. kyrkotidn.** 55 (1959), s. 195–199.
Africa
1959
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
I: B
II: C: 3
III: C: 1; III: E: 4; III: G: 1; III: G: 2 [832

– Kristus eller Mohammed? (Christ or Mohammed?) – **Vi** 48 (1961), h. 18, s. 36–37, 40.
Africa
II: F: 3
III: C; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: E: 3; III: E: 4; III: F; III: G: 2 [833

– Kyrkobildningen på missionsfälten. (Church building in the mission-fields.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 38 (1950), s. 176–196.
South Africa; Tanzania
Zulu
III: C; III: F; III: G: 2 [834

– Missionsforskningen och studiet av kulturkontakten i Afrika. (Mission research and the study of culture contact in Africa.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 34 (1946), s. 112–118.
Africa
III: C; III: E: 3; III: E: 4 [835

– Svart Messias och Vite Krist. (Black Messiah and White Christ.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 47 (1959), s. 96–106.
– **Sv. kyrkans missionsstyr. årsb.** 1959, s. 5–14.
Tanzania; South Africa; Rhodesia
Zulu; Sotho; Swazi; Shona
1940–1942; 1958
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: D: 2
III: C: 2; III: E: 3; III: E: 4; III: F [836

– Sydafrika och vi. (South Africa and us.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 53 (1965), s. 172–179.
South Africa
1960–1965
III: F; III: G: 2 [837

– Vite Krist eller Muhammed? (White Christ or Mohammed?) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 49 (1961), s. 98–103.
Africa
II: F: 3
III: C; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: E: 3; III: E: 4; III: F; III: G: 2 [838

Sundqvist, Leonard. Evangelistmissionen i Kongo. (The evangelist mission in the Congo.) – **Evangelisten** 30 (1947), s. 61–75.
Central African Republic
Örebromissionen
II: C: 3; II: D: 2; II: D: 6; II: F: 3; II: H: 2
III: C: 2 [839

Svensk mission i Indien och Afrika. (Swedish missions in India and Africa.) – **Sv. kyrkotidn.** 46 (1950), s. 567.
Rhodesia
1950
III: C [840

Svenska filmmän i Afrika. (Swedish film team in Africa.) – **Världshorisont** 1 (1947), h. 9, s. 8–10.
Rhodesia
1947
III: C [841

Svensson, Aron, Erfarenhetér i Kongo under krigsåren. (Experiences in the Congo during the war years.) – **Evangelisten** 29 (1946), s. 50–60.
Central African Republic
1940's
Örebromissionen
III: C [842

Svensson, Axel B., En vardag på missionsstationen. (A weekday at the mission station.) – **Bibeltrogna vänners julkal.** 33 (1948), s. 104–118.
Ethiopia
1947
Bibeltrogna Vänner
III: C [843

Svensson, Gunnar, Detta är Afrika. (This is Africa.) – **Varde ljus** 1953, s. 51–57.
Ethiopia
Kunama
1950's
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
II: C: 1; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 1
III: C [844

Svärd, Arvid, Det Kongo jag återsåg. (The Congo I saw again.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 49 (1961), s. 104–108.
Zaire
1960
Svenska Baptistsamfundet
I: B
III: C: 1; III: E: 3; III: E: 4 [845

– Fälten bortom haven. Glimtar från arbetet. (The fields beyond the oceans. Work glimpses.) – **Betlehem** 65 (1950), s. 109–118.
P. 109–113: Zaire
1949–1950
Svenska Baptistsamfundet
III: C [846

– Ett handslag vid en milstolpe. (A handshake at a milepost.) – **Året** 77 (1962), s. 9–16.
Zaire
Sakata; Nkundo; Twa
Svenska Baptistsamfundet

I: B
II: B: 4; II: C: 3
III: C; III: F; III: G: 2; III: H: 1 [847

– Länderna bortom haven. (The countries beyond the seas.) – **Betlehem** 62 (1947), s. 57–68.
P. 61–65: Zaire
Sakata
1946–1947
Svenska Baptistsamfundet
III: C; III: D: 2 [848

– Missionskrönika. Vår yttre mission 1950–51. (Mission chronicle. Our outer mission.) – **Betlehem** 66 (1951), s. 104–109.
P. 106–107: Zaire
1950–1951
Svenska Baptistsamfundet
III: C [849

– Parentes på hjul. (Parenthesis on wheels.) – **Betlehem** 75 (1960), s. 134–141.
Zaire
1930's; 1960
Svenska Baptistsamfundet
III: C [850

– Ut till Kongo för Guds skull. (To the Congo for God's sake.) – **Idun** 74 (1961), h. 24, s. 14–17, 38.
Zaire; Congo (Brazzaville)
1881–1960
Svenska Missionsförbundet; Svenska Baptistsamfundet; Örebromissionen: Svenska Pingstmissionen
III: C [851

– Våra fält i Asien och Afrika. (Our fields in Asia and Africa.) – **Betlehem** 63 (1948), s. 97–119.
P. 107–114: Zaire
1947–1948
Svenska Baptistsamfundet
II: B: 2; II: G: 1
III: C [852

Syrén, Gunnar, En av de första. (One of the first.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 33 (1951), s. 55–61.
South Africa
1920's and 1940's
Helgelseförbundet
II: G: 4
III: A: 4; III: C: 2 [853

– Målet mot vilket vi sträva. (The goal to which we are striving.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 40 (1958), s. 109–114.
South Africa
Helgelseförbundet
III: C; III: G: 2 [854

– Nya skapelser. (New creations.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 43 (1961), s. 16–19.
South Africa
Helgelseförbundet
III: C: 2; III: C: 5 [855

– När Gud blir verklighet. (When God becomes a reality.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 36 (1954), s. 17–21.
South Africa
Helgelseförbundet
III: C: 2 [856

– Om den grinden kunde tala. (If only that gate could speak.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 47 (1965), s. 20–24.
South Africa
1960's
Helgelseförbundet
II: G: 1
III: C: 3 [857

Särndal, Olof, Bibelns väg bland zululandets folk. (The path of the Bible among the people of the Zululand.) – **Sthlms stifts julb.** 1953, s. 66–72.
South Africa
Zulu; Hottentots; Bushmen
Ca. 1820–Ca. 1950
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
I: A: 1
III: C: 1; III: C: 2 [858

Säw, Inga, Det brådskar i Afrika. (It's a hurry in Africa.) – **Evangelisten** 40 (1957), s. 62–68.
Central African Republic
1953–1956
Örebromissionen
II: F: 4
III: C [859

– Glimtar från pastorsskolan i Carnot. (Glimpses from the pastor school in Carnot.) – **Evangelisten** 45 (1962), s. 98–104.
Central African Republic
1953–Ca. 1960
Örebromissionen
III: C: 1; III: C: 4; III: G: 2 [860

Säve-Söderbergh, Torgny, Shenute, en koptisk munk. (Shenute, a Coptic monk.) – **Hörde ni** 1 (1948), h. 2, s. 35–40.
Egypt
I: A: 2; I: B
III: G: 2 [861

Söderberg, Bertil, Afrikanska litteraturproblem med särskild hänsyn till Belgiska Kongo och Franska Ekvatorialafrika. (African literature problems with special regard to the Belgian Congo and French Equatorial Africa.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 41 (1953), s. 215–223.

Zaire; Congo (Brazzaville)
Svenska Missionsförbundet
II: C: 8
III: C: 2; III: C: 4; III: D: 4; III: D: 5 [862

– Civilisation och mission i Kongo. (Civilization and missions in the Congo.) – **Ansgarius** 1951, s. 65–68.
Zaire; Congo (Brazzaville)
1878–1951
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C; III: E: 4 [863

Södergren, John, Katolsk och protestantisk mission sida vid sida i Kongo. (Catholic and Protestant missions side by side in the Congo.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 33 (1945), s. 213–217.
Zaire; Congo (Brazzaville)
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C [864

– Missionen och staten i Kongo under orosåren. (The missions and the State in the Congo during the years of turmoil.) – **Ansgarius** 1946, s. 123–131.
Zaire; Congo (Brazzaville)
1939–1946
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C; III: D: 2 [865

Söderström, Gusti, Zazega – Bådji – Addis Abeba. – **Varde ljus** 1947, s. 24–33.
Ethiopia; South Africa
Galla
Ca. 1910–Ca. 1940
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
I: B
II: C: 4
III: C: 1; III: F [866

Söderström, Karin, Ögonblicksbilder. (Snapshots.) – **Varde ljus** 1957, s. 94–100.
Ethiopia
1920's; 1950's
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
II: C: 3
III: C: 2 [867

Tandberg, Olof G., Indiska religionsgrupper i Afrika. (East Indian religious groups in Africa.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 51 (1963), s. 1–36.
Kenya; Uganda; Tanzania; South Africa
III: A: 1; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: F
IV: E [868

Thorell, Harry, Bindane Sambo. – **Förbundsfacklan** 36 (1954), s. 36–41.
South Africa
Helgelseförbundet
II: F: 4; II: G: 2
III: C: 2
IV: D [869

– En bärgad junior. (A saved junior.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 29 (1947), s. 32–38.
South Africa
1920's, 1930's and 1940's
Helgelseförbundet
II: F: 3; II: G: 1
III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: C: 5 [870

Thurfjell, Olle, Tupewilve=Vi har mottagit. (Tupewilve=We have received.) – **Varde ljus** 1959, s. 69–73.
Tanzania
Ca. 1910–Ca. 1950
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
II: F: 3
III: C: 1 [871

Tingsten, Herbert, Mission i Sydafrika. (Missions in South Africa.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 42 (1954), s. 16–20.
South Africa
1950's
III: C; III: F [872

Torpstad, Emmy, Hur är det i Kunama? (How is it in Kunama?) – **Varde ljus** 1957, s. 152–163.
Ethiopia
Kunama
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
II: A: 2; II: B: 2; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: D: 5; II: F: 4; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 4
III: C: 2; III: C: 3
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D [873

Tärneberg, Knut, Kyrka och mission. Med särskild hänsyn till förhållandena i Afrika. (Church and mission. With special reference to conditions in Africa.) – **Sv. kyrkans missionsstyr. årsb.** 1961, s. 5–16.
Africa
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C; III: G: 2; III: H: 5 [874

– Präst i Zulukyrkan. (Minister in the Zulu Church.) – **Karlstads stifts julb.** 50 (1961), s. 125–134.
South Africa
Zulu
1960–1961
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: G: 2 [875

Uhlin, Greta, Från Makumiras horisont. (From the horizon of Makumira.) – **Varde ljus** 1958, s. 57–62.
Tanzania
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
III: C: 2; III: C: 4 [876

Uhlin, Herbert, Den lutherska prästutbildningen i Tanganyika. (The education of a Lutheran clergyman in Tanganyika.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 38 (1950), s. 139–147.

Tanzania
1920's, 1930's and 1940's
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
III: C: 1; III: C: 4; III: D: 5; III: E: 4 [877

– En mang'ati lär känna en ny ande. (A Mangati learns to know a new spirit.) – **Varde ljus** 1948, s. 18–32.
Tanzania
Tatoga; Iraqw; Iramba
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 3; II: C: 3; II: C: 6; II: C: 7; II: D: 1; II: D: 2; II: F: 2; II: H: 2; II: H: 3
III: C: 2; III: D: 5; III: E: 4 [878

– En svart blivande pastors kallelse. (The call of a black pastor to be.) – **Varde ljus** 1949, s. 39–55.
Tanzania
Ca. 1910–Ca. 1940
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
III: C: 1 [879

– Vem bär ansvaret? (Who is responsible?) – **Varde ljus** 1954, s. 49–65.
Ethiopia; Tanzania
1930's, 1940's and 1950's
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
III: C: 1 [880

Unsgaard, Arvid, Kongokonferensen. (The Congo conference.) – **Ansgarius** 49 (1954), s. 73–77.
Congo (Brazzaville); Zaire
1889–1954
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C [881

Vad sig utom riket tilldragit. Glimtar från vår yttre mission. (What has happened outside the country. Glimpses from our outer missions.) – **Betlehem** 60 (1945), s. 52–61.
P. 52–55: Zaire
1943–1944
Svenska Baptistsamfundet
III: C [882

Walan, Bror, Så började vi i Kongo. (Thus we began in the Congo.) – **Ansgarius** 55 (1960), s. 56–64.
Zaire
1878–1886
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C: 1 [883

Wellhagen, Julius, På nordafrikanska urkyrkans mark. (On the soil of the first North African church.) – **Linköpings stiftsb.** 54 (1959/1960), s. 135–140.
Tunisia
1959
I: B
III: C: 1 [884

Weman, Gunnar, Afroasiatisk nationalism och kyrklig universalitet. (Afro-Asian nationalism and oecumenicity.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 52 (1964), h. 1, s. 41–51.
Africa
1950's and 1960's
I: B
III: G: 1; III: G: 2 [885

– See Hellberg, Ernst & Weman, Gunnar, De afroasiatiska systerkyrkornas ekonomi.

Weman, Henry, Afrikansk musik för kyrkan och missionsarbetet. (African music for the church and mission.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 44 (1956), s. 14–27.
Africa
II: H: 2
III: C: 2 [886

– En ny sång. Afrikansk kyrkosångshögtid. (A new way to sing. African church choir festival.) – **Julhälsn. t. församl. i ärkestiftet** 44 (1958), s. 30–41.
Rhodesia
Karanga
1950's
II: H: 2
III: C: 2 [887

Westman, Jennie, Molnen över skördefältet. Stämningar i Kongo 1960. (Clouds over the harvest field. Atmosphere in the Congo in 1960). – **Julens härold** 46 (1961), s. 34–35.
Zaire
1960
Svenska Pingstmissionen
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: C [888

Wickström, Gideon, »Och allt för en grodas skull». ('Everything for the sake of a frog'.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 40 (1958), s. 36–41.
South Africa
Zulu
Helgelseförbundet
III: C: 1 [889

Widmark, Göran, Besök i Buhaya – från en afrikaresa. (Visit to Buhaya—from a trip to Africa.) – **Fr. bygd o. vildmark** 45 (1958), s. 141–153.
Tanzania
Haya
1950's
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: A: 1; II: B: 2
III: C; III: D: 5; III: F [890

Wiking, Birger, Bwana nbariki Afrika! (God bless Africa!) – **Fr. ådalar o. fjäll** 35 (1948), s. 108–112.
Tanzania
1940's
II: B: 3; II: F: 3; II: G: 1
III: C: 2; III: C: 5 [891

– Kyrkan slår rot i Afrika. (The Church takes root in Africa.) – **Fr. ådalar o. fjäll** 39 (1952), s. 38–43.
Tanzania
Haya
1950's
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: C: 3; II: D: 2
III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: E: 4; III: G: 2 [892

Wiking, Philippa, Afrikansk kyrka. (African Church.) – **Fr. bygd o. vildmark** 47 (1960), s. 102–106.
Tanzania
1960
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: C; III: G: 2 [893

– Afrikansk ungdom på frälsningens väg. (African youth on the road of salvation.) – **Växjö stifts hembygdskal.** 41 (1950), s. 58–66.
Tanzania
Haya
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: C: 1; II: G: 4
III: C: 2; III: C: 4; III: E: 4 [894

Wikström, Jan-Erik, Visit hos Albert Schweitzer. (A visit to Albert Schweitzer.) – **Ansgarius** 60 (1965), s. 65–70.
Gabon
1965
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C: 3 [895

Vit regi – svart magi. (White regime—black magic.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 38 (1947), h. 48, s. 17, 34–35.
Rhodesia
Karanga; Ndebele
1947
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C [896

Ydreborg, Yngve, Aktuellt från vårt missionsfält i Afrika. (Topical from our mission-field in Africa.) – **Evangelisten** 44 (1961), s. 44–52.
Congo (Brazzaville); Central African Republic
1960–1961
Örebromissionen
III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: G: 2 [897

Ågren, Sverker, En hälsning från Tanganyika. (Greetings from Tanganyika.) – **Julhälsn. t. församl. i ärkestiftet** 36 (1950), s. 133–142.
Tanzania
Haya
1940's

Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: C: 5; II: F: 3
III: C: 2; III: C: 5; III: D: 5 [898

Åhdén, Sigurd, Det blev natt. (It became night.) – **Varde ljus** 1947, s. 34–38.
Tanzania
1940's
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
II: B: 3; II: D: 2; II: D: 6
III: C: 2 [899

Åkesson, Torsten, Den som bekänner. (He who confesses.) – **Varde ljus** 1957, s. 5–11.
Tanzania
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
II: D: 2; II: F: 1; II: F: 3
III: C: 2; III: C: 5; III: E: 4 [900

Öhrneman, Josef, Glimtar från Léopoldville. (Glimpses from Léopoldville.) – **Ansgarius** 1948, s. 65–69.
Zaire
1946
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C; III: D: 2 [901

– Kongos Protestantiska Råd. (Congo Protestant Council.) – **Ansgarius** 51 (1956), s. 62–69.
Zaire; Rwanda; Burundi
1928–1956
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C: 1 [902

– Kristi kyrka i Kongo. En studie i enhetstänkande. (The Church of Christ in the Congo. A study of attitudes to unification.) – **Ansgarius** 55 (1960), s. 68–73.
Zaire
1934–1960
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C: 1; III: G: 1; III: G: 2 [903

– Missionernas samarbete i Kongo. (Cooperation between missions in the Congo.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 41 (1953), s. 22–32.
Zaire; Rwanda; Burundi
1878–1953
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4 [904

Education

Afrikansk kunskapstörst. (African eager for knowledge.) – **Gaudeamus** 25 (1948), h. 6, s. 18–20.
Ethiopia
1946–1948
III: H: 4 [905

Ahlberg, Birgit, Rapport från Dakar. (Report from Dakar.) – **Libertas** 1962, h. 5, s. 14–16, 13.
Senegal
1961–1962
I: B
III: F; III: H: 4 [906

Ahlberg, Hans, Skolans förutsättningar och uppgift i Afrika. (The possibilities and tasks of schooling in Africa.) – **Tiden** 54 (1962), s. 488–495.
Africa
1885–1962
II: C: 7; II: C: 8; II: F: 2; II: G: 1
III: D: 1; III: D: 4; III: D: 5; III: E: 1; III: H: 4; III: H: 5 [907

Ahldén, Maja, Skolan i Franska Kongo. (The school in the French Congo.) – **Ansgarius** 1946, s. 132–137.
Congo (Brazzaville)
1946
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C: 4 [908

Andermo, Hemming, Protestantiska skolor i Kongo under stark utveckling. (Rapid development of protestant schools in the Congo.) – **Kristendom o. skola** 27 (1963), s. 178–180.
Zaire
1963
III: G: 2; III: H: 4 [909

Andréasson-Sandberg, Ewa, Skola i Kongo. (Schools in the Congo.) – **Kristendom o. skola** 16 (1952), s. 156–158.
Congo (Brazzaville); Zaire; Cameroon
1952
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C: 4 [910

– See also Sandberg, Ewa

Axelson, Sigbert, Lärarbrist skapar klasser på 150 elever, nybörjarna har tvåtimmarslektioner. (Teacher shortage creates classes of 150 pupils, beginners have two hour lessons.) – **Sv. skoltidn.** 21 (1964), h. 18/19, s. 6–8.
Congo (Brazzaville)
1960's
Svenska Missionsförbundet
II: C: 8; II: G: 2
III: C: 4; III: D: 5; III: G: 2; III: H: 4 [911

Beijbom, Anders, Ett plus även för missionen. (A plus for the missions too.) – **Vår kyrka** 101 (1962), h. 44, s. 6–7, 20, 24.
Africa
1962
III: C; III: H: 4 [912

Berglund, Axel-Ivar, Den afrikanske teologie studeranden begär att få svar. (The African theological student asks for an answer.) – **Vår kyrka** 103 (1964), h. 1, s. 6–7, 20.

South Africa
1960's
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: D: 5
III: C: 4; III: G: 2 [913

Bergman, Tore, Som lärare i afrikansk kateder. (Teacher in an African classroom.) – **Karlstads stifts julb.** 53 (1964), s. 135–146.
Rhodesia
Karanga
1903; 1960's
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: C: 8; II: D: 2
III: A: 1; III: C: 1; III: C: 4; III: E: 4; III: H: 4 [914

Berntsson, Annie, Afrikansk sjuksköterskeutbildning i Sydafrika. (African nurses training in South Africa.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 38 (1950), s. 85–88.
South Africa
1874–1950
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: D: 2
III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: F; III: H: 4 [915

Bäckman, K.-O., Bland unga i Belgiska Kongo. (Among young people in the Belgian Congo.) – **Ansgarius** 55 (1960), s. 74–75.
Zaire
1960
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C: 4 [916

Bäfverfeldt, Arvid, Skolarbete i Buhaya. (School work in Buhaya.) – **Julhälsn. t. församl. i Visby stift** 34 (1956), s. 61–70.
Tanzania
Haya
1950's
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C: 4 [917

Colldén, Lisa, Arbetet i Kongos missionsskolor fascinerande. (Working in the mission schools of the Congo is fascinating.) – **Året** 79 (1964), s. 110–113.
Zaire
1960–1964
Svenska Baptistsamfundet
I: B
III: A: 1; III: C: 4 [918

Edqvist, Dagmar, Duktiga flickor i Kashasha. (Clever girls in Kashasha.) – **Idun** 70 (1957), h. 50, s. 33–35, 58–59.
Tanzania
1940's and 1950's
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: C: 5; II: F: 3
III: C: 4; III: D: 5; III: G: 1 [919

Edström, Greta, Mai och mainini i Masase. (Mai and mainini in Masase.) – **Linköpings stifts julb.** 47 (1952), s. 86–98.
Rhodesia
Karanga
1929–1952
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C: 1; III: C: 4; III: E: 4; III: F [920

Eek, Hilding, Undervisningsbehovet i Africa. (Educational needs in Africa.) – **SACO tidn.** 8 (1961), s. 98–100.
Africa
1961
III: H: 4; III: H: 5 [921

Elander, Anna-Karin, Skola i Kashasha. (A school in Kashasha.) – **Sv. skoltidn.** 19 (1962), h. 4, s. 20–21.
Tanzania
Haya
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: C: 5
III: C: 4; III: D: 5; III: G: 2; III: H: 4 [922

Frostin, Signe, Några av mina umpumulokolleger. (Some of my Umpumulo colleagues.) – **Lunds stifts julb.** 44 (1952), s. 126–135.
South Africa
Swazi; Zulu
1940's and 1950's
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C: 4 [923

Gunnarsson, Anne-Marie, Språkförbistring och lärarbrist utbildningshinder. (Confusion of languages and teacher shortage an obstacle to education.) – **SLU-bladet** 36 (1962), h. 6, s. 14.
Ethiopia
Amhara
1960's
II: C: 8
III: C: 4; III: H: 4 [924

Gustafsson, Axia, »College-life» i Sydafrika. ('College life' in South Africa.) – **Kristendom o. skola** 20 (1956), s. 187–189.
South Africa
Zulu
1950's
Svenska Alliansmissionen
III: C: 4; III: H: 4 [925

– Framför svarta elever. (In front of black pupils.) – **Kristendom o. skola** 20 (1956), s. 173–174.
South Africa
Zulu
1950's

Svenska Alliansmissionen
II: C: 8
III: C: 4; III: H: 4 [926

Hellström, Bo, Haile Selassie I:s universitet. (Haile Selassie I University.) – **Samtid o. framtid** 19 (1962), s. 14–16.
Ethiopia
1961
III: H: 4 [927

Himmelstrand, Karin, Alltför många skolbarn? (Too many school children?) – **Röster i radio-TV** 32 (1965), h. 25, s. 26.
Nigeria
1965
III: A: 1; III: H: 4
IV: E [928

Hoflund, S., Onderstepoort, ett centrum för veterinär-medicinsk forskning i Sydafrika. (Onderstepoort, a centre of veterinary-medical research in South Africa.) – **Sv. jordbruksforskn.** 1948, s. 271–278.
South Africa
III: H: 4
IV: B [929

Holmberg, Åke, Sydafrikanskt perspektiv. (South African perspective.) – **Götheborgske spionen** 13 (1948), h. 3, s. 6–8.
South Africa
Zulu
1940's
III: A: 1; III: A: 4; III: C: 4; III: F [930

– En tjänande kyrka och den afrikanska skolan. (A ministering church and the African school.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 44 (1956), s. 28–38.
Africa
1950's
II: C: 8
III: C: 4; III: D: 4; III: G: 1; III: G: 2; III: H: 2; III: H: 4 [931

Hylander, Tofte, Fem år som lärare i Etiopien. (Five years as a teacher in Ethiopia.) – **Tidn. f. Sv. läroverk** 53 (1953), s. 356, 392–393, 431–432, 448, 470, 474.
Ethiopia
Amhara; Galla
1946–1951
III: H: 4; III: H: 5 [932

– Ett år som Epa-professor i Liberia. (One year as a Woolworth professor in Liberia.) – **Tidn. f. Sv. läroverk** 54 (1954), s. 548–551.
Liberia
1951
III: H: 4; III: H: 5 [933

Johansson, Annika, När kunskapen kom till byn. (When knowledge came to the village.) – **Fönstret** 40 (1963), h. 4, s. 11, 20.

Egypt
1960's
III: H: 4; III: H: 6 [934

Jönsson, Gunhild, Stora uppgifter väntar lärarkandidaterna i Dolisie. (Important tasks await the pupil teacher in Dolisie.) – **Sv. skoltidn.** 21 (1964), h. 17, s. 6–8.
Congo (Brazzaville)
1960's
Svenska Missionsförbundet
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: B: 2; II: C: 5; II: F: 3; II: G: 2
III: A: 1; III: A: 4; III: C: 4; III: E: 2; III: H: 4 [935

– Svensk lärare i Kongo. (Swedish teacher in the Congo.) – **Sv. skoltidn.** 21 (1964), h. 43/44, s. 16–21.
Congo (Brazzaville)
Ca. 1930–Ca. 1960
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C: 4 [936

Karbing, Gösta, Yrkesskolan i Mansimou. (The occupational training centre in Mansimou.) – **Ansgarius** 47 (1952), s. 99–101.
Congo (Brazzaville)
1952
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C: 4 [937

Klynne, Keity, Ung nation börjar skolan. (A young nation starts school.) – **Lärartidn.** 8 (1964), s. 1252–1253.
Algeria
1962–1964
III: H: 4; III: H: 6 [938

Kokk, Enn, Segal – Sydafrika och skolutbildningen. (Segal—South Africa and school education.) – **Fönstret** 38 (1961), s. 30, 45.
South Africa
1960
I: B
III: F; III: H: 4 [939

Lidström, Karl-Gunnar, Instituto Moçambicano. Flyktingcentrum i Tanganyika. (Instituto Moçambicano. Refugee centre in Tanganyika.) – **Gaudeamus** 41 (1964), h. 21, s. 12.
Tanzania; Mozambique
1964
I: B
III: D: 4; III: D: 5; III: H: 5 [940

Linge, Mona, Svarta lärare. (Black teachers.) – **Julhälsn. t. församl. i ärkestiftet** 31 (1945), s. 164–170.
Rhodesia
Karanga
1930's
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C: 4 [941

Lundberg, Bo, Undervisning i U-land. Rapport från Belgiska Kongo. (Education in developing countries. Report from the Belgian Congo.) – **Lärartidn.** 7 (1963), h. 10, s. 17–19.
Zaire
1963
II: C: 8
III: C: 4; III: H: 4; III: H: 5 [942

Lundgren, Eva, Vetgirig ungdom i land i vardande. (Knowledge-hungry youth in a developing country.) – **Sv. skoltidn.** 21 (1964), h. 37, s. 6–7.
Algeria
1964
II: C: 5
III: D: 4; III: H: 4; III: H: 6
IV: G [943

Magnusson, Lars-Göran, Vit skola i svart land. (White school in black country.) – **Kristendom o. skola** 25 (1961), s. 182–185.
Tanzania
1961
Svenska Pingstmissionen
III: C: 4 [944

Malmborg, Gunnar, Ett schema över de tropiska regnperioderna. (A schedule of the tropical rain periods.) – **Geogr. notiser** 11 (1953), h. 2, s. 12–13.
Africa
IV: A [945

Månsson, Thorsten, En glimt från blindskolan i Addis Abeba. (A glimpse from the blind school in Addis Abeba.) – **Varde ljus** 1953, s. 34–37.
Ethiopia
1950's
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
III: C: 4 [946

Mörnerud, Gunnar, Våra skolor i Kongo. (Our schools in the Congo.) – **Evangelisten** 36 (1953), s. 102–109.
Congo (Brazzaville); Central African Republic
1921; 1952
Örebromissionen
III: C: 1; III: C: 4 [947

Nilsson, Elsa, Där det är tre söndagar i veckan. (Where there are three Sundays a week.) – **Idun** 68 (1955), h. 6, s. 14, 31.
Morocco
1955
III: D: 4; III: H: 5 [948

– Med världsfreden på skolschemat. (With world peace on the school curriculum.) – **Idun** 68 (1955), h. 5, s. 8–9, 27.
Morocco
1951–1955
III: D: 4; III: H: 5 [949

Nordenstam, Tore, Humaniora i Sudan. (Humanities in the Sudan.) – **Humanisten** 1963, h. 1, s. 7–9.
The Sudan
1956–1962
II: C: 8
III: H: 4 [950

– Om engelska engelsmän och sudanesiska studenter. (English Englishmen and Sudanese students.) – **Götheborgske spionen** 26 (1961), h. 9/10, s. 36–37.
The Sudan
1961
III: D: 2; III: F; III: H: 4 [951

Nyhlén, Göte, Afrikabrevet. (The Africa letter.) – **Kristendom o. skola** 29 (1965), s. 86–87, 90, 174–178.
Tanzania
1965
III: G: 2; III: H: 4 [952

Ollén, Gerd, See Siljedahl, Anders & Ollén, Gerd, Från Etiopienkretsen

Orstadius, Else, Lekmannaskola i Afrika. (A layman school in Africa.) – **Karlstads stifts julb.** 1958, s. 157–162.
Tanzania
Haya
1957
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C: 2; III: C: 4 [953

Ringmar, Torgil, Expertuppdrag i Etiopien. (Expert mission in Ethiopia.) 1–2. – **Folkbildningsarb.** 1 (1959), s. 49–53; 84–89.
Ethiopia
Galla; Amhara
1959
II: A: 1; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: C: 8; II: G: 1; II: G: 4
III: H: 4; III: H: 5
IV: C [954

Sandberg, Ewa, Skola i Kongo. (School in the Congo.) – **Kristendom o. skola** 13 (1949), s. 158–160.
Congo (Brazzaville)
1949
Svenska Missionsförbundet
II: D: 4
III: C: 4 [955

– See also Andréasson-Sandberg, Ewa

Siljedahl, Anders, »Etiopienkretsen». ('The Ethiopian circle'.) – **Kristendom o. skola** 11 (1947), s. 31–33.
Ethiopia
1946
III: H: 4
IV: A [956

Siljedahl, Anders & Ollén, Gerd, Från Etiopienkretsen. (From the Ethiopia circle.) – **Kristendom o. skola** 10 (1946), s. 147–151.
Ethiopia
1946
III: C: 4; III: E: 2
IV: C; IV: G [957

Stiernstedt, Jan, WUS i Afrika. (The WUS in Africa.) – **SACO tidn.** 9 (1962), s. 59–61.
Africa
Ca. 1950–1962
III: H: 4; III: H: 5 [958

Strömberg, L. B., Lärarna i missionen – missionen och lärarna. (The teachers in the missions—the missions and the teachers.) – **Kristendom o. skola** 18 (1954), s. 191–193.
South Africa; Rhodesia; Tanzania; Ethiopia; Congo (Brazzaville); Zaire; Mozambique
1950's
Svenska Kyrkans Mission; Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen; Bibeltrogna Vänner; Svenska Alliansmissionen; Svenska Missionsförbundet; Metodistkyrkan i Sverige; Svenska Baptistsamfundet; Örebromissionen; Svenska Pingstmissionen
III: C: 4 [959

Sundberg, Berta, Afrikansk skola. (African school.) 1–2. – **Sv. skoltidn.** 8 (1951), h. 44, s. 6–8; h. 49, s. 11–15.
Zaire
1928–1931; 1933–1936
Svenska Baptistsamfundet
II: B: 3; II: C: 7; II: D: 2; II: F: 3; II: G: 1; II: H: 5
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: C: 4 [960

Sundberg, Blenda, See Sundberg, Berta

Svensson, Ulla, En dag på flickskolan i Kidugala. (A day in the girls' school in Kidugala.) – **Varde ljus** 1957, s. 87–93.
Tanzania
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
II: C: 8
III: C: 4; III: D: 5 [961

Sävborg, Torsten, Skolproblem i Afrika. (School problems in Africa.) – **Världshorisont** 16 (1962), h. 9/10, s. 8–11.
Africa
1961
II: C: 8
III: D: 5; III: H: 4; III: H: 5 [962

Tandberg, Olof G., Kräftsvulsten Sydafrika. (The cancer South Africa.) – **Gaudeamus** 33 (1956), h. 7, s. 10–11.
South Africa
1956
III: F; III: H: 4 [963

– Studenter i nöd. (Students in need.) – **SACO tidn.** 9 (1962), s. 5–8.
Diskussion: **SACO tidn.** 9 (1962), s. 29–31.
Africa

Sotho
1961–1962
II: G: 1
III: C: 4; III: D: 4; III: F; III: H: 4; III: H: 5 [964

Toll, Anna-Ma, Social utbildning och socialt arbete – lyx eller nödvändighet i Etiopien? (Social training and social work—luxury or necessity in Ethiopia?) – **Soc. medd.** 59 (1961): allm., s. 401–407.
Ethiopia
1958–1961
III: H: 3; III: H: 4; III: H: 5 [965

Widstrand, Carl Gösta, Nordiska afrikainstitutet vid Uppsala Universitet. (The Scandinavian Institute of African Studies at the University of Uppsala.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 50 (1962), s. 215–219.
Africa
1962
III: H: 4 [966

Wiklund, Torbjörn, Skall skolläraren missionera? (Should the teacher spread the gospel?) – **Ansgarius** 58 (1963), s. 70–76.
Zaire
1963
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C: 4 [967

Wikström, Jan-Erik, 'Attention to Africa'. – **Kristet forum** 1959, s. 244–247.
Africa
1959
III: C; III: D: 4; III: F; III: G: 1; III: G: 2; III: H: 4 [968

Ögren, Gustaf, Infödda lärarutbildare saknas, halva lärarkåren har ingen examen. (Lack of native teacher instructors, half the teacher staff have no diploma.) – **Sv. skoltidn.** 21 (1964), h. 17, s. 14–16.
Sierra Leone
1962–1963
III: C: 4; III: D: 5; III: H: 4; III: H: 5; III: H: 6 [969

Linguistics

Peterson, Bengt Julius, Drei koptische Kleintexte. – **Orientalia Suecana** 14 (1965), s. 9–15.
Egypt
II: C: 8 [970

Rundgren, Frithiof, The soft šft in the modern Ethiopic languages (Tigrē, Tigriña and Amharic) and Old Egyptian hfty, Coptic šft. – **Orientalia Suecana** 2 (1953), s. 19–25.
Ethiopia; Egypt
Tigre; Tigrinya; Amhara
II: C: 8 [971

– Das Verbum bān(n) – im Gurage. – **Orientalia Suecana** 3 (1954), s. 27–30.
Ethiopia
Gurage
II: C: 8 [972

Söderberg, Bertil, Skriftspråk växer fram i Afrika. (Written language develops in Africa.) – **Nord. tidskr.** 38 (1962), s. 222–228.
Africa
II: C: 8
III: C: 1; III: C: 2; III: D: 5 [973

History of literature

Backlund, Percy, Litteratur vid Nilen. (Literature by the Nile.) – **BLM** 31 (1962), s. 635–640.
Egypt
1962
II: H: 5 [974

Bernander, Bernt, Roy Campbell och Sydafrika. (Roy Campbell and South Africa.) – **Götheborgske spionen** 16 (1951), h. 3, s. 2–3.
South Africa
II: H: 5 [975

Croner, Clas, Möte med nigerianska författare. (Meeting Nigerian authors.) – **BLM** 34 (1965), s. 121–124.
Nigeria
1950's and 1960's
II: H: 5
III: G: 1 [976

Hedberg, Johannes, Chinua Achebe—a presentation. – **Moderna språk** 58 (1964), s. 435–438.
Nigeria
1930–1964
II: H: 5 [977

Kumm, Björn, Afrikansk litteratur i förändringens vind. (African literature in the wind of change.) – **Fönstret** 40 (1963), h. 9/10, s. 10–12.
Nigeria
1960's
II: H: 5 [978

Svart vemod. (Black melancholy.) – **Mjölkpropagandan** 37 (1960), s. 114.
Africa
Ca. 1960
II: H: 5
III: F [979

Svärd, Arvid, Det afrikanska stavhoppet. Från krypålder till språngålder. (The African polejump. From the crawling to the leaping stage.) – **Vi** 52 (1965), h. 44, s. 14–15, 50.
Africa
II: H: 5
III: E: 4; III: F; III: G: 1 [980

The Arts

Abram-Nilsson, Kerstin, ». . . att känna Afrikas puls». ('. . . to feel the pulse of Africa'.) – **Konstvännen** 1965, h. 1, s. 6–9.
Somalia
II: C: 8; II: H: 1; II: H: 2; II: H: 5
IV: C [981

Arb, Stig, Teatern i Egypten: den har det svårt. (The theatre in Egypt: it is in difficulty.) – **Scen o. salong** 49 (1964), h. 3, s. 18–19.
Egypt
II: H: 4
IV: G [982

Asplund, Hans, Kulturcentrum i Khartoum, Sudan. (Culture centre in Khartoum, the Sudan.) – **Arkitektur** 60 (1960), s. 22–23.
The Sudan
1959
III: H: 1 [983

Bjurström, Per, See Reuterswärd, Patrik, Bjurström, Per & Olsson, Per-Olof, Egyptisk konst i Stockholm

Brunius, Göran, Afrikas vilda djur. (The wild animals of Africa.) – **Konstvännen** 1965, h. 3, s. 10–11.
Kenya
IV: D [984

Egypten på Nationalmuseum. (Egypt in the Nationalmuseum.) – **Konstrevy** 37 (1961), s. 216–217.
Egypt
II: H: 1
IV: F [985

Eklundh, Bernt, Det förlorade paradiset. (Paradise lost.) – **Konstperspektiv** 17 (1961), h. 1, s. 5–8.
Egypt
II: B: 2; II: H: 3 [986

Eldblom, Lars, Den marockanska stadens inre differentiering. (Internal differentiation in the Moroccan town.) – **Geogr. notiser** 20 (1962), s. 154–159.
Morocco
1953
II: B: 3
III: B: 2 III: E: 2 [987

Forsslund, Jöran, 2 000 negerskulpturer. (2 000 negro sculptures.) – **Samlarnytt** 6 (1952), h. 8, s. 6–7.
Africa
Bambara
II: C: 4; II: D: 2; II: H: 1 [988

Franzén, Anne Marie, En koptisk tunika. (A Coptic vestment.) – **Rig** 44 (1961), s. 76–98.
Egypt
II: A: 3; II: H: 3
IV: F [989

Hydén, Göran, Afrika dansar. (Africa dances.) – **Lundagård** 45 (1964), h. 13, s. 17.
Africa
II: C: 8; II: H: 2
III: E: 4 [990

Kyrklund, Willy, Egyptiskt perspektiv. (Egyptian perspective.) – **Vi** 48 (1961), h. 43, s. 7–9, 42–43.
Egypt
II: H: 1
IV: F [991

Lindgren-Fridell, Marita, Berätta i bild. (Telling stories in pictures.) – **Vår skola** 19 (1961), s. 68–71.
Egypt
II: B: 2; II: H: 3 [992

Lindholm, Britt, Trästatyetter i Baoulé. (Wooden sculptures in Baoulé.) – **Konstperspektiv** 11 (1955), h. 2, s. 14–15.
Ivory Coast
Baule
II: H: 1 [993

Lindwall, Bo, Konst i dödskults skugga. (Art in the shadow of death cult.) – **Studiekamraten** 43 (1961), s. 188–194.
Egypt
II: H: 1
IV: F [994

– 5 000 år egyptisk konst. (5 000 years of Egyptian art.) – **Vår konst** 14 (1961), h. 6, s. 15–16.
Egypt
II: H: 1
IV: F [995

Lundahl, Gunilla, Afrikansk förnyelse. (African regeneration.) – **Form** 60 (1964), h. 1, s. 6.
South Africa
1963
II: B: 2; II: H: 3 [996

Löfgren, Svante, Elfenben. (Ivory.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 40 (1949), h. 12, s. 27.
Zaire
II: H: 1 [997

Malmros, Hjördis, Negerkonst på Nationalmuseum. (Negro art at Nationalmuseum.) – **Ord o. bild** 62 (1953), s. 345–350.
Africa
II: H: 1; II: H: 3 [998

Nilsson, Vera, Vart gick han Mamadou? (Where did he go Mamadou?) – **Vi** 39 (1952), h. 9, s. 9, 27.
Africa
II: A: 2; II: H: 1
III: E: 4 [999

Olsson, Per-Olof, Egyptisk utställning i Nationalmuseum. (Egyptian exhibition in the Nationalmuseum.) – **Arkitektur** 62 (1962), s. 255–256.
Egypt
1961
II: H: 1
IV: F [1000

– See Reuterswärd, Patrik, Bjurström, Per & Olsson, Per-Olof, Egyptisk konst i Stockholm

Reuterswärd, Patrik, Bjurström, Per & Olsson, Per-Olof, Egyptisk konst i Stockholm. Kring utställningen »5 000 år egyptisk konst». (Egyptian art in Stockholm. The exhibition '5 000 years Egyptian art' in Stockholm.) – **Sv. museer** 1961, h. 4, s. 5–9.
Egypt
II: H: 1
IV: F [1001

Rosen, Björn von, Etiopien i dubbelspegel. (Ethiopia in a double mirror.) – **Vi** 49 (1962), h. 31/32, s. 8–9.
Ethiopia
Amhara; Galla
Ca. 1960
II: H: 1 [1002

Strandberg, Olle, Årsta i Afrika. (Suburbia in Africa.) – **Industria** 50 (1954), h. 11, s. 33–35.
Africa
1953–1954
II: H: 1; II: H: 3
III: C: 5 [1003

Säflund, Agnete, Krukmakarbyn i gamla Cairo. (The pottery village in old Cairo.) – **Hemslöjden** 1963, h. 1, s. 8–11.
Egypt
II: B: 2 [1004

Särndal, Olof, En afrikansk nationalsång. (An African national anthem.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 35 (1947), s. 38–41.
South Africa
Zulu; Tembu; Thonga; Xosa
1890's
II: H: 2
III: G: 1 [1005

Weman, Henry, Afrikansk kyrkomusik. (African church music.) – **Kyrkornas värld** 2 (1961), s. 111–116, 126–128.
Africa
1950's
II: H: 2
III: C: 2 [1006

Wikmark, Inga, Vävt i Natal. (Weaving in Natal.) – **Sv. kyrkotidn.** 61 (1965), s. 239.

South Africa
1965
II: B: 2; II: H: 3 [1007

Wångstedt, S. V., Egyptiskt konsthantverk. Keramik- och smycketillverkning. (Egyptian art handicraft. The making of ceramics and jewelry.) – **Vår konst** 13 (1960), h. 4, s. 7–10.
Egypt
IV: F [1008

Archaeology

Brandt, Wivi, Antiken och vår tid. Vad Egyptens papyrusrullar berättar. (Antiquity and our time. What Egypt's papyrus scrolls have to relate.) – **Vår bostad** 1950, h. 10, s. 10, 14–15.
Egypt
IV: F [1009

Dahlström, Sixten, Nilen stiger – SOS från Nubien. (The Nile is rising—SOS from Nubia.) – **Vi** 49 (1962), h. 37, s. 9–11, 48.
Egypt; The Sudan
Ca. 1950–1962
III: A: 3; III: H: 5
IV: B; IV: F [1010

Gerster, Georg, Katedralen i ökensanden. (The cathedral in the desert sand.) – **Vi** 51 (1964), h. 50/51, s. 36.
The Sudan
IV: F [1011

Hirdman, Arne, Jordens största slavarbete. (The biggest slave work in the world.) – **Folket i bild** 20 (1953), h. 17, s. 3–5, 37.
Egypt
IV: F [1012

Jannes, Elly, Än ler guden i Abu Simbel. (The God is still smiling in Abu Simbel.) – **Vi** 51 (1964), h. 19, s. 13–17, 53–55.
Egypt; The Sudan
1964
III: H: 5
IV: C; IV: F [1013

Johansson, Erik, Världens vackraste kvinna. (The most beautiful woman in the world.) – **Vår bostad** 1954, h. 2, s. 6, 10.
Egypt
IV: F [1014

Mattsson, Sture, Lyft för höge Farao. (Lift them for Pharaoh's sake.) – **Industria** 59 (1962), h. 9, s. 66–73, 118–122.
Egypt; The Sudan
1949–1962
III: A: 3; III: H: 5
IV: F [1015

Ohlson, Gunborg, Från det nordiska koncessionsområdet för arkeologiskt räddningsarbete i Nubien. (From the Nordic concession area for archaeological rescue work in Nubia.) – **Ymer** 85 (1965), h. 3/4, s. 54–63.
Egypt; The Sudan
Nubians
1961–1964
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: B: 2
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: F; III: H: 5
IV: B; IV: C; IV: F [1016

Prästen Ruma och farao Siptah – världens äldsta barnförlamningsfall. (The priest Ruma and Pharaoh Siptah—the world's oldest case of infantile paralysis.) – **Sv. vanföretidskr.** 29 (1952), h. 1, s. 25.
Egypt
IV: F [1017

Rosen, Björn von, Taviorna i bergen. (The mountain paintings.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 38 (1947), h. 50, s. 23–26.
Ethiopia
Galla
1947
II: H: 1
IV: C; IV: F [1018

Rosén, Sven, Egyptens pyramider. (The pyramids of Egypt.) – **Byggnadsarbetaren** 4 (1953), h. 9, s. 8–9.
Egypt
IV: F [1019

Rudner-Bibin, Louise, På jakt efter Bushmansmålningar. (Searching for Bushmen paintings.) – **Jorden runt** 36 (1964), s. 649–654.
South Africa
Bushmen; Hottentots
II: H: 1
IV: C; IV: F [1020

Vessberg, Olof, Arkeologisk Medelhavsresa 1948. (Archaeological Mediterranean trip in 1948.) – **Jorden runt** 20 (1948), s. 413–434.
Egypt
1948
IV: F [1021

History

Afrika – de nya nationernas världsdel. En presentation genom tre par ögon. Deltagare: professor Sune Carlson, redaktör Sven Hamrell och författaren Per Wästberg. Diskussionsledare: fil. lic. Sven Lundström. (Africa—the continent of new nations. A presentation seen through three pairs of eyes.) – **Vårt ekon. läge** 1964, s. 86–123.
Africa
1950's and 1960's

I: B
II: C: 8; II: H: 5
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: C; III: D: 4; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 1; III: H: 4; III: H: 5; III: H: 6
IV: B [1022

Agerberg, Hanni, Judarna i Algeriet. (The Jews in Algeria.) – **Judisk tidskr.** 33 (1960), s. 132–134.
Algeria
1830–1960
III: D: 1; III: F; III: G: 1 [1023

Ahlberg, Alf, Hur skall det gå med Algeriet? (What is going to happen to Algeria?) – **Samtid o. framtid** 15 (1958), s. 83–88.
Algeria
1958
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1024

Ahlberg, Hans, Det franska samväldet. (The French associated countries.) – **Statsvet. tidskr.** 63 (1960), s. 410–430.
Madagascar; Mali; Senegal; Gabon; Congo (Brazzaville); Mauritania; Chad; Central African Republic; Dahomey; Ivory Coast; Upper Volta; Niger; Guinea
1946–1960
I: B
III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: G: 1 [1025

– Vad gör Sverige i Afrika. (What does Sweden do in Africa.) – **Arbetaren** 41 (1962), h. 37, s. 5.
Senegal
1960's
III: H: 6 [1026

– Vaktavlösning – ingen revolution i Afrika! (Changing of the guards—no revolution in Africa!) – **Arbetaren** 42 (1963), h. 17, s. 8.
Africa
I: B
III: A: 1; III: D: 2; III: G: 1; III: H: 5 [1027

Ahldén, Carl-Eric, Från koloni till republik. (From colony to republic.) – **Ansgarius** 54 (1959), s. 68–73.
Congo (Brazzaville)
1941–1959
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1028

Algeriet–Frankrike. (Algeria–France.) – **Politisk tidskr.** 1957/58, s. 198–199.
Algeria
I: B
III: D: 2; III: G: 1 [1029

Alsterdal, Alvar, De Gaulle kontrollerar fortfarande Algeriet. (De Gaulle still controls Algeria.) – **Metallarbetaren** 76 (1965), h. 37, s. 4–5.

Algeria
1965
I: B
III: A: 3
IV: B [1030

Alving, Barbro, Drama kring en bro. (Drama around a bridge.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 52 (1961), h. 9, s. 26–27, 36–37.
Zaire; Rwanda; Burundi
1961
I: B
III: F [1031

– Med Bang i Sagoland. (With 'Bang' in Wonderland.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 53 (1962), h. 15, s. 22–23, 47–48, 50–51.
Morocco
1962
I: B
III: G: 1 [1032

– Så var mitt Kongo. (This was my Congo.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 53 (1962), h. 16, s. 28–29, 54–56.
Zaire
1962
I: B [1033

– Tvingas de öppna eld? (Will they be forced to open fire?) – **Vecko-Journalen** 52 (1961), h. 10, s. 23–25, 38–40.
Zaire
Luba
1961
I: B [1034

Andermo, Hemming, När Kongo blev självständigt. (When the Congo became independent.) – **Ansgarius** 55 (1960), s. 80–83.
Zaire
1960
Svenska Missionsförbundet
I: B
III: D: 1 [1035

Anderson, Caleb J., Afrika vid skiljevägen. (Africa at the crossroads.) – **SIA** 25 (1960), h. 13/14 s. 9–10.
Africa
1958–1960
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1036

– Algeriet efter Ben Bella. (Algeria after Ben Bella.) – **SIA** 30 (1965), h. 15, s. 9, 30.
Algeria
1965
I: B [1037

– Först kungen – sen paschorna. (First the king—then the paschas.) – **SIA** 16 (1952), h. 21, s. 5–6.
Egypt
1952
I: B
III: A: 1; III: G: 1; III: H: 1 [1038

– Kartago som förstördes. (The spoliation of Carthage.) – **Vi** 36 (1949), h. 21, s. 9–10.
Tunisia
Arabs
III: D: 1
IV: F; IV: G [1039

– Kongokrisen – vändpunkt till det sämre? (The Congo crisis—a turning-point for the worse?) – **SIA** 29 (1964), h. 15, s. 7–8.
Zaire
1960–1964
I: B [1040

– Oro i Marocko. (Unrest in Morocco.) – **SIA** 15 (1951), h. 5, s. 20–21.
Morocco
Rif; Arabs; Bedouins; Berbers
1950–1951
I: B
III: A: 1; III: D: 2; III: G: 1 [1041

– Problemet Sydafrika förvärras. (The South African problem gets worse.) – **SIA** 30 (1965), h. 10, s. 9.
South Africa
1960's
I: B
III: B: 2; III: F; III: G: 1 [1042

– Sextiotalet – Afrikas årtionde. (The sixties—Africa's decennary.) – **SIA** 25 (1960), h. 7, s. 15–16, 28.
Africa
1957–1960
I: B
III: A: 1; III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1043

– Social oro i Östafrika. (Social unrest in East Africa.) – **SIA** 29 (1964), h. 4, s. 9–10.
Tanzania; Zanzibar; Kenya; Uganda
1960's
I: B
III: A: 1; III: G: 1; III: H: 5 [1044

– Tunisienkrisen går mot sin lösning? (The Tunisia crisis moving towards its solution?) – **Fackföreningsrörelsen** 33 (1953), s. 140–143.
Tunisia
Arabs
1881–1953
I: B

II: B: 2
III: A: 1; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 4; III: F; III: G: 1
IV: E [1045

Arabisk uppmarsch. (Arabian deployment.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 39 (1948), h. 20, s. 16, 39, 41.
Morocco
Arabs; Rif
1945–1948
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1046

Axelsson, Kaj, Henry L. Matthews, statsanställd. (Henry L. Matthews, civil servant.) – **Statsanställd** 11 (1965), h. 26, s. 10–11, 23.
Liberia
1965
I: B
III: H: 1; III: H: 2 [1047

Baggström, Nils, Dr Banda och hans domare. (Dr Banda and those who judged him.) – **Libertas** 1959, h. 4, s. 21–24.
Malawi
1953–1959
I: B
III: D: 2; III: F; III: G: 1 [1048

Barkstedt, Bengt, Sudan – ny brännpunkt. (The Sudan—a new focal point.) – **Vi** 38 (1951), h. 42, s. 19.
The Sudan
Arabs; Nubians
1881–1951
I: B
III: A: 2; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: G: 1
IV: B [1049

Benettsson, Holger, Afrikas återupptäckt. (Africa rediscovered.) 1–2. – **Vår lösen** 53 (1962), s. 30–35, 165–171.
Africa
Yoruba; Kikuyu
I: B
II: C: 8; II: D: 2; II: D: 5; II: D: 6; II: H: 5
IV: F [1050

Berger, Sven, En nations födelse. (The birth of a nation.) – **Anno** 4 (1962), s. 241–251.
Algeria
1925–1962
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1051

Berggren, Olav P., Nasser – en bråkmakare. (Nasser—a trouble maker.) – **Clarté** 30 (1957), h. 4, s. 9–12.
Egypt
1956–1957
I: B
III: G: 1 [1052

Berglund, Jan E. & Halldén, Lars, Nigeria – politik och ekonomi. (Nigeria—politics and economy.) – **Sv. tidskr.** 50 (1963), s. 272–279.
Nigeria
Hausa; Ibo; Yoruba
1960's
I: B
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: D: 1; III: G: 1; III: H: 1; III: H: 4; III: H: 5 [1053

Bergquist, Lars, Sydafrika än en gång. (South Africa once again.) – **Lundagård** 44 (1963), s. 386–387.
South Africa
1963
I: B
III: A: 4; III: B: 2; III: E: 1; III: F [1054

Bernander, Bernt, Baluba och FN:s oriktiga soldater. (The Baluba and the fake UN soldiers.) – **Götheborgske spionen** 26 (1961), h. 6, s. 6–7, 13.
Zaire
Luba
1960–1961
I: B [1055

– Handelstidningen och Kongo. (The newspaper Handelstidningen and the Congo.) – **Liberal debatt** 15 (1962), h. 1, s. 19–23.
Diskussion: **Liberal debatt** 15 (1962), h. 2, s. 39–42; h. 3, s. 16–20.
Zaire
1961
I: B [1056

– »Vi litar bara på Dag och FN». ('We trust only Dag and the UN'.) – **Idun** 73 (1960), h. 33, s. 26–27, 39.
Zaire
1960
I: B [1057

Birch-Iensen, Charles, Revolutionen som kom av sig. (The revolution that stopped short.) – **Idun** 74 (1961), h. 1, s. 26–27, 45, 47.
Ethiopia
1960–1961
I: B [1058

– Vad hände i Etiopien? (What happened in Ethiopia?) – **Vecko-Journalen** 51 (1960), h. 52, s. 22–23, 35.
Ethiopia
1941–1960
I: B [1059

– Varför kysser han kejsarens fötter? (Why does he kiss the Emperor's feet?) – **Folket i bild** 1961, h. 3, s. 3–5, 36.
Ethiopia
1960–1961
I: B [1060

Björk, Kaj, Sverige och Sydafrika i FN. (Sweden and South Africa in the UN.) – **Världshorisont** 15 (1961), h. 6, s. 14–19.
South Africa
1960–1961
I: B
III: F [1061

Blomqvist, Lars Erik, See Odén, Bertil & Blomqvist, Lars Erik, Afrikanska politiker

Blumenberg, Ulf, Skall FN blunda i Tunisienfrågan? (Is the UN going to close its eyes to the Tunisia problem?) – **SIA** 16 (1952), h. 11, s. 20–21.
Tunisia
Arabs
1881–1952
I: B
III: A: 1; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: G: 1 [1062

– Svart dag i Togo. (Black day in Togo.) – **Vi** 50 (1963), h. 6, s. 16–18.
Togo
Ewe
1963
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1063

Boberg, Åke, Oron i Kivu i januari–februari 1961. (Unrest in Kivu in January–February 1961.) – **Julens härold** 46 (1961), s. 36–50.
Zaire; Rwanda; Burundi
1961
Svenska Pingstmissionen
I: B
III: C [1064

Born, Eric von, Sverige och Afrika. Ett 300-årsminne ur kolonialhistorien. (Sweden and Africa. A 300 year anniversary of colonial history.) – **Nautisk tidskr.** 43 (1950), s. 306–309.
West Africa
17th century – 20th century
III: A: 2; III: B: 2; III: D: 1
IV: B [1065

Bouveng, Carl-Johan, See Nyman, Claes & Bouveng, Carl-Johan, Konungariket Libyen

Bratt, Sven Adolf, Algeriets erövring av fransmännen 1830. (The French conquest of Algeria in 1830.) – **Krigsvetensk. akad. tidskr.** 165 (1961), s. 342–359.
Algeria
1830
I: B
III: D: 1 [1066

Brilioth, Monika, Brev från en kris. (Letter from a crisis.) – **Idun** 70 (1957), h. 37, s. 15, 38–39.
Algeria
1950's
I: B
III: D: 1 [1067

Bringmark, Gösta, Afrika på marsch. (Africa on the march.) – **Anno** 2 (1960), s. 134–149.
Africa
1960
I: B
III: D: 1; III: F; III: G: 1 [1068

– FN i Kongo-krisen. (The UN in the Congo crisis.) – **Tiden** 53 (1961), s. 151–160.
Zaire
1960–1961
I: B [1069

– Sinai och Suez – en återblick. (Sinai and Suez—a retrospect.) – **Tiden** 49 (1957), s. 218–226.
Egypt
1922–1957
I: B [1070

Brodin, Katarina, Federationen Rhodesia – Nyasaland. (The federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland.) – **Utrikespolitik** 17 (1962), s. 144–155.
Rhodesia; Zambia; Malawi
1953–1962
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1
IV: E [1071

– Malawi – ny afrikansk stat. (Malawi—new African state.) – **Världshorisont** 18 (1964), h. 7, s. 7.
Malawi
Ca. 1950–1964
I: B
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: D: 1; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 5 [1072

Carlsborg, Hans, »Världsfredens brandkår». ('The firebrigade of world peace'.) – **Befäl** 46 (1963), s. 89–90.
Zaire
1960–1963
I: B [1073

Carlson, Sune, See Afrika – de nya nationernas världsdel

Carlsson, Thorbjörn, Marocko – fransk tragedi. (Morocco—French tragedy.) – **Kommunalarbetaren** 46 (1956), h. 1, s. 8–9.
Morocco
Ca. 1880–1955
I: B
III: A: 1; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: G: 1 [1074

Casparsson, Ove, Efter Asien – Afrika? (After Asia—Africa?) – **Byggnadsarbetaren** 3 (1951), h. 2, s. 8–9.
Africa
I: B
III: F [1075

Christensson, Henry, Arabvärlden efter Suezkriget. (The Arab world after the Suez war.) – **Utrikespolitik** 12 (1957), s. 20–27.
Egypt; Libya
1956–1957
I:B [1077

– Kampen om arabunionen. (The struggle for the Arab League.) – **Röster i radio-TV** 31 (1964), h. 4, s. 12–13.
Egypt
1948–1964
I:B [1078

Cronquist, Ludvig, Kring den 13 maj 1958. Händelseutvecklingen i Frankrike. (About May 13, 1958. The events in France.) – **Krigsvetensk. akad. tidskr.** 163 (1959), s. 396–425.
Algeria; Tunisia
1958
I:B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1079

– Kring det algeriska kriget. (About the Algerian war.) – **Krigsvetensk. akad. tidskr.** 163 (1959), s. 18–41.
Algeria
1925–1958
I:B
III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: G: 1 [1080

Dahl, Sven, Kakaolandet. (The cocoa country.) – **Vi** 37 (1950), h. 5, s. 12–13.
Ghana
1947–1950
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: D: 2; III: E: 2; III: G: 1 [1081

Dahlander, Gunnar, Kongo-nyheterna i svensk press. (The Congo news in the Swedish press.) – **Fönstret** 39 (1962), h. 2, s. 5–6.
Zaire
1961
I:B [1082

Dahlberg, Hans, Afrikaniseringen i Afrika. (Africanization in Africa.) – **Vi** 51 (1964), h. 5, s. 43.
Africa
1964
I:B
III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 5 [1083

– Konungarnas konung. (The King of Kings.) (Haile Selassie.) – **Röster i radio-TV** 31 (1964), h. 29, s. 18–19, 42.
Ethiopia
1913–1964
I:B [1084

– Massmord i det inre av Afrika. (Mass murder in the interior of Africa.) – **Vi** 51 (1964), h. 8, s. 23, 46.
Rwanda
Tussi; Hutu
1962–1964
I: B [1085

– Nu kan FN:s äventyr börja. (Now for the start of the UN adventures.) – **Vi** 50 (1963), h. 10, s. 8–9.
Diskussion: **Vi** 50 (1963), h. 14, s. 28–30.
Zaire
1960–1963
I: B
III: D: 2; III: G: 1; III: H: 5 [1086

Dahlin, Georg L., Västafrikanska strandhugg. (West African coastal forays.) – **Röster i radio** 12 (1945), h. 39, s. 9.
Ghana
Fanti
1649
III: D: 1 [1087

De Geer, Jakob, de Gaulle och Algeriet. (De Gaulle and Algeria.) – **Samtid o. framtid** 18 (1961), s. 37–39.
Algeria
1944–1961
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1088

Dramatisk djungelbragd ger marin helikopterförare ST:s guldmedalj. (Marine helicopter pilot gets the 'ST' gold medal for heroic deed in the jungle.) – **KSAK-nytt** 5 (1962), h. 4, s. 27.
Zaire
Luba
1961
I: B [1089

Egypten och Suezkanalen. (Egypt and the Suez Canal.) – **Världshorisont** 10 (1956), h. 9, s. 9–11.
Egypt
I: B
III: H: 1 [1090

»Eld upphör» i Algeriet en seger för fredskrafterna. ('Cease-fire' in Algeria a victory for the forces of peace.) – **Vår tid** 18 (1962), s. 75–85.
Algeria
1954–1962
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1091

Eldh, N. H., Kolonisation kontra civilisation. (Colonization contra civilization.) – **Tiden** 46 (1954), s. 550–555.
Africa
Kikuyu
I: B
III: D: 1; III: F [1092

Eldh, Nils, Kolonierna inför världsopinionen. (World opinion and the colonies.) – **Världshorisont** 10 (1956), h. 7, s. 8–12.
Zaire; South Africa; Malawi; Kenya; Algeria
Hottentots; Bushmen
1885–Ca. 1950
I: B
III: D: 1; III: F [1093

– Ur Kongos historia. (From the history of the Congo.) 1–2. – **Världshorisont** 13 (1959), h. 7/8, s. 35–36; h. 9, s. 11–12.
Zaire
1484–1959
I: B
III: A: 2; III: B: 1; III: C: 1; III: D: 1; III: E: 3; III: F; III: G: 1
IV: B [1094

Eldh, Nils G., Rättvisa i Kongo. (Justice in the Congo.) – **Folket i bild** 1960, h. 37, s. 3–5, 49, 53.
Zaire
Ca. 1900
III: D: 1; III: F [1095

Enquist, Daniel, Protest mot Sydafrika. (Protest against South Africa.) – **Liberal debatt** 15 (1962), h. 8, s. 16–19.
South Africa
1960–1962
I: B
III: F; III: H: 2 [1096

Ericson, Lars, Hem dit inga hem finns. (Home where homes do not exist.) – **Röster i radio-TV** 29 (1962), h. 44, s. 24–25, 69, 71.
Algeria
1954–1962
I: B
III: D: 1; III: H: 5 [1097

Ericsson, Thore, Kedjereaktion i arabvärlden. (Chain reaction in the Arab world.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 43 (1952), h. 21, s. 14–15.
Tunisia; Algeria; Morocco
1952
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1098

– Revolt i Egypten. (Revolt in Egypt.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 44 (1953), h. 31, s. 16–17.
Egypt
1953

I:B
III:G:1 [1099

Eriksson, Lars, Vart går Sudan? (Wither the Sudan?) – **Världshorisont** 13 (1959), h. 7/8, s. 21–24.
The Sudan
1957–1959
I:B
II:C:5
III:A:1; III:H:4; III:H:5
IV:B [1100

Eriksson, Lars-Gunnar, Blod eller blockad. (Blood or blockade.) – **Studenten** 16 (1964), h. 4, s. 4–7.
South Africa; Botswana; Lesotho; Swaziland
1964
I:B
III:B:2; III:F [1100 a

Eriksson, Åke, I FN:s tjänst. (In the service of the UN.) – **Hemvärnet** 21 (1961), h. 3, s. 14–15.
Zaire
Luba
1961
I:B [1101

Fagrell, Gunnar, Så tuktas en avfälling. (The taming of a renegade.) – **Metallarbetaren** 70 (1959), h. 10, s. 4–5.
Guinea
1958
I:B
III:A:1; III:D:1; III:G:1
IV:B [1102

– Ett trasigt lapptäcke. (A ragged patchwork quilt.) – **Metallarbetaren** 70 (1959), h. 8, s. 4–5.
Somalia
1950's
I:B
III:D:1; III:G:1 [1103

– Upproret mot de svarta jättarna. (Rebellion against the black giants.) – **Metallarbetaren** 70 (1959), h. 48, s. 4–5.
Rwanda; Burundi
Tussi; Hutu; Twa
1885–1959
I:B
II:B:4
III:C; III:D:1 [1104

Fest i Kairo. (Celebration in Cairo.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 42 (1951), h. 20, s. 24–25, 33.
Egypt
1951
I:B [1105

Fischer, Alfred Joachim, Turkiet och arabstaterna. (Turkey and the Arab states.) – **Utrikespolitik** 2, (1947), s. 40–44.
P. 43–44: Egypt
1945–1946
I: B
III: G: 1 [1106

Fockstedt, Sven, Politisk ommöblering i svarta Afrika. (Political re-shuffling in Black Africa.) – **TCO-tidn.** 14 (1960), h. 3, s. 3.
Africa
1960
I: B
III: A: 1; III: G: 1 [1107

Forsberg, Harry, Vad sker bakom kulisserna i Algeriet? (What is happening behind the curtain in Algeria?) – **Metallarbetaren** 69 (1958), h. 25/26, s. 16.
Algeria
Arabs; Berbers
1958
I: B [1108

Forsberg, Henry, Legionen – gissel över Nordafrika. (The legion—scourge of North Africa.) – **Beklädnadsfolket** 15 (1958), h. 7, s. 11.
Algeria
Berbers; Arabs
1950's
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1109

Forssell, Sven, I Främlingslegionen. (In the Foreign Legion.) 1–7. – **Folket i bild** 15 (1948), h. 46, s. 3–5, 26, 28; h. 47, s. 15–16, 24, 33; h. 48, s. 8–9, 30, 32; h. 49, s. 16–17, 30–32; h. 52, s. 18–19, 32; 16 (1949), h. 1, s. 9–10, 36–37; h. 2, s. 15, 32.
Algeria
1940's
III: D: 1 [1110

Framsteg i Brittiska Kamerun. (Progress in British Cameroons.) – **Världshorisont** 10 (1956), h. 6, s. 19–21.
Cameroon
1956
I: B
II: B: 2; II: C: 5
III: D: 1
IV: E [1111

Franska Kamerun blir självständigt. (French Cameroun becomes independent.) – **Världshorisont** 13 (1959), h. 3, s. 9–11.
Cameroon
Kirdi; Fulani; Bamileke
1958–1959
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1
IV: C; IV: E [1112

Fredborg, Arvid, Spelet om Suez. (The Suez gamble.) – **Sv. export** 1956, h. 18, s. 18–19.
Egypt
1956
I: B [1113

Fredman, Bengt, Svenskar i Kongo. (Swedes in the Congo.) 1–2. – **Befäl** 46 (1963), s. 90–92, 156–158.
Zaire
1963
I: B [1114

Freeman, Lars, Afrika går mot självstyrelse. (Africa is moving towards independence.) – **Världshorisont** 14 (1960), h. 7/8, s. 20–22.
Africa
Ca. 1940–1960
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1115

– Kenya och frihetskampen. (Kenya and its struggle for freedom.) – **Världshorisont** 16 (1962), h. 8, s. 7–8, 21, 24.
Kenya
Kikuyu
1952–1962
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1116

– Nyasaland, hungern och friheten. (Nyasaland, hunger and freedom.) – **Världshorisont** 17 (1963), h. 8, s. 8.
Malawi
1960–1962
I: B
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 4; III: B: 2; III: H: 5 [1117

– Sierra Leone har nått självständighet. (Sierra Leone has achieved independence.) – **Världshorisont** 15 (1961), h. 6, s. 2–5.
Sierra Leone
Creole; Yoruba
15th century – 1961
I: B
III: D: 1; III: D: 4; III: H: 4; III: H: 5 [1118

– Stater med oviss framtid. (States with precarious future.) – **Världshorisont** 16 (1962), h. 11, s. 11, 14.
Burundi; Rwanda
Twa; Hutu; Tussi
1962
I: A: 1; I: B
II: A: 2; II: B: 2
III: D: 1; III: G: 1
IV: B [1119

Från kolonier till underutvecklade länder. (From colonies to developing countries.) 1. Åström, Sverker, Den politiska bakgrunden. (The political background.) – **Vårt ekon. läge** 1958, s. 114–125.
P. 117–121: Africa
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1120

Gabrielsson, Holger, Död åt Frankrike! (Death to France!) – **Vecko-Journalen** 48 (1957), h. 27, s. 14–15, 38.
Tunisia; Algeria; Morocco
1957
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1
IV: B [1121

Garbrant, Göran, Marin vardag i Kongo. (Navy everyday in the Congo.) – **Vår marin** 1962, s. 54–55.
Zaire
Luba
1960–1961
I: B [1122

Gauthier, R., Vad kampen om Algeriet gäller. (What the fight over Algeria is about.) – **Ny militär tidskr.** 30 (1957), s. 152–154.
Algeria
1847–1957
I: B
III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: D: 1; III: G: 1
IV: B [1123

Gerdes, Ture, Den dagen i Kongo. (That day in the Congo.) – **Kommunalarbetaren** 51 (1961), h. 17, s. 12–13.
Zaire
1960–1961
I: B
II: G: 1
III: H: 5 [1124

Giertz, Bo, Svart och vitt i Syd-Rhodesia. (Black and white in Southern Rhodesia.) – **Sv. kyrkotidn.** 57 (1961), s. 577–578.
Rhodesia
Ndebele
1890–1961
I: B
III: C: 1; III: D: 1; III: F; III: G: 1 [1125

Glase, Béatrice, Allahs alla barn. (All the children of Allah.) – **Idun** 69 (1956), h. 16, s. 14–16, 38.
Algeria
Berbers
1950's
III: A: 4; III: D: 1 [1126

Granqvist, Hans, Algerietkonfliktens nya skede. (The new phase of the Algerian conflict.) – **Utrikespolitik** 14 (1959), s. 212–219.
Algeria
1958–1959
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1127

– De Gaulle och Algeriet. (De Gaulle and Algeria.) – **Utrikespolitik** 16 (1961), s. 216–226.
Algeria
1958–1961
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1128

– Frankrike, Nordafrika och Suez. (France, North Africa and Suez.) – **Utrikespolitik** 11 (1956), s. 177–186.
Egypt; Algeria; Tunisia; Morocco
1956
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1129

– Frankrikes sista chans i Algeriet. (France's last chance in Algeria.) – **Världshorisont** 12 (1958), h. 6, s. 6–7.
Algeria
1956–1958
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1130

– Mellersta Österns problem. (The problems of the Middle East.) – **Politisk tidskr.** 12 (1952), s. 22–26.
Egypt
1936–1951
I: B
III: G: 1 [1131

– Nordafrikas Förenta Stater. (The United States of North Africa.) – **Världshorisont** 12 (1958), h. 5, s. 14–15.
Algeria; Egypt; Libya; Morocco; Tunisia
1958
I: B
III: G: 1 [1132

– Nordafrikas väg till självständighet. (North Africa's road to independence.) – **Utrikespolitik** 11 (1956), s. 70–75.
Algeria; Morocco; Tunisia
1947–1956
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1133

– Terrorn i Algeriet. (The terror in Algeria.) – **Fackföreningsrörelsen** 39 (1959), h. 35, s. 100–104.

Algeria
1956–1959
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1134

– Tunisien och rebellerna. (Tunisia and the rebels.) – **Kontakt m. krigsmakten** 14 (1958), h. 3, s. 40–42.
Tunisia
1958
I: B
III: G: 1 [1135

– Vägen till Evian. (The road to Evian.) – **Utrikespolitik** 17 (1962), s. 101–111.
Algeria
1954–1962
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1136

Gränstvist i Sahara. (Border dispute in the Sahara.) – **Världshorisont** 17 (1963), h. 11, s. 4.
Algeria; Morocco
1963
I: B [1137

En gudfruktig slavhandlare. (A devout slave trader.) – **Nautisk tidskr.** 39 (1946), s. 27–29.
West Africa
18th century
III: B: 1 [1138

Guldkusten och Togoland bildar ny, helsvart stat. (The Gold Coast and Togoland form a new black state.) – **Världshorisont** 10 (1956), h. 7, s. 3–6.
Ghana; Togo
1914–1956
III: A: 3; III: D: 1 [1139

Gunnarsson, Bjarne, Faruk – kulörta pressens nya hjälte. (Farouk—the new hero of the coloured press.) – **Folket i bild** 20 (1953), h. 23, s. 3–5, 37–38.
Egypt
1936–1953
I: B
II: G: 1; II: G: 3
III: G: 1
IV: E [1140

Gustafsson, Bo, Den portugisiska imperialismens nedgång och snara fall. (The decline and imminent fall of Portuguese imperialism.) – **Clarté** 37 (1964), h. 3, s. 25, 27, 29–30.
Angola; Mozambique
1960's
I: B
III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: G: 1 [1141

Halldén, Lars, See Berglund, Jan E. & Halldén, Lars, Nigeria – politik och ekonomi

Hallström, Björn, Suezkanalen spränges ren. (The Suez Canal is exploded clean.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 47 (1956), h. 47, s. 20, 40.
Egypt
1956
I:B
III:H:1 [1143

Hamdi, Britt, Hoppas på Dag och Allah. (Let us put our hope in Dag and Allah.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 47 (1956), h. 47, s. 21, 33.
Egypt
1956
I:B [1144

Hammar, Magnus, Afrika i dag och i morgon. (Africa today and tomorrow.) – **Tidskr. i sjöväsendet** 123 (1960), s. 385–401.
West Africa; Central Africa; East Africa; South Africa
Ca. 1950–1960
I:B
III:D:1; III:F; III:G:1 [1145

Hamrell, Sven, See Afrika – de nya nationernas världsdel

Handberg, Sven-Erik, Mr Smith skjuter in sig. (Mr Smith finds his range.) – **Arbetaren** 44 (1965), h. 47, s. 3.
Rhodesia
1958; 1965
I:B
III:F; III:G:1 [1146

Hansell, Sigurd, Uppror i Sudan. (Revolt in the Sudan.) – **Världshorisont** 12 (1958), h. 1, s. 11–13.
The Sudan
Arabs; Dinka; Lotuko
1955
I:B
III:D:1 [1147

Hansson, Johan, Katanga har orätt. (Katanga is wrong.) – **Samtid o. framtid** 19 (1962), s. 155–156.
Zaire
1960–1961
I:B [1148

Harrie, Ivar, Afrikanskt perspektiv. (African perspective.) – **Liberal debatt** 13 (1960), h. 6, s. 10–12.
Africa
1960
I:B
III:D:2; III:F; III:G:1 [1149

– Sydafrikanskt. (South African.) – **Röster i radio** 16 (1949), h. 33, s. 3.
South Africa
Hottentots; Bushmen
17th century–20th century

I: A: 1; I: B
III: D: 1; III: F
IV: B [1150

Haste, Hans, Afrikas slavmarknad. (Africa's slave market.) – **Fackföreningsrörelsen** 41 (1961), h. 6, s. 111–115.
Angola; Mozambique
1961
I: B
II: G: 1
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 3; III: D: 4; III: F; III: G: 1 [1151

Hederén, Olle, Den politiska och militära situationen i Kongo efter FN-utrymningen. (The political and military situation in the Congo after the UN left.) – **Folkförsvaret** 25 (1964), h. 3, s. 11–13.
Zaire
1964
I: B [1152

Heldt, Bengt-Olof, Blixtattack mot Suez. (Lightning attack on Suez.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 47 (1956), h. 45, s. 20–21, 38–39.
Egypt
1956
I: B [1153

– Dag och natt för freden. (Day and night for peace.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 47 (1956), h. 47, s. 16–19, 38.
Egypt
1956
I: B [1154

– Detta upplevde fångarna. (These were the prisoners' experiences.) 1–2. – **Vecko-Journalen** 53 (1962), h. 5, s. 15, 31; h. 6, s. 25, 30–31.
Zaire
1961–1962
I: B [1155

– Där fransmän föll för franska kulor. (Where Frenchmen fell for French bullets.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 53 (1962), h. 14, s. 26–28, 42–43.
Algeria
1962
I: B [1156

– Frankrikes böld. (The carbuncle of France.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 49 (1958), h. 21, s. 29.
Algeria
1945–1958
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1157

– Fred eller krig? (Peace or war?) – **Vecko-Journalen** 53 (1962), h. 13, s. 29–31.
Algeria
1962
I: B [1158

– Nu är den blodiga leken slut. (Now the gory game is over.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 53 (1962), h. 17, s. 32–33, 42–44.
Algeria
1962
I:B
III:D:1; III:G:1 [1159

– Sanningen om Katanga. (The truth about Katanga.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 53 (1962), h. 2, s. 16–17.
Zaire
1961–1962
I:B
IV:B [1160

– Sanningen om Suezkriget. (The truth about the Suez war.) 1–4. – **Vecko-Journalen** 48 (1957), h. 12, s. 32–34, 44–45; h. 20, s. 18–23, 52–53; h. 21, s. 41–42; h. 22, s. 43–45.
Egypt
1956
I:B
III:G:1; III:H:1 [1161

– Snart är tiden ute. (Time will soon be up.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 52 (1961), h. 5, s. 30, 35, 38.
Ethiopia
1960–1961
I:B
III:H:5 [1162

– Varför skonades Salan? (Why was Salan spared?) – **Vecko-Journalen** 53 (1962), h. 23, s. 18–19, 38.
Algeria
1962
I:B
III:D:1 [1163

Hellström, Sören, Algeriet i brännpunkten. (Algeria in the spotlight.) – **Politisk tidskr.** 1955/56, s. 246–249.
Algeria; Morocco; Tunisia
1955
I:B
III:A:3; III:B:2; III:D:1; III:D:2; III:G:1
IV:B [1164

– Kolonialpolitikens skuggsida. (The shady side of colonial politics.) – **Beklädnadsfolket** 6 (1949), h. 6, s. 16–17.
Ivory Coast; Dahomey; Guinea; Niger; Mauritania; Senegal; Mali; Togo
1940's
III:A:1; III:D:2; III:F [1165

– Krutdurken i Nord-Afrika. (The gunpowder keg in North Africa.) – **Politisk tidskr.** 1957/58, s. 209–211.

Algeria
1940's and 1950's
I:B
II:G:1
III:A:1; III:D:1; III:D:2; III:G:1 [1166

Henriksson, Lars E., Frihetskampen i Angola. (Struggle of liberation in Angola.) – **Vertex** 5 (1964), h. 4, s. 23.
Angola
1960's
I:B
III:D:1; III:D:2; III:G:1; III:H:5 [1167

Herald, George W., Sagofursten i Tunis. (The saga prince in Tunis.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 45 (1954), h. 34, s. 18–19, 5–6.
Tunisia
1940's and 1950's
I:B
III:A:1; III:D:2; III:G:1 [1168

Hildebrand, Carl, Spökarmé contra maskinarmé – 1:0. (Phantom army contra machine army—1:0.) – **Lärartidn.** 5 (1961), h. 5, s. 19–22.
Algeria
Arabs; Berbers
1954–1961
I:B
III:A:1; III:B:2; III:D:1; III:G:1
IV:E [1169

Hildebrand, Curt, Raser, riken, religioner – maktkampen som söndrar Afrika. (Races, states, religions—the power conflicts which fragment Africa.) – **Lärartidn.** 4 (1960), h. 39, s. 10–13.
Africa
1960
I:B
III:G:1 [1170

Hillgren, Karl E., Här tändes den egyptiska branden. (Here the Egyptian fire was lit.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 43 (1952), h. 5, s. 18–19, 10.
Egypt
1952
I:B
III:G:1 [1171

– Kalabalik i Kairo. (Tumult in Cairo.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 42 (1951), h. 48, s. 18–19, 10, 12.
Egypt
1951
I:B
III:F; III:G:1 [1172

Hirdman, Arne, Marocko – blod och sand. (Morocco—blood and sand.) – **Folket i bild** 23 (1956), h. 48, s. 20–21, 47–48.

Morocco
Arabs; Berbers
1907–1956
II: B: 3; II: C: 5; II: H: 5
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1173

– Med sista tåget från Meknès. (On the last train from Meknès.) – **Folket i bild** 23 (1956), h. 49, s. 20–21, 53–54.
Morocco
1956
I: B
III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 1 [1174

Hirschfeldt, Lennart, Främre Orienten och Förenta Nationerna. (The Near East and the United Nations.) – **Utrikespolitik** 11 (1956), s. 201–209.
Egypt
1956
I: B [1175

– Orientkrisen. (The Orient crisis.) – **Vi** 43 (1956), h. 46, s. 14–16, 32.
Egypt
1922–1956
I: B [1176

– Stormakterna och Mellersta Östern. (The great powers and the Middle East.) – **Utrikespolitik** 12 (1957), s. 41–46.
Egypt
1955–1957
I: B [1177

Holger, Hans-Eric, Din ödmjuke förrädare. (Your humble traitor.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 46 (1955), h. 47, s. 24–25, 46.
Morocco
Arabs; Berbers
1912–1955
I: B
II: C: 5
III: D: 1 [1178

– En gång var de svenska negrer. (Once upon a time they were Swedish negroes.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 48 (1957), h. 11, s. 14–17, 32–33.
Ghana
Ga
17th century; 1957
I: B
III: B: 1; III: B: 2; III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1179

– Imperiets hemliga vapen. (The secret weapon of the Empire.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 47 (1956), h. 43, s. 14–17, 34.
Kenya; Mauritius; Zanzibar
1956
III: D: 1 [1180

– Kan Nasser höja våra hyror? (Can Nasser raise our rents?) – **Vecko-Journalen** 47 (1956), h. 32, s. 10–15, 32–33.
Egypt
Ca. 1940–1956
I: B
III: G: 1; III: H: 1; III: H: 5 [1181

– Se kungen – han ler. (Look at the King—he is smiling.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 46 (1955), h. 32, s. 21–23, 30.
Zaire
1955
III: D: 1 [1182

– Världens största show. (The biggest show in the world.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 47 (1956), h. 7, s. 16–21, 40.
Nigeria
1956
III: D: 1 [1183

Holm, Erik, Krisen i Mellersta Östern. (The crisis in the Middle East.) – **Kommunaltjänstemannen** 22 (1958), s. 183–185.
Egypt
1950's
I: B
III: G: 1 [1184

Holm, Ingvar, Kultur och politik i Algeriet. (Culture and politics in Algeria.) – **Samtid o. framtid** 7 (1950), s. 420–427.
Algeria
1950
I: B
II: B: 2; II: H: 1; II: H: 3; II: H: 5
III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: G: 1 [1185

Holm, Stig, Debatt om Algeriet. (Debate over Algeria.) – **Samtid o. framtid** 14 (1957), s. 213–216.
Diskussion: **Samtid o. framtid** 14 (1957), s. 216–217.
Algeria
Arabs; Berbers
1950's
I: B
II: G: 1
III: A: 3; III: D: 1; III: G: 1
IV: E [1186

– Har belgarna vanskött Kongo? (Have the Belgians mismanaged the Congo?) – **Samtid o. framtid** 18 (1961), s. 10–17.
Diskussion: **Samtid o. framtid** 18 (1961), s. 17–18, 131.
Zaire
1482–1960
I: A: 1; I: B
II: B: 2
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 3; III: D: 4
IV: B [1187

– Problemet Kongo–Katanga. (The problem Congo–Katanga.) – **Samtid o. framtid** 19 (1962), s. 149–155.
Zaire
Luba; Bena Lulua
1961–1962
I: B [1188

Holm, Torsten, Franska armén och de Gaulle. Alger-kuppen i dokumentarisk belysning. (The French army and de Gaulle. The Algiers coup in documentary elucidation.) – **Krigsvetensk. akad. tidskr.** 164 (1960), s. 440–452.
Algeria
1958–1960
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1189

– »Revolutionärt krig» i Väst och Öst. ('Revolutionary war' in West and East.) – **Krigsvetensk. akad. tidskr.** 166 (1962), s. 382–386.
Algeria
1954–1962
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1190

Holmberg, Lars, I Egypten är dumbomsväldet den största faran. (In Egypt the reign of stupidity is the greatest danger.) – **Industria** 59 (1963), h. 10, s. 65–68, 124–128.
Egypt
1961–1963
I: B
II: B: 2; II: G: 2
III: A: 1 [1191

– »Jag köpte denne man». ('I bought this man'.) – **Industria** 60 (1964), h. 1, s. 58–61, 82.
Mauritius; Mali; Egypt; Nigeria; The Sudan; Ethiopia; Somalia
1950's and 1960's
III: B: 1 [1192

– Satsa på det nya Afrika. (Put your stake on the new Africa.) – **Industria** 59 (1963), h. 6, s. 64–67.
Kenya
Kikuyu
1963
I: B
II: B: 1
III: B: 2; III: D: 2; III: F; III: G: 1 [1193

– Vart går det unga Afrika? (Where is young Africa going?) – **Industria** 61 (1965), h. 6, s. 54–65, 86–88.
Africa
Kikuyu; Luo
1956; 1965
I: B
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: B: 2; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 4; III: G: 1; III: H: 1; III: H: 5
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: E [1194

Holmberg, Åke, Afrikaeuropeerna som faktor i brittisk imperiepolitik vid 1800-talets slut. (African Europeans as a factor in British imperial politics at the end of the 19th century.) – **Vetenskaps-societeten i Lund. Årsb.** 1965, s. 19–36.
Africa
Zulu; Tswana
19th century
III: C; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: E: 4 [1195

– Västerlandet och världen. Några synpunkter på 1800-talets kolonialhistoria. (The West and the world. Some viewpoints on the colonial history of the 19th century.) – **Historielär. fören. årsskr.** 1956/1957, s. 73–79.
P. 76–79: Africa
19th century
III: D: 1 [1196

Horn, Bengt, Problemet Rhodesia–Nyasaland. (The problem Rhodesia–Nyasaland.) – **Ny militär tidskr.** 34 (1961), s. 263–264.
Zambia; Rhodesia; Malawi
1961
I: B
III: D: 2; III: F; III: G: 1 [1197

Horn, Carl von, Svensk soldat i Kongo. (Swedish soldiers in the Congo.) – **Vår armé** 1961, s. 4–7.
Zaire
1960
I: B [1198

Hydén, Göran, FN, Sverige och Kongo. (The UN, Sweden and the Congo.) – **Sv. linje** 21 (1962), h. 1, s. 40–43.
Zaire
Luba
1961
I: B [1199

Håkansson, Brita, Afrikas skräck är Mau Mau. (Mau Mau the horror of Africa.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 43 (1952), h. 44, s. 18–19, 37–38.
Kenya
Kikuyu
1930's, 1940's and 1950's
II: C: 4
III: D: 2; III: G: 1 [1200

Hägg, Erik, En svensk ambassad till Marocko. (A Swedish embassy to Morocco.) – **Folkförsvaret** 11 (1950), h. 1, s. 24–27.
Morocco
1777
I: B [1201

Hägge, Eric, De står stilla i striden. (They don't partake in the struggle.) – **Idun** 69 (1956), h. 42, s. 23, 31.

South Africa
1955–1956
I: B
III: F; III: G: 1 [1202

Häggman, Bertil, Kommunistkina och Afrika. (Communist China and Africa.) – **Sv. linje** 23 (1964), h. 3, s. 13–16.
Africa
1956
I: B
III: H: 5 [1203

Hänsynslös exploatering. (Ruthless exploitation.) – **Beklädnadsfolket** 7 (1950), h. 11, s. 14–15.
South Africa
Zulu
Ca. 1900 – Ca. 1940
I: B
III: F
IV: E [1204

Höijer, Olof, Politiska stormbyar över Marocko. (Political squalls over Morocco.) – **Sv. tidskr.** 35 (1948), s. 664–668.
Morocco
Berbers
1911–1948
I: B
III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: G: 1
IV: E [1205

Höjer, Signe, Ghana, centrum för Afrikas frihetsrörelse. (Ghana—the centre of the African liberation movement.) – **Världshorisont** 13 (1959), h. 7/8, s. 2–6.
Ghana
1958–1959
I: B
II: C: 8
III: A: 2; III: B: 1; III: B: 2; III: G: 1; III: H: 4 [1206

– Protest mot våldet. (Protest against violence.) – **Vi** 47 (1960), h. 5, s. 12–13, 38.
South West Africa (Namibia); South Africa; Ghana
Herero
Ca. 1940 – Ca. 1960
I: B
III: D: 1; III: F; III: G: 1
IV: A [1207

Höjer, Torvald, Kennedys och Katangas år i storpolitiken. (The year of Kennedy and Katanga in major politics.) – **Sv. tidskr.** 49 (1962), s. 15–29.
P. 23–27: Africa
1961
I: B
III: F; III: G: 1 [1208

– Ungerns och Suezkanalens år. 1956. (The year of Hungary and the Suez Canal. 1956.) – **Sv. tidskr.** 44 (1957), s. 28–43.
Egypt; Algeria; Morocco; Tunisia
1956
I: B
III: G: 1 [1209

Jannes, Elly, Svikna löften – blodiga följder. (Broken promises—deadly consequences.) – **Vi** 42 (1955), h. 36, s. 16–17.
Morocco
1950; 1952
I: B
III: A: 1; III: G: 1 [1210

Jansson, E. Alfred, Columbusminnen på Kanarieöarna. (Columbus' relics on the Canary Islands.) – **Forum navale** 17 (1960), s. 62–85.
Canary Islands
Guanche
15th century–20th century
I: B
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: B: 2
III: A: 2; III: D: 1
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C [1211

Janson, Olof, Afrikas krutdurkar. (Africa's gunpowder kegs.) – **Metallarbetaren** 63 (1952), h. 21, s. 6.
Rhodesia; Zambia; Malawi; South Africa
1952
I: B
III: F; III: G: 1 [1212

Johansson, Anders, Våldet måste lösa Sydafrikas problem. (Violence must solve the problems of South Africa.) – **Götheborgske spionen** 30 (1965), h. 2, s. 10.
South Africa
1960's
I: B
III: F; III: G: 1 [1213

Johansson, Arndt, Afrikas frigörelse våg från norr. (Africa's liberation a wave from the north.) – **Statsanställd** 6 (1960), h. 15, s. 8–9.
South Africa
1960
I: B
III: F; III: G: 1 [1214

Johansson, Barbro, Tanganyika i startgroparna. (Tanganyika at the starting point.) – **Tiden** 53 (1961), s. 329–338.
Tanzania
1958–1961
I: B
II: C: 5; II: C: 8; II: F: 3
III: A: 3; III: D: 5; III: E: 2; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 4; III: H: 5
IV: B [1215

Johansson, Göran, Afrikanska problem. (African problems.) – **Kristendom o. skola** 26 (1962), s. 98–105.
Africa
1945–1961
I: B
III: D: 1; III: F; III: G: 1 [1216

Johansson, Ruben, Etiopiens befrielse och kejsarens återkomst 1940–1941. (The liberation of Ethiopia and the return of the Emperor.) – **Bibeltrogna vänners julkal.** 34 (1949), s. 66–74.
Ethiopia
1940's
I: B [1217

– Några data ur Eritreas historia. (Some data from the history of Eritrea.) – **Bibeltrogna vänners julkal.** 36 (1951), s. 69–73.
Ethiopia
I: B
III: D: 1 [1218

Jung, Helge, Det gäller Medelhavet. (It's the question of the Mediterranean.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 43 (1952), h. 39, s. 18, 38–39.
Egypt
1952
I: B
III: G: 1 [1219

– Kampen om Suez. (The struggle for the Suez Canal.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 42 (1951), h. 46, s. 17, 26.
Egypt
1951
I: B
III: G: 1; III: H: 1 [1220

Järte, Otto, Krisen kring Suezkanalen. (The crisis over the Suez Canal.) – **Sv. tidskr.** 43 (1956), s. 563–577.
Egypt
1950's
I: B
III: G: 1; III: H: 1
IV: B [1221

Jönsson, Anton, Brytningstid i Etiopien. (Time of transition in Ethiopia.) – **Bibeltrogna vänners julkal.** 36 (1951), s. 9–36.
Ethiopia
14th–15th centuries
I: B [1222

– Drottning Kandace i Etiopien och hennes skattmästare. Anno Domini 27–42. En numismatisk-historisk studie. (Queen Kandace in Ethiopia and her treasurer. Anno Domini 27–42. A numismatical-historical study.) – **Bibeltrogna vänners julkal.** 37 (1952), s. 55–84.

Ethiopia
A.D. 27–42
I: B
III: A: 1 [1223

Jörlin, Gösta, Afrika. En orientering. (Africa. A survey.) – **Krigsvetensk. akad. tidskr.** 161 (1957), s. 174–201.
Africa
1957
I: B
III: A: 2; III: D: 1; III: F
IV: B; IV: C [1224

– Främre Orienten; en militärpolitisk översikt. (The Near East; a strategic survey.) – **Krigsvetensk. akad. tidskr.** 158 (1954), s. 58–70.
P. 63–65: Egypt
Ca. 1940–1953
I: B [1225

– Kriget i Algeriet. (The war in Algeria.) – **Ny militär tidskr.** 31 (1958), s. 70–80.
Algeria; Tunisia
Arabs; Berbers; Tuareg
1934–1958
I: B
III: D: 1; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: E: 4; III: G: 1
IV: B; IV: C; IV: E [1226

– Nassers Egypten. (Nasser's Egypt.) – **Ny militär tidskr.** 32 (1959), s. 165–179.
Egypt
19th century–1958
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1227

– Sinaifälttåget 1956. (The Sinai campaign 1956.) – **Krigsvetensk. akad. tidskr.** 163 (1959), s. 384–395.
Egypt
1956
I: B [1228

Klockare, Sigurd, Svart hopp – vit fruktan. (Black hope—white fear.) – **SIA** 26 (1961), h. 7, s. 20–21.
Malawi; Zambia; Kenya; Uganda; Tanzania
1961
I: B
III: A: 1; III: D: 1; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 5 [1229

– Uhuru i Kenya. (Uhuru in Kenya.) – **SIA** 26 (1961), h. 9, s. 20–21.
Kenya
1961
III: A: 1; III: D: 2; III: E: 2; III: G: 1
IV: E [1230

Kokk, Enn, Algerisk resa. (Algerian journey.) – **Studenten** 12 (1960), h. 5/6, s. 11–15.
Algeria
1960
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1230 a

Konflikt kring Suez. (Conflict around the Suez Canal.) – **Nautisk tidskr.** 44 (1951), s. 3–4.
Egypt
1950
I: B
III: G: 1 [1231

Kongo och OAU. (The Congo and the OAU.) – **Världshorisont** 18 (1964), h. 10, s. 9.
Zaire
1964
I: B [1232

Kumm, Björn, Den koloniala mentaliteten. (The colonial mentality.) – **Libertas** 1964, h. 2, s. 10–11.
Upper Volta
I: B
III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: E: 4 [1233

– Kooperativet i Blida. (The co-operative in Blida.) – **Libertas** 1963, h. 4, s. 10–11.
Algeria
1963
I: B
III: A: 1 [1234

– Sydafrikapolitiken – från vilsenhet mot aktivitet. (South African policy—from confusion to action.) – **Tiden** 57 (1965), s. 418–424.
Diskussion: **Tiden** 57 (1965), s. 507–509, 570–572.
South Africa
1963–1965
I: B
III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 5 [1235

– Västafrika och demokratins chanser. (West Africa and the chances of democracy.) – **Tiden** 56 (1964), s. 228–236.
Mali
1960's
I: B
II: F: 3
III: A: 1; III: B: 2; III: E: 2; III: H: 5 [1236

Kärlek och politik. (Love and politics.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 41 (1950), h. 3, s. 12, 26.
Egypt
Ca. 1950
I: B [1237

Lagerberg, Joen, Frankrike 1962. (France 1962.) – **Sv. linje** 21 (1962), s. 32–35.
Algeria

1958–1962
I: B
III: G: 1 [1238

Lalander, Nils, Imperialisternas intriger i Mellersta Östern. (Imperialistic intrigue in the Middle East.) – **Vår tid** 13 (1957), s. 135–146, 189–200.
Egypt
1798–1956
I: B [1239

– Nordafrikas frihetskamp. (North Africa's struggle for freedom.) – **Vår tid** 11 (1955), s. 255–260.
Algeria
Berbers; Arabs
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: D: 1; III: D: 4; III: G: 1 [1240

Landahl, Sven, Cirkus Nasser & Naguib. (Circus Nasser and Naguib.) – **SLU-bladet** 1954, h. 6, s. 7, 19.
Egypt
1952–1954
I: B [1241

– Ny »front» i kalla kriget. (New 'front' in the cold war.) – **SLU-bladet** 1952, h. 21, s. 7, 13.
Egypt; Kenya; South Africa; Botswana; Lesotho; Swaziland; South West Africa (Namibia); Morocco; Tunisia
1952
I: B
III: F; III: G: 1 [1242

– Storpolitisk hasard i Kairo. (Superpower hazard in Cairo.) – **SLU-bladet** 1952, h. 4, s. 5, 10.
Egypt
1951–1952
I: B
III: G: 1 [1243

Landqvist, Åke, När balubas flög hem! (When the Balubas flew home!) – **Arbetaren** 42 (1963), h. 10, s. 8.
Zaire
Luba
1961–1962
I: B
III: A: 1 [1244

Lange, T., Förlossningar och politik. Dagsrutin för svensk FN-soldat. (Childbirth and politics. Daily routine for Swedish UN soldiers.) – **Befäl** 45 (1962), s. 183–186.
Zaire
1962
I: B
III: D: 5 [1245

– Kongoepisod 1962. »Kära FN-soldater – vi varnar Er». (Congo episode 1962. 'Dear UN soldiers—we warn you'.) – **Befäl** 46 (1963), s. 70–71.

Zaire
1962
I: B [1246

Langlet, E., Bakgrunden till den egyptiska krisen. (The background of the Egyptian crisis.) – **Mellanfolkl. samarb.** 22 (1952), s. 74–77.
Egypt
1952
I: B
III: E: 2; III: F; III: H: 1; III: H: 4
IV: E [1247

Lantz, Benne, Äran och Algeriet. (Honour and Algeria.) – **Clarté** 30 (1957), h. 4, s. 23–24.
Algeria
1830–1957
III: D: 1; III: D: 4 [1248

Leijonhufvud, Erik, Aktuellt från Etiopien. (Current news from Ethiopia.) – **När, var, hur** 6 (1950), s. 85–87.
Ethiopia
1940's
I: B
III: H: 4; III: H: 5 [1249

– Etiopien efter befrielsen. (Ethiopia after liberation.) – **Sv. tidskr.** 36 (1949), s. 265–281.
– **Varde ljus** 1950, s. 117–153.
Ethiopia
1941–1949
I: B
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: C; III: H: 1; III: H: 5 [1250

– Välkommen, Konungarnas Konung! (Welcome, King of Kings!) – **Vecko-Journalen** 45 (1954), h. 46, s. 20–21.
Ethiopia
1946–1954
I: B
III: H: 1; III: H: 5 [1251

Lendin, Waldemar, Afrika, en sent öppnad värld. (Africa—a late opened world.) – **När, var, hur** 6 (1950), s. 60–62.
Africa
I: B
III: B: 1; III: C: 1; III: D: 1 [1252

Lengyen, Emil, Faruk och fellaherna. (Farouk and the fellahin.) – **Världshorisont** 2 (1948), h. 9, s. 4–8.
Egypt
1930's and 1940's
I: B
II: A: 1; II: G: 1
III: A: 1 [1253

Lidman, Sara, Bakom Spaakarna. (Behind the Spaak-men.) – **Vi** 52 (1965), h. 4, s. 2.
Zaire
I: B
III: F [1254

Liebenthal, Gerhard F., Demokratin kommer till Afrika. (Democracy comes to Africa.) – **Sv. linje** 11 (1952), h. 4, s. 24–28.
Africa
I: B
III: D: 1; III: F; III: G: 1 [1255

Liebig, Jan, I dr Malans häxkittel. (In the witches' cauldron of Dr. Malan.) – **Världshorisont** 1953, h. 2, s. 5–8.
South Africa
1948–1952
I: B
III: F
IV: E [1256

Lilliestierna, Christina, Allt är dock inte tillåtet i krig. (Not everything is permitted in war.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 49 (1958), h. 11, s. 16–17, 41–42.
Algeria; Tunisia
1958
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1257

– Bourguiba beredd gå i krig. (Bourguiba ready to go to war.) – **Vecko-Journalen 49** (1958), h. 9, s. 20–21, 37.
Tunisia
1958
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1258

– Det började i bergen. (It started in the mountains.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 52 (1961), h. 13, s. 24–25, 38.
Algeria
1954–1961
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1259

– Hon känner kriget. (She knows the war.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 53 (1962), h. 23, s. 20, 9.
Algeria
1954–1962
I: B [1260

– I revolutionens rus. (In the delirium of revolution.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 49 (1958), h. 23, s. 22–23, 36.
Algeria
1958
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1261

– Massu. – **Vecko-Journalen** 49 (1958), h. 24, s. 22–23, 33.
Algeria

1958
I: B
II: C: 5
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1262

– Så upplevde jag Kongodramat. (How I experienced the Congo drama.) 1–7. – **Vecko-Journalen** 51 (1960), h. 29, s. 10–15, 34; h. 30, s. 20–23; h. 31, s. 20–22, 34; h. 32, s. 16–17, 34–35; h. 33, s. 20, 35, 38; h. 34, s. 10–13, 35; h. 35, s. 20–21, 36.
Zaire
1960
I: B
III: D: 1; III: F; III: G: 1 [1263

– Var du min fiende? (Were you my enemy?) – **Vecko-Journalen** 49 (1958), h. 27, s. 24–25, 30, 39.
Algeria
1958
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1264

– En vecka på barrikaderna. (A week at the barricades.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 51 (1960), h. 6, s. 16–21.
Algeria
1958–1960
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1265

– Vi försökte springa undan bomberna. (We tried to escape from the bombs.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 49 (1958), h. 8, s. 30–31.
Tunisia
1958
I: B
III: D: 1 [1266

– Är Ben Bella bara en lekboll? (Is Ben Bella only a pawn?) – **Folket i bild** 1962, h. 39, s. 8–9, 35.
Algeria
1954–1962
I: B [1267

– Är generalen passerad? (Is the general passé?) – **Vecko-Journalen** 49 (1958), h. 25, s. 16–17, 31–32.
Algeria
1958
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1268

Lindberg, Peter G., Suezkanalen – världens viktigaste transportled. (The Suez Canal—the most important transport link of the world.) – **Kontorsvärlden** 46 (1956), s. 303–304.
Egypt
1859–1956
I: B
III: A: 1; III: H: 1 [1269

Linde, Ebbe, Min syn på Algeriet. (My view of Algeria.) – **Liberal debatt** 14 (1961), h. 2, s. 4–10.
Algeria
Berbers
1961
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1270

Lindegren, Karl, Afrika och Kongo. (Africa and the Congo.) – **Politisk tidskr.** 1960, s. 209–211.
Africa
1950's
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1271

– Krisen i Kongo. (The crisis in the Congo.) – **Politisk tidskr.** 1960, s. 177–180.
Zaire
1960
I: B
III: D: 1 [1272

– Mellersta Österns problem. (The problems of the Middle East.) – **Politisk tidskr.** 1957/58, s. 15–17.
Egypt
I: B
III: G: 1; III: H: 1 [1273

– Spelet om Afrika. (The gamble for Africa.) – **Politisk tidskr.** 1961, s. 91–93.
Africa
1960–1961
I: B
III: G: 1 [1274

– Äntligen fred i Algeriet. (Peace in Algeria at last.) – **Politisk tidskr.** 1962, s. 88–91.
Algeria
1958–1962
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1275

Lindroth, Sten, Adam Afzelius. En linnean i England och Sierra Leone. (Adam Afzelius. A Linnean in England and Sierra Leone.) – **Lychnos** 1944/1945, s. 1–54.
P. 26–34: Sierra Leone
1792–1796
I: B
III: B: 1
IV: C [1276

Lindström, Erik E., de Gaulles dilemma. (De Gaulle's dilemma.) – **Politisk tidskr.** 1957/58, s. 243–246.
Algeria
1950's
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1277

– Moise Tshombe regerar. (Moise Tshombe reigns.) – **Politisk tidskr.** 1964, s. 243–246.
Zaire
1960–1964
I: B [1278

Linnér, Sture, Opolitiskt om Katanga. (Non-political about Katanga.) 1–2. – **Byggnadsarbetaren** 15 (1963), h. 3, s. 16–18, 30; h. 4, s. 8–9.
Zaire
Lunda; Luba; Yeke; Chokwe
Ca. 1880–1962
I: B
III: A: 3; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: G: 1
IV: B; IV: E [1279

Ljunglöf, Lennart, Enhet och splittring i det nya Afrika. (Unity and disunity in the new Africa.) – **Utrikespolitik** 16 (1961), s. 134–143.
Africa
Ca. 1950–1961
I: B
III: G: 1 [1280

Ljusberg, Lars, Mellersta Östern – kalla krigets centrum. (The Middle East—the center of the cold war.) – **Flygrevyn** 3 (1957), h. 2, s. 20–21, 40.
Egypt
1956–1957
I: B [1281

Lorents, Yngve, Den egyptiska omvälvningens bakgrund. (The background of the revolution in Egypt.) – **Utrikespolitik** 7 (1952), s. 189–194.
Egypt
Ca. 1860–1952
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1; III: H: 1 [1282

– Den egyptiska revolutionen. (The Egyptian revolution.) – **Sv. tidskr.** 41 (1954), s. 217–228.
Egypt
1952
I: B
III: G: 1 [1283

– Mau Mau. – **Utrikespolitik** 8 (1953), s. 55–59.
Kenya
Kikuyu
1950's
I: B
II: B: 1
III: D: 1; III: E: 2; III: F; III: G: 1 [1284

– Nasser slår till. (Nasser strikes.) – **Utrikespolitik** 11 (1956), s. 128–137.
Egypt
1952–1956
I: B
III: G: 1 [1285

– Sudans väg mot självstyrelse. (The Sudan's road to independence.) – **Utrikespolitik** 8 (1953), s. 129–136.
The Sudan
1899–1953
I: B
III: D: 2; III: G: 1 [1286

– Suezkonflikten. (The Suez conflict.) – **Utrikespolitik** 11 (1956), s. 161–166.
Egypt
1956
I: B
III: G: 1; III: H: 1 [1287

Lundberg, Yngve, Frankrikes 23-årskrig slut. (France's 23 year old war at an end.) – **Statsanställd** 8 (1962), h. 8, s. 8–9.
Algeria
1958–1962
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1288

– Krisen i Tunisien. (The crisis in Tunisia.) – **Byggnadsarbetaren** 4 (1952), h. 4, s. 7, 29.
Tunisia
1952
III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: G: 1 [1289

– Nasser sitter säkert. (Nasser sits securely.) – **Statsanställd** 3 (1957), h. 2, s. 6–7.
Egypt
1956
I: B
III: H: 5 [1290

– Suezkanalkonflikten – en strid om arabvärlden. (The Suez conflict—a struggle over the Arab world.) – **Byggnadsarbetaren** 7 (1956), h. 10, s. 14, 26.
Egypt
1956
I: B
III: G: 1; III: H: 1 [1291

– Ungern och Suez. (Hungary and the Suez Canal.) – **Byggnadsarbetaren** 8 (1957), h. 1, s. 15, 29, 31.
Egypt
1956–1957
I: B
III: H: 1 [1292

– Vill Nasser inte ha fred? (Doesn't Nasser want peace?) – **Byggnadsarbetaren** 8 (1957), h. 5, s. 7, 22.
Egypt
1949–1957
I: B
III: G: 1 [1293

Lundkvist, Sven, Tradition och historia. Ett aktuellt problem i afrikansk historieforskning. (Tradition and history. A problem today in African historical research.) – **Hist. tidskr. Andra följd.** 26 (1963), s. 427–435.
Africa
I: A: 1; I: A: 2
III: G: 1; III: H: 4
IV: F [1294

Lundquist, Gunnar, Den brittisk-egyptiska konflikten. (The British-Egyptian conflict.) – **Kontakt m. krigsmakten** 8 (1952), s. 69–71.
Egypt
1940's and 1950's
I: B
III: G: 1; III: H: 1 [1295

Löfgren, Svante, Frågetecken över Libyen. (Question marks over Libya.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 38 (1947), h. 41, s. 19, 10, 13.
Libya
Ca. 1930–1947
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1296

– Inför avgörandet i Libyen. (At the deciding point in Libya.) – **Världshorisont** 2 (1948), s. 5–10.
Libya
Sanusi; Arabs
1912–1948
I: B
III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: F; III: G: 1 [1297

– Järnvägen som öppnade en kontinent. (The railway that opened up a continent.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 39 (1948), h. 21, s. 21, 26.
Zaire
1871–1948
III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: E: 2 [1298

– Vive La Legion! Vive La France! – **Vecko-Journalen** 39 (1948), h. 1, s. 11, 33–34.
Algeria
1947
III: D: 1 [1299

Martin, Sylvia, Yrke: Sultan. (Profession: Sultan.) – **Världshorisont** 5 (1951), h. 5, s. 11–15.
Morocco
1951
I: B
II: C: 2; II: C: 5
III: D: 2; III: G: 1 [1300

Matthis, Irène, Paris i april 1962. (Paris in April 1962.) – **Clarté** 35 (1962), h. 3, s. 14–15.
Algeria
1962
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1301

Medelhavet och Mellersta Östern i brännpunkten. (The Mediterranean and the Middle East, the center of interest.) – **Sv. flotta** 53 (1957), s. 1–3.
Egypt
1956
I: B [1302

Meurling, Per, Afrika. Historisk bakgrund till svart frigörelse. (Africa. Historical background to black emergence.) – **Metallarbetaren** 72 (1961), h. 4, s. 4–5, 22.
Africa
I: B
III: B: 1; III: D: 1 [1303

– Ett rop till 300 miljoner. (A call to 300 millions.) – **Idun** 69 (1956), h. 35, s. 15, 26.
Egypt
1956
I: B
III: E: 4; III: F; III: G: 1 [1304

Moberg, Erik, Bojkott!! (Boycott!!) – **Götheborgske spionen** 28 (1963), h. 9/10, s. 17.
South Africa; Angola; Mozambique
1963
I: B
III: B: 2; III: F [1305

Modig, Einar, Frankrike och dess afrikanska kolonier. (France and its African colonies.) – **Sv. tidskr.** 39 (1952), s. 374–384.
Morocco; Senegal; Ivory Coast; Cameroon; Gabon; Congo (Brazzaville); Guinea; Zaire
Berbers; Arabs
1952
I: B
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: E: 2
IV: B [1306

Mozambiquekusten under kriget. (The Mozambique coast during the war.) – **Nautisk tidskr.** 41 (1948), s. 280–282.
Mozambique
1939–1945
I: B [1307

Muhammedanernas resning. (The rebellion of the Muslims.) – **Mellanfolkl. samarb.** 21 (1951), s. 141–142.
Egypt; The Sudan; Morocco; Tunisia
Ca. 1930–1951
I: B
III: G: 1 [1308

Möller, Birger, Afrika söker sin väg. (Africa searching for its path.) – **Liberal debatt** 14 (1961), h. 4, s. 34–36.
Africa
1959–1960
I: B
III: G: 1 [1309

Möller, Ina, Afrikanska förvaltarskapsområden. (African mandated territories.) – **Mellanfolkl. samarb.** 22 (1952), s. 107–111.
Africa
1952
III: D: 2 [1310

Möller, Ove, Slaget om Suez. (The struggle for the Suez Canal.) – **Sv. linje** 11 (1952), h. 2, s. 21–23.
Egypt
I: B
III: D: 2; III: G: 1; III: H: 1 [1311

Mörner, Magnus, Portugisiska Afrika mellan Scylla och Charybdis. (Portuguese Africa between Scylla and Charybdis.) – **Sv. tidskr.** 48 (1961), s. 90–100.
Angola; Mozambique; Guinea-Bissau; Cape Verde Islands; São Tomé and Príncipe
1498–1960
I: B
III: A: 2; III: A: 4; III: B: 1; III: B: 2; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 4; III: F; III: G: 1
IV: B [1312

Nigeria – experiment i afrikansk samlevnad. (Nigeria—an experiment in African co-existence.) – **Världshorisont** 15 (1961), h. 5, s. 8–10.
Nigeria
Fulani; Hausa; Yoruba; Edo; Ibo
20th century
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1313

Nilsson, Gunnar, Nassers misslyckade revolution. (Nasser's unsuccessful revolution.) – **Kommunalarbetaren** 49 (1959), h. 11/12, s. 11–13.
Egypt
1952–1959
I: B
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: G: 1; III: H: 4
IV: E [1314

Nilsson, Rickard, Ett besök i Adua. (A visit to Adua.) – **Folkförsvaret** 12 (1951), h. 4, s. 6–8.
Ethiopia
1896
I: B [1315

– En portugisisk odyssé. (A Portuguese Odyssey.) – **Folkförsvaret** 13 (1952), h. 4, s. 21–23.
Kenya; Ethiopia
15th–16th centuries
I: B [1316

Nilsson, Ulf, Den algeriska frågan: hur ska det gå? (The Algerian question: what is going to happen?) – **Idun** 75 (1962), h. 32, s. 16–17.
Algeria
1949–1962
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1317

– Bolaget som hotade världsfreden. (The company that threatened world peace.) – **Folket i bild** 1960, h. 38, s. 16–19, 47–48.
Zaire
Ca. 1900–1960
I: B
III: A: 1; III: D: 1; III: F; III: G: 1
IV: B [1318

– Dömd till livet. (Condemned to life.) – **Folket i bild** 1959, h. 42, s. 3–5, 47–48.
Algeria
1958–1959
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1319

– Freden som aldrig blev av . . . (The peace which never came . . .) – **Folket i bild** 1959, h. 43, s. 3–5, 56–57, 59.
Algeria
1958–1959
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1320

– Krig på kontorstid. (War during office hours.) – **Folket i bild** 1959, h. 44, s. 6–7, 56–57.
Algeria
1959
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1321

Nordell, Per Uno, På båda sidor i Algeriet. (On both sides in Algeria.) – **Politisk tidskr.** 1957/58, s. 211–216.
Algeria
Arabs
1940's and 1950's
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1322

Norrvi, Yngve, Afrika idag: är detta frihet? (Africa today: is this freedom?) – **Folket i bild** 1960, h. 32, s. 20–22.
Africa
1960
I: B
II: C: 8
III: D: 1; III: D: 4; III: G: 1; III: H: 4 [1323

En ny arabstat. (A new Arab state.) – **Mellanfolkl. samarb.** 21 (1951), s. 142.
Libya
1951
I: B [1324

Nyblom, Erik, Bizerte – tunisisk vändpunkt? (Bizerte—Tunisian turning point?) – **Vi** 48 (1961), h. 31/32, s. 20–21.
Tunisia
1956–1961
I: B [1325

– Bron över Lubilash. (The bridge over Lubilash.) – **Vi** 48 (1961), h. 8, s. 14.
Zaire
1960–1961
I: B [1326

– Frihet eller nytt tvång – ett afrikanskt dilemma. (Freedom or another form of oppression—an African dilemma.) – **Byggnadsarbetaren** 16 (1964), h. 9, s. 14–15.
Africa
1960's
I: B
III: A: 1; III: F [1327

– I morgon kommer de svarta fåglarna. (Tomorrow come the black birds.) – **Vi** 47 (1960), h. 50, s. 20–21, 31–32.
Algeria
1960
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1328

– Kontinent i uppror. (A continent in agitation.) – **Vi** 46 (1959), h. 12, s. 16, 32.
Africa
1950's
I: B
III: D: 1; III: F; III: G: 1 [1329

– Ny akt i Algeriet. (New phase in Algeria.) – **Vi** 49 (1962), h. 29/30, s. 12–13.
Algeria
1962
I: B [1330

– Svart kontinent i smältdegeln. (Black continent in the crucible.) – **Vi** 47 (1960), h. 13, s. 20–21, 45.
Africa
1960
I: B
III: G: 1 [1331

Nyby, Gunnar, FN:s militära verksamhet i Kongo. (The military activity of the UN in the Congo.) – **Ny militär tidskr.** 34 (1961), s. 209–213.
Zaire
1960–1961
I: B [1332

Nyman, Claes & Bouveng, Carl-Johan, Konungariket Libyen – ett nytt Kuwait? (The kingdom of Libya—a new Kuwait?) – **Sv. tidskr.** 49 (1962), s. 410–417.
Libya
1951–1962
I: B
II: B: 2
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: E: 1; III: H: 5
IV: B; IV: E [1333

Odén, Bertil & Blomqvist, Lars-Erik, Afrikanska politiker. (African politicians.) 1–2. – **Origo** 4 (1964), h. 3/4, s. 16–18; h. 5, s. 26–27, 33.
Senegal; Ivory Coast; Togo; Congo (Brazzaville); Libya; The Sudan; Chad; Malawi
I: B [1334

Odlander, Ingemar, Sydvästafrika – FN's styvbarn. (South West Africa—the step-child of the UN.) – **Världshorisont** 15 (1961), h. 3, s. 5–7.
South West Africa (Namibia); South Africa
Herero; Ambo; Nama; Bushmen
1948–1960
I: B
II: B: 2
III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: D: 1; III: F; III: G: 1
IV: B; IV: E [1335

Ohlström, Bo, En fanatisk grupp i skräck för hämndens dag. (A fanatical group in terror of the day of revenge.) – **Arbetaren** 39 (1960), h. 17, s. 16, 13.
South Africa
1948–1960
I: B
III: F; III: H: 2 [1336

Olsson, Per O., Boxaren och poeten. (The boxer and the poet.) – **Libertas** 1962, h. 1/2, s. 35–37.
Rhodesia; Zambia; Malawi; Zaire
1936–1962
I: B
III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: F; III: G: 1 [1337

Orstadius, Else, Där är frihet. (There is freedom.) – **Fr. ådalar o. fjäll** 48 (1961), s. 116–122.
Tanzania
Haya
1961
II: C: 3
III: D: 5; III: G: 1 [1338

Palm, Björn, Suez – sprickan i »Mohammedlinjen». (The Suez Canal— the crack in the 'Muhammedan Line'.) – **Politisk tidskr.** 1953, s. 267–270.
North Africa
Arabs
1950's
I: B
III: A: 1; III: G: 1; III: H: 1 [1339

Parane, S., De Gaulle och Algeriet. (De Gaulle and Algeria.) – **Arbetaren** 39 (1960), h. 9, s. 3.
Algeria
1959–1960
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1340

– Tragedien i Nordafrika. (The tragedy in North Africa.) – **Arbetaren** 37 (1958), h. 7, s. 14.

Algeria
1958
I: B
III: A: 1; III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1341

Persson, Per, Den algeriska tragedin. (The Algerian tragedy.) – **Vi** 47 (1960), h. 4, s. 13–15.
Algeria
1960
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1342

Pettersson, Lennart, Pressnytt från Kongo. (Press release from the Congo.) – **Politisk tidskr.** 1962, s. 40–43.
Zaire
1961
I: B [1343

Praesto, Olof Lennart, Afrika och den vite mannen. (Africa and the white man.) – **Folket i bild** 1961, h. 15, s. 8–9, 42.
Africa
1961
I: B
III: A: 1; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 5 [1344

– Afrika skall bli rött! Därför dundrar Chrustjev mot Hammarskjöld och FN. (Africa will become red! Therefore Krushchev thumps Hammarskjöld and the UN.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 51 (1960), h. 43, s. 30–31, 62–63, 66.
Africa
1958–1960
I: B [1345

– Afrikas nya herrar. (Africa's new masters.) – **Folket i bild** 1960, h. 48, s. 3–7.
Africa
I: B
III: G: 1; III: H: 5 [1346

– Krig eller fred i Kongo? (War or peace in the Congo?) – **Folket i Bild** 1961, h. 43, s. 8–13, 53.
Zaire
1961
I: B [1347

– Premiärministerns hattal mot Baudouin gav signal till terrorn i Kongo. Skall den nya nationen överleva sin födelse? (The Prime Minister's diatribe against Baudouin started the terror in the Congo. Will the new nation survive its birth?) – **Vecko-Journalen** 51 (1960), h. 28, s. 14, 34.
Zaire
1960
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1; III: H: 1 [1348

Pålsson, Roland, Kolonialismens bankrutt. (The bankruptcy of colonialism.) – **Tidens kal.** 39 (1960), s. 77–94.

P. 90–94: Africa
1876–1959
III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: F; III: G: 1 [1349

Raberg, Martin, Algeriska judar i Frankrike. (Algerian jews in France.) – **Arbetaren** 42 (1963), h. 11, s. 5.
Algeria
1962–1963
I: B
III: F [1350

Rapport från Kamerun. (Report from Cameroon.) – **Världshorisont** 4 (1950), h. 12, s. 6–7.
Cameroon
Ca. 1950
I: B
II: F: 3
III: D: 2 [1351

Revolten mot de Gaulle. (The revolt against de Gaulle.) – **Världshorisont** 14 (1960), h. 3, s. 5–11.
Algeria
1958–1960
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1352

Rolf, Mirco, Slaget vid Gazala sommaren 1942. Ytkrig i öknen med framtidsaspekter. (The battle at Gazala in the summer 1942. Land war in the desert and its future aspects.) – **Krigsvetensk. akad. tidskr.** 165 (1961), s. 145–161.
Libya
1942
I: B [1353

Romberg, Ulla, Cairo. – **Clarté** 36 (1963), h. 4, s. 24, 27.
Egypt
1963
I: B
III: G: 1 [1354

Rudebeck, Karin, Besök i Bombo. (Visit to Bombo.) – **Libertas** 1964, h. 3, s. 29–30.
The Sudan; Uganda
1963–1964
I: B
III: B: 1; III: C; III: D: 1 [1355

Rüdiger, Helmut, Svart våld på vita ogärningar. (Black violence against white acts.) – **Arbetaren** 39 (1960), h. 29/30, s. 11.
Zaire
Kongo
1885–1960
I: B
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: D: 1; III: F
IV: B [1356

– Zanzibar – kommunistisk öppning i Afrika? (Zanzibar—communistic opening in Africa?) – **Arbetaren** 43 (1964), h. 5, s. 8.
Zanzibar
1964
I: B
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: B: 2; III: F [1357

Salomonson, Kurt, De Gaulle i trångmål mellan FLN och OAS. (De Gaulle in a cleft stick between the FLN and the OAS.) – **Folket i bild** 1962, h. 7, s. 7–10, 52.
Algeria
1961–1962
I: B
III: A: 4; III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1358

Samuelsson, Eivor, Algeriet och Frankrike – ett år efter Evian. (Algeria and France—one year after Evian.) – **Världshorisont** 17 (1963), h. 4, s. 7.
Algeria
1962–1963
I: B
III: A: 4; III: H: 5 [1359

– Nigeria. Mönsterstat i förvandling. (Nigeria. Model state in transition.) – **Världshorisont** 19 (1965), h. 1, s. 7–8.
Nigeria
Fulani; Ibo; Yoruba
1960's
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1360

Schreiber, Britt, Från ett fönster i Kairo. (From a window in Cairo.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 38 (1947), h. 25, s. 25–28.
Egypt
1947
I: B
III: G: 1; III: H: 5 [1361

Schwanbom, Per, Den afrikanska renässansen. (The African renaissance.) – **Värld o. vetande** 11 (1961), s. 332–339.
Africa
I: A: 1; I: B
II: D: 2; II: D: 5; II: H: 1; II: H: 2; II: H: 5
III: E: 4; III: F; III: G: 1 [1362

– Guds egendomsfolk i Sydafrika. (God's chosen people in South Africa.) – **Politisk tidskr.** 1955/56, s. 185–188.
South Africa
1652–1955
I: B
III: D: 1; III: F
IV: E [1363

Schönmeyr, Carl, Franska Västafrika vid skiljovägen. (French West Africa at the crossroads.) – **Världshorisont** 13 (1959), h. 7/8, s. 17–20.

Mali; Niger; Upper Volta; Mauritania; Senegal; Guinea; Dahomey; Ivory Coast; Togo
1946–1959
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1364

Segerstedt Wiberg, Ingrid, Samtal med afrikansk frihetskämpe. (Conversations with an African freedom hero.) (Hans Beukes.) – **Världshorisont** 14 (1960), h. 7/8, s. 13–15.
South West Africa (Namibia)
1960
I: B
III: F; III: G: 1 [1365

Severin, Kid, Sagans marknad för miljonärer. (Fairy tale market for millionaires.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 45 (1954), h. 17, s. 26–27, 45.
Egypt
1954
I: B [1366

Sjöberg, Hans, Stormmoln över Portugal. (Storm clouds over Portugal.) – **Världshorisont** 19 (1965), h. 4, s. 4.
Angola; Mozambique
1965
I: B
III: D: 1 [1367

Sjögren, Gunnar, Har vi inte legat i Kairo samtidigt? (Weren't we in Cairo at the same time?) – **Industria** 52 (1956), h. 12, s. 26–28.
Egypt
I: B
III: C: 1; III: D: 1; III: G: 1; III: H: 1; III: H: 4; III: H: 6 [1368

Smällkyssen i Kairo. (The smacking kiss in Cairo.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 45 (1954), h. 10, s. 22–23.
Egypt
1943–1953
I: B
III: A: 2; III: G: 1 [1369

Sommelius, Torgny, Nordafrikansk häxkittel. (North African witches' cauldron.) 1–2. – **Vecko-Journalen** 45 (1954), h. 51, s. 14–16, 33–34; h. 52, s. 18–19, 30.
Algeria; Tunisia; Morocco
Arabs
1954
I: B
III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: G: 1 [1370

– Svenskt elddop i Suez. (Swedish baptism of fire in Suez.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 47 (1956), h. 49, s. 16–18, 40–42.
Egypt
1956
I: B [1371

Sparring, Åke, Afrika – enhet eller blockbildning? (Africa—one unity or different blocs?) – **Studiekontakt** 1961, h. 4, s. 3–4.
Africa
I: B [1372

– Drabbad av vrede och hat. (Struck by anger and hatred.) – **Vi** 47 (1960), h. 35, s. 14–15.
Zaire
1960
I: B [1373

– Fritt Kongo med frågetecken. (The question mark of the free Congo.) – **Vi** 47 (1960), h. 28/29, s. 7–8.
Zaire
1956–1960
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1374

– Kongo – det fria Afrikas prövosten. (The Congo—the touchstone of free Africa.) – **Vi** 48 (1961), h. 18, s. 30–31.
Zaire
1960–1961
I: B
III: G: 1 [1375

– Kongos bittra sammanbrott. (The bitter collapse of the Congo.) – **Vi** 47 (1960), h. 30/31, s. 5–6.
Zaire
1960
I: B
IV: B [1376

– Männens väskor står redo i hemmens övergivna rum. (The baggage remains ready in the emptied homes.) – **Vi** 47 (1960), h. 34, s. 14–15.
Zaire
Luba
1960
I: B [1377

– Vi är inte araber – vi är sudaneser. (We are not Arabs—we are Sudanese.) – **Vi** 45 (1958), h. 12, s. 9–10.
The Sudan
1955–1958
I: B
III: A: 2; III: G: 1
IV: B [1378

– Den återfunna självkänslan. (Regained self-appreciation.) – **Vi** 48 (1961), h. 18, s. 39–40.
Africa
III: F; III: G: 1 [1379

Stark, Sigurd, Ur Harrars historia. (From the history of Harar.) – **Bibeltrogna vänners julkal.** 34 (1949), s. 146–157.

Ethiopia
Galla; Harari; Somali
I: A: 1; I: A: 2; I: B
II: A: 1 [1380

Stenström, Arvid, De vitas kolonialvälde i Kongo. (The colonial rule of the whites in the Congo.) – **Ansgarius** 55 (1960), s. 51–55.
Zaire
1877–1960
III: B: 1; III: D: 1 [1381

Stern, L., Arabländernas oljepolitik. (The oil policy of the Arab countries.) – **Kooperatören** 44 (1957), s. 81–83, 86.
Egypt
1950's
I: B
III: G: 1
IV: B [1382

– Suezkanalen degraderas? (The Suez Canal degraded?) – **Kooperatören** 44 (1957), s. 191–193.
Egypt
1950's
I: B
III: G: 1; III: H: 5 [1383

Stjernstedt, Erik, Det hände för 25 år sedan. (It happened 25 years ago.) – **Vårt röda kors** 15 (1960), h. 8, s. 20–25.
Ethiopia
1935–1936
I: B
III: H: 5 [1384

Stolpe, Herman, Afrika mellan Öst och Väst. (Africa between East and West.) – **Utrikespolitik** 12 (1957), s. 146–152.
Africa
I: B
III: A: 2; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 5
IV: B [1385

– Afrika och världspolitiken. (Africa and world politics.) – **Världshorisont** 11 (1957), h. 9, s. 10–11.
Africa
I: B
III: D: 1
IV: B [1386

– Afrikas folk gör sig fria. (The peoples of Africa liberate themselves.) – **Kontakt m. krigsmakten** 14 (1958), h. 2, s. 5–9.
Africa
19th century – 1958
I: B
III: D: 1; III: F; III: G: 1 [1387

– Arabförbundet. (The Arab League.) – **Kontakt m. krigsmakten** 13 (1957), s. 149–152.
Egypt; The Sudan; Libya
1950's
I: B [1388

– FN och koloniernas avveckling. (The UN and decolonization.) – **Folklig kultur** 23 (1958), s. 126–127, 155.
South West Africa (Namibia); Togo; Cameroon
1950's
I: B
III: D: 1 [1389

– Kampen om Afrikas rikedomar. (The struggle for the riches of Africa.) – **Kontakt m. krigsmakten** 14 (1958), h. 4, s. 5–8.
Africa
1950's
I: B
III: A: 2; III: D: 2; III: F; III: G: 1
IV: B; IV: E [1390

– Svarta orosmoln i Afrika. (Black clouds over Africa.) – **Kontakt m. krigsmakten** 10 (1954), s. 249–252.
Kenya
Kikuyu
Ca. 1920–1954
I: B
III: D: 2; III: G: 1; III: F [1391

Ståhl, Manne, Har Hammarskjöld gjort rätt i Kongo? (Did Hammarskjöld do the right thing in the Congo?) – **Idun** 74 (1961), h. 9, s. 24–26.
Zaire
1960–1961
I: B
III: G: 1 [1392

– Har vi gjort rätt i Kongo? (Have we done the right thing in the Congo?) – **Idun** 76 (1963), h. 5, s. 39.
Zaire
1960–1963
I: B [1393

Ståhlberg, Knut, Bara en man trots allt: Mendès-France. (Only a man after all: Mendès-France.) – **Vi** 41 (1954), h. 36, s. 8–9.
Tunisia; Morocco
1954
I: B
III: D: 1 [1394

Sudanval med oklara konsekvenser. (Elections in the Sudan with obscure consequences.) – **Världshorisont** 12 (1958), h. 4, s. 14–16.
The Sudan
1958
I: B
IV: B [1395

Suez fördjupas och »egyptiseras». (Excavation and 'Egyptification' of the Suez Canal.) – **Nautisk tidskr.** 42 (1949), s. 88–89.
Egypt
1940's
I: B
III: G: 1; III: H: 1 [1396

Suezkanalen. (The Suez Canal.) – **Nautisk tidskr.** 39 (1946), s. 77–79.
Egypt
1940–1945
I: B
III: H: 1 [1397

Suezkanalens betydelse. (The importance of the Suez Canal.) – **Nautisk tidskr.** 39 (1946), s. 140–141.
Egypt
I: B
III: H: 1 [1398

Suezkrisen blir en affär för FN. (The Suez crisis becomes a UN affair.) – **Nautisk tidskr.** 49 (1956), s. 302–304.
Egypt
1956
I: B [1399

Sundkler, Bengt, Afrika mellan gårdag och morgondag. (Africa between yesterday and tomorrow.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 51 (1963), s. 193–208.
Africa
I: B
III: E: 1; III: G: 1 [1400

Sundström, Erland, Kan Kongo klara krisen? (Can the Congo resolve its crisis?) – **Idun** 73 (1960), h. 30, s. 8, 40.
Zaire
1960
I: B
II: C: 5
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1401

Svart och vitt i Afrika. (Black and white in Africa.) – **Byggnadsarbetaren** 7 (1956), h. 2, s. 9–10.
Kenya
Kikuyu
I: B
III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: E: 3; III: F; III: G: 1 [1402

Svenning, Carl Elof, Afrika i historien och nuet. (Africa in history and today.) – **Arbetarekal.** 42 (1961), s. 65–93.
Africa
I: A: 1; I: A: 2; I: B
III: B: 1; III: B: 2; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 5; III: F; III: G: 1
IV: C [1403

– En egyptisk amazon. (An Egyptian Amazon.) – **Vår bostad** 1952, h. 10, s. 6.
Egypt
1798–1800
I: B [1404

– Nordafrika, Medelhavet och Europas framtid. (North Africa, the Mediterranean and the future of Europe.) – **Politisk tidskr.** 1956/57, s. 10–13.
Morocco; Tunisia; Algeria
Berbers
1830–1956
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1405

– Oro i Afrika. (Unrest in Africa.) – **Politisk tidskr.** 1959, s. 88–92.
Africa
Ashanti; Kikuyu
1950's
I: B
III: D: 1; III: F; III: G: 1 [1406

– Tunisien – hörnsten i medelhavskulturen. (Tunisia—corner-stone in the Mediterranean culture.) – **Arbetaren** 40 (1961), h. 14, s. 3, 9.
Tunisia
Berbers; Arabs
I: B
III: D: 1 [1407

– Zanzibar – det stora frågetecknet i Östafrika. (Zanzibar—the big question mark in East Africa.) – **Politisk tidskr.** 1964, s. 49–53.
Zanzibar
I: B
III: A: 2; III: D: 1; III: D: 5; III: F [1408

Svenskar i stridszonen. (Swedes in the battle line.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 48 (1957), h. 12, s. 16–19.
Egypt
1957
I: B [1409

Svenskt inslag i Kameruns historia. (Swedish element in the history of Cameroon.) – **Världshorisont** 14 (1960), h. 2, s. 11–12.
Cameroon
15th century – 1896
III: B: 2; III: D: 1 [1410

Svärd, Arvid, Kongo – nyckelland i händelsernas brännpunkt. (The Congo—key country in the spotlight of events.) – **Vårt röda kors** 16 (1961), h. 2, s. 12–13, 28.
Zaire
Kongo; Luba; Bena Lulua; Sakata
1485–1961
I: B
II: C: 8
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: C: 4; III: D: 1; III: D: 4; III: D: 5
IV: B [1411

– Kongo och dess ledare. (The Congo and its leaders.) – **Arbetaren** 39 (1960), h. 39, s. 3.
Zaire
Kongo; Ngala
1960
I: B
III: D: 1; III: E: 4 [1412

– Kongo är på väg. (The Congo is on the way.) – **Året** 79 (1964), s. 87–92.
Zaire
Sakata; Luba; Dzing; Nkundu
1919; 1950's and 1960's
Svenska Baptistsamfundet
III: C; III: E: 4; III: G: 2; III: H: 1 [1413

– Kongodramat på väg mot sin slutakt. (The Congo drama on the way to the final act.) – **Kommunaltjänstemannen** 29 (1965), s. 80–83.
Zaire
Luba; Kongo
1960–1965
I: B
III: C: 1 [1414

– Tshombe – vart leder han Katanga? (Tshombe—where is he leading Katanga?) – **Arbetaren** 41 (1962), h. 49, s. 3.
Zaire
Luba; Yeke
1960–1962
I: B [1415

– Det tvekluvna Afrika. (Africa divided in two.) – **Arbetaren** 43 (1964), h. 4, s. 3.
Kenya
Kikuyu
Ca. 1950–1964
I: B
II: C: 3; II: D: 2
III: D: 1; III: E: 4; III: G: 1 [1416

– Det vita uttåget. (The white exodus.) 1–2. – **Arbetaren** 40 (1961), h. 31/32, s. 3; h. 33, s. 3.
Zaire
1960–1961
I: B
III: D: 1; III: F [1417

Sydvästafrikafrågan inför FN. (The South West African question before the UN.) – **Världshorisont** 13 (1959), h. 12, s. 12–13.
South West Africa (Namibia); South Africa
1950–1959
I: B
III: F [1418

Söderström, Leif, Hassan II av Marocko. (Hassan II of Morocco.) – **Världshorisont** 19 (1965), h. 12, s. 7.
Morocco
1961–1965
I: B [1419

Therborn, Göran, Bör Kongo uppdelas i småstater? (Should the Congo be divided into small states?) – **Arbetaren** 41 (1962), h. 1, s. 8.
Diskussion: **Arbetaren** 41 (1962), h. 3, s. 7; h. 4, s. 10; h. 6, s. 8; h. 7, s. 8, 12.
Zaire
Luba; Lunda
1960's
I: B [1420

– Frihet även för Angola. (Freedom for Angola too.) – **Arbetaren** 40 (1961), h. 36, s. 7, 11.
Angola
Kongo
Ca. 1950–1961
I: B
II: B: 2
III: A: 2; III: D: 1; III: D: 4; III: F; III: G: 1
IV: B [1421

– Revolutioner i Västafrika. (Revolutions in West Africa.) – **Arbetaren** 42 (1963), h. 4, s. 12, 8.
Senegal; Togo
Ewe
Ca. 1950–1963
I: B
III: A: 1; III: B: 2; III: D: 1; III: F; III: G: 1 [1422

– Ruanda och Burundi – frihet med frågetecken. (Rwanda and Burundi—freedom with a question mark.) – **Arbetaren** 41 (1962), h. 37, s. 12.
Rwanda; Burundi
Hutu; Tussi
1885–1962
I: B
III: A: 2; III: D: 1; III: G: 1
IV: E [1423

– Samtal om Kenya. (Talks about Kenya.) – **Arbetaren** 41 (1962), h. 45, s. 8–10.
Kenya
Luo; Kikuyu
1961–1962
I: B
III: A: 1; III: G: 1; III: H: 5 [1424

Trolle, Harald, Egyptiska aspirationer. (Egyptian aspirations.) – **Världshorisont** 3 (1949), h. 5, s. 7–12.
Egypt
Ca. 1500 – Ca. 1940
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1425

Tshombe kapitulerar. (Tshombe capitulates.) – **Världshorisont** 17 (1963), h. 1, s. 3–4.
Zaire
1962–1963
I: B [1426

Törnbom, Olle, Suezkriget 1956. En studie om samspelet mellan de politiska och militära instanserna på anfallssidan. (The Suez war 1956. A study of the co-operation between the political and military authorities on the attacking side.) – **Aktuellt o. historiskt** 6 (1958), s. 124–184.
Egypt
1956–1958
I: B [1427

Ulvenstam, Lars, Farao ryter. (Pharaoh roars.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 39 (1948), h. 25, s. 16, 39, 41.
Egypt
1936–1948
I: B [1428

Unander, W., Den tilltagande spänningen i västra Medelhavshörnan och Nordafrika en krigsfara. (The increasing tension in the western Mediterranean and North Africa a risk of war.) – **Folkförsvaret** 17 (1956), h. 1, s. 17–18.
Algeria; Morocco; Tunisia
I: B
III: D: 1 [1429

Wallström, Tord, FN måste ingripa mot Sydafrika. (UN must intervene in South Africa.) – **Arbetaren** 43 (1964), h. 50, s. 3.
South Africa
1960's
I: B
III: F; III: G: 1 [1430

– Till val i Bechuanaland! (Up and vote in Bechuanaland!) – **Arbetaren** 44 (1965), h. 12, s. 7.
Diskussion: **Arbetaren** 44 (1965), h. 15, s. 10.
Botswana
Ngwato
1965
I: B
III: A: 1; III: A: 4
IV: B [1431

– Zambia möter friheten. (Zambia meets freedom.) – **Arbetaren** 44 (1965), h. 40, s. 10.
Zambia
1964–1965
I: B
III: F
IV: B [1432

Walterson, John, Afrikas nya stater. (The new states of Africa.) – **Jorden runt** 33 (1961), s. 418–426.

Africa
1957–1961
I: B
III: A: 2; III: B: 2; III: D: 1
IV: B; IV: E [1433

Wennerström, Th., Barbareskstaternas sjöröverier. (The piracy of the Barbary States.) – **Folkförsvaret** 7 (1946), h. 3, s. 10–13.
Morocco; Algeria; Tunisia; Libya
Berbers
16th century – 19th century
I: B [1434

Westerståhl, Jörgen, Kongonyheterna i svensk press. (Congolese news in the Swedish press.) – **Publicistklubbens årsb.** 1962, s. 100–105.
Zaire
1961
I: B [1435

Westman, K. J., England och Rhodesia. (England and Rhodesia.) – **Sv. linje** 23 (1964), h. 7, s. 17–21.
Rhodesia
1890–1964
I: B
III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: F; III: G: 1 [1436

Wickbom, T. G., Den svenska beredskapsstyrkan i FN-tjänst. (The Swedish expeditionary force in UN service.) – **Ny militär tidskr.** 34 (1961), s. 98–99.
Zaire
1961
I: B [1437

Vinde, Pierre, Africa 1960. (Africa 1960.) – **Tiden** 52 (1960), s. 349–353.
Africa
Ca. 1950–1960
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1438

– Algeriet och Nordafrika. (Algeria and North Africa.) – **Världshorisont** 13 (1959), h. 7/8, s. 28–31.
Algeria; Morocco; Tunisia
1959
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1439

– Algeriet prövosten för fransk demokrati. (Algeria test case for French democracy.) – **Statsanställd** 4 (1958), h. 10, s. 20, 15.
Algeria
1957–1958
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1440

– Det blodiga Nordafrika. (Bleeding North Africa.) – **Statsanställd** 3 (1957), h. 7, s. 6–7, 20.

Algeria
1954–1957
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1441

– De Gaulle maj 58 – maj 59. (De Gaulle May 58 – May 59.) – **Libertas** 1959, h. 2/3, s. 17–19.
P. 17: Algeria
1958–1959
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1442

Vinde, Rita, De blodiga knivarnas vecka. (The week of the blood-stained knives.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 46 (1955), h. 35, s. 22–23, 13.
Morocco
1944–1955
I: B
III: A: 3; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: F; III: G: 1 [1443

– Frigörelse genom krig. (New birth through war.) – **Vi** 47 (1960), h. 48, s. 16–17.
Algeria
1954–1960
II: C: 3; II: C: 5
III: G: 1 [1444

Vinde, Victor, Frankrike förlorar spelet? (Will France lose the game?) – **Folket i bild** 1961, h. 34, s. 3–5, 46.
Algeria
1961
I: B
III: D: 1; III: F; III: G: 1 [1445

Winqvist, Tore, Tunisien – en liberal diktatur? (Tunisia—a liberal dictatorship?) – **Liberal debatt** 14 (1961), h. 6, s. 33–36.
Tunisia
1956–1961
I: B
III: A: 1; III: H: 4; III: H: 5 [1446

Wirmark, David, Världen efter Bandung. (The world after Bandung.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 45 (1957), s. 135–146.
Africa
1955–1957
I: B
III: C; III: G: 1 [1447

Wulff, Torgil, Afrika i stormaktsstrategin. (Africa in the Great Power strategy.) – **Sv. tidskr.** 46 (1959), s. 353–358.
Africa
1950's
I: B
III: G: 1; III: H: 5
IV: B [1448

Världens yngsta stat – Libyen. (The world's youngest state—Libya.) – **Världshorisont** 1952, h. 2, s. 30.
Libya
1951
I: B [1449

Wästberg, Per, Möte med afrikanska ledare. (Meeting African leaders.) – **Kulturkontakt** 7 (1960), h. 2, s. 11–15.
South Africa
1959
I: B
III: F [1450

– Resa i Afrika. (Travelling in Africa.) 1–14. – **Folket i bild** 1961, h. 15, s. 3–6, 42–43; h. 16, s. 3–5, 40–41; h. 17, s. 3–5, 30, 32; h. 18, s. 3–5, 49–50; h. 19, s. 3–5, 31–32; h. 21, s. 10–11, 44–45; h. 22, s. 14–15, 31–32; h. 23, s. 12–13, 45–46; h. 24, s. 22–23, 43; h. 25, s. 24–25, 42; h. 26, s. 22–23, 51; h. 27, s. 19–20, 33; h. 28, s. 20, 38–39; h. 29, s. 18–19, 46.
Ethiopia; Kenya; Uganda; Rwanda; Burundi; Tanzania; Zanzibar; Somalia
Kikuyu; Masai; Ganda; Lugbara; Tussi; Hutu; Yao; Zanaki
1961
I: B
III: C; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 5; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 1; III: H: 5
IV: C [1451
– See Afrika – de nya nationernas världsdel

Åberg, Alf, Livingstone och Stanley. Två idéer i Afrikas kolonisationshistoria. (Livingstone and Stanley. Two ideas in the colonial history of Africa.) – **Credo** 43 (1962), s. 132–138.
Central Africa; East Africa
1871–1908
III: B: 1; III: D: 1 [1452

Åhman, Tor S., Afrikansk omvälvning. (African revolution.) – **Utrikespolitik** 15 (1960), s. 131–142.
Africa
Ca. 1950–1960
I: B
III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: F; III: G: 1 [1453

– Välfärd och patriarkalism led skeppsbrott i Kongo. (Welfare and patriarchy shipwrecked in the Congo.) – **TCO-tidn.** 14 (1960), h. 14, s. 1–7.
Zaire
1908–1960
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1454

Åkerman, Nordal, Bojkott lönar det sig? (Boycott does it pay?) – **Lundagård** 44 (1963), s. 54–55.
South Africa
1963
I: B
III: B: 2; III: F [1455

Åström, Sverker, See Från kolonier till underutvecklade länder. 1

Örn, Torsten, Libyen. (Libya.) – **Sv. tidskr.** 47 (1960), s. 91–101.
Libya
Arabs; Berbers; Tuareg
I: B
II: B: 2
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: D: 1; III: H: 1; III: H: 5
IV: B; IV: E [1456

– Marockokrisen. (The Morocco crisis.) – **Liberal debatt** 8 (1955), s. 172–175.
Morocco
1912–1955
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1457

– Det självständiga Tunisien. (Independent Tunisia.) – **Utrikespolitik** 15 (1960), s. 104–110.
Tunisia
I: B
II: B: 2
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: D: 1; III: G: 1; III: H: 1; III: H: 5
IV: B; IV: E [1458

– Storbritannien och Egypten. (Great Britain and Egypt.) – **Liberal debatt** 8 (1955), s. 50–52.
Egypt; The Sudan
Ca. 1860–1955
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1459

Öste, Sven, Krigets barn med magen full av jord. (The children of war with earth in their bellies.) – **Vårt röda kors** 1962, h. 6, s. 3.
Algeria
1961
I: B [1460

Biography

Alving, Barbro, I kraft av sin död. (On the strength of his death.) (Patrice Lumumba.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 52 (1961), h. 8, s. 20–22, 45–46.
Zaire
1961
I: B [1461

Beijer, Erik, Albert Schweitzer. Människovännen i den tropiska urskogen. (Albert Schweitzer. The philantropist in the tropical forest.) – **Julhälsn. t. församl. i Visby stift** 32 (1954), s. 121–138.
Gabon
1913–1953
III: C: 3 [1462

Brodin, Katarina, Jomo Kenyatta. – **Världshorisont** 17 (1963), h. 11, s. 8.
Kenya
Kikuyu; Luo
1893–1963
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1463

Dahl, Harald, Albert Schweitzer – de fasta föresatsernas man. (Albert Schweitzer—a man of firm determinations.) – **Stockholms stifts julb.** 1950, s. 91–106.
Gabon
1913–Ca. 1940
III: C: 3 [1464

Dahlberg, Hans, Han är Sydafrikas enda hopp. (He is South Africa's only hope.) (Albert Luthuli.) – **Idun** 74 (1961), h. 52, s. 27, 38, 45.
South Africa
Zulu
1899–1961
I: B
III: F; III: G: 1 [1465

– Han är Tunisiens Gustav Vasa. (He is Tunisia's Gustavus Vasa.) (Habib Bourguiba.) – **Röster i radio-TV** 30 (1963), h. 22, s. 18–19.
Tunisia
1903–1963
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1466

Falck, Stig M., Albert Luthuli – afrikanernas politiske ledare i Sydafrika. (Albert Luthuli—the political leader of the Africans in South Africa.) – **Sv. kyrkotidn.** 49 (1953), s. 131–132.
South Africa
Zulu
1899–1953
I: B
III: F [1467

Fogelqvist, Gunvor, Missionären. (The missionary.) (Arvid Albrektson.) – **Julb. t. församl. i Gbgs stift** 37 (1963), s. 42–48.
Rhodesia
Sotho
1930's and 1940's
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: C: 8
III: C [1468

Granqvist, Hans, Gamal Abdel Nasser. – **Kontakt m. krigsmakten** 12 (1956), s. 198–199.
Egypt
1950's
I: B
III: G: 1; III: H: 1 [1469

Guldkustkung. (The king of the Gold Coast.) (Mike Joslin.) – **Röster i radio** 16 (1949), h. 51, s. 12–13.
Ghana
1930's
III: A: 3
IV: B [1470

Hallberg, Daniel, Nicholas Bhengu. – **Julens härold** 44 (1959), s. 96–100.
South Africa
Xosa
Ca. 1910–1959
Svenska Pingstmissionen
III: C: 2; III: F [1471

Hamrin, Agne, Klaga månde Nilens döttrar. (Mourning becomes the daughters of the Nile.) (Doria Shafik.) – **Idun** 67 (1954), h. 15, s. 12–13, 40.
Egypt
1950's
II: C: 5
III: H: 4 [1472

Helander, Gunnar, Luthuli – hövding och missionär. (Luthuli—leader and missionary.) – **Sv. kyrkotidn.** 57 (1961), s. 671.
South Africa
Zulu
1899–1961
I: B
III: F; III: G: 1 [1473

– Två som är värda fredspriset. (Two men worthy of the Nobel Peace Prize.) (Albert Luthuli.) – **Julb. t. församl. i Gbgs stift** 36 (1962), s. 81–88.
P. 81–84: South Africa
Zulu
1899–1962
I: B
III: F; III: H: 2 [1474

Holmberg, Göran, Bourguiba, tunisisk demokrat. (Bourguiba, Tunisian democrat.) – **Lantarbetaren** 42 (1957), h. 10, s. 12–13.
Tunisia
1955–1957
I: B
III: G: 1 [1475

Holmedal, Edvin, De sista fjorton åren. (The last fourteen years.) (Arvid Albrektson.) – **Julb. t. församl. i Gbgs stift** 37 (1963), s. 49–60.
Rhodesia
1940's, 1950's and 1960's
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C [1476

Hägge, Eric, En vit stormans grav i det svarta Afrika. (The grave of a great white man in Black Africa.) (Cecil Rhodes.) – **Jorden runt** 27 (1955), s. 94–102.

Rhodesia
1870–1902
III: D: 1; III: E: 2
IV: C [1477

Höjer, Signe, Den store läkaren. (The great doctor.) (Albert Schweitzer.) – **Vi** 52 (1965), h. 38, s. 16–17, 50–51.
Gabon
1950's
II: C: 8
III: B: 1; III: C: 3 [1478

Jannes, Elly, Hon valde Tanganyika. (She chose Tanganyika.) (Barbro Johansson.) – **Vi** 50 (1963), h. 13, s. 6–7, 45–46.
Tanzania
1946–1963
I: B
II: D: 6
III: A: 1; III: C: 4; III: D: 5; III: G: 1; III: H: 5 [1479

– Vallpojken blev president. (The shepherd boy who became president.) (Julius Nyerere.) – **Vi** 50 (1963), h. 36, s. 10–12, 43.
Tanzania
Zanaki; Chaga
1921–1963
I: B
III: A: 1; III: D: 1; III: E: 4; III: G: 1; III: H: 5 [1480

Jernberg, G. W., Pastor Samuel Nsimba. (Reverend Samuel Nsimba.) – **Ansgarius** 1948, s. 73–75.
Zaire
Ca. 1900–1948
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C: 2; III: C: 4; III: D: 5 [1481

Junel, Yngve, Albert Schweitzer. Drag och data ur hans liv och gärning. (Albert Schweitzer. Features and data from his life and work.) – **Till hembygden** 51 (1954), s. 19–32.
P. 27–32: Gabon
1875–1953
III: C: 3 [1482

Lamm, Greta, Albert Schweitzer. – **Studiekamraten** 36 (1954), s. 119–125.
Gabon
1913–1948
III: C: 3 [1483

Lange Fliflet, Albert, En vår hos Albert Schweitzer. (Springtime with Albert Schweitzer.) – **Samtid o. framtid** 12 (1955), s. 126–128.
Gabon
1953
III: C: 3
IV: C [1484

Lidmar, Harry, Nasser – patrioten. (Nasser—the patriot.) – **Tjänstemannarörelsen** 8 (1954), s. 144–145.
Egypt
1954
I: B [1485

Nicklasson, Gösta, En hängiven missionsman. (A devoted missionary.) (G. Palmær.) – **Ansgarius** 60 (1965), s. 7–12.
Zaire
1911–1930
Svenska Missionsförbundet
II: G: 1
III: C: 3; III: D: 3 [1486

Nilsson, Rickard, En ethiopisk frihetshjälte. (An Ethiopian freedom hero.) (Ras Abebe.) – **Hemvärnet** 9 (1949), h. 5, s. 4–5.
Ethiopia
1935–1949
I: B
III: G: 1; III: H: 1 [1487

– Worku Haldmariam – hemvärnsmannen. (Worku Haldmariam—home guard.) – **Hemvärnet** 10 (1950), h. 4, s. 11, 37.
Ethiopia
1950
III: H: 1 [1488

Norell, Olle, Den omöjlige Sture Linnér. (The impossible Sture Linnér.) – **Idun** 74 (1961), h. 25, s. 17–19, 47.
Zaire
1961
I: B [1489

– Vår man i Somalia. (Our man in Somalia.) (Charles Birch-Iensen.) – **Idun** 75 (1962), h. 39, s. 23, 43, 50, 63.
Somalia
Somali
I: B
IV: G [1490

Nyblom, Erik, Bourguiba – en samförståndets man. (Bourguiba—a man of understanding.) – **Vi** 50 (1963), h. 25/26, s. 10–11.
Tunisia
1963
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1 [1491

Nykvist, Sven & Ottoson, Lars Henrik, Den store doktorn. (The great doctor.) (Albert Schweitzer.) – **Röster i radio-TV** 27 (1960), h. 5, s. 38.
Gabon
1950
III: C: 3 [1492

Ottoson, Lars Henrik, See Nykvist, Sven & Ottoson, Lars Henrik, Den store doktorn

Palm, Björn, Naguib – trollkarlen vid Nilen. (Naguib—the wizard by the Nile.) – **Vår bostad** 1954, h. 5, s. 8–10.
Egypt
1952–1954
I: B
II: G: 1
III: A: 2; III: G: 1; III: H: 1
IV: G [1493

Petersson, Nils, Mästaren från Lambarene. (The master from Lambarene.) (Albert Schweitzer.) – **Evangelisten** 36 (1953), s. 52–58.
Gabon
1950's
II: G: 1
III: C: 3 [1494

Post, Ingrid von, Riddare i Faruks land. (Knight in Faruk's country.) (Taha Hussein.) – **Idun** 64 (1951), h. 11, s. 17, 27.
Egypt
1891–1950
III: H: 4 [1495

Premiärminister Kenyatta. (Prime Minister Kenyatta.) – **Världshorisont** 17 (1963), h. 7, s. 4.
Kenya
Kikuyu; Luo
1963
I: B [1496

Robert K. A. Gardiner. – **Världshorisont** 17 (1963), h. 2, s. 6.
Zaire
1962–1963
I: B [1497

Ronnö, Sture, Kompanichefen skjuten. Minnen från min tjänstgöring i Franska främlingslegionen i Marocko åren 1936–1941. (The commanding officer shot. Memories from my service in the French Foreign Legion in Morocco, 1936–1941.) – **Folkförsvaret** 10 (1949), h. 1, s. 19–20.
Morocco
1936–1941
III: D: 1 [1498

– Min första patrull i främlingslegionen. (My first patrol in the French Foreign Legion.) – **Folkförsvaret** 11 (1950), h. 2, s. 26–27.
Algeria
1930's
III: D: 1 [1499

Sagan om Farouk. (The saga of Farouk.) 1–4. – **Vecko-Journalen** 44 (1953), h. 32, s. 24–25; h. 33, s. 22–23, 33; h. 34, s. 12–15; h. 35, s. 18, 29, 31.
Egypt
Ca. 1930–1953
I: B
II: F: 3; II: G: 1
III: G: 1; III: H: 1; III: H: 4 [1500

Samuelsson, Eivor, Joseph Kasavubu. – **Världshorisont** 19 (1965), h. 11, s. 7.
Zaire
Kongo
1950's and 1960's
I: B [1501

Schreiber, C. G:son, Med Franska Främlingslegionen i Marocko och Fjärran Östern. (With the French Foreign Legion in Morocco and the Far East.) – **Folkförsvaret** 13 (1952), h. 2, s. 24–26.
Morocco
1927
III: D: 1 [1502

Sjöberg, Gerda, Hon fostrade Farouk. (She brought up Farouk.) 1–4. – **Vecko-Journalen** 43 (1952), h. 16, s. 22–24; h. 17, s. 31, 47; h. 18, s. 28–29; h. 19, s. 30–31, 10.
Egypt
1920's
I: B
II: A: 1; II: C: 5; II: D: 3; II: F: 3; II: H: 2
III: E: 2
IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [1503

Sonntag, Wolfgang, Tragedin i Lambarene. (The tragedy in Lambarene.) (Albert Schweitzer.) – **Tiden** 57 (1965), s. 55–58.
Gabon
1959
III: C: 3; III: H: 5 [1504

Svärd, Arvid, Han drömde om Ryssland. (He dreamt about Russia.) (Otto Byström.) – **Betlehem** 76 (1961), s. 126–128.
Zaire
1921–1934
Svenska Baptistsamfundet
III: C: 1 [1505

– Riksbyggare på slavkusten. (State builder on the Slave Coast.) (Kwame Nkrumah.) – **Betlehem** 73 (1958), s. 20–27.
Ghana
1935–1957
I: B
III: B: 1; III: D: 1 [1506

Therborn, Göran, Afrikas mäktigaste man. (Africa's mightiest man.) (Ahmadu Bello.) – **Arbetaren** 42 (1963), h. 26/27, s. 7.
Nigeria
Fulani; Hausa
1910–1963
I: B
III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: E: 1; III: G: 1; III: H: 1 [1507

Treenighetens kraft är här! (The power of trinity is here!) (Haile Selassie.) – **Idun** 67 (1954), h. 46, s. 10, 36.

Ethiopia
Ca. 1890–1954
I: B
III: G: 2; III: H: 4; III: H: 5 [1508

Wästberg, Per, Zeke Mphahlele. – **Ord o. bild** 73 (1964), s. 532.
South Africa
1921–1964
II: H: 5
III: F; III: G: 1 [1509

Åsling, Nils G., Kwame Nkrumah – demokrat eller diktator. (Kwame Nkrumah—democrat or dictator.) – **Politisk tidskr.** 1960, s. 285–288.
Ghana
1909–1960
I: B
III: G: 1 [1510

Örtegren, Lars-Eric, »Doktor Livingstone – förmodar jag?» ('Doctor Livingstone—I presume?') – **Röster i radio-TV** 29 (1962), h. 36, s. 30–31, 53.
Central Africa
19th century
III: C: 1; III: D: 1 [1511

Ethnography

Andersson, Efraim, Nkita – en extatisk sekt hos teke i Kongo. (Nkita—an exstatic sect among the Teke in the Congo.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 43 (1955), s. 15–25.
Congo (Brazzaville)
Teke; Yaka; Kongo; Sundi; Bwende; Yombe
1931; 1935
II: A: 3; II: D: 2; II: H: 2; II: H: 3 [1512

Backlund, Percy, Balubakung tar emot. (A Baluba king receives company.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 52 (1961), h. 4, s. 10–13, 34–35.
Zaire
Luba; Bena Lulua; Twa
1961
II: C: 1; II: C: 2; II: C: 3; II: D: 5; II: E: 5; II: F: 3; II: F: 4 [1513

Bergman, Sten, Vilda seder i det svarta Sudan. (Savage customs in the black Sudan.) – **Folket i bild** 12 (1945), h. 14, s. 3–5, 35.
The Sudan
Shilluk; Dinka; Anag
II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: D: 2; II: F: 1; II: F: 3; II: H: 3
IV: C [1514

Birch-Iensen, Charles, Ghibbi och Tokul. Så bor etiopiern. (Ghibbi and Tokul. So lives the Ethiopian.) – **Tegel** 47 (1957), s. 2–6.
Ethiopia
Galla
1950's
II: A: 1; II: A: 3; II: G: 1; II: G: 2 [1515

Björnberg, Alf, Goitre in a Babwende carving. – **Etnografiska museet, Göteborg. Årstryck** 1957/1958, s. 82–85.
Congo (Brazzaville); Zaire
Bwende
II: G: 1; II: H: 1 [1516

Blumenberg, Ulf, Bushskolan – Afrikas hushållsskola. (The bush school—Africa's school of domestic science.) – **Sv. socialvårds tidn.** 40 (1961), s. 32–38.
Liberia
Vai; Bassa
I: A: 1
II: A: 1; II: A: 3; II: C: 4; II: C: 7; II: D: 2; II: E: 3; II: F: 2; II: F: 3; II: H: 2 [1517

Bolinder, Gustaf, Negerkungar. (Negro kings.) – **Hörde ni** 3 (1950), s. 308–313.
Sierra Leone; Nigeria
II: A: 3; II: B: 3; II: C: 2; II: C: 3; II: C: 5; II: D: 2; II: F: 3; II: H: 1 [1518

Byström, Knut, Notes on the Ekparabong clan. – **Orientalia Suecana** 3 (1954), s. 3–26.
Nigeria
Mbembe; Ibo
1904–1953
I: A: 1
II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: B: 4; II: C: 1; II: C: 3; II: C: 4; II: C: 5; II: C: 8; II: D: 2; II: F: 1; II: F: 2; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 2
III: B: 1; III: C: 1 [1519

Cederberg-Olsson, Majken V., Ett sydafrikanskt pärlbrev. (A South African bead letter.) – **Postryttaren** 7 (1957), s. 45–50.
South Africa; Lesotho
Zulu
1950's
II: C: 8; II: F: 3; II: H: 3
III: E: 2 [1520

Ehsanullah, Lillian, Ashanti-vikter. (Ashanti weights.) – **Naturens värld** 6 (1965), s. 158–161.
Ghana
Ashanti; Baule
1962
II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: H: 1; II: H: 5 [1521

Ekström, Bengt, Offerfest i det stängda negerlandet Karamoja. (Sacrifice in the closed country of Karamoja.) – **Jorden runt** 27 (1955), s. 1–16.
Uganda
Karamojong
1953
II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: G: 4; II: H: 2; II: H: 3
IV: C [1522

– Offerfest i Karamoja. (Sacrifice in Karamoja.) – **Värld o. vetande** 5 (1955), s. 51–56.
Uganda

Karamojong
1953
II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: D: 3; II: H: 2; II: H: 3
IV: D [1523

Engeström, Tor, Contribution aux connaissances des styles de construction au Soudan Français. – **Ethnos** 20 (1955), s. 122–126.
Mali
II: A: 1 [1524

– Origin of pre-Islamic architecture in West-Africa. – **Ethnos** 24 (1959), s. 64–69.
West Africa
II: A: 1 [1525

– Some aspects of the Mandé myth problem. – **Ethnos** 26 (1961), s. 219–226.
Mali
Mande
I: A: 1; I: A: 2 [1526

Fleege, Hartvig, Något om negervapen. (About negro weapons.) – **Samlarnytt** 8 (1954), h. 1/2, s. 8–9.
Africa
Kikuyu; Xosa; Swahili; Masai; Mangbetu; Ashanti; Ambo; Pygmies
II: A: 2; II: C: 4 [1527

Hanquist, Olof A., Guancherna – det gåtfulla öfolket. (The Guanche—the mysterious islanders.) – **Jorden runt** 36 (1964), s. 505–510.
Canary Islands
Guanche
I: A: 1
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 1; II: B: 2; II: B: 4; II: C: 2; II: C: 3; II: D: 2; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 2; II: G: 4; II: H: 2 [1528

Hübner, Wolfgang, Bilder från Tunisien. (Pictures from Tunisia.) – **Byggmästaren** 34 (1955): A, s. 122–127.
Tunisia
Berbers; Arabs
II: A: 1 [1529

Höglund, Ragnhild, Dansen och maskerna – bryggan mellan liv och död. (The dance and the masks—the bridge between life and death.) – **Vår skola** 23 (1965), s. 35–43.
P. 36–37: Central Africa
1964
II: C: 4; II: D: 2; II: H: 1; II: H: 3 [1530

– Tro och trolldom. (Belief and witchcraft.) – **Vår skola** 23 (1965), s. 99–104.
Africa
Vili; Kota
II: D: 2; II: G: 4 [1531

Konnild, Johannes, Hos sukfulket i Riftdalen. (Among the Suk in the Rift Valley.) – **Jorden runt** 24 (1952), s. 511–520.
Kenya

Masai; Suk; Turkana; Kamba; Karamojong
1950's
II: C: 4; II: D: 2; II: D: 5; II: F: 4; II: G: 4
IV: C [1532

Krigsdans vid gruvan. (Dance near the mine.) – **Industria** 43 (1947), s. 39.
South Africa
1940's
II: H: 2 [1533

Lagercrantz, Sture, Calabash and clay-vessel rafts. – **Ethnos** 10 (1945), s. 115–120.
Africa
II: A: 2 [1534

– The chewing brush, especially in Africa. – **Ethnos** 11 (1946), s. 63–70.
Africa
II: G: 3 [1535

– Forbidden fish. – **Orientalia Suecana** 2 (1953), s. 3–8.
Africa
II: D: 2; II: G: 2 [1536

– The milky way in Africa. – **Ethnos** 17 (1952), s. 64–72.
Africa
II: D: 1; II: H: 5 [1537

– Toe-rings. – **Ethnos** 10 (1945), s. 39–43.
Africa
II: A: 3 [1538

Lindblom, Gerhard, Mosquito "nets" etc. in Africa. – **Ethnos** 13 (1948), s. 124–140.
Africa
II: A: 2; II: G: 3 [1539

– Die Stosstrommel insbesondere in Afrika. – **Ethnos** 10 (1945), s. 17–38.
P. 26–35: Africa
II: H: 2; II: H: 3 [1540

Lindholm, Britt, Les portraits Baoulé et leur base sociale. – **Etnografiska museet, Göteborg. Årstryck** 1955/1956, s. 40–53.
Ivory Coast
Baule
II: C: 1; II: C: 2; II: C: 3; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: E: 2; II: H: 1; II: H: 3 [1541

Lundman, Bertil, Einige Grundzüge der jetzigen Anthropologie Afrikas. – **Ethnos** 15 (1950), s. 195–205.
Africa
II: G: 4 [1542

– Die hellen Afrikaner und die dunklen Dalekarlier. – **Ethnos** 14 (1949), s. 163–171.
North Africa
II: G: 4 [1543

Löfgren, Oscar, Äthiopische Wandamulette. – **Orientalia Suecana** 10 (1961), s. 95–120.
Ethiopia
III: G: 2 [1544

Moberg, Gösta, Resa i Afrikas kvinnovärld. (Travelling in the African women's world.) – **Jorden runt** 32 (1960), s. 275–283.
Africa
Musgu; Masai; Arabs; Berbers; Tuareg; Teda; Fulani; Songhai; Teke; Kota
1950's
II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: C: 5; II: C: 7; II: F: 1; II: F: 3; II: G: 4; II: H: 3 [1545

Pettersson, Olof, The germ of life. Outlines to a study of African cosmology. – **Ethnos** 21 (1956), s. 95–104.
Africa
II: D: 1 [1546

Sicard, Harald von, The brother–sister marriage in the South Erythrean culture. – **Ethnos** 13 (1948), s. 27–35.
Rhodesia
Lozi
I: A: 2
II: C: 3; II: D: 1; II: F: 3 [1547

– Karangernas etik. (The ethics of the Karanga.) 1–2. – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 38 (1950), s. 23–33, 88–96.
Rhodesia
Karanga
II: D: 2; II: D: 4 [1548

– Karangernas människouppfattning. (The conception of man among the Karanga.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 40 (1952), s. 84–92.
Rhodesia
Karanga
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: D: 1 [1549

– Lemba initiation chants. – **Ethnos** 28 (1963), s. 198–209.
Rhodesia
Lemba
I: A: 2
II: C: 8; II: F: 2; II: H: 5 [1550

– The one-leg ritual position. (Nilotenstellung.) – **Ethnos** 22 (1957), s. 10–14.
Rhodesia
II: D: 3; II: G: 4 [1551

– Ormen – läkaren. Afrikansk saga. (The serpent—the doctor. An African tale). – **Julhälsn. t. församl. i ärkestiftet** 51 (1965), s. 123–127.
Rhodesia
Karanga
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: D: 2; II: H: 5
III: C: 4 [1552

– Zur Frage der Ambar. – **Ethnos** 15 (1950), s. 183–194.
Rhodesia
I: A: 1; I: A: 2 [1553

Sparring, Åke, De sökte en människa – vi gav dem en religion. (They looked for a human being—we gave them a religion.) – **Vi** 45 (1958), h. 43, s. 18–19.
Zaire
1950's
II: D: 2; II: D: 5 [1554

– En mäktig man har dött i Kibunzi. (A mighty man has died in Kibunzi.) – **Vi** 45 (1958), h. 46, s. 14–15.
Zaire
1950's
II: B: 2; II: C: 1; II: C: 3; II: C: 8; II: D: 2; II: F: 4
III: A: 4; III: C; III: E: 4 [1555

Sundkler, Bengt, Drömerfarenheter i den afrikanska kulturkontakten. (Dreams in the African culture contact.) – **Religion o. bibel** 16 (1957), s. 38–43.
Africa
II: D: 2
III: E: 3 [1556

Söderberg, Bertil, Afrikas folk och inhemska kulturer. (The peoples and native cultures of Africa.) – **När, var, hur** 6 (1950), s. 66–72.
Africa
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: C: 1; II: C: 3; II: C: 4; II: C: 8; II: D: 2; II: F: 2; II: H: 1; II: H: 2; II: H: 3
III: G: 2
IV: E [1557

– Ancestor guardian figures and ancestral baskets among the Bakuta. – **Ethnos** 21 (1956), s. 105–117.
Congo (Brazzaville)
Kota
II: D: 2; II: F: 4; II: H: 1; II: H: 3 [1558

– Anfigurer och förfäderskorgar hos Bakuta. (Ancestor guardian figures and ancestral baskets among the Kuta.) – **Ymer** 76 (1956), s. 81–91.
Congo (Brazzaville)
Kota
II: D: 2; II: F: 4; II: H: 1; II: H: 3 [1559

– »Försäkringsskydd» bland primitiva folk. ('Insurance' among primitive peoples.) – **Försäkringstidn.** 10 (1955), h. 2, s. 13–15, 24.
Africa
Pygmies; Bembe
II: B: 3; II: B: 4; II: C: 1; II: C: 3; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: E: 1; II: E: 4; II: F: 1; II: F: 2
III: E: 2 [1559 a

– Musical instruments used by the Babembe. – **Ethnos** 17 (1952), s. 51–63.
Congo (Brazzaville)
Bembe
II: H: 2 [1560

Geography

Afrika – framtidens kontinent. Fakta och dokument. (Africa—the continent of the future. Facts and documents.) – **Internationell revy** 4 (1961), h. 2, s. 71–80.
Africa
Ca. 1950–1961
I: B
III: A: 1; III: A: 3
IV: B [1561

Ahlberg, Hans, Senegalesisk dialog. (Senegalese dialogue.) – **Libertas** 1963, h. 5, s. 14–16.
Senegal; Gambia
1960's
II: B: 3
III: E: 2; III: F
IV: A; IV: C [1562

Ahlberg, Hans G., Afrikas byalag hämmar utveckling. (Africa's village communities inhibit development.) – **Statsanställd** 9 (1963), h. 21, s. 12–13, 23.
Mauritania; Senegal; Guinea; Mali; Ivory Coast; Upper Volta; Dahomey; Niger; Chad
Fulani; Serer; Wolof
II: B: 2; II: B: 4; II: C: 1; II: C: 8
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: E: 2; III: H: 4
IV: E [1563

– Flykt från landsbygden nu problem i Afrika. (Rural exodus now a problem in Africa.) – **Statsanställd** 9 (1963), h. 30, s. 10–13.
Mauritania; Senegal; Guinea; Mali; Ivory Coast; Upper Volta; Dahomey; Niger; Chad
1960's
III: A: 1; III: B: 2; III: D: 2; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: F; III: H: 1; III: H: 5
IV: B [1564

Ahlmark, Pedro, Teneriffa – en oas i Atlanten. (Tenerife—an oasis in the Atlantic.) – **Jorden runt** 23 (1951), s. 245–258.
Canary Islands: Tenerife
1951
III: A: 2
IV: B; IV: C; IV: G [1565

Albán, Maria, Egyptisk mosaik. (Egyptian mosaic.) – **Arbetaren** 41 (1962), h. 24, s. 8.
Egypt
1962
IV: G [1566

Anderson, Caleb J., Tunis. – **Folket i bild** 16 (1949), h. 49, s. 3–5, 27, 29.
Tunisia
Arabs; Bedouins
1949
II: B: 2
III: A: 2; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 4; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: G: 1
IV: B [1567

– Ett östafrikanskt jordproblem. (An East African soil problem.) – **Lantarbetaren** 38 (1953), h. 6, s. 6–7.
Kenya
Kikuyu; Masai
Ca. 1900–Ca. 1950
II: B: 1; II: D: 3; II: F: 3
III: A: 1; III: D: 1; III: E: 1; III: F; III: G: 1
IV: E [1568

Andersson, Charles John, Med Charles John Andersson i Afrika. (With Charles John Andersson in Africa.) – **På kornet** 1959/60, s. 190–194, 199–207.
(Ur: Andersson, Charles John, Floden Okavango. 1950.) [1569

Andersson, Marie-Louise, Egypten. (Egypt.) – **Geogr. notiser** 20 (1962), s. 108–110.
Egypt
1950's
I: B
II: B: 2; II: G: 2
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2
IV: B; IV: E [1570

Andersson, Tord, Bila i Afrika. (Motoring in Africa.) – **Motor** 7 (1949), h. 8, s. 10, 17.
Kenya
1948
III: D: 2
IV: G [1571

Andreasen, Hans, På flodfärd i Nigeria. (On a river tour in Nigeria.) – **Jorden runt** 25 (1953), s. 379–390.
Nigeria
II: A: 3; II: D: 2
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D [1572

Aronsson, Asta, Bangui – det svarta Afrikas pärla. (Bangui—the pearl of Black Africa.) – **Sv. vanföretidskr.** 41 (1964), h. 12, s. 15–17.
Central African Republic
1964
II: A: 1
III: E: 2; III: H: 1
IV: A; IV: G [1572 a

Bang, Gunvor, Brud bland araber. (Bride among Arabs.) – **Beklädnadsfolket** 7 (1950), h. 5, s. 20–21.
Algeria
Arabs
1949
II: A: 3; II: F: 3
IV: G [1573

Benettsson, Holger, Afrika efter 1960. (Africa after 1960.) – **Kristendomslär. fören. årsb.** 6 (1962), s. 109–122.

Tanzania; Rhodesia; South Africa
1960–1962
I: B
III: A: 1; III: C; III: F; III: G: 1; III: G: 2 [1574

Bengtsson, Elsa, Och floden kom. (And the floods came.) – **Bibeltrogna vänners julkal.** 45 (1960), s. 67–69.
Ethiopia
1950's
IV: A; IV: C [1575

– See also Olofsson, Elsa

Berg von Linde, S., Det nya Tunisien – ett land i vardande. (The new Tunisia—an emerging country.) – **Kontorsvärlden** 49 (1959), s. 16–19.
Tunisia
Berbers
1956–1959
I: A: 1; I: B
III: A: 1; III: B: 2; III: H: 4
IV: E; IV: G [1576

Berge, P. O., Intryck från en resa i Egypten. (Impressions from a journey in Egypt.) – **Gjallarhornet** 61 (1951), s. 383–384.
Egypt
1951
III: A: 1; III: G: 1
IV: A [1577

Bergendahl, Göran, See Bergendahl, Helena & Bergendahl, Göran, Resa i Ben Bellas land

Bergendahl, Helena & Bergendahl, Göran, Resa i Ben Bellas land. (Travelling in Ben Bella's country.) – **Jorden runt** 36 (1964), s. 605–613.
Algeria
Arabs; Mzab
1964
II: A: 3
IV: C; IV: G [1578

Bergman, Sten, Över Medelhavet till Suez. (Over the Mediterranean to Suez.) 1–2. – **Folket i bild** 16 (1949), h. 1, s. 3–5, 32–33; h. 2, s. 3–5, 37.
Egypt; The Sudan; French Territory of the Afars and Issas
1948
II: D: 5; II: D: 6
III: E: 2; III: H: 1
IV: C; IV: G [1579

Bergquist, John O., Jul i mörkaste Afrika. (Christmas in darkest Africa.) – **Folket i bild** 19 (1952), h. 50, s. 20, 64–65.
Ghana
III: A: 3
IV: B [1580

Bergström, Erik, Som glaciolog på Ruwenzori. (As glaciologist on Ruwenzori.) – **Ymer** 73 (1953), s. 1–23.
Uganda; Zaire; Tanzania; Kenya
Konjo
1952
I: A: 1
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C [1581

Beyer, Martin G., I dvärgflodhästens land. Bland ormbunksblad och pepparfåglar – liberianska impressioner. (In the country of the dwarf hippopotamus. Among ferns and pepper birds—impressions of Liberia.) – **Jorden runt** 35 (1963), s. 439–446.
Liberia
Malinke; Mano
1960's
II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: C: 7; II: F: 3
III: A: 3; III: E: 1; III: E: 2
IV: C; IV: D [1582

Birch-Iensen, Charles, Där bilen var kannibal. (Where the automobile was a cannibal.) – **Motor** 15 (1957), h. 3, s. 18–19.
Ethiopia
1950's
IV: G [1583

– Ingen kredit för leopard. (No credit for leopards.) – **Sv. jakt** 96 (1958), s. 410–415.
Ethiopia
Galla
1950's
IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [1584

– Jaga i Somalia. (Hunting in Somalia.) – **Sv. jakt** 100 (1962), s. 298–302.
Somalia
Somali
1960
IV: D; IV: G [1585

– Jakt i kejsarens Afrika. (Hunting in the Emperor's Africa.) – **Sv. jakt** 94 (1956), s. 222–225.
Ethiopia
1950's
III: H: 1
IV: D; IV: G [1586

– Varma, glada dagar vid vulkanens fot. (Warm, happy days at the foot of the volcano.) – **Sv. jakt** 96 (1958), s. 251–254.
Ethiopia
Galla
1950's
IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [1587

Björk, Arne, På besök bland Röda Havets korallrev. (A visit to the coral reefs of the Red Sea.) – **SUHAF** 4 (1955), h. 2, s. 29–31.

Egypt; The Sudan
1955
IV: C; IV: D [1588

Blomberg, Gustav, Några ögonblicksbilder från tvenne färder till det Heliga landet. (Snapshots from two journeys to the Holy Land.) – **Sv. vanföretidskr.** 24 (1947), h. 13, s. 3–5, 30–31.
Egypt
IV: C; IV: F; IV: G [1589

Blomberg, Rolf, Möte med Afrikà. (Meeting Africa.) 1–6. – **Folket i bild** 23 (1956), h. 47, s. 3–5, 36–37; h. 48, s. 3–5, 56–59; h. 49, s. 3–5, 42–43; h. 51, s. 10–11, 52; h. 52, s. 10–11, 49–50; 24 (1957), h. 1, s. 20–21, 40.
Kenya; Uganda
1956
III: D: 5
IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [1590

Bohlin, Berit, Marrakech och dess tivoli. (Marrakech and its amusements.) – **Jorden runt** 32 (1960), s. 450–454.
Morocco
1959
IV: C; IV: G [1591

– Med Berit i bil till Sahara. (With Berit by car to the Sahara.) – **Metallarbetaren** 71 (1960), h. 50, s. 28–30.
Morocco
IV: C; IV: G [1592

– Tanger, Afrikas nordpol. (Tangier, Africa's North Pole.) – **Motor** 19 (1961), h. 28, s. 10–11.
Morocco
Arabs; Berbers
1960's
IV: G [1593

Bolin, Berit, År 1382 . . . 1962. (The year 1382 . . . 1962.) – **Mjölkpropagandan** 39 (1962), s. 12–13.
Morocco
1960's
II: A: 3; II: B: 3
IV: C; IV: G [1594

Bolinder, Gustaf, I Ngolas gamla rike. (In Ngola's ancient kingdom.) – **Vi** 39 (1952), h. 6, s. 7–8, 23.
Angola
1952
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 1; III: D: 2; III: E: 2; III: F
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D [1595

Botvid, Rolf, Med Fleetmaster i Hannibals hjulspår. (With 'Fleetmaster' in Hannibal's wheel tracks.) – **Sv. motortidn.** 44 (1949), h. 5, s. 24–26.
Tunisia; Algeria; Morocco
Arabs

Ca. 1949
III: D: 2
IV: A; IV: C; IV: G [1596

Bouveng, Carl-Johan, See Nyman, Claes & Bouveng, Carl-Johan, Elfenbenskusten

– See Nyman, Claes & Bouveng, Carl-Johan, Nigeria

Brilioth, Monika, Nefertiti och skyskrapan. (Nefertiti and the skyscraper.) – **Idun** 72 (1959), h. 14, s. 18–19, 33–34.
Egypt
1959
IV: G [1597

Buchholzer, John, Nedför Nilen genom Sudan. (Down the Nile through the Sudan.) – **Jorden runt** 29 (1957), s. 370–383.
The Sudan
Shilluk; Dinka; Zande
1950's
II: B: 2; II: C: 3; II: D: 2; II: G: 4
III: A: 2
IV: C [1598

Curman, Peter, Möte med Kairo. (Meeting Cairo.) – **Arbetaren** 43 (1964), h. 28/29, s. 12.
Egypt
II: B: 3; II: C: 5; II: F: 2
III: E: 4
IV: G [1599

Curry-Lindahl, Kai, Ruwenzori – isberget på ekvatorn. (Ruwenzori—the iceberg on the Equator.) – **Naturens värld** 3 (1962), s. 8–13.
Zaire
1958–1959
IV: C [1600

Dahlin, Georg, L., Med bil »längs ekvatorn» in i Kongos urskogar. (By car 'along the Equator' into the primeval forest of the Congo.) – **Jorden runt** 29 (1957), s. 177–188.
Kenya
1950's
IV: C [1601

– Ostafrika – land i vardande. (East Africa—land in the making.) 1–4. – **Vi** 33 (1946), h. 40, s. 9–10; h. 44, s. 3–4; 34 (1947), h. 7, s. 7–8; h. 41, s. 12–13.
Kenya
1940's
II: G: 1
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: D: 2; III: E: 2
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D [1602

– Ostafrikanska strövtåg. (East African excursions.) – **Jorden runt** 29 (1957), s. 261–272.
Uganda

Karamojong
1950's
II: A: 3
IV: C [1603

Davidson, Inga, Det var en gång, som det var en gång. (Once it was, as it was once.) – **Världshorisont** 3 (1949), h. 12, s. 17–20.
Morocco
III: E: 2
IV: G [1604

Det finns i Kano. (You can get it in Kano.) – **Vi** 39 (1952), h. 15/16, s. 23–25.
Nigeria
II: B: 2; II: B: 3
III: B: 1; III: B: 2; III: E: 2 [1605

Det finns många vägar till Marocko – landet där öst och väst mötas på Afrikas jord. (There are many roads to Morocco—the country where East and West meet on the coast of Africa.) – **Jorden runt** 33 (1961), s. 485–488.
Morocco
1961
IV: A; IV: G [1606

Drakenberg, Johan, Sydafrika. (South Africa.) – **Geogr. notiser** 5 (1947), h. 3/4, s. 12–16.
South Africa
1940's
III: A: 3; III: H: 1
IV: B; IV: E [1607

Döbeln, Björn, Sydafrikaresan 1955. (Journey to South Africa 1955.) 1–2. – **Hembygden** 36 (1956), s. 12–15, 22–24.
South Africa
1955
IV: G [1608

Dölling, Fritz Iwo, Sydvästafrika – det glömda landet. (South West Africa—the forgotten country.) – **Sv. export** 1959, h. 12, s. 12–15.
South West Africa (Namibia)
Ambo; Bushmen; Dama
1878–1959
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: D: 1; III: H: 1
IV: B; IV: C [1609

Edlund, Mårten, Kanarieöarna sol året om. (The Canary Islands sunny all the year.) – **Folket i bild** 1960, h. 18, s. 8–9, 43–44.
Canary Islands
1950's; 1960
IV: A; IV: C; IV: G [1610

Ehrenborg, Lennart, Cairo just nu. (Cairo today.) – **Jorden runt** 26 (1954), s. 352–362.
Egypt
1954
IV: F; IV: G [1611

Ekedahl, Torsten, Som hälsovårdare i Kongo. (As a health officer in the Congo.) – **Kommunaltjänstemannen** 25 (1961), s. 462–463.
Zaire
1961
IV: G [1612

Ekström, Bengt, Äventyr i Karamoja. (Adventures in Karamoja.) – **Hörde ni** 7 (1954), s. 937–948.
Uganda
Suk; Karamojong
1953
I: B
II: A: 3
III: D: 2
IV: C; IV: D [1613

Eldh, Nils, Minnen från en resa i Algeriet. (Memories from a journey in Algeria.) – **Världshorisont** 12 (1958), h. 1, s. 15–17.
Algeria
Arabs, Berbers
III: D: 1, III: G: 1
IV: G [1614

Ellis, Bengt, I Riffkabylernas berg. (In the mountains of the Rif Kabyles.) – **Folket i bild** 1962, h. 50, s. 47–49, 57.
Morocco
Rif
II: A: 3; II: H: 3
III: D: 1
IV: C; IV: G [1615

Engman, Anders, Afrika. (Africa.) – **Nord. tidskr. f. fotografi** 45 (1961), h. 12, s. 4–13, 36–40.
Guinea; Liberia; Ghana; Nigeria; Zaire
1961
IV: G [1616

– Kamerasafari. (Camera safari.) – **Nord. tidskr. f. fotografi** 48 (1964), h. 3/4, s. 21–29.
East Africa
1960's
IV: D; IV: G [1617

– Lille Solimans värld. (Little Soliman's world.) – **Nord. tidskr. f. fotografi** 43 (1959), h. 5, s. 9–16.
Egypt
1959
IV: G [1618

– Nöden sopas utom synhåll. (Poverty swept out of sight.) – **Vi** 46 (1959), h. 9, s. 7–11.
Egypt
1959
IV: G [1619

Enström, Hasse, Kanarieöarna. (Canary Islands.) 1–2. – **Vi** 41 (1954), h. 15/16, s. 3–4, 36–40; h. 20, s. 8–9, 23–24.
Canary Islands: Tenerife
Guanche
1950's
II: B: 2; II: C: 5
III: A: 2; III: E: 2
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [1620

Eriksson, Allan, Resa till solig ö. (Travel to a sunny island.) – **Idun** 64 (1951), h. 17, s. 16–17, 25–26.
Madeira
1950–1951
IV: A; IV: C; IV: G [1621

– Tio rum bland mangoträden. (Ten rooms among the mango trees.) – **Idun** 64 (1951), h. 19, s. 12, 24.
Madeira
1950–1951
II: G: 1
IV: A; IV: B; IV: G [1622

– Tålamod, tålamod, min fru! (Patience, patience, Madame!) – **Idun** 64 (1951), h. 20, s. 13, 26–27.
Madeira
1950–1951
IV: G [1623

Eriksson, Axel, Afrikaresa. (African journey.) 1–2. – **Motor** 8 (1950), h. 46, s. 10–12; h. 47, s. 15–16.
Mozambique; South Africa
1950
IV: D; IV: G [1624

– Glimtar från Johannesburg. (Glimpses from Johannesburg.) – **Bankvärlden** 40 (1950), s. 12–13.
South Africa
1949
III: A: 1; III: E: 2; III: F; III: H: 2 [1625

– Lejondödare i Östafrika. (Lion killer in East Africa.) – **SIA** 13 (1949), h. 24, s. 14–15, 31.
Kenya
Masai
1949
I: A: 1
II: A: 1; II: B: 2; II: C: 6; II: F: 2; II: F: 3; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 3; II: H: 3
IV: C [1626

– Med SAS på blixtresa till Nairobi. (With SAS on a lightning trip to Nairobi.) – **Kommunaltjänstemännens tidskr.** 14 (1950), s. 24–26.
Kenya

Kikuyu; Masai
II: A: 2; II: B: 2
III: F
IV: G [1627

– Moçambique. (Mozambique.) – **SIA** 13 (1949), h. 23, s. 10–11.
Mozambique
1949
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: B: 2; III: F
IV: B; IV: D; IV: E; IV: G [1628

– Pittoresk och färgstark. (Picturesque and highly colourful.) – **Beklädnadsfolket** 6 (1949), h. 9, s. 20–21.
Zanzibar; Tanzania
16th century – Ca. 1940
II: A: 2; II: B: 2
III: A: 2; III: B: 1; III: B: 2; III: D: 1; III: F [1629

– Rhodesia. – **SIA** 14 (1950), h. 11, s. 20–21.
Botswana; Rhodesia; Zambia
Ca. 1950
III: A: 2; III: B: 2; III: D: 2
IV: B; IV: C; IV: G [1630

– Svart land utan rashat. (Black country without race hatred.) – **Beklädnadsfolket** 6 (1949), h. 12, s. 20–21.
Mozambique
1940's
III: A: 2; III: A: 4; III: B: 2; III: D: 2; III: E: 2; III: F
IV: B; IV: D; IV: E; IV: G [1631

– Världens största djurrike. (The world's largest animal kingdom.) – **SLU-bladet** 1951, h. 14, s. 6–7.
South Africa
1951
IV: D; IV: G [1632

– Zanzibar. – **SIA** 13 (1949), h. 17, s. 26–27.
Zanzibar
Arabs
1949
II: B: 2
III: A: 2; III: B: 1; III: B: 2; III: D: 1; III: F
IV: E; IV: G [1633

– Zanzibar - kryddornas ö. (Zanzibar—the isle of spices.) – **Jorden runt** 26 (1954), s. 454–466.
Zanzibar
I: B
II: B: 2
III: A: 2; III: F
IV: C; IV: E; IV: G [1634

Etiopien – ett kejserligt storbygge. (Ethiopia—an imperial edifice.) – **Industria** 56 (1960), h. 4, s. 54–56.
Ethiopia
1960
III: A: 1; III: A: 4; III: H: 1; III: H: 3; III: H: 4; III: H: 5
IV: B [1635

Flock, Ossian, Upp på Kilimanjaro – Afrikas högsta punkt. (Climbing Kilimanjaro—Africa's highest peak.) – **Jorden runt** 18 (1946), s. 493–504.
Tanzania
1946
IV: C; IV: G [1636

Friedländer, Herbert, Dagbok från de lyckliga öarna. (Diary from the fortunate islands.) – **Jorden runt** 36 (1964), s. 463–480.
Canary Islands: Grand Canary; Lanzarote; Tenerife
1964
IV: B; IV: C; IV: G [1637

Frödin, Bertil, Det nya franska Västafrika. (The new French West Africa.) – **Jorden runt** 33 (1961), s. 545–552.
Senegal; Mauritania; Mali; Guinea; Ivory Coast; Upper Volta; Niger; Dahomey; Togo
1961
I: B
III: A: 2; III: D: 1; III: E: 2; III: H: 1; III: H: 6
IV: B; IV: C; IV: E; IV: G [1638

Gamlin, Yngve, Sol över Zanzibar. (Sun over Zanzibar.) – **Idun** 69 (1956), h. 2, s. 6, 31.
Zanzibar
1950's
IV: G [1639

Glase, Béatrice, Nordafrika på visirskivan. (North Africa on the slide.) – **Foto** 14 (1952), h. 5, s. 16–19, 40, 42, 44.
Algeria
1951
IV: G [1640

Grab, Ernst, Madeira – skogarnas ö utan skog! (Madeira—the island of forests with no forests!) – **Jorden runt** 33 (1961), s. 507–512.
Madeira
1961
IV: G [1641

Gustafsson, Anna, Jag reser till Afrika. (I go to Africa.) – **Till hembygden** 50 (1953), s. 48–56.
South Africa; Rhodesia
1953
III: C; III: F
IV: C [1642

Gustafsson, Axia, Från södra Afrikas alpvärld. (From the alps of southern Africa.) – **Kristendom o. skola** 27 (1963), s. 121–124.

South Africa
III: C: 4
IV: C [1643

Gustafsson, Åke, Att resa i Sahara. (To travel in the Sahara.) – **Samtid o. framtid** 11 (1954), s. 559–564.
Algeria
Arabs
1953
II: F: 4; II: G: 2
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [1644

Gyllin, Yngve, Bunkring på Kanarieöarna. (Bunkering in the Canary Islands.) – **Folket i bild** 1952, h. 14, s. 16–17, 33, 35.
Canary Islands: Tenerife
IV: C; IV: G [1645

Hagner, Olle, Eritrea. – **Varde ljus** 1952, s. 48–62.
Ethiopia
Barea; Kunama; Beja; Saho; Afar; Ethiopians; Tigre; Mensa
I: B
II: B: 1; II: B: 2
III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: D: 2
IV: B; IV: C; IV: E; IV: G [1646

Hallgard, Anna Kajsa, Främmande vardag. (Strange everyday.) – **Studiekontakt** 16 (1964), h. 3, s. 5–6, 23.
Egypt
1964
IV: G [1647

Hammar, Magnus, Möte med svarta Afrika. (Meeting black Africa.) – **Vår marin** 1957, s. 32–39.
Ivory Coast; Senegal; Angola; Ghana; Liberia
1955–1956
I: B
III: D: 2; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 1
IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [1648

Hansell, Sigurd, Södra Sudan – en afrikansk vildmark. (Southern Sudan—an African wilderness.) – **Jorden runt** 30 (1958), s. 224–230.
The Sudan
Dinka; Shilluk; Nuer; Bari; Zande
II: A: 3; II: C: 3; II: F: 3; II: G: 4
IV: A; IV: E; IV: G [1649

Hanås, Bertil, På tjälskadade vägar i Belgiska Kongo. (On frost damaged roads in the Belgian Congo.) – **Motor** 16 (1958), h. 23, s. 24–25.
Zaire
1950's
IV: A; IV: G [1650

– Upptäcktsfärd i Afrikas Schweiz. (Exploring expedition in Africa's Switzerland.) – **Sv. hem** 47 (1959), s. 145–147.

Zaire
Tussi
1959
IV: G [1651

Haslum, Rolf, Östafrika – nästa tummelplats för svensk turism. (East Africa—the next battleground for Swedish tourism.) – **Kontorsvärlden** 55 (1965), h. 11, s. 16–18, 64.
Kenya; Uganda; Tanzania
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [1652

Hassner, Rune, Afrika. (Africa.) – **Foto** 16 (1954), h. 6, s. 15–19, 40.
Africa
1953–1954
IV: G [1653

Helander, Gunnar, Sydafrika – landet som utvecklas bakåt. (South Africa—the country going backwards.) – **Ergo** 40 (1963), h. 11, s. 10–11.
South Africa
1963
I: B
III: A: 1; III: B: 2; III: F; III: H: 4 [1654

Den heliga mattans färd. (The journey of a holy rug.) – **Beklädnadsfolket** 7 (1950), h. 12, s. 10–11.
Egypt
1940's
IV: G [1655

Hellner, Gun, Bokglimtar från Teneriffa. (Book glimpses from Tenerife.) – **Sv. bokhandel** 7 (1958), s. 78–79.
Canary Islands: Tenerife
1950's
IV: G [1656

Hellström, Sören, Den feta Nildalen. (The rich Nile Valley.) – **Lantarbetaren** 31 (1946), h. 34, s. 6–7.
Egypt; The Sudan
Arabs; Berbers
1946
I: B
II: B: 2
III: A: 2; III: A: 4; III: G: 1
IV: B; IV: C [1657

Herrmanns, Ralph, Detta är paradiset på jorden. (This is paradise on earth.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 52 (1961), h. 35, s. 26–27, 40–42.
Zanzibar
Ca. 1900–1961
I: B
III: B: 1; III: D: 4
IV: G [1658

Hildemar, Filip, Hans mat var gräshoppor och vildhonung. (His food was grasshoppers and wild honey.) – **Julhälsn. t. församl. i Skara stift** 55 (1960), s. 101–106.

Algeria; Tunisia
Bedouins
1959
IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [1659

Hirdman, Arne, I Egypten. (In Egypt.) 1–4. – **Folket i bild** 23 (1956), h. 37, s. 8–10, 60; h. 39, s. 3–5, 38; h. 40, s. 10–11, 38; h. 42, s. 10–11, 35–38.
Egypt
1956
I: B
II: B: 2; II: G: 1
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 1; III: H: 4
IV: B; IV: E; IV: G [1660

– Med buss genom Sahara. (By bus through the Sahara.) – **Folket i bild** 23 (1956), h. 44, s. 10–12, 47–49.
Libya
Bedouins
1956
II: A: 1; II: C: 5
IV: C; IV: G [1661

– På luffen genom Afrika. (Tramping through Africa.) 1–12. – **Folket i bild** 21 (1954), h. 26, s. 2, 47; h. 27, s. 3–5, 40–42; h. 28, s. 3–5, 38; h. 29, s. 3–5, 35; h. 30, s. 3–5, 44; h. 31, s. 7–9, 40–41; h. 32, s. 3–5, 40–41; h. 33, s. 7–9, 34–36; h. 34, s. 3–5, 37–38; h. 35, s. 3–5, 33, 35–36; h. 36, s. 7–9, 40; h. 37, s. 7–9, 37–38.
Senegal; Liberia; Nigeria; Zaire; The Sudan
Bassari; Builsa; Mbuti; Shilluk; Dinka; Nuer; Nubians
1954
I: B
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: C: 5; II: D: 2; II: E: 1; II: F: 2; II: F: 4; II: G: 2; II: H: 2; II: H: 3
III: A: 2; III: B: 2; III: C; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: D: 5; III: E: 2; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 1; III: H: 4
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D; IV: E; IV: G [1662

– Tanger. (Tangier.) – **Folket i bild** 24 (1957), h. 33, s. 8–9, 41, 43.
Morocco
1940's
I: B
II: A: 3; II: C: 5
III: E: 2; III: F
IV: E; IV: G [1663

– Tutankhamon till salu! (Tutankhamon for sale!) – **Folket i bild** 24 (1957), h. 7, s. 20–21, 47.
Egypt
II: A: 1; II: B: 2
III: A: 1
IV: F; IV: G [1664

– Det unga Tunisien. (Young Tunisia.) – **Folket i bild** 23 (1956), h. 45, s. 12–13, 53–54.

Tunisia
Arabs; Berbers
I: B
II: F: 3; II: H: 3
III: A: 1; III: D: 1; III: G: 1
IV: E [1665

Hjertstrand, Åke, Flygturist Stockholm–Kap. (Air-tourist Stockholm–Cape.) – **Sv. motortidn.** 44 (1949), h. 3, s. 16–18.
Tunisia; Egypt; The Sudan; Tanzania; South Africa; Mozambique; Rhodesia; Uganda; Kenya
1948
IV: A; IV: G [1666

Hjärne, Per-Urban, På motorcykel till Afrika. (On a motor-cycle to Africa.) – **Sv. motortidn.** 49 (1954), h. 22, s. 20–21.
Morocco
1953
IV: A; IV: G [1667

Hoffman, Bengt, Det lilla Sydafrika. (The small South Africa.) 1–2. – **Världshorisont** 14 (1960), h. 1, s. 33–34; h. 2, s. 22–23.
South Africa
Zulu; Sotho
1959
I: B
III: F; III: H: 1
IV: C [1668

Hofsten, Inge von, Sydafrikanska Unionen. (South African Union.) – **När, var, hur** 6 (1950), s. 81–85.
South Africa
Hottentots; Bushmen
I: B
II: B: 2; II: G: 1
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: B: 2; III: D: 1; III: E: 2; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 4
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: E [1669

Holmberg, Göran, »Turist» i Marocko. ('Tourist' in Morocco.) – **Jorden runt** 32 (1960), s. 2–6.
Morocco
1959
IV: G [1670

Holmberg, Lars, Deras stad skall brännas. (Their town will be burnt.) – **Folket i bild** 1961, h. 31, s. 3–7, 44.
The Sudan
1958–1961
I: B
II: A: 3
III: E: 2
IV: B [1671

– Här triumferar Nasser. (Nasser triumphs here.) – **Folket i bild** 1962, h. 17, s. 16–17, 44, 46.
Egypt
1961
I: B
IV: G [1672

– Kolaren på Mauritius. (The charcoal-burner on Mauritius.) – **SIA** 27 (1962), h. 5, s. 20–21.
Mauritius
1960's
III: A: 1; III: A: 2
IV: C [1673

– Olyckans ö. (The island of misfortune.) – **Industria** 58 (1962), h. 3, s. 69–71.
Mauritius
Ca. 1950–1961
III: A: 2
IV: E [1674

Holmsen, Sverre, Orkan i Marocko. (Hurricane in Morocco.) – **Folket i bild** 18 (1951), h. 44, s. 7, 37–38.
Morocco
1951
IV: A; IV: C [1675

Hylander, Tofte, Bilism i bushen. (The automobile in the bush.) – **Motor** 13 (1955), h. 2, s. 24–25.
Liberia
IV: G [1676

– Etiopien, landet på Afrikas tak. (Ethiopia, the country on the roof of Africa.) – **Jorden runt** 28 (1956), s. 105–119.
Ethiopia
Amhara; Galla
Ca. 1890 – Ca. 1950
I: B
II: B: 2; II: G: 2
III: H: 1
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D [1677

Hägge, Eric, Johannesburg, millionstaden, som fyller sjuttio år. (Johannesburg, the million-peopled city, seventy years old.) – **Jorden runt** 28 (1956), s. 179–194.
South Africa
Zulu
1886–1956
II: G: 4
III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: D: 1; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: F
IV: B [1678

– Welkom – den perfekta gruvstaden vid sidan av allfarvägen. (Welkom—the perfect mining town off the beaten track.) – **Jorden runt** 29 (1957), s. 435–447.

South Africa
1950–1957
II: C: 8
III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: E: 2; III: F [1679

– Victoriafallen. (Victoria Falls.) – **Jorden runt** 27 (1955), s. 359–368.
Rhodesia; Zambia
IV: C [1680

– Zimbabwe – gåtan som förblir olöst. (Zimbabwe—the unsolved riddle.) – **Jorden runt** 26 (1954), s. 315–326.
Rhodesia
IV: C; IV: F [1681

Ingen skillnad i Nigeria mellan svart och vit. (No difference in Nigeria between black and white.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 60 (1954), h. 6, s. 19.
Nigeria
1954
III: B: 2; III: F [1682

Isaksson, Osmo, Djurliv vid Månbergen. (Animal life by the Mountains of the Moon.) – **Folket i bild** 20 (1953), h. 8, s. 3–5, 38–40.
Uganda
Kongo
II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: H: 3
III: F
IV: C; IV: D [1683

Jahn, Ingmar, Under Afrikas sol över ökensanden. (Under Africa's sun over the desert sand.) – **Sv. motortidn.** 47 (1952), h. 15/16, s. 18–19.
Morocco
1952
IV: G [1684

Jalakas, Rudolf, Egypten – det trånga landet. (Egypt—the crowded country.) – **Industria** 45 (1949), h. 6, s. 33–36.
Egypt
1940's
II: G: 1
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: H: 3
IV: B; IV: E [1685

Jannes, Elly, Där minuterna gäspar. (Where the minutes yawn.) – **Världshorisont** 1953, h. 9, s. 5–9.
Morocco
Berbers
1952
II: B: 2; II: G: 3
III: F
IV: G [1686

– Höga dammen – Egyptens blickpunkt. (The High Dam—the focus point of Egypt.) – **Vi** 51 (1964), h. 18, s. 16–18, 36–38.

Egypt
1964
II: G: 1; II: G: 2
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: H: 3; III: H: 4; III: H: 5; III: H: 6
IV: B; IV: E [1687

– I Marocko. (In Morocco.) 1–5. – **Vi** 40 (1953), h. 2, s. 3–4, 20–21; h. 4, s. 10–11, 20; h. 9, s. 7–8, 20; h. 20, s. 8–9, 30–31; h. 25, s. 12–13, 42.
Morocco
Berbers; Arabs; Bedouins
1952
I: B
II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: G: 1
III: A: 1; III: D: 2; III: E: 2; III: G: 1
IV: A; IV: C; IV: G [1688

– I Marocko. (In Morocco.) 1–7. – **Vi** 38 (1951), h. 3, s. 12–13, 18; h. 4, s. 7–8, 20–21; h. 6, s. 15–17, 26–27; h. 10, s. 6–7, 22–23; h. 14/15, s. 14–15, 24; h. 22, s. 10–11, 25–27; h. 25, s. 19–21, 38–41.
Morocco
Berbers; Regeibat
1950
II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: C: 5; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 4; II: H: 2; II: H: 5
III: A: 2; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: E: 2; III: F; III: G: 1
IV: A; IV: C; IV: G [1689

– Lilla Turia och kamelen. (Little Turia and the camel.) – **SIA** 17 (1953), h. 25/26, s. 20–21, 45.
Morocco
1952
II: A: 3; II: B: 3; II: H: 3
IV: C [1690

– Resa i Östafrika. (Travelling in East Africa.) 1–9. – **Vi** 50 (1963), h. 16, s. 6–8, 44–46; h. 19, s. 10–12, 49, 51; h. 21, s. 12–13, 35–36; h. 23, s. 14–16, 37; h. 27/28, s. 12–15; h. 31/32, s. 13–15, 28–29; h. 34, s. 8–11, 24; h. 40, s. 32–33, 48–49; h. 41, s. 9–10.
Kenya; Uganda; Tanzania
Kikuyu; Kamba; Ganda; Masai
1962–1963
I: A: 1; I: B
II: A: 1; II: A: 3; II: B: 1; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: C: 1; II: C: 3; II: C: 5; II: C: 6; II: C: 7; II: D: 2; II: F: 2; II: F: 3; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: H: 3
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: C: 5; III: D: 1; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 4; III: H: 5
IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [1691

– Var tionde palm slog rot. (Every ten palm tree took root.) – **Vi** 51 (1964), h. 21, s. 23–26, 32–34.
Egypt; The Sudan
Nubians; Bedouins
1963

II: A: 1; II: G: 3; II: H: 3
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: D: 1; III: E: 1; III: H: 3; III: H: 4
IV: B; IV: C [1692

– Zanzibar mitt i världen. (Zanzibar in the middle of the world.) – **Vi** 51 (1964), h. 6, s. 16–18, 46.
Zanzibar
1957–1963
I: B
II: A: 1; II: B: 1; II: G: 2
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: B: 1; III: B: 2; III: D: 1; III: F [1693

– Än dundrar trummorna. (The drums are still beating.) – **Vi** 51 (1964), h. 10, s. 20–21, 50.
Diskussion: **Vi** 51 (1964), h. 16, s. 54, 56.
Kenya; Tanzania
Masai; Kikuyu
1963
II: A: 3; II: F: 4; II: H: 2
III: C: 4; III: E: 2; III: E: 4; III: G: 1; III: H: 1 [1694

Jeanneret, Lotti, Madeira. – **Jorden runt** 36 (1964), s. 543–550.
Madeira
1960's
II: B: 2
III: A: 2
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [1695

– Marocko. (Morocco.) – **Jorden runt** 23 (1951), s. 544–560.
Morocco
Shluh; Arabs
Ca. 1950
II: A: 1; II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 3; II: H: 3
III: B: 2; III: E: 2
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: G [1696

– Spanska Marocko. (Spanish Morocco.) – **Jorden runt** 26 (1954), s. 116–129.
Morocco
Arabs
1950's
IV: C; IV: G [1697

– Tanger – en fristad och en fri stad. (Tangier—a refuge and a free town.) – **Jorden runt** 28 (1956), s. 533–545.
Morocco
Berbers
I: B
II: A: 3; II: B: 3
III: E: 2
IV: C; IV: G [1698

– Teneriffa. (Tenerife.) – **Jorden runt** 35 (1963), s. 361–368.
Canary Islands: Tenerife

Guanche
1960's
III: A: 2; III: E: 2
IV: B; IV: C; IV: G [1699

Joëlson, Olof, Afrikanska bilder. (African pictures.) – **Lunds stifts julb.** 43 (1951), s. 113–123.
South Africa; Rhodesia
IV: C; IV: D; IV: F [1700

Johnels, Alf G., Kung Tiornabandis harem. (King Tiornabandi's harem.) – **Hörde ni** 4 (1951), s. 786–789.
Gambia
1950
II: A: 1; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: C: 3; II: F: 3; II: G: 2
IV: G [1701

Jönsson, Solveig, Östafrikansk landsbygd. (Rural East Africa.) – **Geogr. notiser** 20 (1962), s. 102–107.
Kenya; Uganda; Tanzania
Kikuyu; Kamba; Masai
1950's and 1960's
II: B: 1; II: B: 2
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 4; III: D: 2; III: E: 2; III: F; III: G: 1
IV: B; IV: E [1702

Det kalla landet under den heta solen. (The cold country under the hot sun.) – **Sv. motortidn.** 45 (1950), h. 10, s. 14–15.
Morocco
1950
IV: A; IV: G [1703

Karlsen, Henry, Lejon på bilvägen. (Lions on the motor road.) – **Folket i bild** 17 (1950), h. 32, s. 3–5, 31.
South Africa
1949
IV: A; IV: D; IV: G [1704

Klinglund, Carl Åke, Exotisk motortrafik. Resebrev från södra halvklotet. (Exotic motor traffic. Travel letter from the southern hemisphere.) – **Motor** 5 (1947), h. 1, s. 18–19.
South Africa; Mozambique; Kenya
1946
IV: G [1705

Klockare, Sigurd, Marschen ur bushen. (The march from the bush.) – **SIA** 26 (1961), h. 14/15, s. 12–13.
Somalia; Uganda; Kenya; Tanzania; Zambia
Kikuyu; Luo; Luhya
1960
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: E: 2; III: H: 5
IV: C; IV: E [1706

Knutsson, Gösta, På kryss med »Saga». (On a cruise with M/S Saga.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 41 (1950), h. 3, s. 12, 26.

Morocco; Canary Islands; Madeira
1950
IV: G [1707

Kort samtal med två Afrika-resenärer. (Short interviews with two Africa travellers.) – **Sv. bokhandel** 3 (1954), s. 260.
South Africa; Ghana; Mauritius; Tanzania; Madagascar; Cameroon; Mali
Chaga
1953–1954
III: F
IV: D; IV: G [1708

Kullenberg, Bertil, Genom skog och savann i Elfenbenskusten och Franska Guinea. (Through forests and savannas in the Ivory Coast and French Guinea.) – **Sv. botan. tidskr.** 50 (1956), s. 313–347.
Ivory Coast; Guinea
Malinke; Ebrie; Yafuba; Diula; Guro; Baule; Ebe
1954
II: A: 1; II: B: 2; II: C: 7; II: C: 8; II: D: 2; II: F: 2; II: H: 1; II: H: 2; II: H: 3
III: A: 2; III: C; III: E: 3
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D [1709

Langlet, Emil, Öken eller åker? (Desert or tilled ground?) – **Jorden runt** 23 (1951), s. 194–206.
Algeria; Morocco; Tunisia
Berbers
III: D: 2
IV: A; IV: B [1710

Lendin, Waldemar, Afrikas naturförhållanden. (Africa's geography.) – **När, var, hur** 6 (1950), s. 62–66.
Africa
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C [1711

– Länder och städer i Afrika. (Countries and towns in Africa.) – **När, var, hur** 6 (1950), s. 79–81.
Africa
I: B
III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: E: 2; III: G: 1
IV: E [1712

Liberia och Ghana – två svarta småstater av världsbetydelse. (Liberia and Ghana—two small black states of world importance.) – **Jorden runt** 29 (1957), s. 140–150.
Liberia; Ghana
1957
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: H: 5
IV: B [1713

Lindberg, Håkan, Rundresa i Kap Verde-arkipelagen. (A tour of the Cape Verde archipelago.) – **Jorden runt** 27 (1955), s. 53–63.
Cape Verde Islands
1953–1954
III: D: 1
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: E [1714

Lindström, Folke, Turist i Tunisien. (Tourist in Tunisia.) – **Sv. socialvårds tidn.** 38 (1959), s. 156–162.
Tunisia
Arabs
1955
IV: G [1715

Lo-Johansson, Ivar, I Nordafrika. (In North Africa.) 1–3. – **Vi** 40 (1953), h. 11, s. 3–4; h. 13, s. 7–8; h. 16, s. 12.
Morocco
Arabs; Rif; Berbers
1950's
II: A: 1; II: A: 3; II: B: 3; II: C: 5; II: F: 1; II: F: 3; II: G: 2
III: D: 2; III: E: 2; III: F
IV: C; IV: G [1716

Lundberg, Yngve, Lyx och armod sida vid sida. (Luxury and poverty side by side.) – **Metallarbetaren** 64 (1953), h. 39, s. 8–9.
Morocco
Arabs; Berbers
1953
III: D: 1
IV: G [1717

Lundeberg, Tage, Med Rullebo till Marocko. (To Morocco by caravan.) – **Motor** 13 (1955), s. 24–25.
Morocco
1955
IV: G [1718

Lundgren, Eva, Algerierna är stora drömmare. (Algerians are big dreamers.) – **Vår skola** 23 (1965), s. 59–61.
Algeria
1964
III: A: 2; III: D: 4; III: H: 1; III: H: 4; III: H: 5
IV: B [1719

– Jag har upplevt Sahara. (I have experienced the Sahara.) 1–2. – **Vår skola** 22 (1964), s. 287–289, 345–347.
Algeria
1964
II: A: 1; II: C: 5
III: A: 1; III: A: 3
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: G [1720

Lundholm, Ingrid, Besök i Walvis Bay, South West Africa. (A visit to Walvis Bay, South West Africa.) – **Geogr. notiser** 11 (1953), h. 2, s. 10–11.
South West Africa (Namibia)
III: E: 2
IV: C [1721

Lundin, Bengt, Med buss genom Marocko. (By bus through Morocco.) – **Jorden runt** 33 (1961), s. 33–38.

Morocco
IV: G [1722

Lundkvist, Artur, Egyptisk resa. (Egyptian journey.) 1–5. – **Folket i bild** 21 (1954), h. 18, s. 3–5, 43–44; h. 19, s. 16–17, 41–42; h. 20, s. 10–11, 39–40; h. 21, s. 16–17, 46; h. 22, s. 16–17, 44.
Egypt
Ca. 1954
I: B
II: A: 1; II: B: 2; II: H: 3
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: E: 2; III: F; III: H: 1; III: H: 4
IV: B; IV: C; IV: F; IV: G [1723

– Resa genom Afrika. (Travelling through Africa.) 1–18. – **Folket i bild** 15 (1948), h. 19, s. 3–5, 29–30; h. 20, s. 3–5, 30; h. 21, s. 3–5, 31–32; h. 22, s. 16–17, 32; h. 23, s. 8–9, 29; h. 24, s. 16–17, 28; h. 25, s. 16–17, 24; h. 26, s. 16–17, 24; h. 27, s. 16–17, 36–37; h. 28/29, s. 16–17, 30–31; h. 30, s. 16–17, 35–36; h. 31, s. 16–17, 36–37, 39; h. 32, s. 16–17, 38; h. 33, s. 16–17, 29–30; h. 34, s. 18–19, 34, 36; h. 35, s. 16–17, 22; h. 36, s. 16–17, 32; h. 37, s. 16–17, 33, 36.
Algeria; Niger; Nigeria; Zaire; Congo (Brazzaville); Zambia; Rhodesia; South Africa; Mozambique; Tanzania; Zanzibar; Kenya; The Sudan; Egypt
1948
I: A: 1; I: B
II: A: 1; II: B: 1; II: B: 2; II: C: 1; II: C: 3; II: C: 5; II: D: 2; II: D: 5; II: E: 1; II: E: 4; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 4; II: H: 1; II: H: 2
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: B: 1; III: C; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: E: 3; III: F; III: G: 1; III: G: 2
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D; IV: F; IV: G [1724

Lundqvist, Gösta, Dagar i Tunisien. (Days in Tunisia.) – **Jorden runt** 37 (1965), s. 121–130.
Tunisia
1965
II: A: 3
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: E: 2; III: E: 4; III: H: 4
IV: B; IV: C; IV: G [1725

Lyttkens, Alice & Lyttkens, Yngve, Diktatorns förgiftade land. (The poisoned land of the dictator.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 49 (1958), h. 12, s. 28–29, 53–54.
Egypt
1958
II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: G: 1; II: G: 2
III: A: 1
IV: B [1726

Lyttkens, Alice, Hushåll på södervis. (Household southern style.) – **Idun** 65 (1952), h. 26, s. 12–13, 24.
Canary Islands: Tenerife
1951–1952
IV: G [1727

– Leendets land. (Smiling country.) – **Idun** 65 (1953), h. 21, s. 12–13, 23–24.

Canary Islands: Tenerife
1951–1952
IV: A; IV: G [1728

– Teneriffa, en av Hesperidernas öar. (Tenerife—one of the Hesperides.) – **Sv. vanföretidskr.** 29 (1952), h. 13, s. 20–22.
Canary Islands: Tenerife
Guanche
1951–1952
IV: A; IV: C; IV: G [1729

Lyttkens, Yngve, Lättjans lockrop. (The call of laziness.) – **Idun** 65 (1952), h. 23, s. 14–15, 26.
Canary Islands: Tenerife
1951–1952
II: B: 2
III: A: 2
IV: G [1730

– See Lyttkens, Alice & Lyttkens, Yngve, Diktatorns förgiftade land

Löfgren, Svante, Libyens klocka har slagit tolv. (Libya's clock has struck twelve.) – **Jorden runt** 19 (1947), s. 539–553.
Libya
Arabs; Bedouins
1911–1947
I: B
II: A: 2; II: B: 2
III: D: 1; III: E: 2; III: F
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: G [1731

– Livet i Tropikerna. (Life in the Tropics.) – **Jorden runt** 20 (1948), s. 503–516.
Zaire
1940's
III: D: 2; III: F [1732

– Negermonarkierna i Afrikas berg – Ruanda och Urundi. (The negro monarchies in the African mountains—Rwanda and Burundi.) – **Världshorisont** 2 (1948), h. 8, s. 12–15.
Rwanda; Burundi
Hutu; Tussi
1916–1948
II: A: 3; II: C: 3; II: C: 4; II: H: 2; II: H: 3
III: A: 2; III: B: 2; III: D: 1; III: D: 2
IV: G [1733

Malmberg, Sigvard, Afrika prövar sina vingar. (Africa tries its wings.) – **Industria** 56 (1960), h. 10, s. 58–67, 82–84.
Liberia; Ivory Coast; Ghana; Dahomey; Nigeria
1960
I: B
III: A: 3; III: D: 4; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 1
IV: B; IV: G [1734

– Genom Katanga – metallernas rike i Afrika. (Through Katanga—the mineral kingdom of Africa.) – **Jorden runt** 29 (1957), s. 1–12.
Zaire
1950's
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: D: 2
IV: B [1735

Manker, Ernst, Med Moussa till Kairouan. (With Moussa to Cairouan.) – **Jorden runt** 26 (1954), s. 251–269.
Tunisia
Arabs; Bedouins; Berbers
II: A: 1; II: C: 5; II: G: 1; II: G: 3
III: E: 2; III: F
IV: C; IV: G [1736

Moberg, Gösta, En färd på Tsadsjön. (A tour on Lake Chad.) – **Jorden runt** 27 (1955), s. 434–444.
Chad
Buduma; Kuri
1952
I: A: 2
II: A: 2; II: B: 2
IV: C; IV: D [1737

– Konvoj i Sahara. (Convoy in the Sahara.) – **Jorden runt** 31 (1959), s. 359–364.
Chad
1950's
IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [1738

– Rhadàmes. Den hemlighetsfulla staden. (Rhadàmes. The city of mystery.) – **Jorden runt** 34 (1962), s. 489–495.
Libya
Berbers; Tuareg
1924
IV: G [1739

– Strövtåg i Tunisien. (Excursions in Tunisia.) – **Jorden runt** 33 (1961), s. 465–471.
Tunisia
Berbers; Arabs
I: A: 1; I: B
II: A: 1
III: A: 2; III: D: 1; III: F
IV: B; IV: G [1740

– Det svårtillgängliga Tibesti. Berglandet i östra Sahara. (The forbidding Tibesti. The mountain country in Eastern Sahara.) – **Jorden runt** 27 (1955), s. 277–286.
Chad
Teda
1949
II: B: 1; II: B: 2; II: B: 4; II: C: 5
III: D: 2
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C [1741

Molin, Albert Henrik, Alla vägar bär till Kairo. (All roads lead to Cairo.) – **Folket i bild** 1952, h. 15, s. 3–5, 40–41.
Egypt
II: A: 3; II: H: 2
III: E: 2; III: G: 1
IV: G [1742

Montgomery, Archie, Vi möttes öga mot öga. (We met eye to eye.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 50 (1959), h. 19, s. 39–40, 56–60.
Kenya
1950's
IV: C; IV: D [1743

Morel, Brita, Glimtar från dagens Kongo. (Glimpses from the Congo today.) – **Jorden runt** 25 (1953), s. 205–217.
Zaire
1950's
II: D: 2; II: F: 3; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: H: 3
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: C: 5; III: D: 2; III: D: 3; III: D: 5; III: E: 2
IV: C [1744

Neville-Rolfe, Dorothy, Brev från Belgiska Kongo. (Letter from the Belgian Congo.) – **Världshorisont** 4 (1950), h. 3, s. 15–17.
Zaire; Rwanda
Hutu; Tussi; Pygmies
1950
II: H: 3
III: D: 2
IV: C [1745

Nilsson, Erik, Föreläsningsresa till Egypten. (Lecture tour to Egypt.) – **Tidskr. f. sv. folkhögskolan** 32 (1951), s. 113–118.
Egypt
1950–1951
III: G: 1; III: H: 4
IV: F; IV: G [1746

– Den nutida klimatförändringen i Östafrika. (The present change of climate in East Africa.) – **Ymer** 67 (1947), s. 161–172.
Kenya; Tanzania; Ethiopia; Egypt; The Sudan; Uganda
1927; 1932; 1947
II: B: 2
IV: A; IV: B; IV: F [1747

Nilsson, Gunnar, Med buss Harar–Graua. (Harar–Graua by bus.) – **Bibeltrogna vänners julkal.** 36 (1951), s. 97–108.
Ethiopia
Galla
1951
IV: A; IV: C [1748

Nilsson, Rickard, Rekognoscering i Ethiopien. (Reconnoitring in Ethiopia.) – **Hemvärnet** 9 (1949), h. 2, s. 10–11.

Ethiopia
1949
IV: C; IV: D [1749

Nilsson, Ulf, . . . det händer i Kairo. (. . . it is happening in Cairo.) – **Folket i bild** 1960, h. 44, s. 3–7.
Egypt
1960
III: E: 2
IV: G [1750

Nordell, Bengt, Lumumbas rika land. (Lumumba's rich country.) – **Industria** 56 (1960), h. 9, s. 16–18.
Zaire
1960
I: B
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: D: 1; III: H: 1
IV: B [1751

Nordensköld, Sten, I Västafrikanska farvatten. (On West African waters.) – **Jorden runt** 19 (1947), s. 233–251.
Canary Islands; Sierra Leone; Nigeria; Congo (Brazzaville)
III: E: 2
IV: G [1752

– »Mnene» (Den sköna). En svensk missionsstation i Södra Rhodesia. ('Mnene'—the beautiful. A Swedish mission station in Southern Rhodesia.) – **Jorden runt** 17 (1945), s. 353–364.
Rhodesia
1940's
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: D: 2; II: G: 1; II: H: 2
III: C: 3; III: E: 1
IV: C [1753

Nordström, Olof, Afrikanska städer. (African cities.) – **Geogr. notiser** 23 (1965), s. 125–128.
Africa
III: A: 1; III: A: 4; III: B: 2; III: E: 2 [1754

Norrbom, Carl Olof, Kenya – en engelsk utpost mot öster. (Kenya—an English outpost towards the east.) – **Jorden runt** 22 (1950), s. 199–206.
Kenya
III: A: 2
IV: D [1755

Norrvi, Yngve, Utflykt till Slavkusten. (Excursion to the Slave Coast.) 1–4. – **Folket i bild** 1958, h. 28, s. 3–5, 48–49; h. 29, s. 3–5, 36–40; h. 30, s. 20–21, 51–52; h. 34, s. 24–25, 37–38.
Liberia
1958
II: F: 3
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 1; III: F; III: H: 1; III: H: 5
IV: B; IV: G [1756

Nyblom, E., Ghana – det självständiga Guldkusten. (Ghana—the independent Gold Coast.) – **Sv. export** 1957, h. 5, s. 14–17.
Ghana
Ashanti; Abron; Ewe
1957
I: B
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: B: 2; III: D: 1; III: H: 5
IV: B [1757

Nyblom, Erik, Afrika. (Africa.) – **Tidens kal.** 37 (1958), s. 39–58.
Africa
1957
I: B
II: B: 2; II: G: 1
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 5
IV: B; IV: E [1758

Nyman, Anna, Brev från Afrika. (Letter from Africa.) – **Idun** 76 (1963), h. 1, s. 22–23, 34.
Kenya
Kikuyu; Masai
I: A: 1; I: A: 2
II: A: 2; II: B: 2; II: C: 7; II: F: 3
III: D: 4; III: G: 1 [1759

Nyman, Claes & Bouveng, Carl-Johan, Elfenbenskusten – en intressant ny stat i dagens Västafrika. (Ivory Coast—an interesting new state in today's West Africa.) – **Sv. tidskr.** 49 (1962), s. 358–366.
Ivory Coast
1950's and 1960's
I: B
II: B: 2
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: D: 1; III: D: 4; III: G: 1; III: H: 4
IV: B; IV: C; IV: E [1760

– Nigeria – ett u-land på marsch. (Nigeria—a developing country on the march.) – **Sv. tidskr.** 48 (1961), s. 357–366.
Nigeria
Hausa; Yoruba; Ibo
1957–1960
I: B
II: B: 2; II: C: 8
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 1; III: H: 4
IV: B; IV: E [1761

Nörlund, Mogens Chr., Folket som bor i brunnar. (The people who live in wells.) – **Folket i bild** 19 (1952), h. 43, s. 16–17, 40.
Tunisia
Arabs; Berbers
I: A: 1
II: A: 1; II: B: 2; II: G: 3
III: D: 1
IV: C [1762

Olofsson, Elsa, Bilder från Harar. (Pictures from Harar.) – **Bibeltrogna vänners julkal.** 34 (1949), s. 100–104.
Ethiopia
1940's
IV: C; IV: D [1763

– En regntidsdag. (A day during the rainy season.) – **Bibeltrogna vänners julkal.** 36 (1951), s. 124–127.
Ethiopia
1951
IV: A; IV: C [1764

– See also Bengtsson, Elsa

Orre, Thorsten, Som bilturist i Sahara. (Motoring in the Sahara.) – **Hörde ni** 4 (1951), s. 716–722.
Algeria; Morocco
Arabs; Tuareg
1948–1949
II: B: 2; II: C: 5; II: G: 2; II: G: 3
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: G [1765

Ottoson, Lars Henrik, Med KAK från Kap till Kap. (With the KAK from Cape to Cape.) 1–8. – **Sv. motortidn.** 48 (1953), h. 14, s. 18–20; h. 17, s. 10–11; h. 22, s. 14–17; 49 (1954), h. 4, s. 12–15; h. 6, s. 14–15; h. 9, s. 28–29; h. 14, s. 18–20; h. 23, s. 20–22.
Morocco; Algeria; Mali; Niger; Nigeria; Central African Republic; Cameroon; Zaire; Congo (Brazzaville); Zambia; Rhodesia; South Africa; Lesotho; Swaziland; Mozambique; Malawi; Tanzania; Zanzibar; Kenya; Somalia; The Sudan; Egypt
1950's
II: A: 1; II: B: 3; II: C: 3
III: D: 2; III: E: 2
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [1766

Palm, Björn, Människor kring ekvatorn. (People around the Equator.) – **Jorden runt** 21 (1949), s. 249–260.
P. 257–260: Africa
II: B: 2; II: G: 1; II: H: 1
IV: C [1767

Palm, Svante, Där lejonen leka. (Where the lions play.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 42 (1951), h. 15, s. 6, 36, 39.
South Africa
1951
IV: D; IV: G [1768

Palmborg, Olle, Algeriska bilder. (Algerian pictures.) – **Kristet forum** 1963, s. 129–131.
Algeria
1963
I: B
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: H: 4; III: H: 5
IV: B [1769

Paterson, Sten Sture, Kanarieöarna – natur och näringar. (The Canary Islands—nature, production and industry.) – **Ymer** 72 (1952), s. 161–182.
Canary Islands
Guanche
II: A: 1; II: B: 2; II: C: 3; II: C: 8; II: H: 2
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: D: 1; III: D: 2
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C [1770

Persson, Anna Greta, I mångtusenårig miljö möts idag dollarlyx, fattigdom och Nassers propaganda. (Today dollar luxury, poverty and Nasser's propaganda meet in an environment thousands of years old.) 1–2. – **SLU-bladet** 33 (1959), h. 14, s. 10–11, 21; h. 17, s. 10–11.
Egypt
1959
II: C: 5
IV: G [1771

Persson, Per, Zawrara – olivträdens sång. (Zawrara—the song of the olive trees.) – **Jorden runt** 23 (1951), s. 380–389.
Tunisia
II: D: 3; II: H: 2
III: A: 2 [1772

Platen, Gustaf von, Semester i ständigt solsken. (Vacation in perpetual sunshine.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 50 (1959), h. 13, s. 24–28, 44–46.
Egypt
1959
IV: G [1773

Rawetzky, Greta, Jag är en svensk farmarfru i Afrika. (I am a Swedish farmer's wife in Africa.) – **Idun** 68 (1955), h. 12, s. 18–19, 39, 41–42.
South Africa
1950's
III: A: 2; III: E: 4; III: F
IV: A [1774

Resebrev från Tenerife. (Travel letters from Tenerife.) 1–4. – **Sv. vanföretidskr.** 35 (1958), h. 2, s. 30–32, 40; h. 4, s. 88–89; h. 6/7, s. 147–148, 146; h. 12, s. 280–281.
Canary Islands: Tenerife
1958
II: A: 1
III: A: 1
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: G [1775

Ringmar, Torgil, Etiopiska intryck och utsikter. (Ethiopian impressions and outlooks.) – **Studiekontakt** 1960, h. 6, s. 4–8.
Ethiopia
1959
II: A: 2; II: B: 3; II: C: 8; II: G: 2; II: G: 4
III: H: 4; III: H: 5 [1776

Ringstrand, Willard, På nya äventyr i Afrika. (New adventures in Africa.) – **KSAK-nytt** 3 (1960), h. 5, s. 6–9.

Morocco
1960
IV: C; IV: G [1777

Rommerud, Sid Roland, Addis Abeba – kontrasternas stad. (Addis Ababa—the city of contrasts.) – **Byggnadsarbetaren** 4 (1952), h. 8, s. 6–7.
Ethiopia
Amhara; Galla
1950
II: G: 1; II: H: 3
III: E: 2
IV: A; IV: G [1778

– Glimtar från Sudan. (Glimpses from the Sudan.) – **Metallarbetaren** 62 (1951), h. 44, s. 8–10.
The Sudan
Arabs; Nubians
III: A: 2
IV: B; IV: G [1779

– Kenya. – **Byggnadsarbetaren** 1 (1949), h. 8, s. 6–7, 30.
Kenya
Kikuyu; Masai
1940's
III: A: 1; III: D: 2; III: E: 2; III: F
IV: B [1780

– Konungarnas dal. (The valley of the kings.) – **Jorden runt** 35 (1963), s. 593–600.
Egypt
IV: F; IV: G [1781

– Kors och tvärs i Kairo. (Here and there in Cairo.) – **Jorden runt** 36 (1964), h. 2, s. 109–114.
Egypt
III: E: 2
IV: G [1782

– Möte med Sudan. (Meeting the Sudan.) – **Jorden runt** 24 (1952), s. 15–27.
The Sudan
Arabs; Nubians
Ca. 1950
III: A: 2; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: E: 2; III: F
IV: A [1783

– Nilen – Sudans trumfess. (The Nile—the ace of trumps of the Sudan.) – **Lantarbetaren** 36 (1951), h. 45, s. 16.
The Sudan
1951
IV: A; IV: C [1784

– Ostafrika by night. (East Africa by night.) – **Byggnadsarbetaren** 1 (1949), h. 12, s. 10–11.

Tanzania
1940's
II: G: 1
IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [1785

– Safari och krokodiljakt. Etiopiensvenskarnas fritidsnöje nr ett. (Safari and crocodile hunting. The number one leisure amusement of the Swedes in Ethiopia.) – **Jorden runt** 23 (1951), s. 429–440.
Ethiopia
Galla; Afar
1951
IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [1786

– Slavhandlarnas stad. (The city of slave traders.) – **Beklädnadsfolket** 6 (1949), h. 12, s. 12–13.
Kenya
1949
III: B: 1; III: E: 2
IV: C; IV: G [1787

Rosen, Björn von. Gamla män i Harrar. (Old men in Harar.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 38 (1947), h. 39, s. 20, 34.
Ethiopia
Harari; Somali; Galla
1947
I: A: 1
II: B: 3; II: H: 2
III: E: 2 [1788

– Gröna sjön. (The green lake.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 38 (1947), h. 13, s. 21, 42.
Ethiopia
Galla
1947
IV: C; IV: D [1789

– Strövtåg i Dankali. (Excursions in Dankali.) 1–3. – **Vecko-Journalen** 41 (1950), h. 38, s. 20–21, 31; h. 39, s. 30–31, 10; h. 42, s. 25, 41–42.
Ethiopia
Afar; Amhara; Galla
1950
IV: B; IV: C; IV: D [1790

Rosen, Egil von, Segling till Zanzibar. (Sailing to Zanzibar.) – **Jorden runt** 32 (1960), s. 290–296.
Kenya; Zanzibar
IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [1791

– Tvärs genom Afrika. (Right across Africa.) – **Jorden runt** 26 (1954), s. 207–222.
Zaire; Kenya
Bembe; Kikuyu; Dorobo; Masai
1953
II: B: 1; II: D: 6; II: H: 2
III: D: 1; III: E: 1
IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [1792

Rubin, Anny Marwig, Krokodilsjön. (The Crocodile Lake.) – **Kommunalarbetaren** 48 (1958), h. 13, s. 12–13.
Ethiopia
Galla
1950's
IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [1793

– Utflykt till död stad. (Excursions to a dead city.) – **Folket i bild** 1962, h. 37, s. 20–21, 35, 38–39.
The Sudan
Hadendowa
1960's
IV: C; IV: G [1794

– Den visslande ön. (The whistling island.) – **Statsanställd** 1 (1955), h. 22/24, s. 24–25.
Canary Islands: Gomera
Guanche
II: C: 8
IV: C [1795

Rudner, Britt-Louise, Lyckostaden Bou Saada. (The city of happiness Bou Saada.) – **Jorden runt** 24 (1952), s. 146–154.
Algeria
II: H: 2
III: E: 2
IV: A; IV: C; IV: G [1796

Rudner, Jalmar, På obanade stigar genom Sydväst-Afrika. (On unbroken trails through South West Africa.) – **Jorden runt** 23 (1951), s. 561–570.
South West Africa (Namibia)
Bushmen; Hottentots; Ambo
Ca. 1950
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D; IV: F [1797

Rundblom, Oscar, En söndag på sluttningen av Kilimanjaro. (A Sunday on the slope of Kilimanjaro.) – **Julb. t. församl. i Gbgs stift** 29 (1955), s. 157–161.
Kenya; Tanzania
Chaga
1950's
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: C; III: F; III: G: 1; III: G: 2 [1798

Rydeberg, Marga, »Dolce far niente» på Madeira. ('Dolce far niente' on Madeira.) – **Jorden runt** 20 (1948), s. 309–321.
Madeira
1940's
II: B: 2
IV: A; IV: C; IV: G [1799

– See also Rydeberg-Lettström, Marga

Rydeberg-Lettström, Marga, Negerkust. (Negro Coast.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 40 (1949), h. 26, s. 22, 27.

Senegal
1949
II: F: 3; II: G: 1; II: G: 3
III: E: 2
IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [1800

– See also Rydeberg, Marga

Råberg, Wilhelm, På upptäcktsfärd i Sierra Leone. (Journey of exploration in Sierra Leone.) – **Jorden runt** 29 (1957), s. 542–554.
Sierra Leone
Fulani; Malinke; Yalunka
1956
II: A: 3; II: C: 3; II: C: 4; II: D: 5; II: F: 3; II: H: 2
IV: C [1801

Rönnelid, Kjell, Kontakt med kabylerna. (Contact with Kabyle people.) – **Jorden runt** 24 (1952), s. 203–213.
Algeria
Kabyle; Rif
1950's
II: B: 1; II: B: 2; II: C: 5
III: C; III: D: 4
IV: C; IV: E; IV: G [1802

Rösiö, Bengt, Marrakech – öknens huvudstad. (Marrakech—the capital of the desert.) – **Jorden runt** 23 (1951), s. 70–78.
Morocco
Arabs; Berbers
Ca. 1950
II: C: 5; II: G: 1
III: D: 2; III: E: 2; III: G: 1
IV: G [1803

Sandstedt, Sven, Svenska farmare i Afrika. (Swedish farmers in Africa.) – **Folket i bild** 16 (1949), h. 52, s. 12–13, 70.
Kenya
1949
III: A: 2; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: F
IV: C [1804

Sandström, Eric, Bland burnuser i snösvängen. (Among burnouses in the snow.) – **Idun** 67 (1954), h. 15, s. 16, 36–37.
Algeria
1950's
IV: C; IV: G [1805

– Kvar i sängen Medelhavet runt. (In bed around the Mediterranean.) – **Sv. motortidn.** 49 (1954), h. 10, s. 22–23.
Morocco; Algeria; Tunisia; Libya; Egypt
II: A: 3
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [1806

– Med ost i bagaget. (Cheese in the luggage.) – **Idun** 67 (1954), h. 12, s. 20, 35–36.
Morocco
1953–1954
IV: G [1807

Schalin, Gunnar, Kenya-safari. (Kenya safari.) – **Jorden runt** 36 (1964), h. 5, s. 341–348.
Kenya
III: A: 2; III: E: 2
IV: A; IV: C; IV: G [1808

Schönmeyr, Carl, Tunisien i ett nytt läge. (Tunisia in a new position.) – **Världshorisont** 12 (1958), h. 10, s. 6–8.
Tunisia
Berbers
1958
I: B
III: A: 3; III: F; III: H: 5
IV: B; IV: E [1809

Sjunnesson, Ingvar, Asmara – Jerusalem via Damaskus. – **Bibeltrogna vänners julkal.** 42 (1957), s. 79–98.
The Sudan; Egypt
1957
I: B
II: A: 1
IV: A; IV: C; IV: F; IV: G [1810

Sjögren, Gunnar, Nilen – Egyptens pulsåder. (The Nile—the main artery of Egypt.) – **Jorden runt** 28 (1956), s. 557–568.
Egypt
III: A: 2; III: A: 3
IV: B; IV: C [1811

Sjöö, Manthe, Bistert allvar och tjusande idyller i Tunisien av idag. (Bitter gravity and charming idylls in Tunisia today.) – **SLU-bladet** 1952, h. 14/15, s. 8–9.
Tunisia
Arabs; Bedouins
1951
I: B
III: E: 2; III: G: 1
IV: G [1812

Skagerlind, Astri, Lätt att leva. Att vara husmor under sydafrikansk sol. (Easy to live. How to be a housewife under the South African sun.) – **Idun** 62 (1949), h. 13, s. 29, 39–40.
South Africa
1940's
II: D: 6
III: A: 1; III: E: 4 [1813

Sonntag, Wolfgang. Apostlarnas stad. (The city of the apostles.) (Aiyetoro.) – **Vi** 50 (1963), h. 2, s. 28–29.

Nigeria
Ibo; Yoruba
1940's, 1950's and 1960's
II: D: 2; II: D: 5
III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: G: 2
IV: C [1814

Sparring, Åke, Inget nytt Kongo. (No new Congo.) – **Vi** 47 (1960), h. 40, s. 11–13, 42–45.
Nigeria
Hausa; Yoruba; Ibo
1960
I: B
II: B: 4; II: C: 5
III: G: 1
IV: C [1815

– Kungen av Kilimanjaro. (The King of Kilimanjaro.) – **Studiekontakt** 1958, h. 2, s. 5–7.
Tanzania
Chaga
1957
II: C: 3; II: G: 2
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: F
IV: C [1816

Starck, Ingrid, Bröllop utan brud. (Wedding without the bride.) – **Folket i bild** 21 (1954), h. 4, s. 3–5, 36.
Algeria
Arabs
1951
II: A: 3; II: C: 5; II: F: 3; II: G: 2
III: E: 2
IV: G [1817

– Med jeep till forntiden. (By jeep to prehistory.) – **Folket i bild** 19 (1952), h. 52, s. 3–5, 38–40.
Algeria
Berbers; Arabs
Ca. 1950
II: A: 1; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: H: 3
III: D: 2
IV: C; IV: G [1818

Stille, Ingeborg, Genom Franska Marocko. (Through French Morocco.) – **Sv. motortidn.** 49 (1954), h. 11, s. 22–23.
Morocco
1950's
IV: G [1819

Strandberg, Olle, Afrikaresa. (African journey.) 1–16. – **Vi** 40 (1953), h. 47, s. 3–5; h. 51, s. 22–25; 41 (1954), h. 5, s. 7–10; h. 8, s. 13–17; h. 10, s. 15–17; h. 13, s. 3–5; h. 15/16, s. 8–13; h. 19, s. 14–17; h. 21, s. 15–17; h. 22/23, s. 16–17, 22; h. 24, s.

16–17; h. 31/32, s. 10–11; h. 34, s. 8–9; h. 35, s. 16–17; h. 37, s. 8–9; h. 43, s. 8–9.
Morocco; Algeria; Niger; Mali; Dahomey; Kenya; Nigeria; Cameroon; Central African Republic; Zaire; Uganda; Zambia; Rhodesia; Tanzania; Mauritius
Berbers; Tuareg; Kikuyu; Pygmies; Chaga; Masai
1952
I: A: 1
II: A: 2; II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: C: 3; II: C: 4; II: C: 5; II: C: 7; II: C: 8; II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: D: 5; II: F: 2; II: F: 3; II: F: 4; II: G: 1; II: G: 3; II: G: 4; II: H: 2; II: H: 3
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: B: 1; III: C: 1; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: E: 2; III: F; III: G: 1
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [1820

– I Afrika. (In Africa.) 1–6. – **Vecko-Journalen** 43 (1952), h. 48, s. 25–27; h. 50, s. 18–19, 12; h. 52, s. 26–28; 44 (1953), h. 2, s. 17–19, 34; h. 5, s. 24–25, 28; h. 10, s. 18–19, 30.
Kenya; Zanzibar; Uganda; Zaire
Masai; Kikuyu; Pygmies; Mbuti; Tussi
1952
II: A: 1; II: A: 3; II: B: 1; II: B: 2; II: B: 3; II: C: 3; II: G: 2; II: H: 2; II: H: 3
III: E: 2
IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [1821

Strömmerstedt, Margit, Tanganyika strängt personligt. (Tanganyika strictly personal.) 1–6. – **Vår kyrka** 101 (1962), h. 24, s. 6, 17; h. 25/26, s. 6–7, 19–20; h. 27, s. 6–7, 20–21; h. 28, s. 10–11; h. 30, s. 6–7, 16; h. 39, s. 15–16, 30–31, 35.
Tanzania
Haya; Chaga
1961–1962
I: B
II: D: 2; II: F: 3
III: C; III: E: 2; III: F; III: G: 1; III: G: 2; III: H: 5 [1822

Sundfeldt, Jan, Från Kairo till Eiffeltornet. (From Cairo to the Eiffel Tower.) – **Sv. motortidn.** 51 (1956), h. 8, s. 28–29.
Egypt; Libya; Tunisia; Algeria; Morocco
Bedouins
IV: C; IV: G [1823

Sundgren, Hanna, Teaparty i Tripolis. (Teaparty in Tripoli.) – **Lundagård** 32 (1951), s. 82–83.
Libya
IV: G [1824

Sundkler, Bengt, Möte med nytt Afrika. (Encounter with a new Africa.) – **Hörde ni** 7 (1954), s. 331–341.
Ghana; Cameroon; Uganda
1953
I: B
II: C: 3
III: A: 3; III: D: 4; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: E: 4; III: F; III: G: 1 [1825

Swedberg, Hans, Tunisien – det lyckliga u-landet. (Tunisia—the happy developing country.) – **Sv. export** 70 (1964), h. 4, s. 10, 13.

Tunisia
1960's
I: B
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: H: 5
IV: B [1826

En svensk julafton i mörkaste Afrika. (Swedish Christmas Eve in darkest Africa.) – **Kommunalarbetaren** 42 (1952), s. 376–377.
Ghana
1910's
III: A: 3; III: E: 4
IV: B [1827

Svensson, Roland, Ett öfolk återvänder. (An island people comes back.) 1–5. – **Vi** 51 (1964), h. 3, s. 6–7, 44; h. 5, s. 15–17, 47; h. 7, s. 17–19, 46; h. 9, s. 22–23, 45–46; h. 11, s. 42–43, 59–60.
Tristan da Cunha
1963
III: A: 3
IV: B; IV: C; IV: D [1828

Så här har vi det i Sydafrika. (This is the way we live in South Africa.) – **Ekonomen** 29 (1953), h. 1, s. 11–16.
South Africa
1950's
III: A: 1; III: B: 2; III: F
IV: A [1829

Söderblom, Anna-Lisa, De lyckliga yllekoftornas ö. (The happy sweater island.) 1–2. – **Folket i bild** 19 (1952), h. 37, s. 20–21; h. 38, s. 20–21.
Canary Islands: Tenerife
Guanche
1952
II: A: 1; II: G: 2
III: A: 2
IV: C; IV: G [1830

Söderlund, Ingvald, Underutvecklat land. Tunisien i blickpunkten. (Developing country. Tunisia in focus.) – **Kommunaltjänstemannen** 24 (1960), s. 28–30.
Tunisia
1959
I: B
III: A: 2; III: H: 5
IV: B [1831

Tandberg, Olof G., De gav oss bilden av Afrika. (They gave us the picture of Africa.) – **Industria** 58 (1962), h. 4, s. 65–68, 108–110, 114.
Africa
17th–18th centuries
I: B
IV: C [1832

Taube, Evert, Sydamerikansk odyssé. (South American Odyssey.) 1. – **Vecko-Journalen** 37 (1946), h. 3, s. 18–19, 30.
Cape Verde Islands
1945
IV: G [1833

Tidman, Yngve, Ett fattigt rikt land. (A poor rich country.) – **Metallarbetaren** 68 (1957), h. 49, s. 16–17.
Tunisia
1956
I: B
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: D: 1; III: H: 5 [1834

Timander, Alice, Vår värd har trehundrafyra hustrur. (Our host has 304 wifes.) – **Idun** 68 (1955), h. 8, s. 12–13.
Morocco
Berbers; Arabs
1950's
II: F: 3; II: G: 2; II: G: 4
IV: D; IV: G [1835

– Vår värld och deras: Avslöjad Fatima. (Our world and theirs: Fatima unveiled.) – **Idun** 72 (1959), h. 5, s. 18–19, 29.
Morocco
II: C: 5; II: F: 3; II: G: 2
III: E: 1 [1836

Tornberg, Gunnar, Resa till Tunisien. (A journey to Tunisia.) – **Sv. motortidn.** 48 (1953), h. 18, s. 20–23.
Tunisia
Berbers
1955
IV: G [1837

Törnebohm, Håkan, Där tre kulturer möts. (Where three cultures meet.) – **Göteborgske spionen** 24 (1959), h. 5, s. 12–13.
The Sudan
1959
III: F; III: H: 4; III: H: 5 [1838

Unander-Scharin, A., Egyptens gräshoppor i Marocko. (The locusts of Egypt in Morocco.) – **Sv. motortidn.** 50 (1955), h. 9, s. 28.
Morocco
Berbers
1955
IV: D; IV: G [1839

Wachtmeister, Arvid, Gomera, den okända ön med det ordlösa språket. (Gomera, the unknown island with the wordless language.) – **Värld o. vetande** 11 (1961), s. 297–302.
Canary Islands: Gomera
II: C: 8
IV: G [1840

Wahlström, Sture, Afrika en gigantisk reservoar. Sago- och mysterieland. (Africa a gigantic reservoir. The land of fairy tales and mystery.) – **Metallarbetaren** 75 (1964), h. 49, s. 19–22.
Africa
IV: B; IV: C [1841

– Afrikanskt. (African.) – **Mjölkpropagandan** 38 (1961), s. 264–265.
Africa
Ca. 1960
II: G: 1
III: D: 2; III: H: 1
IV: C; IV: D; IV: E [1842

Wallbeck-Hallgren, Thorbjörn, Madagascar. – **Jorden runt** 36 (1964), s. 573–580.
Madagascar
1960's
I: A: 1
II: A: 3
III: A: 3; III: D: 1; III: E: 2; III: F; III: H: 1
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D; IV: E; IV: G [1843

– Ngorongoro – ett av världens under och djurens paradis. (Ngorongoro—one of the wonders of the world and animal paradises.) – **Jorden runt** 35 (1963), 483–489.
Tanzania
IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [1844

Walterson, John, Djerba – Calypsos och törstens ö. (Djerba—the island of Calypso and thirst.) – **Jorden runt** 21 (1949), s. 276–291.
Tunisia
Arabs; Berbers
1940's
I: B
II: B: 2
III: F
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: E; IV: G [1845

– Marockansk kust. (Moroccan coast.) – **Jorden runt** 37 (1965), s. 521–530.
Morocco
1965
IV: C; IV: G [1846

– Möte med maritima Marocko. (Meeting maritime Morocco.) – **Sv. flotta** 61 (1965), h. 6, s. 8–9, 15.
Morocco
1960's
II: B: 2
III: A: 2; III: A: 3
IV: A; IV: B; IV: G [1847

– Nilen – Egyptens livskälla. (The Nile—the life source of Egypt.) – **Jorden runt** 35 (1963), s. 99–106.
Uganda; Ethiopia; The Sudan; Egypt
III: A: 3; III: H: 5
IV: B; IV: C [1848

– Tvärsnitt av Tunisien. (Cross-section of Tunisia.) – **Sv. hem** 47 (1959), s. 148–149.
Tunisia
1959
IV: G [1849

– De vänliga Kanarieöarna. (The friendly Canary Islands.) – **Sv. hem** 51 (1963), s. 105–107.
Canary Islands
IV: C; IV: G [1850

Wennberg, Lars Erik, Afrika skriver 60-talets historia. (Africa writes the history of the 60's.) – **Nord. tidskr. f. fotografi** 44 (1960), h. 12, s. 5–11.
Africa
1950's
IV: G [1851

Wester, Erik, Från landet kring Nilen. (From the country around the Nile.) – **Jorden runt** 22 (1950), s. 284–297.
Egypt
Ca. 1950
II: A: 3
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: G: 1
IV: F; IV: G [1852

Volsöe, Helge, Växt- och djurvärlden på Kanarieöarna. (Vegetation and animals on the Canary Islands.) – **Jorden runt** 36 (1964), s. 451–458.
Canary Islands
III: A: 2
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D [1853

Öhlén, Ernst, Blommor på Madeira. (Flowers in Madeira.) – **Jorden runt** 30 (1958), s. 413–416.
Madeira
IV: C [1854

– Madeira – Atlantens trädgård. (Madeira—the garden of the Atlantic.) – **Jorden runt** 28 (1956), s. 195–204.
Madeira
IV: C; IV: G [1855

Öhrneman, Josef, Stadsbilder från Kongo. (Views of Congo cities.) – **Sv. stadsförb. tidskr.** 52 (1960), s. 731–736, 756.
Zaire
Ca. 1880–1960
III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: E: 2
IV: E; IV: G [1856

Örnerås, Harald, Strövtåg i Tanger. Blad ur timmermans dagbok. (Excursions in Tangier. Leaves from a carpenter's diary.) – **Jorden runt** 31 (1959), s. 317–321.
Morocco
Arabs; Berbers
1950's

I: B
II: A: 3
III: E: 2
IV: G [1857

Österlund, Dennis, Svart och vitt i Röda havet. (Black and white in the Red Sea.) – **Foto** 17 (1955), h. 7, s. 10–13.
Egypt; The Sudan
1955
IV: G [1858

Social Sciences; Law; Political Science

Ahlberg, Hans, Ett antipatiskt manifest. (An anthipathetic manifesto.) – **Arbetaren** 42 (1963), h. 2, s. 5.
Africa
III: F; III: G: 1 [1859

Ahldén, Carl-Eric, Ungdom i Brazzaville. (Youth in Brazzaville.) – **Ansgarius** 1948, s. 76–81.
Congo (Brazzaville)
1940's
Svenska Missionsförbundet
II: D: 4
III: C: 2; III: C: 4; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: E: 4 [1860

Ahldén, Maja, Kongos kvinnor på marsch. (The women of Congo on the march.) – **Ansgarius** 49 (1954), s. 94–96.
Congo (Brazzaville)
1954
Svenska Missionsförbundet
II: C: 5
III: C: 5 [1861

Almkvist, Linnéa, Den första Kongokvinnan kom till Sverige. (The first Congo woman to visit Sweden.) – **Ansgarius** 51 (1956), s. 82–87.
Congo (Brazzaville)
1956
Svenska Missionsförbundet
II: C: 5; II: F: 3
III: C: 2; III: C: 4; III: E: 4 [1862

Alving, Barbro, Med Bang i svältens Kongo. (With 'Bang' in the starving Congo.) 1–2. – **Vecko-Journalen** 52 (1961), h. 6, s. 28–31, 40; h. 7, s. 20–21.
Zaire
Luba; Bena Lulua
1961
I: B
III: H: 5 [1863

Andersson, Bo, NIB-pengar till missionen. ('NIB' money to the missions.) – **Arbetaren** 42 (1963), h. 42, s. 1.

Diskussion: **Arbetaren** 42 (1963), h. 44, s. 9.
South Africa; Tanzania
III: C; III: H: 5 [1864

Andersson, Sven O., Social revolution tvang dem fly. Nu vänds förtvivlan i ny trygghet. (Social revolution forced them to flee. Now despair is turning into new security.) – **Vårt röda kors** 18 (1963), h. 2, s. 6.
Zaire
Tussi; Hutu
1960's
I: B
III: H: 5 [1865

Anrep, Edith, Möte i Monrovia. (Meeting in Monrovia.) – **Hertha** 50 (1963), h. 5, s. 12–15.
Liberia
1963
II: C: 5; II: C: 8; II: F: 3; II: G: 1
III: H: 4 [1866

Apell, Tage, Nazismen i Sydafrika. (Nazism in South Africa.) – **Kommunalarbetaren** 1955, h. 9, s. 20.
South Africa
1950's
III: F [1867

Axelsson, Kaj, Dagboksblad från ett underligt land. (Diary from a strange country.) – **Kommunalarbetaren** 55 (1965), h. 7, s. 8–9.
Liberia
1965
II: G: 2
III: A: 1; III: E: 2 [1868

Beckman, Björn, Afrika och Europapolitiken. (Africa and European politics.) – **Liberal debatt** 14 (1961), h. 4, s. 31–33.
Africa
I: B
III: B: 2; III: H: 5 [1869

– Den afrikanska personligheten. (The African personality.) – **Liberal debatt** 15 (1962), h. 4, s. 19–24.
Africa
III: F; III: G: 1 [1870

Benettsson, Holger, Äktenskapet och familjen i Afrika. (Marriage and family in Africa.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 42 (1954), s. 21–29.
Africa
II: F: 3
III: A: 1; III: D: 2; III: E: 1 [1871

– Äktenskapssituationer i ett par byar i Hayaland. (The marriage situation in villages in Hayaland.) – **Sv. kyrkans missions årsb.** 1965, s. 43–50.
Tanzania
Haya

Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: E: 1; II: E: 3; II: F: 3
III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: C; III: E: 2; III: E: 3; III: G: 2 [1872

Berg, Dagmar, Hos det rika Egyptens fattiga barn. (With the poor children of rich Egypt.) – **Barn i hem–skola–samhälle** 1 (1947), h. 3, s. 23–24.
Egypt
1940's
II: F: 1; II: G: 1
III: H: 4
IV: E [1873

Berggren, Olav P., Kaffe, bananer och u-landshjälp. (Coffee, bananas and aid to developing countries.) – **Lundagård** 46 (1965), h. 18, s. 28–29.
Liberia; Somalia; Canary Islands; Ivory Coast; Ghana
1965
III: A: 2; III: B: 2; III: H: 5 [1874

Billjer, Maj, Helena – afrikansk kvinna. (Helen—African woman.) – **Idun** 66 (1953), h. 33, s. 9, 30–31.
Tanzania
Haya
1953
II: C: 3; II: C: 5
III: E: 4 [1875

– Kezia. – **Idun** 66 (1953), h. 45, s. 22, 34.
Tanzania
1953
II: C: 5; II: F: 3
III: E: 4 [1876

– Kokubelwa – den gamla. (Kokubelwa—the old woman.) – **Idun** 66 (1953), h. 37, s. 18, 28.
Tanzania
1953
II: C: 5; II: D: 2; II: F: 1
III: C: 3; III: E: 4 [1877

Birch-Iensen, Charles, Så gick det i Somalia. (That's the way it went in Somalia.) – **Industria** 59 (1963), h. 12, s. 64–65, 84.
Somalia
1961–1963
I: B
III: H: 5 [1878

– U-hjälp – för vem? (Aid—for whom?) – **Sunt förnuft** 44 (1964), h. 1, s. 14–15, 29.
Diskussion: **Sunt förnuft** 44 (1964), h. 5, s. 26–27.
Somalia; Ethiopia
1960's
I: B
III: H: 5 [1879

Björnberg, Arne, Sverige och u-länderna. (Sweden and the developing countries.) – **Världshorisont** 17 (1963), h. 9/10, s. 12.
Ethiopia; Liberia; Tunisia; Algeria; Kenya; Tanzania
Ca. 1950–1963
III: H: 5 [1880

Bolin, Bertil, Afrika och ILO. (Africa and the ILO.) – **Fackföreningsrörelsen** 45 (1965), h. 9, s. 315–318.
Africa
1960's
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: H: 4; III: H: 5 [1881

– ILO och Sydafrika. (ILO and South Africa.) 1–2. – **Fackföreningsrörelsen** 43 (1963), h. 16, s. 62–66; h. 17, s. 98–100.
P. 1: no. 16, s. 62–66: South Africa
1963
III: A: 1; III: F [1882

Borglund, Tore, Apartheid i praktiken. Intryck från Sydafrika. (Apartheid in practice. Impressions from South Africa.) – **Beklädnadsfolket** 19 (1963), h. 15, s. 6–7, 28.
South Africa
1963
I: B
III: C: 3; III: E: 1; III: F [1883

– Inte pestsmittade men föraktade. (Not pest-smitten but despised.) – **Beklädnadsfolket** 19 (1963), h. 16, s. 8–9.
Rhodesia
1963
I: B
III: F [1884

Bramsvik, Nils Erik, Ungdom bygger i U-land. (Young people build in developing countries.) – **Politisk tidskr.** 1963, s. 210–215.
Ethiopia
1961–1963
II: B: 2; II: C: 5; II: G: 1
III: H: 5 [1885

Bringmark, Gösta, Apartheid och segregation. (Apartheid and segregation.) – **Hörde ni** 5 (1952), s. 375–378, 383.
South Africa; South West Africa (Namibia)
1952
I: B
III: F [1886

Busck, Elsa, Tunisiens kvinnor segrar. (The women of Tunisia achieve victory.) – **Hertha** 47 (1960), h. 5, s. 14–15.
Tunisia
1956–1960
II: C: 5 [1887

Carlsson, Leif, Klasskamp i Afrika. (Class struggle in Africa.) – **Sv. tidskr.** 51 (1964), h. 5/6, s. 304–309.

Africa
1960's
I:B [1888

Claesson, Claes-Fredrik, Unesco i Egypten och på Guldkusten. (Unesco in Egypt and on the Gold Coast.) – **Världshorisont** 9 (1955), h. 3, s. 14–16.
Egypt; Ghana
1954
III:H:5 [1889

Classon, Sigvard, Möte med fackliga afrikaner. (Meeting trade union Africans.) – **Statstjänstemannen** 48 (1957), s. 195–197.
Malawi; Tanzania; Ghana
1957
I:B
III:A:1; III:D:2; III:H:5 [1890

Dahlberg, Hans, i apartheidens trehundratolfte år. (In the 312th year of apartheid.) – **Vi** 51 (1964), h. 7, s. 34.
South Africa
1964
I:B
III:D:1; III:F
IV:B [1891

-- Kommunismen i Afrika – finns den? (Communism in Africa—does it exist?) – **Industria** 60 (1964), h. 3, s. 80, 82.
Africa
1950's and 1960's
I:B
III:G:1; III:H:5 [1892

– En miljon på drift. (A million adrift.) – **Vi** 52 (1965), h. 17, s. 12–13.
Africa
1965
I:B
III:H:5 [1893

Djurfeldt, Olof, U-landsprojekt och u-landspraktik. (Projects and practice of aid.) – **Götheborgske spionen** 28 (1963), h. 9/10, s. 14–16.
Zaire
1960's
III:A:3; III:C; III:D:5; III:E:1; III:F; III:H:5 [1894

Edgren, Gösta, Afrika behöver fackliga ledare. (Africa needs trade union leaders.) – **TCO-tidn.** 19 (1965), h. 5, s. 3, 11.
Africa
1962–1965
III:A:1 [1895

– Hårdare bud för Zambias gruvarbetare. (Harsher conditions for Zambia's miners.) – **Metallarbetaren** 76 (1965), h. 48/49, s. 8–9, 23.
Zambia
Ca. 1920–1965

I: B
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: G: 1
IV: B [1896

– Även Afrika har bostadsbrist. (Even Africa has a housing shortage.) – **Fackföreningsrörelsen** 45 (1965), h. 13, s. 474–478.
Africa
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: E: 1; III: E: 2
IV: E [1897

Engström, Peter, Socialism i Afrika. (Socialism in Africa.) – **Origo** 4 (1964), h. 4, s. 17–18.
Guinea; Algeria; Tanzania; Tunisia; Ghana
I: B
III: A: 1; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 5 [1898

Eriksson, Karin, En resa till Kongo. (A journey to the Congo.) – **Vertex** 6 (1965), h. 4, s. 12–15.
Congo (Brazzaville)
1963
Svenska Missionsförbundet
II: D: 6; II: G: 1; II: G: 2
III: C: 3; III: E: 4 [1899

Eriksson, Lasse, IAL-ungdomar bygger flickskola i Sudan. (ILA-youth build a girls' school in the Sudan.) – **Zenit** 1957, h. 1, s. 6–7.
The Sudan
1957
III: H: 5 [1900

Fleetwood, Hertwig, Gränser mellan svart och vitt. (Borders between black and white.) – **Beklädnadsfolket** 6 (1949), h. 1, s. 20–21.
South Africa
1948
III: F [1901

Fockstedt, Sven, Afrika välkomnar svensk hjälp i komplicerad facklig situation. (Africa welcomes Swedish aid in a complicated trade union situation.) – **TCO-tidn.** 13 (1959), h. 18, s. 8.
Africa
1959
III: A: 1; III: F; III: H: 5 [1902

– Afrikansk arbetsmarknad. (African labour market.) – **Fackföreningsrörelsen** 39 (1959), h. 20, s. 420–428.
Africa
1950's
III: A: 1; III: A: 4; III: E: 4; III: F [1903

– Afrikansk fackföreningsrörelse. (African trade union movement.) 1–2. – **Fackföreningsrörelsen** 39 (1959), h. 49, s. 225–230; h. 41, s. 256–260.
Africa
1950's
III: A: 1; III: A: 4; III: F [1904

– Afrikansk fackföreningsrörelse i snabb utveckling. (African trade union movement in rapid development.) – **Lantarbetaren** 45 (1960), h. 12, s. 12–13.
Africa
1958
III: A: 1; III: D: 2; III: G: 1 [1905

– Analfabetismen i Afrika broms för fackligt organisationsarbete. (Illiteracy in Africa an obstacle to trade union organization.) – **Kommunaltjänstemannen** 26 (1962), s. 90–94.
Uganda
1950's
III: A: 1; III: D: 4 [1906

– Arbetarhögskolan i Uganda. Erfarenheter av folkbildningsarbete i u-länderna. (The workers' college in Uganda. Experiences from popular education in developing countries.) – **Perspektiv** 14 (1963), s. 55–57.
Uganda
1958–1962
III: A: 1; III: H: 5 [1907

– Facklig panafrikanism. (Trade union Pan-Africanism.) – **Kommunaltjänstemannen** 26 (1962), s. 6–8.
Africa
Ca. 1950–1961
I: B
III: A: 1 [1908

– Facklig skola i hjärtat av Afrika. (A trade union school in the heart of Africa.) – **Världshorisont** 13 (1959), h. 7/8, s. 15–17.
Uganda
1958–1959
III: A: 1 [1909

– Facklig skola tar form i Afrika. (Trade union school takes shape in Africa.) – **Fackföreningsrörelsen** 38 (1958), h. 49, s. 466–469.
Uganda
1958
III: A: 1 [1910

Fogelström, P. A., Samtal med sydafrikan. (Conversation with a South African.) – **Folket i bild** 19 (1952), h. 18. s. 3–5, 41–42.
South Africa
1952
II: G: 1
III: A: 1; III: A: 4; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 1 [1911

Fosseus, Helge, Zuluer i storstad. (Big City Zulus.) – **Karlstads stifts julb.** 41 (1952), s. 52–60.
South Africa
Zulu
1950's
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: D: 2; II: D: 4
III: A: 4; III: C; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: E: 4 [1912

Franzén, Torsten. See Tingsten, Herbert, Franzén, Torsten & Näslund, Sture, Problemet Sydafrika.

Fridolv, Carl, Reflexioner om utvecklingshjälpen. (Reflections on aid to developing countries.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 51 (1963), s. 177–179.
Africa
Helgelseförbundet
III: C; III: E: 4; III: H: 5 [1913

Fruktan och hopp i Nyasaland. (Fear and hope in Nyasaland.) – **Sv. skoltidn.** 17 (1960), h. 7, s. 16–17.
Malawi
1959–1960
III: A: 1; III: G: 1 [1914

Gradin-Hansson, Anita, Tunisien lyfter på slöjan. (Tunisia lifts the veil.) – **SIA** 23 (1958), h. 6, s. 20–21.
Tunisia
Arabs
1958
I: B
II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: C: 5; II: E: 3; II: F: 3; II: G: 1
III: A: 1; III: E: 2; III: H: 2 [1915

Gröndal, Lars, Oljeinvesteringar blir u-landshjälp. (Investment in oil equals aid to developing countries.) – **Origo** 3 (1963), h. 7/8, s. 13–14.
P. 14: Libya
III: A: 1; III: H: 5
IV: B [1916

Hagman, Svante, Att vara ung i Afrika. (Young in Africa.) – **Julhälsn. t. församl. i ärkestiftet** 47 (1961), s. 41–50.
Rhodesia
Karanga
1950's
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: D: 2; II: D: 6
III: C: 4; III: F [1917

Hammar, Ingemar, Marockanskt land. (Moroccan country.) – **Lantarbetaren** 38 (1953), h. 26, s. 15–17.
Morocco
1950's
II: A: 1
III: A: 1
IV: E [1918

- Om Marocko och dess byggnadsarbetare. (Morocco and its building workers.) – **Byggnadsarbetaren** 4 (1953), h. 5, s. 14–15, 21.
Morocco
III: A: 1; III: D: 2; III: E: 1; III: E: 2 [1919

Hamreli, Sven, Den afrikanska personligheten. (The African personality.) – **Ord o. bild** 73 (1964), s. 529–531.

Africa
I: B
III: F; III: G: 1 [1920

– Enighet och spänning i afrikansk socialism. (Unity and tension in African socialism.) – **Tiden** 55 (1963), s. 224–226.
Africa
1962
I: B [1921

Hamrin, Agne, Det enda stabila i oron! (Unrest in the only stability!) – **Idun** 65 (1952), h. 9, s. 14–15, 23–24.
The Sudan; Egypt
1950–1951
II: C: 5 [1922

Hansson, Anders Efraim, Mörka blad i Kongofolkets historia. (Dark pages in the history of the Congo people.) – **Ansgarius** 51 (1956), s. 75–81.
Zaire
1900's
II: B: 3; II: B: 4; II: E: 1; II: E: 4; II: F: 4
IV: C [1923

Hansson, Berta, Endast för vita. (For whites only.) – **Vi** 48 (1961), h. 7, s. 21.
South Africa
1959–1960
III: F; III: G: 1 [1924

Hedar, Per Anders & Åkerblad, Hans, Svenskt biståndsprojekt i Tunisien. (Swedish aid project in Tunisia.) – **Byggnadsindustrin** 34 (1964), h. 1, s. 46–48.
Tunisia
1963
III: A: 3; III: H: 5
IV: A; IV: B [1925

Hedlind, Helfrid, När den svenska maten kom till Matadi. (When the Swedish food came to Matadi.) – **Ansgarius** 56 (1961), s. 83–85.
Zaire
1961
Svenska Missionsförbundet
II: G: 2
III: C: 1; III: H: 5 [1926

Helander, Gunnar, Hat, kärlek och spänning mellan raserna. (Hatred, love and tension between the races.) – **Liberal debatt** 12 (1959), s. 224–226.
South Africa
III: F [1927

– Jul i blomstermånad. (Christmas in the month of flowers.) – **Idun** 67 (1954), h. 50, s. 30–34, 61.
South Africa
1954
III: A: 4; III: C; III: E: 1; III: E: 4
IV: A [1928

– Kamp mot medicinmän och rashat. (Struggle against medicine men and racism.) – **Vårt röda kors** 9 (1954), s. 71–73.
South Africa
II: G: 1; II: G: 4
III: F [1929

– Missionen och Sydafrikas lagar. (The missions and the laws of South Africa.) – **Sv. kyrkotidn.** 56 (1960), s. 164.
South Africa
1960
III: C; III: F; III: H: 2 [1930

– Rasproblemet i Sydafrika. (The race problem in South Africa.) – **Soc. medd.** 56 (1958), s. 665–673.
South Africa
1956
III: F [1931

– Räcker inte u-landshjälp? (Is aid enough?) – **Karlstads stifts julb.** 53 (1964), s. 147–154.
P. 151–154: South Africa
Zulu
1960's
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: C: 5; II: F: 3
III: C; III: E: 4; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 5 [1932

Henningsen, Sven, Svart och vitt. Rasproblem och raspolitik i Sydafrika. (Black and white. Race problems and race politics in South Africa.) – **Värld o. vetande** 3 (1953), s. 280–287.
South Africa
I: B
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: D: 1; III: F; III: H: 2
IV: E [1933

Heppling, Sixten, Biståndet till Afrika. (Technical assistance to Africa.) – **Världshorisont** 13 (1959), h. 7/8, s. 6–8.
Africa
1950's
II: G: 1
III: A: 2; III: H: 5
IV: B [1934

– Sverige hjälper. (Sweden gives aid.) – **Fackföreningsrörelsen** 41 (1961), h. 33/34, s. 97–102.
Zaire; Ethiopia; Tunisia
1960–1961
III: H: 5 [1935

– Sverige hjälper att bygga i underutvecklade områden. (Sweden helps to build in developing areas.) – **Byggmästaren** 34 (1955): B, s. 32–35.
Ethiopia
1954
III: H: 5 [1936

Herald, George W., Tre gevär för en kvinna. (Three guns for a woman.) – **Folket i bild** 20 (1953), h. 28, s. 3–5, 46.
Africa
1953
I: B
II: C: 5; II: F: 3
III: B: 1 [1937

Hillgren, Karl E., Kejsarens barnkalas. (The Emperor's children's party.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 39 (1948), s. 22.
Ethiopia
1948
III: H: 5 [1938

– Vårt nya fadderbarn. (Our new godchild.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 43 (1952), h. 12, s. 28–30, 24.
Ethiopia
1952
I: B
III: H: 5 [1939

Hirdman, Arne, Världens största kvinnofängelse. (The biggest woman's jail in the world.) – **Folket i bild** 24 (1957), h. 4, s. 10–12, 40.
Tunisia
Arabs; Berbers
II: B: 2; II: C: 4; II: C: 5; II: F: 3
III: G: 1 [1940

Hofsten, Erland von, Egyptisk bakgrund: Hur klara befolkningsöverskottet? (Egyptian background: How to manage the over-population?) – **Metallarbetaren** 67 (1956), h. 40, s. 6–7.
Egypt
1955
III: H: 5
IV: E [1941

Hollsten, Berndt, Resa i Marocko. (Journey in Morocco.) – **Vårt röda kors** 15 (1960), h. 4, s. 10–13, 21.
Morocco
1960
III: H: 5 [1942

Holmberg, Arne, På kort sikt i Östafrika. (In the short term in East Africa.) – **Vi** 52 (1965), h. 33, s. 7, 20.
Kenya; Uganda; Tanzania
III: A: 1; III: B: 2; III: H: 5 [1943

Holmberg, Åke, Ungdom och ny tid i Afrika. (Youth and new times in Africa.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 45 (1957), s. 24–35.
Tanzania
1950's
II: D: 4
III: A: 1; III: C: 4; III: D: 4; III: E: 1; III: E: 4; III: G: 1; III: G: 2 [1944

Holmsen, Sverre, Sydafrikansk rapsodi. (South African rhapsody.) – **Vi** 37 (1950), h. 21, s. 9–10.
South Africa
Zulu; Bushmen; Hottentots
III: F [1945

Hägge, Eric, Öl löser rasproblem. (Beer solves race problems.) – **Sv. bryggeritidskr.** 70 (1955), s. 232–236.
South Africa
1950's
II: B: 2; II: B: 3
III: A: 3; III: E: 2; III: F [1946

Höjer, Signe, Ghanas mäktiga mammies. (The powerful mammies of Ghana.) – **Vi** 48 (1961), h. 6, s. 8–9.
Ghana
Ca. 1960
II: B: 2; II: C: 1; II: C: 2; II: C: 3; II: C: 5; II: F: 3
III: A: 1; III: B: 2 [1947

-- Den tidigaste svenska u-landshjälpen. (The earliest Swedish aid to developing countries.) – **Soc. medd.** 60 (1962): allm., s. 535–542.
Sierra Leone; South Africa
1790's; 1960's
II: B: 2; II: H: 3
III: B: 1; III: C: 3; III: H: 5 [1948

Isaksson, Hans, Apartheid som lokaliseringspolitik. (Apartheid, a kind of localization policy.) – **Zenit** 9 (1965), h. 4, s. 4–6.
South Africa
1950's and 1960's
I: B
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: E: 1; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 2
IV: B [1949

Jungefors, Anna-Lisa, Nöden bortom de vackra bergen. (Need beyond the beautiful mountains.) – **Vår skola** 22 (1964), s. 119–122.
Algeria
1963
III: H: 5 [1950

Kastlund, Åke, Kristen tjänst i Algeriet. (Christian service in Algeria.) – **Sv. kyrkotidn.** 59 (1963), s. 193–194.
Algeria
1962–1963
III: H: 5 [1951

Kettner, Birgitta, Flyktingmiljonens möjligheter. (The possibilities of the million for refugees.) – **Studenten** 17 (1965), h. 1, s. 18–19.
Tanzania; Zambia
1964–1965
III: F; III: H: 4; III: H: 5 [1952

Key-Rasmussen, Essy, Unicef-hjälpen till Afrika. (The Unicef aid to Africa.) – **Världshorisont** 10 (1956), h. 2, s. 3–8.
Africa
1951–1956
II: G: 1
III: H: 5 [1953

– Unicef i Östra Medelhavsområdet. (Unicef in the Eastern Mediterranean area.) – **Världshorisont** 10 (1956), h. 4, s. 3–6.
Egypt; Ethiopia; Libya
1950's
II: G: 1
III: H: 5 [1954

Klockare, Sigurd, Fackföreningsskolan i Kampala: svensk »andlig smed» i Östafrika. (The trade union school in Kampala: the Swedish 'spiritual anvil' in East Africa.) – **SIA** 26 (1961), h. 14/15, s. 14–17.
Uganda
1961
III: A: 1 [1955

– Kan Kamaliza klara krisen? (Can Kamaliza settle the crisis?) – **SIA** 26 (1961), h. 11, s. 20–23, 31.
Tanzania
1955–1961
III: A: 1; III: G: 1 [1956

– Solidaritet i kopparbältet. (Solidarity—the key word in the Copper Belt.) – **SIA** 26 (1961), h. 10, s. 20–23.
Zambia
1961
III: A: 1; III: F
IV: B [1957

Kumlien, Gunnar D., Hon bär alltjämt slöja. (She is still wearing the veil.) – **Röster i radio-TV** 30 (1963), h. 35, s. 16–17.
Egypt
II: B: 3; II: C: 5; II: F: 2; II: F: 3
III: E: 1 [1958

Kumm, Björn, Afrikansk demokrati. (African democracy.) – **Libertas** 1964, h. 1, s. 10–11.
Mali
1960's
I: B [1959

– Afrikas bönder. (Africa's farmers.) – **Libertas** 1964, h. 1, s. 11–12.
Upper Volta; Chad; Ivory Coast
1960's
I: B
II: B: 2
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: H: 4 [1960

– Också i Sverige är vi påverkade av missionärsanda. (We are influenced by the missionary spirit in Sweden as well.) – **Fönstret** 41 (1964), h. 1, s. 16–17, 22.
Diskussion: **Fönstret** 41 (1964), h. 3, s. 28.
Angola; South Africa
III: F; III: H: 5 [1961

Kärnekull, Bo, Östblockets bistånd till u-länderna. (The Eastern bloc's aid to the developing countries.) – **Ekon. revy** 19 (1962), s. 430–434.
Egypt; Ethiopia; Ghana; Guinea; Mali; Somalia; The Sudan; Tunisia
1954–1961
III: H: 5 [1962

Lagergren, Gunnar, Sverige och Tanger. (Sweden and Tangier.) – **Sv. juristtidn.** 39 (1954), s. 274–277.
Morocco
I: B
II: E: 1 [1963

Landin, Palle, Protest mot rasförtrycket i Sydafrika. (Protest against racial oppression in South Africa.) – **Statstjänstemannen** 54 (1963), s. 206–207.
South Africa
1963
III: B: 2; III: F; III: H: 2
IV: E [1964

Laring, Karl-Georg, FFI-skolan i Kampala. (The ICFTU school in Kampala.) – **Sv. skoltidn.** 17 (1960), h. 9, s. 16–17.
Kenya; Uganda
1960
I: B
III: A: 1; III: G: 1; III: H: 5 [1965

Leijonhufvud, Inger, Etiopien och vi svenskar. (Ethiopia and we Swedes.) – **Världshorisont** 9 (1955), h. 2, s. 23–24.
Ethiopia
1946–1947
III: H: 3; III: H: 4; III: H: 5 [1966

– För etiopiern är kvinnan ett lägre väsen. (Women are inferior beings for the Ethiopian.) – **Hertha** 33 (1946), s. 162–163.
Ethiopia
1940's
II: C: 5
III: H: 4 [1967

Lidström, Karl-Gunnar, Missionen lyckas i NIB:s u-länder. (The missions are succeeding in the developing countries of the 'NIB'.) – **Gaudeamus** 42 (1965), h. 4, s. 6–7.
Tanzania; Uganda; South Africa; Zambia; Kenya; Ethiopia; Central African Republic; Zaire
1964–1965
III: A: 1; III: C; III: H: 5 [1968

– Svensk fredskår – missriktad offervilja. (Swedish Peace Corps—misdirected self-sacrifice.) – **Origo** 5 (1965), h. 1, s. 28–29, 42.
Zambia; Tanzania
1964–1965
III: H: 5 [1969

Lilliestierna, Christina, Raskamp utan återvändo. (Race struggle with no turning back.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 51 (1960), h. 14, s. 32–33.
South Africa
1960
I: B
III: F; III: G: 1 [1970

Lind, Lisa, Med Rädda Barnen i Marocko. (With Save the Children in Morocco.) – **Soc. medd.** 1959: allm., s. 234–243.
Morocco
1959
III: H: 5 [1971

Lindberg, Ingemar, Sydafrikafrågan och FN. (The South Africa question and the UN.) – **Libertas** 1960, h. 5, s. 18–20.
South Africa
1946–1960
I: B
III: F [1972

Lindvall, Karl-Erik, Kollapsat afrikakommunal på väg upp. (Re-expansion of collapsed African communalizm.) – **Kommunalarbetaren** 51 (1961), h. 16, s. 6–7.
Zambia
1950–1961
III: A: 1 [1973

– Svart har tiondelen av vits lön. (The black man gets one tenth the white man's wages.) – **Kommunalarbetaren** 51 (1961), h. 18, s. 8–9.
Zambia
1961
III: A: 1; III: F [1974

– Svårigheterna hopar sig för dagens jobb i Afrikas fackföreningar. (Mounting difficulties for today's job in the trade unions of Africa.) – **Kommunalarbetaren** 51 (1961), h. 11/12, s. 10–13.
Kenya; Uganda; Tanzania; Zanzibar
Kikuyu; Luo
1961
III: A: 1 [1975

Linnér, Sture, Kongo idag – och i morgon. (The Congo today—and tomorrow.) – **Julb. t. församl. i Gbgs stift** 36 (1962), s. 109–111.
Zaire
1960–1962
I: B
II: C: 5; II: D: 4
III: C; III: G: 1 [1976

Lundgren, Eva, Vad symboliserar slöjan? (What does the veil symbolize?) – **Vår kyrka** 103 (1964), h. 36, s. 9, 20.
Algeria
1964
II: C: 5; II: D: 6; II: F: 3 [1977

Lundquist, Olle, Tankar kring Sydafrikabojkotten. (Reflections on the boycott of South Africa.) – **Årsb. f. Sv. kristl. studentrörelse** 2 (1964), s. 91–93.
South Africa
1963
III: B: 2; III: F [1978

Malmén, Ingrid, Resa till grym verklighet. (Travel to grim reality.) (Per Wästberg.) – **Idun** 72 (1959), h. 37, s. 19–20, 30.
Rhodesia; South Africa
1959
III: F [1979

Mannheimer, Edgar, Den svenska hjälpen till Etiopien på hälsovårdens område. (The Swedish aid to Ethiopia in the field of health welfare.) – **Sv. läkartidn.** 60 (1963), s. 1785–1793.
Ethiopia
1958–1962
II: G: 1
III: H: 3; III: H: 5 [1980

Mattsson, Sven, Ena splittrad fackföreningsrörelse Afrika-»missionärens» första uppgift. (Unifying a split trade union movement the first task of the Africa 'missionary'.) – **Byggnadsarbetaren** 13 (1961), h. 6, s. 14–15.
Zambia
1960–1961
III: A: 1 [1981

Meinhardt, Heinz, Samtal i Tunisien. (Conversation in Tunisia.) – **Vi** 37 (1950), h. 50, s. 3–4.
Tunisia
Arabs
1950
II: C: 5; II: F: 3
III: D: 2; III: G: 1 [1982

Mendelsohn, Stefan, Mörk fläck i Sydafrika. (Dark spot in South Africa.) – **Folket i bild** 20 (1953), h. 7, s. 10–11, 39, 40.
South Africa
III: E: 2; III: F; III: H: 1 [1983

Michanek, Ernst, U-hjälpen och forskningen. (Aid to developing countries and research.) – **TVF** 35 (1964), s. 317–321.
Ethiopia; Kenya; Algeria; Tunisia; Tanzania
1960's
III: H: 5 [1984

Miller, Bert, »Direktreklam» på arbetsplatsen! ('Direct advertizing' at worksite!) – **Gjallarhornet** 62 (1952), s. 411–412.

Algeria
1952
III: A: 1 [1985

Modern egyptisk arbetarstad. (Modern Egyptian workman's quarter.) – **Vår bostad** 1951, h. 7/8, s. 7.
Egypt
Ca. 1950
III: E: 2 [1986

Myrdal, Alva, Sydafrika – en fråga om mer än sanktioner. (South Africa—more than a question of sanctions.) – **Fackföreningsrörelsen** 44 (1964), h. 12, s. 415–419.
South Africa
1960's
I: B
III: A: 1; III: F; III: H: 4 [1987

Nihlfors, Folke, NIB – ett välkommet ämbetsverk. ('NIB'—a timely government department.) – **Statstjänstemannen** 53 (1962), s. 51–54.
P. 52–53: Liberia; Ethiopia; Tanzania
1961–1962
III: H: 5 [1988

Nordlöf, Bengt, IBTU organiserar Afrikas arbetare. Sydamerika världsdel i tur. ('IBTU' organizes Africa's workers. South America next continent in turn.) – **Byggnadsarbetaren** 16 (1964), h. 11, s. 8–9.
Uganda; Zambia
III: A: 1; III: H: 5 [1989

Norell, Olle, Afrikanska intryck. (African impressions.) – **Fr. ådalar o. fjäll** 47 (1960), s. 144–154.
Liberia
1959
III: H: 5 [1990

– Vit på svart botten. (White on black ground.) 1–5. – **Idun** 73 (1960), h. 1, s. 8–12, 33, 44; h. 2, s. 11–15, 29–31; h. 3, s. 18–21, 37, 40, 45; h. 4, s. 14–19, 33; h. 5, s. 26–27, 35.
Liberia
Fanti; Mano; Gio
1953–1959
I: B
II: C: 1; II: C: 3; II: C: 8; II: F: 3
III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: E: 2; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 5
IV: A; IV: B [1990 a

Norén, Ivar, Kontakt med rasproblem. (Contact with race problems.) – **Metallarbetaren** 69 (1958), h. 22, s. 20–21, 28, 35.
Zambia; Tanzania; Kenya; Uganda; Rhodesia
1958
III: A: 1; III: F [1991

Nyblom, Erik, Östblockets hjälp till underutvecklade länder. (Aid from the Eastern Bloc to developing countries.) – **Sv. tidskr.** 45 (1958), s. 106–114.

P. 108–109: Egypt
1950's
III: H: 5 [1992

Nyman, Tore, I krig mot fackliga splittrare. (War against trade union separatists.) – **Kommunalarbetaren** 55 (1965), h. 10, s. 8–9.
Nigeria
III: A: 1 [1993

Nyquist, Ingemar, Tekniker i Kongo. (Technicians in the Congo.) – **Byggnadsvärlden** 52 (1961), s. 507–508.
Zaire
1960–1961
III: H: 5 [1994

Näslund, Sture, See Tingsten, Herbert, Franzén, Torsten & Näslund, Sture, Problemet Sydafrika

Philipson, John, Besök i Marocko. (Visit to Morocco.) – **Vårt röda kors** 15 (1960), h. 2, s. 6–7.
Morocco
1960
III: H: 5 [1995

Post, Ingrid von, Haremsdamens sorti. (Exit the harem lady.) – **Idun** 64 (1951), h. 9, s. 15, 24–25.
Egypt
Ca. 1920–1950
II: C: 5; II: F: 3
III: H: 4 [1996

– En systers ära. (A sister's honour.) – **Idun** 63 (1950), h. 9, s. 8, 19–21.
Egypt
II: C: 5 [1997

Praesto, Olof Lennart, Blir svenska FN-soldater negerhatare? (Will Swedish UN soldiers become nigger-haters?) – **Folket i bild** 1961, h. 48, s. 14–17.
Zaire
1961
I: B
III: F [1998

Påhlman, Åke, Hus och hem i Sydafrika. (House and home in South Africa.) 1–2. – **Hem i Sverige** 40 (1947), s. 582–589; 41 (1948), s. 210–213, 232.
South Africa
1946
III: F
IV: A; IV: B; IV: D; IV: E [1999

Reitzer, Hermann, Judarna i Sydafrika. (The Jews in South Africa.) – **Judisk tidskr.** 21 (1948), s. 121–123.
South Africa
1940's
III: F
IV: E [2000

Rimmerfors, Einar, Den svenska u-landshjälpen och missionen. (The Swedish aid to developing countries and the missions.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 53 (1965), s. 67–76.
P. 70–72, 76: Africa
1960's
III: C; III: H: 5 [2001

Ringmar, Torgil, I underutvecklat land. (In a developing country.) – **Tidskr. f. sv. folkhögskolan** 41 (1960), s. 103–114.
Ethiopia
1959–1960
II: A: 2; II: B: 3; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 4
III: A: 1; III: H: 3; III: H: 5 [2002

Rommerud, Sid Roland, I skuggan av Mau Mau. (In the shadow of Mau Mau.) – **SIA** 16 (1952), h. 24, s. 20–21.
Kenya
Kikuyu
1951
II: D: 2; II: G: 3
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: E: 2; III: F; III: G: 1
IV: B [2003

Rosen, Björn von, Etiopiska barn. (Ethiopian children.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 38 (1947), h. 26, s. 20.
Ethiopia
Amhara; Galla
1947
III: E: 4 [2004

– Människans bottenvärde är detsamma. (All men are of equal value to start with.) – **Vi** 42 (1955), h. 4, s. 5–6.
Ethiopia
III: E: 4 [2005

Rudebeck, Lars, Vad är fredskåren? (What is the Peace Corps?) – **Libertas** 1961, h. 4, s. 17–21.
P. 19: Tanzania
1961
III: H: 5 [2006

Rydh, Hanna, Från Atén till Addis. (From Athens to Addis Ababa.) – **Hertha** 34 (1947), s. 121–123.
Ethiopia
1947
II: C: 5
III: H: 4 [2007

– Möte med kvinnor i Egypten och Irak. (Meeting women in Egypt and Iraq.) – **Hertha** 34 (1947), s. 80–81.
Egypt
1947
II: C: 5
III: H: 4 [2008

Rylander, Gustav, Ökat u-landsbistånd. (Increased aid to developing countries.) – **Fr. depart. o. nämnder** 26 (1964), s. 484–488.
P. 485–487: Kenya; Liberia; Ethiopia; Tunisia
1965
III: H: 5 [2009

Rådström, Anne Marie, Vem är Afrikas kvinna? (Who is the African woman?) – **Folket i bild** 1961, h. 15, s. 10–11, 44–45.
Africa
1961
II: B: 2; II: C: 1; II: C: 2; II: C: 5; II: F: 3
III: A: 1; III: G: 1 [2010

Röjmyr, Rolf, Sydafrika och apartheid. (South Africa and apartheid.) – **Vertex** 5 (1964), h. 1, s. 42–44.
South Africa
Ca. 1700–1963
I: B
III: B: 2; III: D: 1; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 2
IV: B [2011

Rönnelid, Kjell, Tunisiens LO spelar stor politisk roll. (The workers' organization of Tunisia plays an important political rôle.) – **Fackföreningsrörelsen** 41 (1961), h. 19, s. 409–413.
Tunisia
Ca. 1920–1961
III: A: 1; III: D: 2; III: G: 1 [2012

Rönquist, Per-Erik, De ropar efter utbildning. (They are crying for education.) – **Sv. skoltidn.** 19 (1962), h. 12, s. 12–14.
P. 12, 14: Ethiopia; Liberia
1955–1962
III: H: 5 [2013

– Många projekt i svensk u-landshjälp. (Many projects in the Swedish aid to developing countries.) – **Sv. skoltidn.** 19 (1962), h. 38, s. 14–16.
P. 15–16: Liberia; Uganda; Algeria; Tunisia; Ethiopia
1962
III: H: 5 [2014

Sandström, Emil, Upphörandet av de blandade domstolarna i Egypten. (The end of the mixed courts in Egypt.) – **Sv. juristtidn.** 35 (1950), s. 304–306.
Egypt
1876–1949
I: B [2015

Sanness, John, Kvinnor på Guldkusten. (Women on the Gold Coast.) – **Folket i bild** 20 (1953), h. 15, s. 3–5, 40–41.
Ghana
Fanti; Ashanti; Ga; Ewe; Krobo
Ca. 1950
II: C: 1; II: C: 3; II: C: 5; II: E: 3; II: F: 3
III: A: 1; III: D: 4; III: E: 1; III: E: 2 [2016

Segerstedt, Torgny, Teknisk utveckling och social balans. (Technical development and social equilibrium.) – **Fackföreningsrörelsen** 43 (1963), h. 4, s. 123–125.
P. 123–124: Africa
II: C: 1
III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: E: 1 [2017

Sjöström, Hans O., Afrikas fackföreningsrörelse i kläm mellan blocken. (Africa's trade union movement caught between the blocks.) – **Tiden** 56 (1964), s. 336–344.
Diskussion: **Tiden** 56 (1964), s. 420–425.
Africa
1940's, 1950's and 1960's
I: B
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: G: 1 [2018

Skagerberg, Holger, Nordafrika i brytningstid. (North Africa at the turning point.) – **Metallarbetaren** 66 (1955), h. 25/26, s. 20.
North Africa
Arabs
1950's
II: A: 3; II: C: 5; II: F: 3
III: E: 4 [2019

Sonntag, Wolfgang, Kan svensk ungdom vara till nytta i u-länderna? (Can Swedish youth be of help to developing countries?) – **Världshorisont** 17 (1963), h. 4, s. 13–14.
Egypt; The Sudan; Togo; Tanzania
1955–1963
III: E: 1; III: E: 4; III: G: 1; III: H: 5 [2020

Sparring, Åke, Afrikansk storstadskvinna. (African city woman.) – **Hertha** 46 (1959), h. 3, s. 28–31, 44.
Africa
II: B: 2; II: C: 5; II: F: 3
III: A: 4; III: E: 1; III: E: 2 [2021

– Lucile – flickan som inte ville gå barfota. (Lucile—the girl who did not want to go barefoot.) – **Vi** 45 (1958), h. 39, s. 12–13.
Congo (Brazzaville)
1950's
II: C: 5
III: A: 1 [2022

Stern, L., Fattigdom Egyptens verklighet. (Poverty the reality of Egypt.) – **Fackföreningsrörelsen** 36 (1956), h. 31/32, s. 83–87.
Egypt
1956
I: B
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3 [2023

Sterner, Richard, Opinion om Sydafrika. (Opinion on South Africa.) – **Världshorisont** 14 (1960), h. 5, s. 2–3.
South Africa
1960
III: F [2024

Stiernstedt, Jan, Sveriges studenter och Sydafrikas. (Swedish and South African university students.) – **Studenten** 11 (1959), h. 4, s. 12–13.
South Africa
1948–1959
III: F; III: H: 4 [2024 a

Sundström, Erland, Syndaflod över solguden. Unescos räddningsaktion för Abu Simbel. (Deluge over the sun-god. Unesco's campaign to rescue Abu Simbel.) – **Världshorisont** 17 (1963), h. 1, s. 16–17.
Egypt; The Sudan
1962–1963
III: H: 5
IV: F [2025

Svennilson, Erland, Agadir – hemsökelsens stad. (Agadir—the town of disaster.) – **Vårt röda kors** 15 (1960), h. 3, s. 7.
Morocco
1960
III: H: 5 [2026

Svennilson, Ingvar, Mission till Tunisien. (Mission to Tunisia.) – **Soc. medd.** 56 (1958), s. 759–762.
Tunisia
1955
I: B
III: H: 1; III: H: 5 [2027

Svenning, Carl Elof, Jordbrukarhustru bland afrikanska Hausabönder. (Farmer's wife among African Hausa farmers.) – **Politisk tidskr.** 1954, s. 312–317.
Nigeria
Hausa
Ca. 1870–1951
II: B: 2; II: B: 4; II: C: 5; II: F: 3
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: B: 1; III: C: 1; III: D: 1; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: G: 1; III: H: 6 [2028

– Underutveckling och analfabetism. (Underdevelopment and illiteracy.) – **Fackföreningsrörelsen** 42 (1962), h. 23, s. 570–575.
P. 572–575: Africa
II: C: 8
III: D: 4; III: D: 5; III: G: 1; III: H: 4 [2029

En svensk mission i FN:s tjänst. (A Swedish mission in the service of the UN.) – **Världshorisont** 1953, h. 10, s. 5–7.
Congo (Brazzaville)
1953
Svenska Missionsförbundet
II: G: 2
III: C; III: H: 5 [2030

Svärd, Arvid, Afrikansk kvinna. (African woman.) – **Idun** 74 (1961), h. 27, s. 15–19.
Zaire
1960
II: A: 3; II: B: 2; II: C: 1; II: C: 5; II: F: 3; II: G: 4
III: C: 5; III: G: 1 [2031

– Det färgblinda samvetet. (The colour-blind conscience.) – **Vår lösen** 53 (1962), s. 379–383.
South Africa
1960's
I: B
III: F [2032

Sydafrika. (South Africa.) – **Sv. tidskr.** 51 (1964), s. 77–79.
South Africa
1963
I: B
III: A: 4; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: F; III: G: 1 [2033

Sydafrikansk »omoral» straffas strängt. (South African 'immorality' severely punished.) – **Nautisk tidskr.** 45 (1952), s. 29–30.
South Africa
1951–1952
III: F; III: H: 2 [2034

Säflund, Agnete, Egyptisk kvinna. (Egyptian woman.) – **Sv. skoltidn.** 20 (1963), h. 42, s. 6–7.
Egypt
II: A: 1; II: C: 5; II: F: 3; II: G: 1; II: G: 2
IV: E [2035

– »Nilens döttrar» och Koranen. ('Daughters of the Nile' and the Koran.) – **Hertha** 49 (1962), h. 5/6, s. 22–23, 39.
Egypt
II: A: 3; II: C: 5; II: F: 2; II: F: 3; II: G: 2
III: D: 4; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: H: 2; III: H: 4
IV: E [2036

Säve-Söderbergh, Torgny, Samarbete över gränserna. (Co-operation across the borders.) – **Världshorisont** 19 (1965), h. 4, s. 17.
Egypt; The Sudan
Nubians
1960's
III: H: 5
IV: F [2037

Söderberg, Sten, Glimtar ur Svenska röda korsets historia. (Glimpses from the history of the Swedish Red Cross.) – **Vårt röda kors** 20 (1965), h. 4, s. 5.
Ethiopia; Morocco; Algeria
1935; 1960's
III: H: 5 [2038

Söderlund, Ingvald, Fackföreningsrörelsen i det »franska» Västafrika. (The trade union movement in 'French' West Africa.) – **Fackföreningsrörelsen** 43 (1963), h. 17, s. 108–109.
Congo (Brazzaville); Ivory Coast; Dahomey
1962
I: B
III: A: 1; III: D: 2; III: H: 5 [2039

Tandberg, Olof G., Apartheid – aktuellt debattämne för studiecirklar. (Apartheid—a topical subject for study circles.) – **Tidsspegel** 1961, h. 2, s. 5–6.
South Africa
1960
I: B
III: F [2040

– Apartheid driver Sydafrika mot katastrof. (Apartheid is driving South Africa towards catastrophe.) – **Gaudeamus** 41 (1964), h. 6, s. 6–7.
South Africa
1964
I: B
III: F; III: H: 2
IV: E [2041

– Att vara svensk Afrika-forskare. (Working as a Swedish scholar on Africa.) – **Industria** 58 (1962), h. 4, s. 64.
Kenya; Tanzania; Uganda; South Africa; Zambia; Rhodesia
1956; 1961
III: F [2042

– Censur i Sydafrika. (Censorship in South Africa.) – **Sv. bokhandel** 14 (1965), s. 118–120.
South Africa
I: B
III: F; III: H: 2 [2043

– Indiernas roll i Afrikas urbanisering. (The Indo-Pakistanis and the urbanization of Africa.) – **Ymer** 82 (1962), s. 125–149.
South Africa; Kenya; Uganda; Tanzania
Masai; Kikuyu; Ganda
1956; 1961
I: B
III: B: 1; III: B: 2; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: E: 2; III: F; III: H: 2 [2044

– Muskelkraft på avbetalning. (Muscular power on the instalment plan.) – **Vi** 48 (1961), h. 46, s. 22–23.
South Africa
Zulu
I: B
III: F; III: H: 2 [2045

– Slummen – det unga Afrikas hem. (The slum—the home of the young African.) – **Vi** 48 (1961), h. 18, s. 34–35, 40.
Africa
II: B: 2; II: B: 3
III: A: 1; III: A: 4; III: B: 1; III: B: 2; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: G: 1
IV: E; IV: F [2046

– Studenter i nöd. (Students in need.) – **Studenten** 14 (1962), h. 1, s. 4–7.
Africa
Sotho
1961–1962

II: G: 1
III: A: 4; III: C: 4; III: D: 4; III: F; III: H: 4; III: H: 5 [2046 a

– Svart-vitt dilemma. (Black-white dilemma.) – **Studenten** 9 (1957), h. 1, s. 3–4.
South Africa
1948–1956
III: F; III: H: 4 [2046 b

– Sverige och u-länderna. (Sweden and the developing countries.) – **Sv. lantmäteritidskr.** 55 (1963), s. 210–217.
P. 214–216: Ethiopia; Liberia; Tunisia
1963
III: H: 5 [2047

– Sydafrika och textilkrisen. (South Africa and the textile crisis.) – **Fackföreningsrörelsen** 38 (1958), h. 50, s. 496–498.
South Africa
1950's
III: A: 1; III: F; III: H: 2 [2048

– Varför vi bojkottar Sydafrika. (Why we boycott South Africa.) – **Zenit** 7 (1963), h. 1, s. 9.
South Africa
1963
I: B
II: G: 1
III: B: 2; III: F [2049

Ternström, Olov, Sydafrikanska frågetecken. (South African question marks.) – **Sv. tidskr.** 42 (1955), s. 502–508.
South Africa
I: B
III: A: 1; III: F [2050

Therborn, Göran, Marx i u-länderna. (Marx in the developing countries.) – **Zenit** 6 (1962), h. 4/5, s. 4–9, 16.
P. 5–7, 9, 16: Africa
Ca. 1930–1960
I: B [2051

– Syndikalism i Nigeria. (Syndicalism in Nigeria.) – **Arbetaren** 42 (1963), h. 17, s. 8.
Nigeria
1960's
I: B
III: A: 1 [2052

Thorén, Marianne, De afrikanska kvinnorna. (The African women.) – **Sv. linje** 23 (1964), h. 7, s. 27–30.
Africa
1950's and 1960's
I: B
II: C: 5; II: F: 3
III: A: 1; III: G: 1; III: H: 4 [2053

Thorsson, Inga, En upptäcktsresa till Afrikas kvinnor. (An exploratory expedition to the women of Africa.) – **Hertha** 51 (1964), h. 4, s. 8–9.
Africa
1960's
II: B: 2; II: C: 1; II: C: 5; II: F: 3
III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: E: 4 [2054

Thyberg, Stina, NIB och den svenska u-landshjälpen. ('NIB' and Swedish aid to developing countries.) – **Ekon. revy** 19 (1962), s. 491–497.
P. 493–494: Ethiopia; Liberia
1962
III: H: 5 [2055

Tingsten, Herbert, Franzén, Torsten & Näslund, Sture, Problemet Sydafrika. (The problem of South Africa.) – **Hörde ni** 8 (1955), s. 304–315.
South Africa
1950's
III: A: 3; III: C: 4; III: D: 1; III: D: 4; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 1 [2056

Undén, Östen, Sveriges röst i sanktionsfrågan. (Sweden's vote in the sanction question.) – **Världshorisont** 15 (1961), h. 7/8, s. 5.
South Africa
1961
I: B
III: F [2057

Unescos uppgifter i Afrika. (Unesco's tasks in Africa.) – **Världshorisont** 13 (1959), h. 7/8, s. 32–35.
Africa
III: H: 5 [2058

Wachtmeister, Claes-Adam, Bortglömda flyktingstudenter. (Forgotten refugee students.) – **Ergo** 39 (1962), h. 8, s. 3.
Uganda; Tanzania
1960's
III: H: 5 [2059

Wickström, Hugo, FN:s domstol i Libyen. (The United Nations' Court in Libya.) – **Sv. juristtidn.** 36 (1951), s. 700–702.
Libya
1947–1951
I: B [2060

Wijkström, Torsten, Biståndshjälp och byggande i u-länder. (Aid and building in developing countries.) – **Byggnadsindustrin** 34 (1964), h. 1, s. 21–24.
Ethiopia; Tanzania; Liberia
III: H: 5 [2061

Viklund, Birger, Afrikas yngsta fackliga rörelse. (Africa's youngest trade union movement.) – **Fackföreningsrörelsen** 45 (1965), h. 1, s. 24–25.
Ethiopia
1962–1964
III: A: 1; III: H: 5 [2062

– Citrus, apartheid-männens ömma punkt. (Citrus, the sore point of apartheid men.) – **Statsanställd** 6 (1960), h. 4, s. 6, 14.
South Africa
1960
I: B
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: B: 2; III: F [2063

– Fackföreningarnas dilemma i u-länderna. (The dilemma of the trade unions in developing countries.) – **Världshorisont** 16 (1962), h. 1, s. 2–3.
Tanzania
1961
III: A: 1 [2064

– Den fackliga u-landshjälpen. (Trade union aid to developing countries.) – **SIA** 28 (1963), h. 5, s. 11–12.
P. 11–12: Africa
1956–1962
III: A: 1; III: H: 5 [2065

– Fackligt skolningsarbete i Afrika. (Training for trade union work in Africa.) – **Fackföreningsrörelsen** 41 (1961), h. 19, s. 405–408.
Uganda
1961
III: A: 1 [2066

– Fria fackföreningar i u-länderna. (Free trade unions in developing countries.) 1–3. – **Fackföreningsrörelsen** 42 (1962), h. 13, s. 321–325; h. 14, s. 349–354; h. 15, s. 376–377.
P. 324, 349–354, 377–378: Africa
Ca. 1950–1961
III: A: 1; III: A: 4; III: G: 1 [2067

– Glöm inte Sydafrika! (Don't forget South Africa!) – **Statsanställd** 6 (1960), h. 19, s. 5, 14.
South Africa
1960
I: B
III: C; III: F [2068

– Ny värld mellan öst och väst. (New world between East and West.) – **SIA** 30 (1965), h. 11, s. 20–23.
Somalia; Kenya; Uganda; Tanzania; Zanzibar; Zambia
1961–1965
I: B
III: A: 1; III: H: 5 [2069

– Nya vägar för facklig u-hjälp. (New ways for trade union aid to developing countries.) – **SIA** 30 (1965), h. 12, s. 19.
East Africa
III: A: 1; III: H: 5 [2070

Vult von Steijern, Kjerstin, Med IAL i Tunisien. (With ILA in Tunisia.) – **Zenit** 2 (1958), h. 3, s. 5, 15.

Tunisia
1958
III: H: 5 [2071

Wästberg, Per, En dam i Johannesburg. (A lady in Johannesburg.) – **Idun** 73 (1960), h. 50, s. 36–37, 57.
South Africa
1959
III: F [2072

– Ett hus i Nairobi. (A house in Nairobi.) – **Vi** 47 (1960), h. 12, s. 18–19.
Kenya
Kikuyu
1960
I: B
III: D: 2; III: F; III: G: 1 [2073

– Leva under solen. (To live under the sun.) – **BLM** 29 (1960), s. 310–314.
Rhodesia
Shona
1959
II: A: 1; II: B: 2; II: G: 2; II: G: 4
III: A: 4; III: E: 2; III: F
IV: C; IV: D [2074

– Majsridån blir järnridå. (The maize curtain becomes an iron curtain.) – **Vi** 47 (1960), h. 14, s. 14–15, 40–41.
South Africa
1959
I: B
III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 2 [2075

– Möte med Sydafrika. (Meeting South Africa.) – **Studenten** 11 (1959), h. 4, s. 8–11.
South Africa
Sotho; Zulu; Xosa
1959
II: C: 8
III: F; III: H: 4 [2075 a

– Professorn som inte får åka hiss. (The professor is not allowed to use the lift.) – **Idun** 72 (1959), h. 20, s. 16–17, 36.
Rhodesia
1959
III: F [2076

– Slaveriet i Sydafrika. (Slavery in South Africa.) – **Zenit** 4 (1960), h. 2, s. 6–7, 19.
South Africa
1959
I: B
III: F; III: H: 1; III: H: 2 [2077

– Slavsystemet i Sydafrika. (The slave system in South Africa.) – **Byggnadsarbetaren** 19 (1960), h. 6, s. 9, 21.

South Africa
1959
III: A: 4; III: B: 2; III: F; III: H: 1; III: H: 2 [2078

– Som det alltid har varit. (The way it has always been.) – **Vi** 47 (1960), h. 43, s. 17, 44, 46.
South Africa
1959
III: A: 1; III: F; III: H: 4 [2079

– Sydafrika idag. Enkla fakta. (South Africa today. Simple facts.) – **Tiden** 56 (1964), s. 205–211.
South Africa
I: B
II: G: 1
III: A: 1; III: A: 4; III: E: 1; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 1; III: H: 2; III: H: 4 [2080

– Vardagsepisod i Rhodesia. (Everyday incidence in Rhodesia.) – **Kulturkontakt** 6 (1959), h. 5/6, s. 20–23.
Rhodesia
1959
III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: F; III: G: 1 [2081

– De vitaste bland vita. (The whitest among the whites.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 51 (1960), h. 16, s. 24–26, 46–48.
South Africa
1960
I: B
III: F [2082

Ygeman, Ingvar, Ska u-hjälpen bli djungelkrig? (Will aid to developing countries become a jungle war?) – **Statsanställd** 11 (1965), h. 18, s. 12–13.
Africa
III: A: 1; III: H: 5 [2083

Åkerblad, Hans, See Hedar, Per Anders & Åkerblad, Hans, Svenskt biståndsprojekt i Tunisien

Örnerås, Harald, Afrikas mörkhyade dotter. (Africa's dark-skinned daughter.) – **Arbetaren** 38 (1959), h. 32, s. 4.
Africa
1950's
II: C: 5; II: F: 3
III: F [2084

Technology

Algerisk naturgas till Europa. (Algerian natural gas to Europe.) – **Tekn. tidskr.** 94 (1965), s. 791–795.
Algeria
1964
III: A: 3
IV: B [2085

Brandsjö, Kaare, Svenskt brandförsvar i Liberia. (Swedish fire defense in Liberia.) – **Brandskydd** 44 (1963), s. 169.
Liberia
1963
III: A: 3
IV: B [2086

Carlsson, Gustav, Kemisk industri i Indien och Tunisien. (Chemical industry in India and Tunisia.) – **Sv. kemisk tidskr.** 76 (1964), s. 1–7.
P. 1–2, 5–7: Tunisia
1962–1963
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: H: 5
IV: B; IV: E [2087

Elkraften vid Lamco-projektet. (Electric power at the Lamco project.) – **Järnvägen** 58 (1964), h. 13/14, s. 9.
Liberia
1964
III: A: 3
IV: B [2088

Eskilsson, Enar, Nigerias elförsörjning. (Nigeria's electricity supply.) – **ERA** 36 (1963), s. 100–102.
Nigeria
1896–1962
III: A: 3; III: H: 5 [2089

– Vattenkraftanläggningar i Centralafrika. (Hydro-electric plants in Central Africa.) – **ERA** 37 (1964), s. 157–158.
Uganda; Rhodesia; Ghana
Ca. 1950–1964
III: A: 3 [2090

Finné, Arne W., Byggnadsarbeten för Nimba-projektet i Liberia. (Construction work for the Nimba project in Liberia.) – **Byggnadsindustrin** 33 (1963), s. 92–96.
Liberia
1960–1963
III: A: 3
IV: B [2091

Furuskog, Valter, Assuan-kraftverket. (The Assuan power station.) – **Tekn. tidskr.** 91 (1961), s. 285–295.
Egypt
1932–1961
III: A: 3; III: H: 5
IV: B [2092

Guldlakning i Sydafrika. (Gold-panning in South Africa.) – **Tekn. tidskr.** 91 (1961), s. 1207–1209.
South Africa
III: A: 3
IV: B [2093

Hahr, Henrik, Telstar över palmhyddorna. (Telstar over the palm huts.) – **Sv. radio. Årsb.** 6 (1962), s. 50–62.
P. 58–61: Africa
1962
III: H: 5; III: H: 6 [2094

Hedberg, Hans, Huskonstruktioner i Tunisien. (Building construction in Tunisia.) – **Byggnadsindustrin** 34 (1964), s. 409–410, 413.
Tunisia
II: B: 2
IV: A; IV: B [2095

Husflyttning i Marocko. (Moving a house in Morocco.) – **Vår bostad** 1952, h. 12, s. 11.
Morocco
II: A: 1 [2096

Internationell utveckling av Afrikas transportleder. (International development of Africa's transport routes.) – **Sv. vägföreningens tidskr.** 39 (1952), s. 126–128.
Africa
III: D: 2; III: H: 1; III: H: 5 [2097

Johansson, Torsten, El i Etiopien. (Electricity in Ethiopia.) – **ERA** 32 (1959), s. 137–139.
Ethiopia
1957–1959
III: A: 3; III: H: 5 [2098

Jonsson, Bo G. A., Fjärrörledningar eller tanktransport? (Long distance pipes or tank transport?) – **Ekon. revy** 20 (1963), s. 229–241.
P. 236, 238–239: Libya; Algeria; Tunisia; Rhodesia; Nigeria; Zaire
1960's
III: A: 3
IV: B [2099

Knocke, Jens, Tunisiskt husbygge – huvuddrag och problem. (Tunisian building construction—main features and problems.) – **Byggmästaren** 44 (1965), h. 10, s. 231–238.
Tunisia
1960's
II: A: 1
III: A: 1; III: H: 1; III: H: 5 [2100

Koboltframställning i Centralafrika. (Cobalt production in Central Africa.) – **Tekn. tidskr.** 91 (1961), s. 1293–1294.
Zaire; Zambia
1960
III: A: 3
IV: B [2101

Kopparhantering i Centralafrika. (The copper industry in Central Africa.) – **Tekn. tidskr.** 92 (1962), s. 67–69.
Zaire; Zambia
1960's
III: A: 3
IV: B [2102

Lamco och Nimba-malmen. (Lamco and the Nimba ore.) – **Tekn. tidskr.** 92 (1962), s. 209–210.
Liberia
1953–1961
III: A: 3
IV: B [2103

Lundholm, Carl H., Oljeproduktionen rekordökade 1962. (Record rise in oil production in 1962.) – **Sv. export** 69 (1963), h. 2, s. 11–13, 16.
Egypt; Algeria; Libya; Nigeria; Angola; Gabon; Congo (Brazzaville); Morocco
1960–1962
III: A: 3
IV: B [2104

Lundquist, Björn, Samhällsbygge vid floden Yah. (Community building on the river Yah.) – **Byggnadsindustrin** 33 (1963), s. 1396–1401.
Liberia
1960's
III: A: 3; III: E: 2
IV: A [2105

Motortrafiken ökar i Sydafrika. (Motor traffic increases in South Africa.) – **Motor** 5 (1947), h. 47, s. 9.
South Africa
1946
III: A: 3; III: H: 1; III: H: 5 [2106

Oljeskeppning från Västafrika. (Shipping of oil from West Africa.) – **Nautisk tidskr.** 51 (1958), s. 272–273.
Nigeria
1951–1958
III: A: 3
IV: B [2107

Ottoson, Lars Henrik, Negern – en rattens vilde. (The African—a wild man at the wheel.) – **Sv. motortidn.** 52 (1957), h. 4, s. 12–13.
Africa
1950's
III: E: 4 [2107 a

– Svarta vägar. (Black roads.) – **Sv. motortidn.** 52 (1957), h. 5, s. 14–15.
Africa
1950's
II: C: 8
III: D: 2; III: H: 1
IV: C [2107 b

Det planerade storkraftverket vid Assuandammen. (The planned power station at the Assuan Dam.) – **Tekn. tidskr.** 76 (1946), s. 866–867.
Egypt
1946
III: H: 5
IV: B; IV: C [2108

Påhlman, Åke, Sydafrikanskt mureri. (South African masonry.) – **Tegel** 37 (1947), s. 101–108.
South Africa
1940's
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: F
IV: A; IV: D [2109

Rönnelid, Kjell, Assuan – Egyptens energicentrum. (Assuan—the energy centre of Egypt.) – **Fackföreningsrörelsen** 43 (1962), h. 48, s. 493–496.
Egypt
1898–1962
I: B
III: A: 3; III: H: 5
IV: B [2110

Sabelström, Ernst, Två år i Kongo. (Two years in the Congo.) – **Brandförsvar** 1 (1964), s. 193–196.
Zaire
Luba
1962–1963
III: H: 1 [2111

Stora kraftverksbyggen i Belgiska Kongo. (The building of large power stations in the Belgian Congo.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 58 (1952), h. 18, s. 17–18.
Zaire
1950's
III: A: 3
IV: B [2112

Suezkanalens bikanal forceras. (Forcing the tributary of the Suez Canal.) – **Nautisk tidskr.** 43 (1950), s. 340–342.
Egypt
1949–1950
I: B
III: H: 1 [2113

Svensk ingenjörsfirma Tunisien-engagerad. (Swedish engineering firm engaged in Tunisia.) – **Byggnadsvärlden** 52 (1961), s. 620.
Tunisia
1959–1961
III: H: 5
IV: B; IV: G [2114

Svenskt gasturbinkraftverk i Nigeria. (Swedish gas turbine power station in Nigeria.) – **Byggnadsindustrin** 34 (1964), s. 49.
Nigeria
1963
III: A: 3
IV: B [2115

Tham, Percy, Photogrammetry in the tropics. – **Sv. lantmäteritidskr.** 56 (1964), s. 519–527.

Liberia
1950's
III: H: 5
IV: A; IV: C; IV: F [2116

Trafiken i Suez. (Traffic in the Suez Canal.) – **Nautisk tidskr.** 43 (1950), s. 291.
Egypt
1950
III: H: 1 [2117

Uranutvinning i Sydafrika. (Uranium mining in South Africa.) – **Tekn. tidskr.** 92 (1962), s. 25–26.
South Africa
1959–1961
III: A: 3
IV: B [2118

Waldenström, Erland, Lamcoprojektet – kommersiell insats i ett utvecklingsland. (The Lamco Project—a commercial contribution to a developing country.) – **Jernkontorets annaler** 147 (1963), s. 437–460.
Liberia
1953–1963
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: H: 5
IV: B [2119

Waldenström, P., Genom Suez under egyptisk regim. (Through the Suez Canal under Egyptian régime.) – **Nautisk tidskr.** 50 (1957), s. 261–264.
Egypt
1956
III: H: 1 [2120

Walterson, John, Vingar över Afrika. De afrikanska flygbolagen blir allt fler. (Wings over Africa. More and more African airlines.) – **Jorden runt** 34 (1962), s. 505–508.
Africa
1920–1962
III: D: 2; III: H: 1 [2121

Wickman, Thomas, Världens stora kanaler. (The big canals of the world.) – **Kontorsvärlden** 46 (1956), s. 382–387.
P. 382–383: Egypt
1854–1956
I: B
III: H: 1 [2122

Wolff, T. A., Suezkanalen – världens längsta havskanal. (The Suez Canal—the biggest ocean channel in the world.) – **Byggnadsarbetaren** 4 (1952), h. 3, s. 4–5.
Egypt
I: B
III: H: 1 [2123

Economics

Abessinien skaffar sig papperspengar. (Abyssinia obtains paper money.) – **Bankvärlden** 42 (1952), s. 22.

Ethiopia
1951
III: A: 1
IV: B [2124

Adler, Ivan, Något om Etiopiens post och frimärken. (Ethiopia's postal service and stamps.) – **Samlarnytt** 18 (1964), h. 1/2, s. 3–7.
Ethiopia
1894–1936; 1942–1964
III: H: 1 [2125

– Något om Etiopiens postala förhistoria i anknytning till de s. k. Rimbaud-breven. (About Ethiopia's postal prehistory with reference to the so-called Rimbaud letters.) – **Samlarnytt** 14 (1960), h. 11/12, s. 3–4.
Ethiopia
III: H: 1 [2126

Afrikas roll i världshushållet. (Africa's role in world economy.) 1–2. – **Industria** 41 (1945), s. 231–237; 299–304.
Africa
1920's and 1930's
III: A: 2; III: B: 2; III: D: 2; III: H: 1
IV: B [2127

Ahlberg, Hans, Jordbrukets roll i Afrika. (The rôle of agriculture in Africa.) – **Tiden** 55 (1963), s. 45–49.
Africa
1960's
II: B: 1; II: B: 2
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: E: 2
IV: E [2128

Almstedt, Gunnar, Tyskland söker ekonomiskt fotfäste i Afrika. (Germany seeks an economic foothold in Africa.) – **Byggnadsarbetaren** 8 (1957), h. 8, s. 8–9.
Africa
III: A: 1 [2129

Andell, Torsten, Svensk affärsdelegation på visit i Västafrika. (Swedish trade delegation visits West Africa.) – **Sv. handel** 8 (1952), s. 159.
Senegal; Guinea; Ivory Coast; Cameroon; Congo (Brazzaville); Morocco; Algeria; Zaire
1952
III: A: 2; III: B: 2; III: D: 2
IV: B [2130

Andersen, Robert, Fruktodlingspotpurri från Östafrika. (Potpurri of fruit farming in East Africa.) – **Fruktodlaren** 28 (1957), s. 173–174.
Kenya
1957
III: A: 2 [2131

– Rapport från Östafrika. (Report from East Africa.) – **Fruktodlaren** 29 (1958), s. 134–135.

Kenya
1950's
III: A: 2 [2132

Andrén, Sven, Nigeria – Afrikas största stat. (Nigeria—Africa's biggest country.) – **Sv. export** 71 (1965), h. 10, s. 3–4.
Nigeria
Yoruba; Hausa; Fulani; Kanuri; Ibo
1960's
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: H: 5 [2133

Angola och Moçambique. Några intryck från sommarens studie- och goodwillresa till portugisiska Afrika. (Angola and Mozambique. Some impressions from this summer's study and good will tour to Portuguese Africa.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 61 (1955), h. 18, s. 10–16.
Angola; Mozambique
1955
III: A: 3; III: B: 2
IV: B [2134

Angolas import av papper. (Angola's import of paper.) – **Sv. papperstidn.** 58 (1955), s. 264.
Angola
1953
III: B: 2 [2135

Antoine, Herbert, Jordnötter, konstfibrer och politik. (Peanuts, artificial fibres and politics.) – **Beklädnadsfolket** 10 (1953), h. 11, s. 16–17.
East Africa; West Africa
Ca. 1910–Ca. 1950
III: A: 2; III: A: 3 [2136

– Modern skogsindustri i Västafrika. (Modern forestry in West Africa.) – **SIA** 16 (1952), h. 25/26, s. 20–21.
Nigeria; Ghana
1950's
III: A: 3; III: D: 2
IV: C [2137

Belgiska Kongo, en av världens rikaste kolonier. (The Belgian Congo, one of the richest colonies in the world.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 53 (1947), h. 19, s. 13–14.
Zaire
1940–1946
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: D: 2
IV: B [2138

Bendrik, Sören, Fabriken reser söderut. (The factory goes south.) – **Industria** 59 (1963), h. 11, s. 79–82.
Nigeria
1962–1963
III: A: 3 [2139

Bengtsson, Thord, Sydafrika. (South Africa.) 1–2. – **Sv. export** 1957, h. 10, s. 8–9; h. 11, s. 10.

South Africa
1956
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: B: 2 [2140

– Sydafrika, guldkantad betalare med kapitalbrist. (South Africa; gilt-edged payer short of capital.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 59 (1953), h. 19, s. 12–13.
South Africa
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: B: 2 [2141

Bergsten, Karl Erik, Suezkanalen. (The Suez Canal.) – **Geogr. notiser** 10 (1952), h. 1, s. 1–5.
Egypt
I: B
III: H: 1 [2142

Betydande bevattningsprojekt i Portugisiska Östafrika. (Important irrigation project in Portuguese East Africa.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 57 (1951), h. 21, s. 21.
Mozambique
1946–1950
III: A: 2; III: B: 2; III: D: 2
IV: B [2143

Björkman, Gunnulf, Tanger, de många möjligheternas marknad. (Tangier, the market of possibilities galore.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 59 (1953), h. 21, s. 15–16.
Morocco
1949–1952
III: A: 1; III: B: 2 [2144

Blichfeldt-Petersen, N., Fiskodling i Kenya. (Fish cultivation in Kenya.) – **Sv. fiskeritidskr.** 59 (1950), s. 184–185.
Kenya
III: D: 2
IV: D [2145

Blom, Ingvar, Brittiska Ostafrikas utrikeshandel omgestaltad under krigsåren. (The foreign trade of British East Africa reshaped during the war years.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 52 (1946), h. 23, s. 11–12.
Kenya; Uganda; Tanzania; Zanzibar
1938–1945
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: D: 2 [2146

– Ekonomiska data om Brittiska Östafrika. (Economic data on British East Africa.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 54 (1948), h. 21, s. 9–12.
Kenya; Tanzania; Zanzibar; Uganda
1947–1948
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: D: 2; III: F
IV: B; IV: C; IV: E [2147

– Det ekonomiska läget i Sydafrika. (The economic situation in South Africa.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 53 (1947), h. 17, s. 5–7.
South Africa
1938–1947
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2
IV: B [2148

– Franska Nordafrika som handelspartner. (French North Africa as a trading partner.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 59 (1953), h. 11/12, s. 16–19.
Algeria; Morocco; Tunisia
1952
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: B: 2 [2149

– Hård priskonkurrens i Brittiska Östafrika. (Strong price competition in British East Africa.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 58 (1952), h. 18, s. 16–17.
Kenya; Uganda; Tanzania
1952
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: B: 2; III: D: 2
IV: A [2150

– Högkonjunktur i Mozambique. (Trade boom in Mozambique.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 54 (1948), h. 5, s. 12.
Mozambique
1944–1948
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: B: 2
IV: B [2151

– Importreglering i Sydafrikanska Unionen. (Import regulations in the South African Union.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 54 (1948), h. 22, s. 12.
South Africa
1939–1949
III: B: 2 [2152

– Rhodesia – en intressant marknad för svenska varor. (Rhodesia—an interesting market for Swedish goods.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 54 (1948), h. 15, s. 5–8.
Rhodesia; Zambia
1940's
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: D: 2; III: E: 2; III: F
IV: A; IV: B; IV: E [2153

– Sydafrika. (South Africa.) – **Industria** 43 (1947), h. 12, s. 24–29.
South Africa
1940's
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: F
IV: B [2154

– Valutaförhållanden och importrestriktioner i Syd- och Ekvatorialafrika. (The currency situation and import restrictions in South and Equatorial Africa.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 54 (1948), h. 4, s. 5–6.
South Africa; South West Africa (Namibia); Rhodesia; Angola; Mozambique; Zaire; Kenya; Uganda; Tanzania; Zanzibar; Zambia; Malawi; Nigeria; Ghana; Sierra Leone; Gambia
1947
III: B: 2 [2155

Bringmark, Gösta, Massornas uppror. (The uprising of the masses.) – **Vår bostad** 1958, h. 4, s. 7.
Libya
1957
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: D: 4 [2156

Brist på husgeråd, verktyg och redskap i Sydafrikanska Unionen. (Lack of household utensils, tools, and instruments in the Union of South Africa.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 51 (1945), h. 19, s. 24–25.
South Africa
1945
III: A: 3; III: B: 2 [2157

Brittiska Centralafrika -- ett nytt dominion? (British Central Africa—a new dominion?) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 58 (1952), h. 12, s. 15.
Rhodesia; Zambia; Malawi
1952
I: B
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: D: 2
IV: B [2158

Brittiska planer på exploatering av Afrikas naturtillgångar. (British plans to exploit the natural resources of Africa.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 55 (1949), h. 5, s. 13–15.
Nigeria; Ghana; Zambia; Rhodesia; Uganda; Malawi; Tanzania
1948–1949
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: D: 2
IV: B [2158 a

Broström, Jonas, Svenska handelshus utomlands. (Swedish trading firms abroad.) – **Affärsekonomi** 1945, s. 447–450, 468, 470.
P. 448–449: South Africa; Cameroon; Senegal; Sierra Leone; Nigeria; Zaire; Rhodesia; Mozambique; Madagascar; Kenya; Egypt; Morocco; Algeria; Tunisia
1930's
III: A: 3; III: B: 2 [2159

Carlsson, Edgar, Franska Afrika som framtidsmarknad. (French Africa as a future market.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 55 (1949), h. 18, s. 9–13.
Senegal; Guinea; Sierra Leone; Liberia; Ivory Coast; Ghana; Togo; Nigeria; Cameroon; Gabon; Congo (Brazzaville); Zaire; Morocco; Chad; Mali; Central African Republic
1940's
II: G: 1
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: D: 2
IV: B; IV: C [2160

Carlson, Sune, Investeringsklimatet i Västafrika. (The investment climate in West Africa.) – **Ekon. revy** 20 (1963), s. 362–369.
Ghana; Nigeria; Liberia
1960's
III: A: 1 [2161

– Utvecklingsproblem i det tropiska Afrika. (Development problems in Tropical Africa.) – **Ekon. revy** 18 (1961), s. 165–171.
Africa
1950's
I: B
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: D: 4; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 1
IV: B [2162

– Voltaprojektet i Ghana – ett praktikfall i internationell finansiering. (The Volta River Project in Ghana—an example of international financing.) – **Ekon. revy** 20 (1963), s. 293–300.
Ghana
1945–1963
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: H: 5
IV: B [2163

Cassel, Erik, Motsättningarnas land – Sydafrika. (The land of contrasts—South Africa.) – **Skogen** 52 (1965), s. 332–333, 339.
South Africa
1964
III: A: 2; III: A: 3
IV: B [2164

Cederbalk, Sixten, Marocko – kontrasternas land. (Morocco—the land of contrasts.) 1–3. – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 54 (1948), h. 12, s. 5–9; h. 13, s. 10–13; h. 14, s. 9–12.
Morocco
Berbers; Arabs
II: B: 2
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: D: 1; III: D: 2; III: F
IV: B; IV: C; IV: E [2165

Classon, Sigvard, Möte med Ghana. (Meet Ghana.) – **Bankvärlden** 47 (1957), s. 112–115.
Ghana
1957
I: B
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: H: 5 [2166

Dagens situation i Sydafrika: Industrien i snabb utveckling, ökat samarbete med utländska företag. (Today's situation in South Africa: Industry in rapid development, increasing collaboration with foreign enterprises.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 52 (1946), h. 20, s. 9–12.
South Africa
1940's
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2
IV: B [2167

Dahl, Sven, Vi måste hålla ögonen på Afrika. (We must keep our sights on Africa.) – **Industria** 51 (1955), h. 7/8, s. 58–65.
Africa
II: B: 2
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: B: 2; III: D: 2; III: E: 2
IV: B; IV: E [2168

Diamanter. (Diamonds.) – **Industria** 43 (1947), h. 12, s. 36–38.
South Africa
Ca. 1860–Ca. 1940
III: A: 3
IV: B [2169

EEC och Africa. (EEC and Africa.) – **Ekon. revy** 20 (1963), s. 144–145.
Africa
1962–1963
III: B: 2; III: H: 5 [2170

Egypten bygger för framtiden. (Egypt builds for the future.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 60 (1954), h. 12, s. 8–10.
Egypt
1950's
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2 [2171

Egypten – ett nytt industriland. (Egypt—a new industrial country.) – **Fackföreningsrörelsen** 28 (1948), s. 430–436.
Egypt
1940's
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: H: 5
IV: E [2172

Egyptens ekonomiska renässans. Ökat handelsutbyte med Sverige efter kriget. (Egypt's economic renaissance. Increased trade with Sweden after the war.) – **Industria** 41 (1945), s. 196–200.
Egypt
1920's, 1930's and 1940's
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: H: 2
IV: B; IV: E [2173

Egyptens importbehov har väldig omfattning. (Egypt has an extensive need of imports.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 52 (1946), h. 13, s. 17.
Egypt
1946
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: B: 2 [2174

Ekonomiska problem i Kongo. (Economic problems in the Congo.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 54 (1948), h. 12, s. 12–13.
Zaire
1948
III: B: 2; III: D: 2
IV: B [2175

Ekström, Tord, Afrika – industriellt framtidsland. (Africa—industrial land of the future.) – **Sv. export** 69 (1963), h. 10, s. 16–18.
Africa
1950's and 1960's
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: B: 2 [2176

– FN om Afrikas industrialisering. (UN on Africa's industrialization.) – **Fackföreningsrörelsen** 43 (1963), h. 9, s. 309–316.
Africa
1930–1960
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: H: 5 [2177

Enquist, Daniel, LO-bojkotten och Sydafrika. (The boycott of South Africa by the Swedish Confederation of Trade Unions.) – **Fackföreningsrörelsen** 42 (1962), h. 35, s. 118–123.

South Africa
1960–1961
I: B
III: B: 2; III: F [2178

Eriksson, Axel, Apelsinodling i Sydafrika. (Orange growing in South Africa.) – **SLU-bladet** 1951, h. 9, s. 6–7.
South Africa
Ca. 1920–1950
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: B: 2 [2179

– Ett besök i en sydafrikansk guldgruva. (A visit to a South African gold-mine.) – **Bankvärlden** 40 (1950), s. 208–210.
– **Kommunaltjänstemännens tidskr.** 14 (1950), s. 8–10.
South Africa
1949
II: C: 8
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: D: 5
IV: B [2180

– Bomull inkomstkälla nr 1 i Egypti land. (Cotton, the number one source of income in Egypt.) – **Beklädnadsfolket** 10 (1953), h. 8, s. 24–25.
Egypt
Ca. 1920–1953
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: H: 1 [2181

– Jordnötsprojektet i Östafrika. (The peanut project in East Africa.) – **SIA** 13 (1949), h. 25/26, s. 10–11.
Tanzania
1946–1949
III: A: 2; III: D: 2; III: D: 3
IV: G [2182

– Svenska kaffeodlare i Kenya. (Swedish coffee growers in Kenya.) – **SIA** 14 (1950), h. 7, s. 20–21.
Kenya
1949
II: B: 2; II: F: 3
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2
IV: A [2183

Etiopiens näringsliv får stöd av Världsbanken. (Ethiopian commerce and industry supported by the World Bank.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 57 (1951), h. 21, s. 17–18.
Ethiopia
1950
III: A: 1; III: H: 1; III: H: 5 [2184

Exportattack på Afrika. (Export attack on Africa.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 58 (1952), h. 18, s. 8–10.
Africa
1952
III: B: 2 [2185

Fagrell, Gunnar, Blod och pengar i Saharas olja. (Blood and money in the oil of the Sahara.) – **Metallarbetaren** 69 (1958), h. 38, s. 4–5.
Algeria; Morocco; Tunisia
1950's
III: A: 3
IV: B [2186

Försämrat valutaläge i Sydafrika. (Worsened currency situation in South Africa.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 57 (1951), h. 18, s. 8.
South Africa
1948–1951
III: A: 1 [2187

Geijer, Per, Världens järnmalmstillgångar. (The iron ore resources of the world.) – **Ymer** 74 (1954), s. 182–195.
P. 191–192: Africa
IV: B [2188

Goda år för Sydafrikas bryggerier. (Good years for South African breweries.) – **Sv. bryggeritidskr.** 63 (1948), s. 97.
South Africa
1947
III: A: 2; III: A: 3 [2189

Granqvist, Hans, Tunisien. 10-årsplan i kampen mot fattigdomen. (Tunisia. A 10-year plan for eradication of poverty.) – **Sv. export** 1958, h. 8, s. 16–17.
Tunisia
1956–1958
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: H: 5
IV: B [2190

Grut, Mikael, Skogsbruk och skogsindustri i Sydafrika. (Forestry and forest industry in South Africa.) – **Skogen** 50 (1963), s. 141–143.
South Africa
1960
III: A: 2; III: A: 3 [2191

Guldbrytning planeras på 12 000 fots djup. (Gold extraction planned 12 000 feet down.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 52 (1946), h. 4, s. 21.
South Africa
III: A: 3
IV: B [2192

Gynnsam utrikeshandel 1950 för Sydafrika. (Favourable foreign trade for South Africa in 1950.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 57 (1951), h. 8, s. 15.
South Africa
1948–1950
III: B: 2 [2193

Hallström, Erik, USA och urangruvorna i Belgiska Kongo. (The United States and the uranium mines of the Belgian Congo.) – **Industritidn. Norden** 82 (1954), s. 332–333.
Zaire
1954
III: A: 3
IV: B [2194

Hansell, Sigurd, Sudan behöver svenska varor. (The Sudan needs Swedish goods.) – **Industria** 53 (1957), h. 9, s. 32–35.
The Sudan
1957
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: H: 5 [2195

Haslum, Rolf, Östafrika – svensk chans på världsmarknaden. (East Africa—Swedish chance in the world market.) – **Kontorsvärlden** 55 (1965), h. 10, s. 10–15.
Kenya; Uganda; Tanzania
1964
I: B
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: D: 5; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 1; III: H: 5
IV: E [2196

Hassner, Rune, Liberias gröna berg. (The green mountains of Liberia.) – **Vi** 48 (1961), h. 50/51, s. 29–33.
Liberia
1953–1961
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: E: 4
IV: B [2196 a

– Nimba – Gränges »stora syster». (Nimba—'big sister' of the Gränges Company.) – **Industria** 57 (1961), h. 7/8, s. 49–64.
Liberia
Fanti
1953–1961
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: E: 4
IV: B [2196 b

Hedlund, Hans, En skogsförvaltning vid Ekvatorn. (Forestry management at the Equator.) – **Skogen** 50 (1963), s. 70–71.
Uganda
1963
III: A: 2; III: A: 3
IV: A; IV: B [2197

Hegeland, Hugo, Utvecklingsplan för Algeriet. (Development plan for Algeria.) – **Balans** 1958, h. 4, s. 33–41.
Algeria
1954–1966
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: H: 5
IV: E [2198

Heikka, S. G., Ökad industrialisering och köpkraft i Kamerun. (Increased industrialization and buying power in Cameroon.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 58 (1952), h. 18, s. 14–15.
Cameroon
1885–1951
III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: D: 1; III: D: 2
IV: E [2199

Hellsing, Lennart, Beduinens bröd. (The bread of the Bedouins.) – **Vi** 40 (1953), h. 49, s. 7.

North Africa
Bedouins
II: G: 2
III: A: 2 [2200

Hellström, Sören, Afrika i brännpunkten. (Africa in the spotlight.) – **SIA** 13 (1949), h. 11, s. 24–25, 30.
Africa
1940's
II: G: 2
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 4; III: B: 2; III: D: 2; III: E: 2; III: F [2201

– Bomullen vid Nilens stränder. (Cotton on the shores of the Nile.) – **Beklädnadsfolket** 5 (1948), h. 2, s. 10–11.
Egypt
Ca. 1840–Ca. 1940
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3
IV: B; IV: C [2202

– Egyptens vita guld. (The white gold of Egypt.) – **Beklädnadsfolket** 6 (1949), h. 12, s. 14–15.
Egypt
Ca. 1920–Ca. 1940
II: B: 1
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: H: 4
IV: B; IV: E [2203

– Rikedomar under Saharas sand. (Riches under the Sahara sand.) – **Politisk tidskr.** 1957/58, s. 18–20.
Morocco; Algeria; Tunisia; Mauritania; Niger
1950's
III: A: 3
IV: B [2204

Hofsten, Erland von, De underutvecklade och framtiden. (The underdeveloped and the future.) – **Clarté** 29 (1956), h. 1, s. 7–10.
Egypt
1950's
III: H: 5 [2205

Holmberg, Lars, Fiskare skördar i Sahara. (Fishermen harvest in the Sahara.) – **Folket i bild** 1961, h. 48, s. 22–23, 49–50.
Egypt
1961
II: B: 2
IV: C; IV: D [2206

Holmquist, Hugo, Sveriges exportmöjligheter på Brittiska Östafrika. (The Swedish export potential in British East Africa.) – **Världshorisont** 1953, h. 3, s. 10–14.
Kenya; Uganda; Tanzania; Zanzibar
1953
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: D: 2
IV: E [2207

Hur svenska firmor böra ordna sin representation i Sydafrika. (How Swedish firms should arrange for their representatives in South Africa.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 51 (1945), h. 26, s. 25–27.
South Africa
1945
III: B: 2 [2208

Höglund, Rune, Västafrikanskt axplock. (West African glimpses.) – **Ekonomen** 6 (1962), h. 3, s. 1–7.
Nigeria; Ghana; Liberia
1961
I: B
II: C: 8
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3
IV: A; IV: B [2209

Höjer, Signe, Affärskvinnor i Ghana. (Business women in Ghana.) – **Hertha** 47 (1960), h. 5, s. 12–13, 30–31.
Ghana; Nigeria
Ashanti; Yoruba
1958–1960
II: B: 3; II: C: 1; II: C: 2; II: C: 3; II: C: 5; II: F: 3
III: A: 1; III: B: 1; III: B: 2 [2210

Ingvarsson, Bror, Marocko. (Morocco.) – **Sv. export** 1957, h. 18, s. 10–12, 19.
Morocco
1956
I: B
III: H: 5 [2211

Jalakas, Rudolf, Sydafrika – ett nytt industriland. (South Africa—a new industrial country.) – **Ekon. revy** 8 (1951), s. 425–432.
South Africa
Ca. 1940–1951
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: F; III: H: 1
IV: B; IV: E [2212

Johnels, Alf G., Fiske och fiskar i Gambia. (Fishing and fishes in Gambia.) – **Sv. fiskeritidskr.** 60 (1951), s. 49–50.
Gambia
1950
IV: D [2213

Johnsen, Palle, Kampen mot tsetseflugan. (The fight against the tsetse fly.) – **Värld o. vetande** 12 (1962), s. 129–138, 185–192.
Africa
1924–1960
II: G: 1
IV: C; IV: D [2214

Johnson, Lars, Handelskamrar i Sydafrika. (Chambers of commerce in South Africa.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 56 (1950), h. 14, s. 16.

South Africa; South West Africa (Namibia); Mozambique; Rhodesia; Zambia; Kenya; Uganda; Tanzania; Zaire; Malawi; Zanzibar
1950
III: B: 2 [2215

– Mozambique som exportmarknad för svenska produkter. (Mozambique, an export market for Swedish products.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 55 (1949), h. 9, s. 11–13.
Mozambique
1944–1948
III: B: 2; III: D: 2
IV: G [2216

– Ökade utländska investeringar i Sydafrika. (Increased foreign investment in South Africa.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 57 (1951), h. 11, s. 14.
South Africa
1949–1950
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: B: 2 [2217

Jordbruket ger Tanganyika ekonomisk grund. (Farming gives Tanganyika an economic base.) – **Sv. export** 68 (1962), h. 3, s. 12–14.
Tanzania
1961
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: H: 4; III: H: 5
IV: G [2218

Jordbruket i Egypten. (Farming in Egypt.) – **Mjölkpropagandan** 32 (1955), s. 10.
Egypt
1950's
II: B: 1; II: B: 2
III: A: 2
IV: B [2219

Järborg, Bo, Kampen om Sahara. (The struggle for the Sahara.) – **Industria** 57 (1961), h. 6, s. 66–67, 96.
Algeria
Arabs; Tuareg
1904–1960
III: A: 3; III: D: 1; III: D: 2
IV: B [2220

Järn och stål i Sydafrika. (Iron and steel in South Africa.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 52 (1946), h. 6, s. 15–16.
South Africa
1940's
III: A: 3
IV: B [2221

Järngruvan på Pepparkusten. (The iron mine on the Pepper Coast.) – **Vi** 50 (1963), h. 46, s. 20–23.
Liberia
1955–1963
III: A: 3
IV: B [2221 a

Kakao från Guldkusten. (Cocoa from the Gold Coast.) – **Vi** 34 (1947), h. 42, s. 15–17.
Ghana
III: A: 2 [2222

Karlsen, Henry, Svarta guldgrävare. (Black gold-miners.) – **Folket i bild** 1952, h. 10, s. 3–5, 41.
South Africa
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: A: 4
IV: B [2223

Knutsson, K. E., En kooperativ sparkassa i Etiopien. (A co-operative savings bank in Ethiopia.) – **Kooperatören** 50 (1963), s. 169–171.
Ethiopia
1960
III: A: 1 [2224

Kongo brygger mer öl. (The Congo brews more beer.) – **Sv. bryggeritidskr.** 66 (1951), s. 372.
Zaire
Ca. 1925–1951
III: A: 3 [2225

Kontakten med Sydafrika bör snarast möjligt återknytas. (Contacts with South Africa should be restored as soon as possible.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 51 (1945), h. 15, s. 12–13.
South Africa
1945
III: B: 2 [2226

Kumm, Björn, Sydafrika. Ekonomiska framsteg och massarbetslöshet. (South Africa. Economic progress and mass unemployment.) – **Fackföreningsrörelsen** 45 (1965), h. 20, s. 190–193.
South Africa
1960's
I: B
III: A: 1; III: E: 2; III: F [2227

Lamco kör igång i Liberia. (Lamco starts up in Liberia.) – **Industria** 59 (1963), h. 11, s. 65–69.
Liberia
1963
III: A: 3
IV: B [2228

Lendin, Waldemar, Afrikas näringsliv och kommunikationer. (Africa's economic life and communications.) – **När, var, hur** 6 (1950), s. 72–78.
Africa
II: A: 2; II: B: 2; II: B: 4; II: G: 2
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: D: 2; III: E: 2; III: H: 1
IV: B; IV: G [2229

Liebenthal, Gerhard F., Suezkanalen – »baksmällan från ett förödande förflutet». (The Suez Canal—'backfire from a devastating past'.) – **Industria** 45 (1949), h. 7/8, s. 44–46.

Egypt
1869–Ca. 1940
I: B
III: D: 1; III: G: 1; III: H: 1 [2230

Liljefors, Åke O., Afrikansk utrikeshandel. (African foreign trade.) – **Ekon. revy** 19 (1962), s. 301–308.
Africa
1960
III: B: 2 [2231

Lindberg, Peter G., Algeriets ekonomi efter fredsslutet. (Algeria's economy after the war ended.) – **Kontorsvärlden** 52 (1962), s. 219.
Algeria
1950–1962
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: B: 2
IV: B [2232

– Egyptens ekonomi prekär – stormakt bara i etern. (Egypt's economy precarious—great power only on the ether medium.) – **Kontorsvärlden** 52 (1962), s. 344–345.
Egypt
1952–1962
I: B
II: G: 1
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: F; III: G: 1; III: H: 3; III: H: 4; III: H: 5; III: H: 6
IV: B; IV: E [2233

– Suez-kanalen, världens ekonomiska pulsåder. (The Suez Canal, the main economic artery of the world.) – **TCO-tidn.** 10 (1956), h. 14, s. 1, 7.
Egypt
1859–1956
I: B
III: A: 1; III: H: 1 [2234

Lindeberg, Alf, Post till Afrika. (Post to Africa.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 58 (1952), h. 21, s. 17–19.
Africa
1952
III: D: 2; III: H: 1 [2235

Lindqvist, Tor, Regional planering – modell för Afrika. (Regional planning—model for Africa.) – **Sv. export** 71 (1965), h. 5, s. 8–9.
Africa
1965
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: H: 5; III: H: 6 [2236

– Sudan – självständighet med ekonomiskt ansvar. (The Sudan—independence with economic responsibility.) – **Sv. export** 69 (1963), h. 6, s. 7–8.
The Sudan
1950's and 1960's
I: B
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: H: 5 [2237

Linnér, Sture, 60 år efter Stanley. (60 years after Stanley.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 59 (1953), h. 20, s. 14–17.
Zaire
1950's
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: B: 2
IV: B [2238

Lodin, Bob, I Marocko är brödet för dagen gemene mans största problem. (In Morocco the greatest problem for the common man is his daily bread.) – **Vår bostad** 1958, h. 10, s. 20–21, 34–36.
Morocco
Arabs
1950's
I: B
II: G: 1; II: G: 2
III: A: 1; III: D: 4; III: E: 2; III: H: 1; III: H: 4 [2239

Lundholm, Carl H., Anglo-egyptiska Sudan – en försummad marknad. (Anglo-Egyptian Sudan—a neglected market.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 55 (1949), h. 20, s. 12–14.
The Sudan
1945–1948
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: D: 2
IV: B; IV: C [2240

– Stabiliserad ekonomi ger Etiopien ljusa framtidsperspektiv. (Stabilized economy gives Ethiopia bright prospects for the future.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 55 (1949), h. 16, s. 12–14.
Ethiopia
1936–1948
II: B: 2
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: B: 2; III: H: 1
IV: A; IV: C [2241

Marockos ABC. (Morocco's ABC.) – **Sv. export** 67 (1961), h. 15, s. 12–13.
Morocco
Arabs; Berbers
1956–1961
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2
IV: B [2242

Marockos industri – utveckling eller avveckling? (Morocco's industry—developing or closing down?) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 61 (1955), h. 4, s. 8–9.
Morocco
1954
III: A: 3 [2243

Michaelson, Claes, Återhämtningen i Sydafrikas ekonomi. (The recovery of the South African economy.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 56 (1950), h. 24, s. 13–15.
South Africa
1946–1951
III: A: 1; III: B: 2 [2244

Moçambique en afrikansk marknad värd att bearbetas. (Mozambique an African market worth cultivating.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 52 (1946), h. 13, s. 10–13.
Mozambique
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2
IV: B [2245

Modern skogsvård i Afrika. (Modern forestry in Africa.) – **Skogen** 35 (1948), s. 213.
South Africa
1940's
III: A: 2; III: H: 4 [2246

Moor, E., Egyptiska betalningsproblem. (Egyptian payment problems.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 59 (1953), h. 4, s. 10–12.
Egypt
1950's
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: B: 2 [2247

Nellbeck, Roland, Nya skogar i Afrika, Nya Zeeland och Australien. (New forests in Africa, New Zealand and Australia.) – **Sv. skogsvårdsfören. tidskr.** 62 (1964), s. 77–96.
South Africa; Swaziland
III: A: 2; III: A: 3
IV: B [2248

– Två skogsbolag i Sydafrika. (Two timber companies in South Africa.) – **Skogen** 50 (1963), s. 194–197.
South Africa
1960's
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3 [2249

Nilsson, Hans O., Libyen som exportmarknad. (Libya, an export market.) – **Sv. export** 70 (1964), h. 6, s. 12–13.
Libya
1956–1963
II: B: 2
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: F; III: H: 1
IV: B [2250

Norrbom, Carl Olof, Kaffeplantage i Afrika. (Coffee plantations in Africa.) – **Folket i bild** 1950, h. 17, s. 3–5, 27, 29.
Kenya
1950
II: A: 2; II: C: 5; II: F: 3
III: A: 2; III: D: 5; III: F
IV: A; IV: D; IV: G [2251

En ny värld. Några intryck från en studie- och goodwillresa i franska Väst- och Ekvatorialafrika. (A new world. Impressions from a study and goodwill tour in French West and Equatorial Africa.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 58 (1952), h. 9, s. 12–14.
Ivory Coast; Guinea; Cameroon; Congo (Brazzaville); Senegal; Chad; Central African Republic
1952
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: D: 2; III: E: 2
IV: B; IV: G [2252

Nya bryggerier i Afrika. (New breweries in Africa.) – **Sv. bryggeritidskr.** 66 (1951), s. 119–120.
Rhodesia; Zambia; Kenya; Tanzania; Uganda; Cameroon
Ca. 1925–1951
III: A: 3 [2253

Några glimtar från Afrikadagarna i Göteborg. (Glimpses from the Africa days in Göteborg.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 58 (1952), h. 18, s. 11–13.
Africa
1952
III: B: 2 [2254

Odhe, Thorsten, Det sydafrikanska bojkottproblemet. (The South African boycott problem.) – **Världshorisont** 19 (1965), h. 6/7, s. 9–10.
South Africa
1960's
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: F
IV: B [2255

Olberg, Paul, Efterkrigstidens Egypten siktar på stor industrialisering. (Postwar Egypt aims at heavy industry.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 51 (1945), h. 20, s. 16–18.
Egypt
1945
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: H: 5
IV: E [2256

Palm, Björn, Den egyptiska jordreformen. (The Egyptian agrarian reform.) – **Politisk tidskr.** 1954, s. 150–153.
Egypt
Bedouins
1950's
I: B
II: B: 2
III: A: 2; III: H: 1
IV: B [2259

Rationalisering i Afrika. (Rationalization in Africa.) – **Mjölkpropagandan** 27 (1950), s. 20.
Ghana
Ca. 1950
II: B: 2; II: G: 2
III: D: 2 [2260

Reitzer, Hermann, Kooperationen väcker de afrikanska kolonialstaterna. (The co-operative movement rouses the African colonial states.) – **Kooperatören** 34 (1947), s. 418–420.
Africa
III: A: 1 [2261

Renborg, Bertil A., ECA – ekonomiska kommissionen för Afrika. (ECA—the Economic Commission for Africa.) – **Sv. export** 67 (1961), h. 4, s. 8–9, 26.
Africa
1958–1961

II: B: 2
III: A: 2; III: B: 2; III: H: 5
IV: B; IV: E [2262

Rhodesia i ekonomisk tvångströja. (Rhodesia in an economic strait-jacket.) – **Kooperatören** 52 (1965), s. 450–451.
Rhodesia
1964–1965
I: B
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: B: 2; III: F [2263

Rommerud, Sid Roland, En svensk paw-pawkung. (A Swedish paw paw king.) – **Lantarbetaren** 34 (1949), h. 41, s. 11.
Kenya
Kikuyu
1940's
III: A: 2 [2264

Rothell, Gustaf, På upptäcktsfärd i svartaste Afrika. (An exploratory trip in blackest Africa.) – **Samlarnytt** 15 (1961), h. 1/2, s. 3–6.
Africa
1878–1960
II: A: 2
III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: D: 1; III: E: 2 [2265

– Sydafrikansk tändsticksindustri. (South African match industry.) – **Samlarnytt** 14 (1960), h. 11/12, s. 11–15.
South Africa
17th century – 1960
I: B
III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: D: 1; III: F
IV: B [2266

Rönnelid, Kjell, Samarbete om Saharas rikedomar. (Co-operation in extracting the riches of the Sahara.) – **Fackföreningsrörelsen** 42 (1962), h. 19, s. 463–466.
Algeria
1956–1962
III: A: 3
IV: B [2267

– Tunisien lägger grund för framtiden. (Tunisia is founding its future.) – **Fackföreningsrörelsen** 41 (1961), h. 16, s. 333–335.
Tunisia
1960
II: B: 2
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: D: 2; III: H: 1; III: H: 5
IV: B [2268

– Tunisien söker internationellt samarbete. (Tunisia is seeking international co-operation.) – **Fackföreningsrörelsen** 41 (1961), h. 18, s. 378–383.
Tunisia
1960
I: B
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: H: 1; III: H: 3; III: H: 4; III: H: 5 [2269

Solberg, Rune, Ekonomiskt blåsväder i Ghana. (Economic storm in Ghana.) – **Ekonomen** 9 (1965), h. 14, s. 44–51.
Ghana
1960's
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: D: 1; III: H: 1; III: H: 5 [2270

– Varför inte bli delägare i Nigeria? (Why not become a shareholder in Nigeria?) – **Ekonomen** 9 (1965), h. 5, s. 18–23, 26.
Nigeria
1960–1965
I: B
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: H: 1; III: H: 5; III: H: 6
IV: B [2271

Sparring, Åke, Sudan behöver sälja bomull. (The Sudan has to sell cotton.) – **Sv. export** 1957, h. 22, s. 8–11, 15.
The Sudan
1957
I: B
III: A: 2; III: B: 2; III: H: 5
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C [2272

Stegrat varuutbyte med Frankrike. (Expanded trade with France.) – **Fr. depart. o. nämnder** 13 (1951), s. 480–489.
Algeria; Morocco; Tunisia
1951
III: B: 2 [2273

Stolpe, Herman, Suez – pulsåder i världshandeln. (The Suez Canal—the artery of world trade.) – **Kontakt m. krigsmakten** 12 (1956), s. 194–197.
Egypt
1956
I: B
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: G: 1; III: H: 1 [2274

Stolpe, Sven, Rikedomar i Sahara. (Riches in the Sahara.) – **Metallarbetaren** 67 (1956), h. 7, s. 7.
Algeria; Morocco
III: A: 3
IV: B [2275

Strand, Sven G., Jordreformen i Egypten. (The land reform in Egypt.) – **Lantarbetaren** 39 (1954), h. 7, s. 10.
Egypt
1952
II: B: 1
III: H: 1
IV: E [2276

Streyffert, Thorsten, Tropiskt skogsbruk – en framtida konkurrensfaktor? (Tropical forestry—a future factor in competition?) – **Skogen** 52 (1965), s. 450–459.
South Africa
III: A: 2; III: A: 3 [2277

Ståhl, Manne, Kan Lamco kallas u-hjälp? (Can Lamco be called development aid?) – **Industria** 6 (1965), h. 6, s. 41–44, 80–84.
Liberia
1965
III: A: 3; III: E: 4; III: H: 5
IV: B [2278

Swedberg, Hans, Afrika i brännpunkten. (Africa in the spotlight.) – **Sv. export** 66 (1960), h. 10, s. 6–7.
Africa
Ca. 1950–1960
III: B: 2; III: H: 5 [2279

– Afrikanska utvecklingsbanken. Ett alltför litet uppmärksammat framtidsprojekt. (The African Development Bank. A long-term project far too little observed.) – **Industriförb. tidskr.** 1963, s. 65–67.
Africa
1961–1963
III: A: 1; III: H: 5 [2280

– Cameroon – ett mönsterland bland u-länderna? (Cameroon—a model for developing countries?) – **Sv. export** 70 (1964), h. 11, s. 10–11.
Cameroon
1961
II: C: 8
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: B: 2; III: H: 1; III: H: 5 [2281

Svenke, Eric, Uranförekomster och uranindustri. (The occurrence of uranium and the uranium industry.) – **Kosmos** 33 (1955), s. 134–147.
Zaire; Zambia; South Africa; Madagascar
III: A: 3
IV: B [2282

Svenning, Carl Elof, Bomullskrisen bakom Suezkrisen. (The cotton crises behind the Suez crisis.) – **Politisk tidskr.** 1956/57, s. 143–147.
Egypt
1951
I: B
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: G: 1; III: H: 1
IV: B [2283

Svensk bankman etiopiske kejsarens hovleverantör. (Swedish banker purveyor to the Ethiopian Emperor.) (Ivan Adler.) – **Bankvärlden** 42 (1952), s. 55.
Ethiopia
1952
III: H: 1 [2284

Svinhufvud, Bengt, Afrika – kontinenten som kommer. (Africa—the emerging continent.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 60 (1954), h. 19, s. 12–15.
Africa
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: B: 2
IV: A [2285

Den sydafrikanska industriens utvecklingsmöjligheter. (The possibilities of developing the South African industry.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 53 (1947), h. 2, s. 5–7.
South Africa
III: A: 3; III: H: 5 [2286

Den sydafrikanska marknadens möjligheter. (The possibilities in the South African market.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 54 (1948), h. 7, s. 5–7.
South Africa
1939–1947
III: B: 2 [2287

Sydafrikanska Unionen och Rhodesia–Nyasaland. Handelsförbindelserna med Sverige. (South African Union and Rhodesia–Nyasaland. Trade connections with Sweden.) – **Industria** 41 (1945), s. 347–350.
South Africa; Rhodesia; Zambia; Malawi
1920's, 1930's and 1940's
III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: H: 1
IV: A; IV: B; IV: E [2288

Sydafrikas guld»blod». (South Africa's gold'blood'.) – **Industria** 43 (1947), h. 12, s. 32–35, 40, 77, 79.
South Africa
1940's
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: A: 4; III: B: 2; III: E: 2
IV: B [2289

Syd-Rhodesia – ett nytt textilland. (Southern Rhodesia—a new textile country.) – **Textil o. konfektion** 9 (1952), h. 4, s. 24.
Rhodesia
1940's and 1950's
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: D: 4 [2290

Syd-Rhodesia går framåt. Svenskarna bör vara med. (Southern Rhodesia goes ahead. The Swedes ought to take part.) – **Industritidn. Norden** 81 (1953), s. 74–75.
Rhodesia
1952
III: A: 3
IV: A [2291

Takoradi – ny storhamn på Afrikas guldkust. (Takoradi—a new large harbour on the gold coast of Africa.) – **Nautisk tidskr.** 48 (1955), s. 179–180, 195.
Ghana
III: D: 1; III: D: 2 [2292

Tamm, Olof, Skogliga intryck från södra Frankrike och Algériet. (Forest impressions from southern France and Algeria.) – **Svenska skogsvårdsfören. tidskr.** 46 (1948), s. 209–218.
Algeria
Arabs; Berbers
1947
III: D: 2
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C [2293

Thorsson, Inga, Afrika i ekonomiskt långperspektiv. (Africa in an economic long-term perspective.) – **Tiden** 55 (1963), s. 337–342.
Africa
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: H: 5 [2294

Tommila, Olavi, Andra akten i industrialismens drama har börjat. (The second act of industrialization's drama has started.) – **Industritidn. Norden** 75 (1947), s. 345–349.
P. 348: South Africa
1940's
III: A: 3 [2295

– De brittiska koloniernas ekonomiska utveckling effektiviseras. (The economic development of the British colonies becomes more efficient.) – **Industritidn. Norden** 77 (1949), s. 106–107, 114.
Tanzania; Kenya; Zambia; Ghana; Nigeria; Gambia
1940's
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3 [2296

– Den franska kolonialplanens praktiska resultat. (The practical result of the French colonial plan.) – **Industritidn. Norden** 78 (1950), s. 312–313, 318.
Senegal; Guinea; Ivory Coast; The Sudan; Niger; Dahomey; Mali; Cameroon; Congo (Brazzaville); Madagascar; Togo; Algeria; Morocco; Tunisia
1940's
III: A: 1; III: A: 3 [2297

– Det franska kolonialväldets naturrikedomar. (The natural resources of the French colonies.) – **Industritidn. Norden** 77 (1949), s. 34–35, 42.
Algeria; Guinea; Morocco; Niger; Cameroon; Madagascar; Gabon
1940's
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: D: 2
IV: B [2298

– Industrialiseringen i Södra Rhodesia. (Industrialization in Southern Rhodesia.) – **Industritidn. Norden** 79 (1951), s. 332–334.
Rhodesia
1930's, 1940's and 1950's
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: D: 2
IV: B [2299

– Industriell forskning i Sydafrika, de brittiska kolonierna och Indien. (Industrial research in South Africa, the British colonies and India.) – **Industritidn. Norden** 76 (1948), s. 21–24.
South Africa
1940's
III: A: 3 [2300

– Industriella utsikter i Portugals kolonier. (Industrial prospects in Portugal's colonies.) – **Industritidn. Norden** 77 (1949), s. 307–308.
Angola; Guinea-Bissau; Cape Verde Islands; Mozambique
1930's and 1940's
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: D: 2
IV: B; IV: E [2301

– Industrin i Egypten. (Industry in Egypt.) – **Industritidn. Norden** 84 (1956), s. 40–41.

Egypt
1937–1955
III: A: 2; III: A: 3
IV: B [2302

Tonndorf, Hans G., Suez, oljan och vi. (The Suez Canal, oil and us.) – **Ekonomen** 32 (1956), h. 13, s. 23–24.
Egypt
1956
III: H: 1
IV: B [2303

Tunisien – en afrikansk balansakt. (Tunisia—an African balancing act.) – **Industria** 56 (1960), h. 2, s. 60–63.
Tunisia
1956–1959
III: A: 1; III: B: 2; III: H: 5
IV: B [2304

Ulfsax, R., Etiopien av i dag. (Ethiopia today.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 60 (1954), h. 22, s. 14–15.
Ethiopia
1954
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: H: 4; III: H: 5 [2305

– På tullrond i Afrika. (On a customs round in Africa.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 58 (1952), h. 20, s. 12–15.
Africa
1952
III: B: 2 [2306

Utvidgad export till Frankrike och dess kolonier. (Expanded export to France and its colonies.) – **Fr. depart. o. nämnder** 12 (1950), s. 253–256.
Algeria; Morocco; Tunisia
1950
III: B: 2 [2307

Walterson, John, Tunisien av i dag. (Tunisia today.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 54 (1948), h. 19, s. 8–10.
Tunisia
1930's and 1940's
II: B: 2
III: A: 2; III: A: 3; III: B: 2; III: D: 2; III: E: 2
IV: A [2308

Varför har vi glömt Liberia? (Why have we forgotten Liberia?) – **Industria** 50 (1954), h. 1, s. 30–32.
Liberia
III: A: 2; III: B: 2 [2309

Varuutbytet med Frankrike. (The trade with France.) – **Fr. depart. o. nämnder** 13 (1951), s. 183–185.
Algeria; Morocco; Tunisia
1951
III: B: 2 [2310

Westermarck, Nils, Kenya. – **Mjölkpropagandan** 31 (1954), s. 191–193.
Kenya
1954
II: B: 1; II: B: 2
III: A: 2; III: D: 2
IV: A; IV: C; IV: E [2311

Westlund-Hammar, Rose, Som husmor i Marocko. (House-wife in Morocco.) – **Vår bostad** 1955, h. 1, s. 9, 13.
Morocco
II: A: 1; II: B: 3
III: A: 1 [2312

Wikander, Gösta, Lamco och dess försäkringar. (Lamco and its insurance policies.) – **Försäkringstidn.** 19 (1964), h. 3, s. 59–73.
Liberia
1960's
III: A: 3; III: H: 5
IV: B [2313

Viklund, Birger, Kenya tvingas odla till döds. (Kenya forced to cultivate to death.) – **Statsanställd** 7 (1961), h. 14, s. 7, 11.
Kenya
Kikuyu
1961
II: B: 2
III: A: 1; III: A: 3; III: D: 2; III: E: 1; III: E: 2 [2314

Wikström, Jan-Erik, Sparbanksverksamheten i Belgiska Kongo. (The savings-bank activity in the Belgian Congo.) – **Sv. sparbankstidskr.** 43 (1959), s. 501–505.
Zaire
1951–1959
III: A: 1; III: E: 1; III: E: 2; III: E: 4 [2315

Zander, Åke, Hur sälja vad i Kongo. (How to sell what in the Congo.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 59 (1953), h. 11/12, s. 14–15.
Zaire
1952
III: A: 1; III: B: 2 [2316

– Liberia – dollarmarknad med möjligheter. (Liberia—a dollar market with possibilities.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 60 (1954), h. 13/14, s. 8–9.
Liberia
1950
III: A: 1; III: B: 2; III: H: 5
IV: A [2317

– Svart på vitt om Kongo. (In black and white about the Congo.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 59 (1953), h. 3, s. 10–12.
Zaire
1952
III: A: 1; III: A: 3 [2318

– Svenskt bakslag i Kongo. (Swedish failure in the Congo.) – **Sv. utrikeshandel** 60 (1954), h. 9, s. 11–12.
Zaire
1954
III: B: 2 [2319

Äppleskorven i Sydafrika. (Apple scurf in South Africa.) – **Fruktodlaren** 23 (1952), s. 81.
South Africa
III: A: 2 [2320

Sports

Ahlström, Sven, Automobilistisk Afrikafest. (Automobile Africa festival.) – **Motor** 3 (1945), h. 2, s. 16–18.
Libya
1940's
IV: G [2321

Björnstjerna, C., Sportfiske i Sydafrika. (Sport fishing in South Africa.) – **Sportfiskaren** 17 (1951), s. 113, 124.
South Africa
Ca. 1950
IV: D; IV: G [2322

Ehrenström, Magnus, Ridsport i Etiopien. (Horse riding in Ethiopia.) – **Hästen** 17 (1959), h. 7, s. 11–12.
Ethiopia
1959
IV: G [2323

Håkansson, Olle, Sydafrikanskt segelflyg. (South African gliders.) – **Sv. motortidn.** 44 (1949), h. 11, s. 36–37.
South Africa
1948
IV: A; IV: G [2324

Widegren, Jan, Glimtar från Etiopien. (Glimpses from Ethiopia.) – **Hästen** 10 (1952), h. 9, s. 5–6.
Ethiopia
1950's
II: B: 2
III: H: 1
IV: G [2325

Military Organization

Ljungqvist, Sten, Sveriges militära FN-insatser. (The Swedish military UN contributions.) – **Aktuellt o. historiskt** 12 (1965), s. 57–94.
P. 60–61, 64–68: Egypt; Zaire
1956; 1960–1964
I: B [2326

Nilsson, Christian, Svenska flygvapnet i Etiopien. (The Swedish Air Force in Ethiopia.) – **Ett år i luften. Flygets årsb.** 11 (1959/1960), s. 125–141.
Ethiopia
Amhara
1945–1958
III: H: 1; III: H: 5 [2327

Nilsson, Rickard, En hälsning från Ethiopien. (Greetings from Ethiopia.) – **Folkförsvaret** 10 (1949), h. 4, s. 20–21.
Ethiopia
1949
III: H: 5 [2328

– Julhälsning från Ethiopien. (Christmas greetings from Ethiopia.) – **Hemvärnet** 8 (1948), h. 8, s. 5, 7.
Ethiopia
Amhara
1948
III: H: 5 [2329

Ohlin, Tage, Svenska krigare i Etiopien. (The Swedish military in Ethiopia.) – **Vår armé** 1960, s. 10–13.
Ethiopia
1934–1960
I: B
III: H: 1; III: H: 5 [2330

Palmstierna, Nils, Kort översikt över de svenska arméofficersgruppernas verksamhet i Etiopien 1935–36 och 1945–1964. (Short review of the activities of the Swedish army officer groups in Ethiopia 1935–36 and 1945–1964.) – **Krigsvetensk. akad. handl.** 169 (1965), s. 248–258.
Ethiopia
1935–1936; 1945–1964
I: B
III: H: 5 [2331

Stenbeck, Nils, Algeriet och vi. Partisankrigets lärdomar. (The Algerian war and us. The lessons of partisan warfare.) – **Hemvärnet** 19 (1959), h. 4, s. 2.
Algeria
1954–1959
III: G: 1 [2332

Svenska officerare i Etiopien. Rapport nr 1. (Swedish officers in Ethiopia. Report number 1.) – **Ny militär tidskr.** 19 (1946), s. 124–125.
Ethiopia
1935–1945
III: H: 5 [2333

Svenskar skapar Etiopiens flyg. (Swedes build up Ethiopia's air force.) – **Vi** 37 (1950), h. 12, s. 12–13.
Ethiopia
1950
III: H: 5 [2334

Wærn, Jonas, Den svenske FN-soldaten och afrikanerna. (The Swedish UN soldier and the Africans.) – **Vår armé** 1964, s. 47–51.
Zaire
1960's
I: B [2335

Wage, Ture, Flyghemvärn i Sydafrika. (Air home guard in South Africa.) – **Sv. motortidn.** 44 (1949), h. 5, s. 42–43.
South Africa
III: H: 1 [2336

Öhngren, Lars, Kejsarflygaren har vänt hem. (The Emperor's pilot has turned home.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 47 (1956), h. 33, s. 14–15, 33.
Ethiopia
1945–1956
III: H: 1; III: H: 5 [2337

Natural Sciences

Afrikanska bilder. (African pictures.) – **Akvariet** 35 (1961), s. 50–51.
Africa
IV: D [2338

Backlund, Helge O., Några rovfåglar i Öst- och Central-Afrika. (Notes on some birds of prey in East and Central Africa.) – **Fauna o. flora** 49 (1954), s. 195–202.
East Africa; Central Africa
1950
IV: C; IV: D [2339

Curry-Lindahl, Kai, Då ville jag ha haft en kamera . . . (Then I wished I had a camera . . .) – **Fotografisk årsb.** 12 (1957), s. 85–86.
Zaire
IV: D [2340

– En elefant försvinner. (An elephant disappears.) – **Fauna o. flora** 48 (1953), s. 1–15.
Zaire
1952
IV: D [2341

– Fiskar vid ekvatorn. (Fishes on the equator.) – **Fauna o. flora** 49 (1954), s. 77–87.
Zaire
1951–1952
II: B: 2; II: G: 1
IV: D [2342

– Fysiologiska och klimatologiska faktorer kring fågelflyttningen i Centralafrika. (Physiological and climatological factors concerning the bird migration in Central Africa.) – **Statens naturvet. forskningsråd. Årsb.** 6 (1951/52), s. 143–149.
Zaire; Rwanda; Burundi
1951–1952
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D [2343

– Hotet mot Afrikas storvilt. (The threat to the big game in Africa.) – **Naturens värld** 3 (1962), s. 277–284.

Zaire; Zambia
1958–1959
IV: C; IV: D [2344

– Naturvetenskaplig forskning i Belgiska Kongo. (Natural science research in the Belgian Congo.) – **Statens naturvet. forskningsråd. Årsb.** 7 (1952/53), s. 81–91.
Zaire; Rwanda; Burundi
1947–1952
III: D: 4
IV: C; IV: D [2345

– Några anteckningar om fåglar från en zoologisk expedition i Belgiska Kongo. (Some notes on birds from a zoological expedition in the Belgian Congo.) – **Fauna o. flora** 49 (1954), s. 203–217.
Zaire
1952
IV: C; IV: D [2346

– Svenska fåglar i Kongo. (Swedish birds in the Congo.) – **Sv. jakt** 92 (1954), s. 99–102, 106.
Zaire
1952
IV: D [2347

Eriksson, Axel, Elefantjakt med lasso. (Hunting elephants with lassoes.) – **Folket i bild** 1952, h. 3, s. 3–5.
Zaire
IV: D [2348

– Krüger National Park. (Kruger National Park.) – **Jorden runt** 26 (1954), s. 553–566.
South Africa
IV: D; IV: G [2349

Eriksson, Böret, Från ett besök vid urskogssjukhuset. (From a visit to the jungle hospital.) – **Meddel. fr. prof. Albert Schweitzers verksamhet** 26 (1959), s. 7–11.
Gabon
1956
IV: D [2350

Eriksson, John, Om flamingohäckning i Östafrika. (The flamingo breeding season in East Africa.) – **Fauna o. flora** 57 (1962), s. 99–104.
Ethiopia
1958
IV: B; IV: C; IV: D [2351

– Två veckor vid Gibefloden. Något om fiskar och fåglar i en etiopisk kolladal. (Two weeks by the Gibe River. Fishes and birds in an Ethiopian 'kolla' valley.) – **Fauna o. flora** 58 (1963), s. 93–104.
Ethiopia
1960's
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D [2352

Flach, B., Fågelförteckning från några novemberdagar i Tunisien. (Birds registered during November in Tunisia.) – **Fauna o. flora** 58 (1963), s. 120–127.

Tunisia
IV: D [2353

Flodhästars död. (The death of the hippopotami.) – **Vi** 37 (1950), h. 23, s. 13.
East Africa
IV: D [2354

Frändén, C. A., Där tjuvjakten är ett verkligt problem. (Where poaching is a real problem.) – **Sv. jakt** 98 (1960), s. 264–266.
Kenya; Uganda; Tanzania
1950's
IV: D; IV: G [2355

– Till Afrika. (To Africa.) 1–2. – **Sv. jakt** 91 (1953), s. 92–96, 176–180.
Kenya; Uganda; Tanzania
1952
IV: D; IV: G [2356

Frösell, Gunnar, Människoätande lejon. (Man-eating lions.) – **Röster i radio** 17 (1950), h. 24, s. 7.
South Africa; Kenya
IV: D [2357

Gerster, Georg, Blå pest i Vita Nilen. (Blue plague in the White Nile.) – **Vi** 51 (1964), h. 42, s. 9.
The Sudan
1958–1964
IV: C [2358

Gustafsson, Åke, Tallyho, Tallyho, jag har skjutit en dront. (Tallyho, Tallyho, I shot a dront.) – **Hörde ni** 1950, s. 217–224.
Mauritius
IV: D [2359

Hacka, Charlotta, Hundliv i Harrar. (Dog life in Harar.) – **Hundar o. hundsport** 57 (1949), s. 157–158.
Ethiopia
1940's
IV: D [2360

– Sträckfågel i Afrikat. (Migratory birds in Africa.) – **Sv. jakt** 88 (1950), s. 226–227.
Africa
IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [2361

Hannerz, Ulf, Akvariefiske i Kamerun. (Fishing for aquarium in Cameroon.) – **Akvariet** 33 (1959), s. 88–92.
Cameroon
1957
IV: D [2362

– Som akvarist i Nigeria. (Ichtyologist in Nigeria.) 1–6. – **Akvariet** 35 (1961), s. 98–100, 119–122, 140–142, 148–151; 36 (1962), s. 28–30, 37–38.
Nigeria
1961
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D [2363

Hanström, Bertil, Några upplevelser i Krüger National Park, Transvaal, särskilt av jaktleoparden. (Acinonyx jubatus.) (Observations on the behaviour of the cheetah or hunting leopard (Acinonyx jubatus) in the Kruger National Park, Transvaal.) – **Fauna o. flora** 44 (1949), s. 49–75.
South Africa
1948
IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [2364

Hedberg, Olov, Ekologisk specialisering i den afro-alpina floran. (Ecological specialization in the Afro-alpine flora.) – **Sv. naturvetenskap. Årsb.** 16 (1963), s. 158–170.
East Africa
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C [2365

Johansson, Ulf, Cichlider från Tanganyikasjön. (Cichlids from Lake Tanganyika.) 1–3. – **Akvariet** 37 (1963), s. 68–70, 91–93, 107–108.
Tanzania
IV: D [2366

– Pseudotropheus zebra. Cichlider från Nyasasjön. (Pseudotropheus zebra. Cichlides from Lake Nyasa.) – **Akvariet** 39 (1965), s. 220–221.
Malawi; Tanzania
1965
IV: D [2367

Johnels, Alf G., Biologiska synpunkter på Gambiaflodens fiskfauna. (Fish fauna of the Gambia River from biological points of view.) – **Statens naturvet. forskningsråd. Årsb.** 7 (1952), s. 140–147.
Gambia
1950
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D [2368

Kameleontens färgskiftning. (The colour changes of the chameleon.) – **Värld o. vetande** 15 (1965), h. 7, s. 193–195.
Africa
IV: D [2369

Larson, Sten, Anteckningar om flyttfåglar under en resa till Franska Västafrika 1949. (Notes on migratory birds during a journey to French West Africa in 1949.) – **Vår fågelvärld** 9 (1950), s. 81–87.
Senegal; Mauritania; Ivory Coast
1949
IV: D [2370

Linnet, Kristian, Fåglarna vid Kazinga. (The birds on Kazinga.) – **Naturens värld** 6 (1965), s. 213–224.
Uganda
IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [2371

Linnman, Gunnel, Flyttfåglarnas sydliga sommar. (The southern summer of migratory birds.) – **Vi** 45 (1958), h. 16, s. 10–11, 33.
East Africa
1950's
IV: C; IV: D [2372

Linnman, Nils, Afrikas vilda djur. (The wild animals of Africa.) – **Röster i radio-TV** 29 (1962), h. 10, s. 10–13.
Africa
1962
IV: A; IV: B; IV: D; IV: G [2373

– Afrikas vilda djur i fara? (Africa's wildlife in danger?) – **Folket i bild** 1961, h. 15, s. 16–18, 45, 52–53.
East Africa
IV: B; IV: D; IV: G [2374

– Hett rikt hav. (Hot rich ocean.) – **Röster i radio-TV** 31 (1964), h. 3, s. 7–11.
Ethiopia
1963
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [2375

– Storvilt i Östafrika. (Big game in East Africa.) – **Hörde ni** 8 (1955), s. 367–375.
East Africa
1950's
IV: D [2376

– Vi sover bland lejonen. (We sleep among lions.) 1–3. – **Röster i radio-TV** 25 (1958), h. 12, s. 14–15; h. 13, s. 14–15; h. 16, s. 10.
Tanzania; Uganda
Masai
1950's
IV: C; IV: D; IV: G [2377

Mathiasson, Sven, Fiskar och andra växelvarma djur vid Nilen i sudanesiska Nubien. (Fishes and other exothermic animals in Sudanese Nubia.) 1–4. – **Akvariet** 38 (1964), s. 116–119, 138–142, 157–163, 182–185.
The Sudan
Nubians
1964
II: A: 2
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D [2378

– Viltskydd i Sudan – intryck från en resa genom landet. (Protection of game in the Sudan—impressions from a journey through the country.) – **Fauna o. flora** 58 (1963), s. 77–92.
The Sudan
1961
III: H: 2
IV: C; IV: D [2379

Nilsson, Erik, Om ett fynd av fossil buffel i Ostafrika. (Discovery of a buffalo fossil in East Africa.) – **Geol. fören. i Sthlm förhandl.** 67 (1945), s. 241–248.
Kenya
1927; 1932
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D; IV: F [2380

Noshörning anfaller. (The rhinocerus is attacking.) – **Vi** 40 (1953), h. 20, s. 29.
Africa
IV: D [2381

Nyman, Olle, Lejons jakt. (The lion's hunting.) – **Jorden runt** 31 (1959), s. 309–316.
Kenya
Masai
IV: D; IV: G [2382

Olsson, Ragnar, En fisktransport från Afrika. (Fish transport from Africa.) – **Akvariet** 25 (1951), s. 29–33.
Gambia; Senegal
1950
IV: D [2383

– Resebrev från Gambia. (Travel letter from Gambia.) – **Akvariet** 24 (1950), s. 130–133.
Gambia
1950
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D [2384

Pinter, Helmut, Afrikanska årstidsfiskar. (African seasonal fishes.) – **Akvariet** 34 (1960), s. 2–4.
Africa
IV: D [2385

– Gambiabarben, Barbus gambiensis. (The Gambia barb, Barbus gambiensis.) – **Akvariet** 26 (1952), s. 129–134.
Gambia
1950
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D [2386

– Sällsynta afrikaner. (Rare Africans.) 1–2. – **Akvariet** 31 (1957), s. 1–4, 17–21.
Africa
IV: D [2387

Riise Schäferna, K., Från apa till människa. Den sydafrikanska förmänniskan. (From ape to man. The pre-historic South African human.) – **Värld o. vetande** 6 (1956), s. 75–79.
South Africa
IV: B; IV: F [2388

Rosen, Björn von, Afrikanska gökar. (African cuckoos.) – **Vi** 44 (1957), h. 18, s. 12–14.
Ethiopia
IV: D [2389

– Anteckningar om två etiopiska kameleontarter. (Notes on two Ethiopian species of cameleons.) – **Sv. faunistisk revy** 12 (1950), s. 99–106.
Ethiopia
1947–1948
IV: D [2390

– Etiopisk fågel vållar huvudbry. (Ethiopian bird causes a headache.) – **Fauna o. flora** 60 (1965), s. 118–120.
Ethiopia
IV: D [2391

– Gallahunden. En etiopisk spetsvariant. (The Galla dog. An Ethiopian variant of Pomeranian.) – **Hundar o. hundsport** 56 (1948), s. 110–111, 120.
Ethiopia
IV: D [2392

– Gamar. (Vultures.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 38 (1947), h. 33, s. 16, 34.
Ethiopia
1947
IV: D [2393

– Jaktleopard. (Gepard.) – **Vi** 40 (1953), h. 38, s. 8–9.
Ethiopia
IV: D [2394

– Pennan och kameran. Tre episoder från en afrikansk kratersjö. (The pen and the camera. Three glimpses from an African crater lake.) – **Sv. jakt** 84 (1946), s. 321–326.
Ethiopia
IV: C; IV: D [2395

– Styltlöparna och hägern. (The stilts and the heron.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 41 (1950), h. 36, s. 18, 31–32.
Ethiopia
1950
IV: D [2396

Rudebeck, Gustaf, Som fältornitolog i Sydafrika. (A field ornithologist in South Africa.) – **Vår fågelvärld** 12 (1953), s. 97–135.
South Africa; South West Africa (Namibia)
1950–1951
IV: D [2397

– Sova, äta, ätas. En synekologisk rapsodi från Lake Chrissie, Sydafrika. (Sleep, eat, be eaten. An ecological rhapsody from Lake Chrissie, South Africa.) – **Zool. revy** 22 (1960), s. 3–11.
South Africa
1956
IV: C; IV: D [2398

– Studier på storvilt och fågel i sydafrikanska viltreservat, särskilt i Kruger National Park. (Studies on birds and big game in South African game reserves, mainly in the Kruger National Park.) – **Sv. naturvetenskap. Årsb.** 12 (1959), s. 356–373.
South Africa
1955; 1956
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D [2399

Sivall, Tage, Som meteorolog hos Negus. (Meteorologist to Negus.) – **Jorden runt** 21 (1949), s. 326–337.
Ethiopia
1940's
III: H: 1
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D [2400

Sjögren, Bengt, Karibadammen räddar afrikansk natur. (The Kariba Dam saves African nature.) – **Djurskyddet** 69 (1961), s. 11–12.

Rhodesia; Zambia
1958–1960
III: A: 3
IV: B; IV: C; IV: D [2401

Spak, Vincent, Natursten i Sydafrika. (Native stones in South Africa.) – **Sten** 10 (1948), s. 41, 43–44.
South Africa
1948
III: A: 3; III: F
IV: B [2402

Strandberg, Olle, Det gäller Afrika. (It's a question of Africa.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 43 (1952), h. 40, s. 30–31.
Africa
1952
IV: D [2403

Svensk satte Kaplandet på kartan. (A Swede put the Cape on the map.) – **Industria** 43 (1947), h. 12, s. 30–31.
South Africa
Hottentots; Bushmen
1770's
II: F: 3; II: F: 4
IV: C; IV: D [2404

Sörlin, Anton, Om vegetationen på Seychellerna. (The vegetation of the Seychelles.) – **Sv. botan. tidskr.** 51 (1957), s. 135–158.
Seychelles
Ca. 1830–Ca. 1950
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C [2405

Valentin, Aron, Rafiapalmen. (Raphia palm.) – **Viola** 52 (1946), h. 22, s. 1, 8.
Madagascar
II: A: 1; II: A: 3; II: B: 2
III: A: 2; III: B: 2
IV: C [2406

– »De resandes träd». (Traveller's-tree.) – **Viola** 51 (1945), h. 29, s. 1, 8.
Madagascar; Réunion
II: A: 1; II: B: 1
IV: C [2407

Walther, Hans, Besök i zoologisk affär i Nairobi. (Visit to a zoological shop in Nairobi.) – **Akvariet** 30 (1956), s. 12–13.
Kenya
1950's
IV: D [2408

Zoologisk-botanisk expedition till Östafrika. (Zoological-botanical expedition to East Africa.) – **Statens naturvet. forskningsråd. Årsb.** 1947/48, s. 90–97.
Kenya; Tanzania; Uganda
1948
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C; IV: D [2409

Öhlén, Ernst, Om djurskydd i Södern. (Wild life protection in the south.) – **Djurskyddet** 54 (1946), s. 127–129.
Madeira
1946
IV: D [2410

Medicine

Abrahamsson, Sten, Herdegosse från Basutoland – lasarettsläkare i Durban. (Shepherd boy from Basutoland—house-physician in Durban.) – **Förbundsfacklan** 31 (1950), s. 77–81.
South Africa
Helgelseförbundet
III: C: 3 [2411

Adolfsson, Märta, En tur till distriktsklinik och sjukhus i Zululand. (A tour to a district clinic and hospital in Zululand.) – **Till hembygden** 47 (1950), s. 51–59
South Africa
Zulu
1940's
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: G: 1
III: C: 3
IV: D [2412

– Utsikt från ett missionssjukhus i Sydafrika. (View from a mission hospital in South Africa.) – **Till hembygden** 57 (1960), s. 23–32.
South Africa
Zulu
1960
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: D: 2; II: G: 4
III: A: 2; III: C: 3; III: E: 1 [2413

Alkert, Rolf, Brev från Addis Abeba. (Letter from Addis Ababa.) – **Sv. läkartidn.** 43 (1946), s. 2191–2197.
Ethiopia
1946
II: G: 1
III: H: 3; III: H: 5 [2414

Andreas, Bengt, Bilder från en resa till Lambaréné våren 1959. (Pictures from a journey to Lambarene in the spring of 1959.) – **Meddel. fr. prof. Albert Schweitzers verksamhet** 26 (1959), s. 12–20.
Gabon
1913–1959
II: G: 1; II: G: 2
III: C: 3
IV: A [2415

Arhammar, Gunnar & Habte, Denissie, Retrospektiv analys av inneliggande patienter vid Svensk-etiopiska barnsjukhuset i Addis Abeba 1961. (Retrospective analysis of in-

patients at the Ethio-Swedish Pediatric Clinic in Addis Ababa 1961.) – **Sv. läkartidn.** 60 (1963), s. 1793–1807.
Ethiopia
1961
II: A: 1; II: G: 1; II: G: 3; II: G: 4
III: H: 3; III: H: 5
IV: A; IV: E [2416

Aulén, Gustaf, Albert Schweitzer. S:t Jacobs kyrka 15 januari 1950. Högtidstal. (Albert Schweitzer. St. Jacob's Church 15 January 1950. Speech.) – **Meddel. fr. prof. Albert Schweitzers verksamhet** 22 (1950), s. 22–29.
Gabon
1913–1950
III: C: 3 [2417

Berglin, Thorvald, Erfarenheter från en urologisk studieresa i Syd-Europa och Nord-Afrika. (Experiences from a study tour in Southern Europe and North Africa.) – **Sv. läkartidn.** 46 (1949), s. 1831–1837.
P. 1836–1837: Tunisia
III: D: 3 [2418

Bergman, Sten, Dunkla fall. (Obscure cases.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 46 (1958), s. 99–102.
Rhodesia
Thonga; Lemba
1908 – Ca. 1950
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: D: 2; II: G: 1; II: G: 4
III: C: 3 [2419

Bergquist, Janne, Med MS-sjuka på Tenerife. (With multiple-sclerotic patients on Tenerife.) – **Arbetaren** 40 (1961), h. 21, s. 5, 10.
Canary Islands: Tenerife
Ca. 1950–1961
IV: A [2420

Brenning, Runar, Ett besök i »MS-hemmet» på Teneriffa. (A visit to the multiple sclerosis sanitarium on Tenerife.) – **Sv. läkartidn.** 59 (1962), s. 1241–1243.
Canary Islands: Tenerife
1960's
IV: A [2421

En dag på Casa Sueca. (A day at Casa Sueca.) – **Sv. vanföretidskr.** 41 (1964), h. 8, s. 25, 8.
Canary Islands: Tenerife
1964
IV: A [2422

Dahlin, Lars, Masshysteri på afrikansk flickskola. (Mass hysteria in an African girls' school.) – **Läkartidn.** 62 (1965), s. 136–138.
Tanzania; Uganda
1962–1964
II: D: 2; II: D: 3; II: G: 1; II: G: 4
III: E: 4 [2423

Edlund, Brita, Husdjursbehandling i Afrika (Eritrea). (The treatment of domestic animals in Africa.) – **Djurskyddet** 67 (1959), s. 105–108.
Ethiopia
II: B: 2
IV: D [2424

Ekman, Henrik, Spetälskestaden i Lambarene. Hur Albert Schweitzer använde sitt fredspris. (The leprosy town in Lambarene. How Albert Schweitzer used his Peace Prize.) – **Meddel. fr. prof. Albert Schweitzers verksamhet** 25 (1957), s. 7–11.
Gabon
1953–1957
II: G: 1
III: C: 3 [2425

Ericson, Lars-Eric, Kwashiorkor. Om dess förekomst och symtom. (Kwashiorkor. Its occurrence and manifestations.) 1–2. – **Sv. läkartidn.** 56 (1959), s. 217–241, 285–293.
Africa
II: G: 1; II: G: 2 [2426

Eriksson, Märta, Missionens vardag. (Everyday mission life.) – **Fr. ådalar o. fjäll** 51 (1964), s. 86–89.
Rhodesia
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: F: 1; II: G: 1; II: G: 4; II: H: 3
III: C: 3 [2427

Ernholm, Eva, Primitiv förlossningskonst i Marocko – obstetrisk enkät. (Primitive midwifery in Morocco—obstetric study.) – **Sv. läkartidn.** 59 (1962), s. 1614–1621.
Morocco
1961
II: C: 5; II: F: 1 [2428

Fahlin, Carin, Det svenska reumatikerhemmet på Kanarieöarna. (The Swedish home for rheumatics in the Canary Islands.) – **Sv. vanföretidskr.** 30 (1953), s. 4–5.
Canary Islands: Tenerife; Palma
1952
IV: A [2429

Forssman, Sven, Hälsoproblem i Mellersta Östern. (Health problems in the Middle East.) – **Hygien. revy** 48 (1959), s. 115–118.
Egypt
1958
II: G: 1
III: H: 5 [2430

Frykholm, Arne & Hallström, Lennart, Sjukvård bland afrikaner. (Health care among Africans.) – **Sv. läkartidn.** 45 (1948), s. 1606–1612.
Rhodesia
1940's
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: A: 3; II: D: 2; II: D: 6; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 4
III: A: 4; III: C: 3; III: E: 4 [2431

Greitz, Torgny, Gammalt och nytt om kolera. (The old and the new about cholera.) – **Hygien. revy** 36 (1947), s. 345–348.
Egypt
1863–1866; 1892–1894; 1947
II: G: 1; II: G: 3
III: H: 3 [2432

Gyllenswärd, Gösta, Ett besök hos Albert Schweitzer på hans 85-årsdag. (A visit to Albert Schweitzer on his 85th birthday.) – **Meddel. fr. prof. Albert Schweitzers verksamhet** 27 (1961), s. 15–23.
Gabon
1960
II: G: 1
III: C: 3
IV: A; IV: C [2433

Hagman, Verna, Svart sjukvård. Några glimtar från Addis Abeba. (Black medical care. Glimpses from Addis Ababa.) – **Vårt röda kors** 1 (1946), s. 169–170.
Ethiopia
III: H: 3; III: H: 5 [2434

Hallén, L. G., Randanmärkningar till en etiopisk årsberättelse. (Marginal notes to an Ethiopian annual report.) – **Sv. läkartidn.** 45 (1948), s. 1973–1983.
Ethiopia
1947–1948
II: G: 1
III: H: 3; III: H: 5 [2435

Hallström, Lennart, Tre år som läkare i Syd-Rhodesia. (Three years as a doctor in Southern Rhodesia.) – **Jorden runt** 24 (1952), s. 105–122.
Rhodesia
1946–1949
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: D: 2; II: G: 1; II: G: 4
III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: F
IV: A; IV: C; IV: D [2436

– See Frykholm, Arne & Hallström, Lennart, Sjukvård bland afrikaner

Hedenskog, Staffan, Några erfarenheter från tjänst som läkare vid Sv. F.N.-bataljonen i Kongo. (Experiences of a medical officer in the Swedish UN battalion in the Congo.) – **Sv. läkartidn.** 59 (1962), s. 831–840.
Zaire
1961
I: B
II: G: 1
III: H: 3 [2437

Henriksson, Karl-Erik, Förhoppningsfullt brev från Vintersol på Tenerife. (Hopeful letter from the 'Vintersol' on Tenerife.) – **Sv. vanföretidskr.** 38 (1961), h. 5, s. 15–16.

Canary Islands: Tenerife
1961
IV: A; IV: B; IV: C [2438

– Hög stämning i Los Christianos. (Happy atmosphere in Los Christianos.) – **Sv. vanföretidskr.** 37 (1960), h. 10, s. 9–10.
Canary Islands: Tenerife
1960
IV: A; IV: G [2439

– Vinterbrev från Vintersol på Tenerife. (Winter letter from the 'Vintersol' on Tenerife.) – **Sv. vanföretidskr.** 38 (1961), h. 1, s. 17–18.
Canary Islands: Tenerife
1960
IV: A; IV: C; IV: G [2440

Himmelstrand, Karin, Psykiatri i den afrikanska bushen. (Psychiatry in the African bush.) – **Vi** 52 (1965), h. 31/32, s. 7, 35–36.
Nigeria
1964–1965
II: C: 1; II: D: 2; II: G: 1; II: G: 4
III: D: 3; III: E: 1; III: E: 4; III: H: 3; III: H: 5 [2441

Hofvander, Yngve, Malnutrition hos barn. Erfarenheter från Ethio-Swedish Pediatric Clinic's verksamhet i Addis Ababa, 1960–62. (Malnutrition in children. Experience from work at the Ethio-Swedish Pediatric Clinic in Addis Ababa, 1960–62.) – **Sv. läkartidn.** 60 (1963), s. 1807–1819.
Ethiopia
1960–1962
II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 3
III: H: 3; III: H: 5 [2442

Huss, Ragnar, Liberia, ett fält för svenskt sjukhusbyggande i tropikerna. (Liberia, a field for Swedish hospital building in the tropics.) – **Sv. läkartidn.** 50 (1953), s. 600–609.
Liberia
1950
I: B
II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 3
III: A: 1; III: A: 2; III: C: 3; III: H: 3
IV: A; IV: E [2443

Hylander, Fride, Läkaremission i Etiopien. (Medical missions in Ethiopia.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 38 (1950), s. 53–62.
Ethiopia
1883–1950
I: B
II: G: 1
III: C: 3; III: H: 3; III: H: 5 [2444

– Sjukvård och hälsovård, regeringsproblem och missionsprinciper i Etiopien. (Medical and health care, government problem and mission principles in Ethiopia.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 46 (1958), s. 82–93.

Ethiopia
1958
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
II: G: 1; II: G: 3
III: C: 3; III: H: 3 [2445

Kock, Wolfram, Medicinska intryck och erfarenheter från kryssaren Gotlands Afrikaruntresa 1948–49. (Medical impressions and experience from HMS Gotland's voyage around Africa 1948–49.) – **Sv. läkartidn.** 46 (1949), s. 2157–2172.
P. 2167–2171: Cape Verde Islands; Ghana; Zaire; South Africa; Mozambique; Kenya; French Territory of the Afars and Issas; Egypt; Tunisia
1948–1949
II: G: 1
III: D: 3; III: H: 3 [2446

Koleran i Egypten. (Cholera in Egypt.) – **Hygien. revy** 36 (1947), s. 367–368.
Egypt
1947
II: G: 1; II: G: 3
III: H: 3 [2447

Källström, Elsa, På Mnene sjukhus. (In the Mnene hospital.) – **Julhälsn. t. församl. i Skara stift** 48 (1953), s. 110–115.
Rhodesia
Karanga
1950's
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C: 3; III: C: 5 [2448

Lemperg, Rudolf, Protesförsörjning av amputerade i Sverige och Algeriet. (Supply of artificial limbs for amputated in Sweden and Algeria.) – **Läkartidn.** 62 (1965), s. 3336–3340.
Algeria
1964
III: H: 5 [2449

Levin, Nils, Med BCG-spruta i Atlasbergen. (With the BCG syringe in the Atlas Mountains.) – **Sv. nationalfören. mot tuberkulos. Kvartalsskr.** 46 (1951), s. 23–29.
Morocco
Berbers
1950
II: A: 3; II: C: 5; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: H: 2
III: D: 3; III: H: 5
IV: C [2450

Lindblom, K., Om framfotens omformning hos skobärande afrikaner. (On the reshaping of the forefoot of shoe-wearing Africans.) – **Sv. läkartidn.** 60 (1963), s. 39–43.
Diskussion: **Sv. läkartidn.** 60 (1963), s. 893–894.
Africa
1960's
II: G: 1 [2451

Lundberg, Lillie, På slingrande och farliga vägar till Lemera där svenska »systrar» har

500 patienter per dag. (On winding and dangerous paths to Lemera, where Swedish nurses have 500 patients a day.) – **Vårt röda kors** 1962, h. 8, s. 2.
Zaire
Tussi
1962
Svenska Pingstmissionen
II: F: 4; II: G: 1; II: G: 2
III: C: 3; III: H: 5
IV: A [2452

Lundman, Bertil, Die Blutgruppenverteilung in Afrika. – **Ethnos** 22 (1957), s. 120–127.
Africa
II: G: 1 [2453

Löfström, Gunnar, Kolera. (Cholera.) – **Vecko-Journalen** 38 (1947), h. 44, s. 18, 40–41.
Egypt
1947
II: G: 1; II: G: 3
III: H: 3 [2454

Mannberg, Gittan, Det är spetälska sade han. (It's leprosy he said.) – **Röster i radio-TV** 29 (1962), h. 4, s. 22–23, 50.
P. 23: Nigeria
II: G: 1
III: D: 3 [2455

Mannheimer, Edgar, Barnavård i Etiopien. (Child welfare in Ethiopia.) – **Världshorisont** 11 (1957), h. 10, s. 27–30.
Ethiopia
1957
II: G: 1
III: H: 5 [2456

– Hälsning från Addis Abeba. (Greetings from Addis Ababa.) – **Barn i hem–skola–samhälle** 13 (1959), h. 1, s. 26–27.
Ethiopia
1958
II: G: 4
III: H: 5 [2457

Marklund, Ulla, Hälsning från det inre av Etiopien. (Greetings from the interior of Ethiopia.) – **Vertex** 3 (1962), h. 3, s. 19–21.
Ethiopia
Berta; Galla; Amhara
1962
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
II: G: 1
III: C: 3; III: H: 3; III: H: 5 [2458

Mattsson, Elon, Från Kibunzi sjukhus. (From the Kibunzi hospital.) – **Ansgarius** 1951, s. 69–72.

Zaire
1951
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C: 3 [2459

– Missionsläkare i Belgiska Kongo. (Missionary doctor in the Belgian Congo.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 46 (1958), s. 94–98.
Zaire
1932–1958
Svenska Missionsförbundet
II: G: 1
III: C: 3 [2460

– Sjukvården och den nya 10-årsplanen för Belgiska Kongo. (Medical care and the new 10 year plan for the Belgian Congo.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 38 (1950), s. 69–71.
Zaire
Ca. 1920 – Ca. 1950
II: G: 1
III: D: 3 [2461

Möller, Mattis, Distriktsläkare i Etiopien. (District medical officer in Ethiopia.) – **Sv. läkartidn.** 43 (1946), s. 2360–2363
Ethiopia
Amhara; Galla; Arabs
1940
II: G: 4
III: H: 3 [2462

Nillroth, Leif Weine, Sjukvårdsproblem i Afrika. (Public health in Africa.) – **Läkartidn.** 62 (1965), s. 3247–3253.
Tanzania
Haya
1960's
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: D: 2; II: D: 4; II: G: 1; II: G: 2; II: G: 3; II: G: 4
III: C: 3; III: H: 3 [2463

Nordesjö, Olof, Svensk läkaremissions nuvarande läge i Rhodesia. (The present situation of the Swedish medical missions in Rhodesia.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 38 (1950), s. 72–78.
Rhodesia
1915–1950
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: G: 1
III: C: 3; III: C: 4; III: D: 3; III: E: 4 [2464

Nordesjö, Rut, En dag på Mnene sjukhus. (A day at Mnene Hospital.) – **Julhälsn. t. församl. i ärkestiftet** 33 (1947), s. 102–112.
Rhodesia
Karanga
1940's

Svenska Kyrkans Mission
II: G: 1
III: C: 3 [2465

Norup, E. B., Några förstahandsintryck av sjukvården i Etiopien. (Some first-hand impressions of health care in Ethiopia.) – **Sv. läkartidn.** 43 (1946), s. 671–674.
Ethiopia
1946
II: G: 1
III: H: 3; III: H: 5
IV: A [2466

Nykvist, Sven, Med filmkameran hos dr Schweitzer. (With the film camera at Dr. Schweitzer's.) – **Meddel. fr. prof. Albert Schweitzers verksamhet** 23 (1951), s. 7–9.
Gabon
1951
II: G: 1
III: C: 3 [2467

Nyström, Harald, Om sjukvård i Etiopien. (Medical service in Ethiopia.) – **Bibeltrogna vänners julkal.** 49 (1964), s. 41–50.
Ethiopia
Falasha; Galla; Amhara
Bibeltrogna Vänner
II: D: 6; II: F: 1; II: G: 4
III: C: 1; III: C: 3; III: H: 3 [2468

Palmær, Georg, Missionens sjukvård. (The missions contribution to medical care.) – **Ansgarius** 1950, s. 92–98.
Zaire
1949
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C: 3; III: C: 5 [2469

Perers, Daniel, Från Kibunzi sjukhus. (From the Kibunzi hospital.) – **Ansgarius** 49 (1954), s. 68–72.
Zaire
1953–1956
Svenska Missionsförbundet
II: G: 1
III: C: 3 [2470

– Vad en läkare möter i Kongo. (What a doctor meets in the Congo.) – **Ansgarius** 51 (1956), s. 70–74.
Zaire
1953–1956
Svenska Missionsförbundet
II: D: 2; II: G: 4
III: C: 3 [2471

Persson, Elsa, Med hälsning från Vintersol. (Greetings from the 'Vintersol'.) – **Sv. vanföretidskr.** 37 (1960), h. 5, s. 10–12.

Canary Islands: Tenerife
1959–1960
IV: A [2472

Redell, Gunnar, Helandets ämbete i Afrika. (The office of healing in Africa.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 44 (1955), s. 188–191.
South Africa; Rhodesia; Tanzania
1954
Svenska Kyrkans Mission
III: C: 3 [2473

Rosengren, Eva, Tandläkaren kommer till afrikabyn. (The dentist comes to the African village.) – **Evangelisten** 46 (1963), s. 25–32.
Central African Republic
1960's
Örebromissionen
II: G: 1
III: C: 3 [2474

Rylander, Bengt, Nyårsbrev från Vintersol. (New Year letter from the 'Vintersol'.) – **Sv. vanföretidskr.** 37 (1960), h. 1, s. 14–16.
Canary Islands: Tenerife
1959
IV: A [2475

– Resebrev vid Quinquet. (Travel letter from Quinquet.) – **Sv. vanföretidskr.** 36 (1959), h. 6/7, s. 14–15, 17.
Canary Islands: Tenerife
1959
IV: A; IV: C [2476

Svenson, Sven, Läkarmissionen öppnar nya vägar. (Medical mission opens new paths.) – **Betlehem** 70 (1955), s. 50–56.
Zaire
1950's
Svenska Baptistsamfundet
II: G: 1; II: G: 4; II: H: 3
III: C: 3; III: E: 4 [2477

Sveriges hjälp till barn i underutvecklade länder. (Sweden's aid to children in developing countries.) – **Sv. läkartidn.** 58 (1961), s. 3555–3581.
P. 3558–3564: Morocco; Algeria; Tanzania; Ethiopia
3577–3580: Rhodesia
Ca. 1950–1961
II: G: 1
III: C: 3; III: H: 5 [2478

Till minne av kungliga damer. Minnen på Madeira. (In memory of royal ladies. Memories on Madeira.) – **Idun** 60 (1947), h. 3, s. 28.
Madeira
1853–1947
III: H: 5 [2479

Tottie, Malcolm, Som läkare i Egypti land. (Doctor in Egypt.) – **Sv. läkartidn.** 49 (1952), s. 788–798.
Egypt
1951
II: A: 1; II: F: 3; II: G: 1; II: G: 3
III: H: 3 [2480

Wærn, Arne C., Brooke's djursjukhus i Kairo. (Brooke's veterinary hospital in Cairo.) 1–3. – **Djurskyddet** 70 (1962), s. 15–17, 33–37, 152.
Egypt
1920's; 1960's
III: H: 5
IV: D [2481

Vilén, Arthur F., Ett Centrallasarett för de evangeliska missionerna i Nedre och Mellersta Kongo. (A central hospital for the evangelical missions in the Lower and Middle Congo.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 36 (1948), s. 71–73.
Zaire
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C: 3 [2482

Wingren, J. E., Mina första intryck av sjukvårdsarbetet på Kibunzi. (My first impressions of the medical care at Kibunzi.) – **Ansgarius** 1949, s. 84–86.
Zaire
1948
Svenska Missionsförbundet
III: C: 3 [2483

Vitus, Lars, Polikliniker och evangelisation i Sydafrika. (Clinics and evangelization in South Africa.) – **Sv. missionstidskr.** 38 (1950), s. 79–80.
South Africa
1948
III: C: 2; III: C: 3 [2484

Åhlén, Waldemar, Glimtar från Lambaréné. (Glimpses from Lambarene.) – **Meddel. fr. prof. Albert Schweitzers verksamhet** 27 (1961), s. 11–14.
(Ur: Kyrkosångsförbundet 1960: 5/6.)
Gabon
1960
II: G: 1
III: C: 3 [2485

Öhman, Letty, Hälften av patientskaran vid missionsklinik är barn. (Half the patients at the mission hospital are children.) – **SLU-bladet** 36 (1962), h. 15, s. 9.
Ethiopia
1962
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
II: G: 2; II; G: 3
III: C: 3 [2486

Manuscripts

In an investigation of the Swedish material on Africa from the years 1945–65 one cannot avoid mention of the unpublished documents stored in the various archives.[1] This material is extremely valuable for research on, primarily, comparative religion, the humanities and social science.

At the outset of the study my intention was to follow the same procedure in dealing with archives as with printed material. I went through the documents available during my visits to the various archives. I soon realised that it was impossible to discuss documents in the same terms as books and newspaper articles. In some of the archives the material was so extensive that it could not be handled within the framework of this study, but should be the subject of special research; in other archives the material was far too inaccessible, since it was not professionally filed, and thus difficult for me to work with.

I shall here mention various archives which contain documents on Africa from the period between 1945 and 1965.

Mission Archives

The mission archives are highly diversified as regards both extent and organization.[2] Archives have long presented a difficult problem for the various Christian denominations.[3] An attempt to co-ordinate and list the Scandinavian mission archives has recently begun, under the auspices of the Nordic Institute for Mission and Ecumenical Research (Nordiskt Institut för Missionsforskning och Ekumenisk Forskning, NIME).[4]

[1] Cf. Guide to the Sources of the History of Africa. Guide des sources de l'histoire de l'Afrique. 8. Scandinavia. Sources in Denmark, Norway and Sweden. Zug: Inter Documentation Company AG 1971. (International Council of Archives.)

A similar guide dealing with North Africa and Asia is now in preparation.

[2] I have visited all these denominations, with the exception of the Free Baptist Mission (Fribaptistsamfundet), which replied to my query by saying that they have no collected archives.

[3] Sandström, R., Församlingarnas arkivfråga (The Congregations archive problem) in *Julens härold* 47 (1962), pp. 123–8. (In Swedish).

[4] A work committee within NIME (of which the author is a member) was formed in December 3rd, 1974, in Uppsala. The committee then decided to draw up a list of the mission archives available in Scandinavia, and to prepare an inventory of available records, in co-operation with the denominations involved.

The archives of the *Church of Sweden Mission* (Svenska Kyrkans Mission) in Uppsala contain documents from this Church's mission activity in South Africa, which dates back to 1876,[5] and in Rhodesia and Tanzania. The abundant material consists, *inter alia*, of the minutes of the Mission Board, with appendices, constitutions for the autonomous African sister Churches in these countries, minutes from mission conferences, accounts, correspondence, and material from the discussions of the joint committees. The archives are very clearly arranged.

The Mission Covenant Church of Sweden (Svenska Missionsförbundet) in Stockholm and Lidingö has been sending missionaries to what is now Zaire since 1881, and to the Congo (Brazzaville). This branch of the Church possesses very extensive and well-arranged archives, which in addition to minutes, annual reports, accounts and correspondence include diaries from various mission stations in these countries. According to a decision from 1904[6] the directors of the mission stations must keep journals of their activities. There are also a number of private diaries in these archives.

The Swedish Evangelical Missionary Society (Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen) in Stockholm, which began its activities in Africa in 1866, is gradually transferring the greater part of its records from Ethiopia and Tanzania to the City Archives. This material too consists chiefly of minutes, accounts and correspondence.

There are similar archives at the *Swedish Baptist Mission* (Svenska Baptistsamfundet) in Stockholm, which has been running missions in Zaire since 1919, and the *Methodist Church in Sweden* (Metodistkyrkan i Sverige), also in the capital, which began its co-operation with other Methodist Churches in Mozambique in 1907, and later extended this collaboration to Algeria, Tunisia, Liberia, Sierra Leone, Zambia, Rhodesia and South Africa. The *Örebro Mission Society*[7] (Örebromissionen), which has sent out missionaries to the Congo (Brazzaville) since 1914, and to the Central African Republic, owns a number of diaries from various mission stations in these countries. Minutes from missionary conferences, accounts, and correspondence are to be found in the *Swedish Holiness Union*'s (Helgelseförbundet) archives at Kumla. This sect has worked in South Africa since 1891, and in Tanzania.

The True Friends of the Bible (Missionssällskapet Bibeltrogna Vänner) in

[5] The date given is the year when the mission in question began work in Africa.

[6] The rules adopted for the mission of the Swedish Covenant Church in the Congo, as laid down by the conference in Stockholm on June 9th, 1904, say as follows:
§ 10: På varje station skall föreståndaren föra en dagbok eller journal, däri korteligen antecknas, hvad som för hvarje dag förekommit i missionsarbetet och därmed sammanhängande ting. (The director of every station shall keep a diary or journal in which shall be entered a brief account of each day's events in the mission work and related matters).

[7] The documents are stored in the People's Movements Archives in Örebro.

Stockholm has material from its work in Ethiopia since 1911, and from Kenya. The *Swedish Alliance Mission* (Svenska Alliansmissionen) in Jönköping only possesses a small collection of correspondence from 1963 onwards, concerning its operations in Morocco, Rhodesia, Swaziland and South Africa, where they began work in 1911.

The Swedish Pentecostal Foreign Mission (Svenska Pingstmissionen) started its work in Africa in 1922, in what is now Zaire. They later extended their operations to cover Ethiopia, Kenya, Liberia, Rwanda and Burundi as well. The material in the sect's archives consists chiefly of minutes from mission conferences and correspondence.

The Women Mission Workers (Kvinnliga Missions Arbetare, KMA) in Stockholm have been operating in Tunisia, with brief interruptions, since 1898. The society also supports two Swedish nurses in Tanzania, serving with the Evangelical Missionary Society. Their records consist, *inter alia,* of accounts and correspondence. The material from the years prior to 1964 is stored at the National Archives. Later documents are kept at the KMA's own offices.

At its headquarters in Stockholm the *Salvation Army* (Frälsningsarmén) keeps reports, accounts and correspondence concerning its activities in the Congo (Brazzaville), Zaire, Ghana, Nigeria, Tanzania, Rhodesia, Zambia and South Africa. The Army began its work in Africa in 1887. The *Free Baptist Union* (Fribaptistsamfundet) in Habo first went to Africa in 1892. It started in South Africa and was later extended to Mozambique and Zambia. The sect has no real archives. Its records, mainly correspondence, are dispersed over a number of places.

Public Archives and Libraries

The National Archives (Riksarkivet) in Stockholm possess material from a number of assistance projects connected with Africa, which dates from the period covered by the investigation. Thus there are documents from the Swedish Institute: Technical Assistance Division (Svenska Institutets Avdelning för Tekniskt Bistånd), 1949–61, the Central Committee for Swedish Technical Assistance, (Centralkommittén för Svenskt Tekniskt Bistånd till Mindre Utvecklade Områden), 1952–61, and the Swedish National Committee for Technical Assistance (Nämnden för Internationella Expert- och Stipendieärenden), 1952–61. Documents from the Nordic Tanganyika Project (Nordiska Tanganyika-projektet), 1961–9, and the Nordic Project for Co-operative Assistance to Kenya (Nordiska Kenya-projektet), 1964–9, are also to be found in the National Archives. The Foreign Office's collection of cuttings up to 1952 are stored there.

The Military Record Office (Krigsarkivet) in Stockholm keeps records from the Swedish UN battalion in the Congo, 1960–2, and from the Swedish Army Offi-

cers' Group in Ethiopia, 1946–59. Private papers are also kept at the Military Record Office, such as Viking Tamm's record of his activities in Ethiopia between 1934 and 1964.

Documents concerning the Congo operation, 1960–1, are stored in the *Defence Staff's Archives* (Försvarsstabens Arkiv) in Stockholm. Material on the Congo operation between 1962 and 1964 are also to be found at the *UN Department of the Army Staff* (Arméstabens FN-avdelning) in Stockholm, which also possesses an MS. relating to the military achievements of Sweden's UN battalion in the Congo.[8]

The Stockholm City Archives (Stockholms Stadsarkiv), as mentioned above, hold records from the Evangelical Missionary Society and the Swedish Mission Council (Svenska Missionsrådet).[9] The Swedish Mission Council's Archives include mainly minutes and correspondence but also material illustrating the work of Swedish missionaries in Africa. Since 1959 the archives have also kept documents relating to the co-operation between government development aid agencies and various Swedish denominations.

The Royal Library (Kungliga Biblioteket) in Stockholm stores personal records from the period concerned in the investigation, such as those of Dag Hammarskjöld and Östen Undén. Neither of these, however, are at present available for study without special permission.

There is no catalogued archive material on Africa dating from the period between 1945 and 1965 in the manuscript sections of the university libraries of Göteborg, Lund, Umeå and Uppsala. Nevertheless it is possible to find letters relating to Africa in the collections there.

Archive material of various kinds, *inter alia*, from scientific expeditions, is to be found at the university institutes engaged in research on Africa. Professor Sture Lagercrantz' scientific correspondence relating to Africa, from 1948 onwards, and seminar papers from different levels are on deposit at the Institute of Ethnography (Etnografiska Institutionen) of Uppsala University, where General and Comparative Ethnography have been studied since 1945.

Museums

The Ethnographical Museum of Sweden (Etnografiska Museet) in Stockholm has in its possession Professor Gerhard Lindblom's scientific Africa correspondence and collections of excerpts from the years 1921–54. Sundry catalogues and lists

[8] Warnrud, L.-Å., Redovisning och kritisk granskning av Sveriges militära insatser i Kongo. (Report and Critical Scrutiny of the Military Achievements of the Swedish UN battalion in the Congo). (In Swedish). 1965. 63 s. MS.

[9] The Mission Council was formed in 1912 in order to co-ordinate the mission work of the various denominations.

are to be found among the Museum's records, as is a large collection of pictures. Dr Bertil Söderberg's recordings and related catalogue of African music and folklore[1] are also kept here.

The Ethnographical Museum in Göteborg (Göteborgs Etnografiska Museum) has catalogues of its collections and the related correspondence from 1910 onwards. There are also archives of newspaper cuttings, pictures, and an index of, recordings of, *inter alia*, African music and African ceremonies.

Research Institutes

The Scandinavian Institute of African Studies[2] (Nordiska Afrikainstitutet) in Uppsala is a centre for documentation and research relating to Africa. In addition to the approximately 20 000 volumes and 1 000 periodicals in the Institute's library there is an extensive correspondence with researchers and institutions involved in African problems and development work. The Institute's collection of press cuttings contains material from both Swedish and foreign periodicals from 1962 onwards.

The Swedish Institute for Mission Research[3] (Svenska Institutet för Missionsforskning) in Uppsala is connected with Uppsala University and The Swedish Mission Council. The Institute's archives include correspondence and diaries written mainly by missionaries working in Southern and in East Africa.

The Swedish Institute of International Affairs[4] (Utrikespolitiska Institutet) in Stockholm has in its card index, begun in 1938, an unique material. About 100 Swedish and foreign journals are read for the purposes of the index. Apart from the biographical items the press cuttings from 1938–60 have been handed over to the Swedish Broadcasting Corporation. All the cuttings from 1961 onwards are kept at the Institute's library.

Industrial Archives

Many Swedish companies trading with Africa have obviously kept material from their activities there. In some cases the company's records are only held for a limited period. Here I shall only mention *Gränges AB*, which owns a large archive collection relating to its operations within Lamco in Liberia, beginning in 1957.

[1] Söderberg, Bertil, Musikupptagningar i Moyen-Congo, Franska Ekvatorialafrika under åren 1951–1953. (Musical Recordings in Central Congo, French Equatorial Africa in the years 1951–3). (In Swedish). MS.

[2] The Institute began its work in 1962.

[3] The Institute came into existence in 1952.

[4] The Institute began operations in 1938.

Organizations Engaged in Development Aid

The archives of the *Swedish International Development Authority, SIDA*,[5] in Stockholm contain documents dating back to 1965 and relating to all its projects in Africa. The greater part of the material bears on Botswana, Ethiopia, Kenya, Tanzania, Tunisia and Zambia. The material from SIDA's predecessor *NIB*[6] (the Swedish Agency for International Assistance) is also kept in these archives.

The Dag Hammarskjöld Foundation[7] (Stiftelsen Dag Hammarskjölds Minnesfond) in Uppsala has been entrusted with the task of arranging courses, seminars and conferences, mainly on African problems. The bulk of its records consists of correspondence, material from the seminars, and documents concerning the administration of the foundation.

The Swedish Co-operative Union (Kooperativa Förbundet) in Stockholm has been concerned with Africa since 1957. Its archives contain documents dealing with projects within consumer and farmer co-operation, mainly in Tanzania[8] and Kenya.

The Children's Nutrition Unit is a project begun in 1961 by the Swedish National Committee for Technical Assistance. The unit operates in Ethiopia. Records in the form of reports and correspondence from 1961 onwards are kept at the University Hospital in Uppsala.

The Swedish Save the Children Federation (Rädda Barnen) in Stockholm preserves material from its assistance projects in Africa since 1958. Its first operations were in Morocco[9], later to be followed by assistance projects in, for example, Algeria, Ethiopia, Tanzania[1] and Nigeria. There is material available which illustrates the extent of their operations.

The Swedish Red Cross (Svenska Röda Korset) in Stockholm hold in their archives documents from assistance projects in, e.g. Algeria, Morocco and Tunisia, Kenya, Nigeria, Rwanda and Burundi, Zaire, Tanzania and Somalia. The Red Cross began operations in Africa at the beginning of the 1960's.

The Fredrika Bremer Association (Fredrika Bremer Förbundet) in Stockholm contributes through the International Alliance of Women to the education of African women in their native lands. Documents from these activities are available.

I should point out that a large number of other organizations are involved in assistance projects in Africa, such as young people's political societies.

[5] SIDA started its activities in July, 1965.

[6] NIB began operations on Jan. 1st, 1962.

[7] The Dag Hammarskjöld Foundation was set up in Stockholm in 1962. It was moved to Uppsala in 1965.

[8] The Swedish Co-operative Centre opened in Moshi, Tanzania in 1966.

[9] Aid to Algerian refugee children in Morocco.

[1] The Anti-Leprosy Campaign in Bukoba, Tanzania, 1961.

Apart from the material reported above there are of course a large number of diaries and personal documents written by Swedes who sojourned for longer or shorter periods in Africa. This material is difficult of access, however, and hard to summarize, so could not be listed in this context.

Discussion

I stated in the Introduction the two aims of my investigation. One was to compile a bibliography of Swedish material on Africa published between 1945 and 1965. The other, which is the main purpose, however, was to analyse this material in terms of trends, and attitudes which were and are prevalent in Swedish opinion during this period. Naturally I myself have in no way evaluated these trends and attitudes.

In my Introduction I emphasized the problem of definition as regards division into categories of the investigation material. This applies especially to such subjects as Religion and Medicine, History and Political science, and Technology and Economics. For the purposes of frequency investigation I was compelled, partly by the range of the material, partly by the precise distribution of its content resulting from the detailed code system, to make use of automatic data processing. The facts which were fed to the computer as regards the Books section were as follows: designation (shown by the subheadings Bibliography, Religion, Education etc.), author (including authors of papers in anonymous collections), title, year of publication, countries and regions, ethnic groups, denominations, all codes and reference numbers. As regards the bibliographical section designated as Articles from Periodicals the following facts were fed in: description of subject, author, title, name and volume number of periodical, countries and regions, ethnic groups, denominations, all codes and reference numbers.

Naturally the reader is at liberty to pose his own questions according to his interest. My purpose was not to attempt to discuss every possible question. The problems I sought to solve concern the magnitude of the material: how many book titles and how many titles from periodicals (total volume) were published each year? How many book titles and how many titles in periodicals were published per category and year? Furthermore I wished to carry out frequency investigations as regards ethnic groups, and countries and regions. When assessing chronological frequency we must not forget that the last period will, for practical reasons, be longer than the rest. Thus we should subtract 15 % from the values for the period 1960–65 in comparison with the others.

The following indices were produced with the help of computer processing: index of ethnic groups, index of countries, alphabetical index of authors and anonymous works and index of codes. At the same time each index contains a frequency distribution. This information also emerges from the various tables.

Bibliography

The category Bibliography contains only 11 titles, one of which is in the section Books, the remainder being in Articles from Periodicals. The single work under Books was published in 1956 by Bibliotekstjänst in Lund. The Scandinavian Institute of African Studies in Uppsala did not commence operations until autumn 1962: it began the issue of its periodical *Africana i Nordiska Vetenskapliga Bibliotek* (Africana in Scandinavian Research Libraries) in 1963.

The section Articles from Periodicals contains 1 paper on bibliography, while the remainder deal with the book and library situation in different parts of Africa. The articles appear in specialist magazines such as *Biblioteksbladet, Svensk Bokhandel* and *Tidskrift för Dokumentation,* but also in publications having no connection with books and libraries, e.g. *Vår Kyrka* and *Världshorisont.* However, there are articles written by individuals who have served as experts on librarianship in, for example, Zambia. With one exception the articles appeared in the 1960's, when the interest of Swedish librarians in Africa's library situation awoke in earnest, and some went out as expert advisers. Members of the Peace Corps were also involved in library work, as in the case of Tanzania. An article on the Africa conference in Norrköping in 1965 reflects this interest.

None of the works in the Bibliography category contain any facts on traditional life. Nor is any information given on ethnic groups.

In the section Culture contact designations from several different subsections occur, but mainly in the post-colonial period, which is in accord with the chronological division. The Bibliography section is represented in the 2 bibliographical works.

Religion

The predominant category is the Religion section with its 150 books and 458 articles, i.e. 608 titles in all, constituting 25 % of the total investigation material. It is in no way surprising that this section dominates, considering the frequency of mission literature from various Christian denominations during the period studied. Swedish Christian denominations have been sending missionaries to Africa since 1866 when the Evangelical Missionary Society began work in Eritrea. Later on Africa became a more and more popular mission field, not only as regards the preaching of the Gospel but also in terms of medical services and schools; these latter activities often became a means to success for the missionaries in their efforts to convert the African to Christianity.

The 150 book titles are comparatively evenly distributed over the period 1945–65, which seems fitting in view of the fact that Swedish missions were very firmly established there long before the period under investigation, and carried on their activities to the full even during the second world war.

Naturally the countries which do appear tend to be those where Swedish mission was established: Ethiopia, Congo (Brazzaville), Zaire, Tanzania, Rhodesia, Mozambique, South Africa and, to a lesser degree, Algeria and Tunisia. Insofar as other countries are mentioned, such references result from the authors' travels to other states in Africa. In those works where ethnic groups are named these are usually the peoples among whom the missionaries worked. The index of ethnic groups shows a high frequency for these very groups.

The works which are not directly connected with denominations include 2 doctoral theses, one of which is an historical study of evangelical mission near Lake Victoria, while the other deals with religious and social elements in the South-Eastern Bantu kingship and concerns South Africa.

In parallel with the nationalistic movements new currents were flowing in the mission churches, which eventually resulted in independent African churches. In the mission churches efforts were made to render the African parishes self-sufficient. Ministers were trained to take over more and more responsibility in their parishes. The final aim of these efforts was the development of the African church to complete independence. Nevertheless during a transitional period some of the new autonomous churches were led by Swedish bishops. The first bishop of the independent Haya Church in Tanzania was Bengt Sundkler, who is the author of several of the works in this category. Among other works, he published his 1961 diocesan letter to the Haya Church in both Luhaya and English.

Several of the denominations have published religious texts in the languages of Africa. This literary mission is of the greatest importance if the African is to be reached by the Gospel. This aspect of mission has another vital purpose, i.e. the publication of African literature at an early stage. By reason of his interest in African music one of Sweden's most outstanding church musicians has adapted such music for the liturgy of the African sister churches. Works on the history of religion are also represented in the material.

Numerous phenomena from Traditional life appear in the Books section. Naturally this is true to a very great extent of the missionaries' reports on their work among the Africans. All the subsections are represented with almost all codings. Phenomena within Philosophy and religion naturally abound but even the codings within Life cycle have a high frequency, especially the code for Marriage, which in this context usually means polygyny; this has proved to be a serious problem for the mission, and has often led to church discipline, ('kyrkotukt'), for Christian Africans who have taken concubines.

The missions have endeavoured to improve the position of women in the African society, an endeavour which is mirrored in codings for Production (Division of labour) and Sex stratification.

Within Culture contact the predominant codings are those for Mission, where all subsections are represented, which sheds light on the history of mission and its various fields of activity. The coding for Influence in this context involves the influence of the mission on the Africans. The influence may be expressed by, for example, changes in ethic values. As regards material life the emphasis is often placed on the change which may be observed in day to day life, in the form of improved hygiene and the donning of clothing.

Among the other subsections in the category we may note codings for Race relations, and Social change and urbanization, as well as for Messianic movements and Syncretism—phenomena which, with their combination of Christian and traditional elements, have created numerous problems for the missions. The coding for Independent churches under Nationalism frequently appears. The codes in the Miscellaneous section show a lower frequency.

There can be no doubt that a very large number of articles appear in this category, about 450. Their chronological distribution is shown in the table.

Table

1945/9	1950/4	1955/9	1960/5
104	97	111	146

Frequency of articles.

The articles connected with churches, which are in the majority, contain descriptions of daily life on the mission stations and the missionaries' experiences of their visits to the villages. Here the various fields of activity of the missions are reflected, as regards evangelization, health and medical services, and education. Articles about the organization and work of the autonomous African Church are also of great interest. This section also sheds light on the problems which the Messianic movements and syncretism have created for the mission and the Church. Furthermore some articles illustrate the position of the missionaries and their relation to their church, the state and the authorities.

During the period under study the Christian denominations issued numerous publications and frequent reports from the mission field. The bulk of these reports are to be found in the church yearbooks, in *Ansgarius*, *Förbundsfacklan* and *Varde Ljus*, in *Svenska Kyrkans Missions Årsbok*, and in messages to various dioceses. Articles which are not directly connected with denominations appear chiefly in *Svensk Missionstidskrift*, and in publications with general Christian affiliations, such as *Kristet Forum*, *Kristendom och Skola* and *Tro och Liv*. Yet articles from this category are also published in periodicals such as *Hörde Ni*, *Vecko-Journalen*, *Världshorisont* and *Ymer*.

The periodicals material in the category Religion contains few data on tradi-

tional life. Descriptions of mission predominate. Indeed if ethnic groups *are* mentioned, this need not mean that facts on traditional phenomena are given, but perhaps only information on the ethnic group or groups among whom the mission was operating. The authors have instead described mission history, or reported on life on the mission station, and experiences during visits to the villages. This means that the code frequency in the section Culture contact is very high, with an obvious dominance for the subsection Mission. Otherwise, as in the Books section, the codings cover Social change and urbanization, Messianic movements and Syncretism, as well as Race relations and Independent churches. The codings for the Miscellaneous section are relatively rare.

Education

Only 2 titles in this category appear under the heading Books, while the number in the Articles from Periodicals section is comparatively large, being about 60 in all.

The books in this category reflect the fact, cited above, that education was at first the responsibility of the missionaries. In the 1960's education was invariably associated with development.

Of the roughly 60 articles, half can be referred to various Christian denominations. Consequently the particular countries named indicate the respective mission fields of the different denominations.

Information on Education is also to be found in works designated as 'Religion', with reference to mission schools in those cases where education is not the main subject of the book. Mission education is discussed in a large number of articles, which is hardly surprising as the instruction given to African children and young people was to a very great extent provided by missionaries.

Naturally the majority of the articles were published in the organs of the respective denominations, but they are also to be found in magazines of a purely educational type, such as *Kristendom och Skola* and *Svensk Skoltidning*.

The articles which cannot be referred to Christian denominations tend to deal with countries where there are no Swedish missions. A more or less even distribution of the articles, about 5 in each, can be confirmed as regards Africa in general, Ethiopia and South Africa. Moreover one or two articles each are devoted to Liberia, Nigeria, Senegal, Sierra Leone, The Sudan, Tanzania, Zaire, Algeria and Morocco.

The articles appear in magazines such as are issued by students' unions (*Gaudeamus* and *Götheborgske Spionen*), and in publications associated with trade unions and political organizations (*Libertas*, *SACO-tidningen* and *SLU--bladet*).

The articles connected with the missions predominated in the years 1945–9, while articles more closely associated with the laity increased considerably during the 1960's.

Table

	1945/9	1950/4	1955/9	1960/5	
Mission	6	9	8	13	36
Lay	2	3	4	20	29
	8	12	12	33	65

Distribution of articles connected with missions and with the laity.

Swedish teachers have also served in the autonomous sister churches which are associated with missions from Sweden. Experts on education have worked in Africa, especially in the 1960's, within the framework of Swedish assistance projects.

The attainment of political independence was a watershed in the educational as in other spheres. The educational system of the colonial period was to become a national reality. University education is also represented in the material.

Notwithstanding that little mention is made of ethnic groups, when they do occur they consist primarily of peoples from the mission field, such as the Haya, Karanga and Zulu. There are but few data on traditional life but insofar as they are available they tend to come under the heading of Social Organization. The most frequent designations are the codes from Sex stratification and Communication, but the code for Education is also found.

Within the Culture contact section of the code the codings for different forms of education predominate: mission education, colonial education and post-colonial education. However, the codes for Development and aid, Race relations, and Nationalism also appear.

Linguistics

Of the 10 titles in this category 2 are textbooks in Swahili intended for Swedes, while a third is a description of how written languages are gaining ground in Africa. The remaining works are dictionaries and books on linguistics.

The books are fairly evenly distributed over the period concerned in the investigation.

Three of the 10 titles listed were written by missionaries. One of them was compiled by the UN section of the Defence Staff and intended for the Swedish UN battalion in the Congo. The remainder of the titles are of more traditional academic origin.

The magazine articles were published in the linguistic series *Orientalia Suecana*, and in the cultural journal *Nordisk Tidskrift för Vetenskap, Konst och Industri*.

All the works in this category carry the code for Communication, in the

traditional sector. No other traditional phenomena are included. The ethnic groups mentioned are the Fulani, Baya, Tigre, Tigrinya, Amhara and Gurage.

The section Culture contact incorporates a small number of codings, including, not unexpectedly, the code for *Lingua franca*.

History of Literature

One of the works in the Books section contains facts on African literature in its introduction, while 7 articles deal with the same subject. All but one of the titles in the category—typically enough—were published during the 1960's. The article from before 1960 deals with South Africa, while the geographical concepts occurring thereafter are, apart from Africa in general, Egypt and Nigeria.

On the whole, interest in African fiction was aroused in Sweden after the declarations of independence during the 1960's, when it became obvious that here existed a fascinating field which was totally unknown, even to those interested in literature.

Only 2 of the articles were published in a literary magazine, namely *BLM*. The other periodicals in this category include—somewhat surprisingly perhaps —*Mjölkpropagandan*.

No ethnic groups are mentioned in this category. All the works in the traditional sector are coded as Fiction.

Among the codings in the section Culture contact are the codes for Race relations and Nationalism (Political movements) together with Culture confrontation.

Fiction

Three Swedish interpretations of African legends were published during the period under investigation.[1] These were included because of their editors' considerable share in the material. All the editors have spent long periods in Ghana, the Congo (Brazzaville) and Rhodesia respectively, which is a prerequisite for their treatment of material of this type.

All the books were coded only as Fiction, which is assigned to the traditional sector. Works so designated naturally represent the oral, narrative tradition, with all its range of myth, religion and philosophy, and reflect the ethnic group's world of ideas.

No titles from periodicals appear in this category.

[1] Works of fiction by African authors have been excluded as stated in the Introduction.

The Arts

The category 'The Arts' includes 4 titles in the Books section. Three of these consist of exhibition catalogues. These were included because they contain factual passages on African art. Sculpture predominates.

In the Articles from Periodicals we find 28 titles. Seven of these were published before 1960. Various forms of art are described: sculpture, music and dance, applied art, and theatre.

Among the geographical areas, 12 articles discuss Egypt, presumably because a large exhibition of Egyptian art was held in Stockholm in 1961. The titles show that the interest in African art, which was concentrated on sculpture during the 1950's, was extended in the following decade to cover also music, dance and theatre.

Among the ethnic groups mentioned are the Bambara, Baule, Amhara, Galla, Teke, Bembe, Kongo, Kota, Zulu, Tembu, Thonga and Xosa.

Within this category, the traditional sector is dominated by the codes referring to the Arts, where all the subsections are represented, buth the codes for Clothes (Material culture), Production (Economic organization), Succession and Communication (Social organization) and Religious beliefs (Philosophy and religion) are also found.

Isolated codings appear from the sections Culture contact and Miscellaneous.

Archaeology

In the introduction to my investigation I pointed out that strictly scientific works in, for example, classical archaeology and egyptology are excluded. A brochure on Abu Simbel was included, however, because of its popular style, and because the exhibition which was held in Stockholm in 1965 aroused great interest even outside archaeological circles.

No facts on traditional life are found. The only peoples mentioned are Arabs and Nubians.

The 13 articles which are listed in this category consist of popular accounts. All but 2 deal with Egypt and The Sudan. The rescue work at Abu Simbel, where the building of the so-called High Dam threatened to destroy irreplaceable cultural treasures is described in 4 of the articles. Other articles from the same geographical area deal with archaeology. These latter were published between 1948 and 1954. Rock paintings are the subject of 2 articles, one of which, from 1947, describes mountain paintings in Ethiopia, and the other, from 1964, Bushman paintings in South Africa.

Accounts of traditional phenomena occur in only 1 book, apart from the 2 works from Ethiopia and South Africa, under the designation Painting and plastic arts. These describe housing, implements and production.

Nine different periodicals are represented in the section. Magazines of general interest, such as *Folket i Bild, Vecko-Journalen* and *Vi* answer for about half the articles while the remainder are to be found in periodicals in the housing and building sectors, and in geography and travel. An article on disease in antiquity appears in *Svensk Vanföretidskrift.*

The traditional sector is sparsely represented in the section. One code each for Habitation and Implements occur in the Material culture section. Production appears in one work and Painting and plastic arts in two.

Apart from the obvious code for Archaeology the codes for Development and aid, and for Geology are found in articles on Abu Simbel.

History

The History category is, in terms of volume, one of the large sections in the investigation material, with 53 books and 452 articles from periodicals.

The chronological distribution of the book titles is shown in the table.

Table

1945/9	1950/5	1955/9	1960/5
1	5	15	32

Frequency of books.

Every period since 1945 displays a steep rise. There are no books connected with denominations in this section. The one work published in the first five year period concerns Ethiopia. The year 1952 saw the publication of a book on French North Africa, Algeria, Morocco and Tunisia, which discusses the relationship between these states and France. The demand for liberation from French rule became more and more vehement. A study of the crisis in the Near East was also published in 1952; one passage in the book deals with Egypt, which was shaken by domestic crises at the beginning of the 1950's in connection with the abolition of the monarchy. Further light is shed on political event in the 1950's by a publication from 1952 dealing with the Mau Mau movement in Kenya. Herbert Tingsten, who visited South Africa at the beginning of the 1950's, describes his impressions in a book from 1954. A study of Ethiopia in the series 'Världspolitikens Dagsfrågor' also came out in 1952. Only one title is listed from 1955, an historical study of prophetic movements in Africa.

Three of the 6 works from 1956 illustrate conflicts in the Arab world, including the Suez Canal dispute then in progress; 2 works deal with colonial problems in, for example, the French colonial empire, where France had been involved in a

war with Algeria since 1954. An historical study of South Africa and Madagascar was issued in 1956.

The Algerian crisis is illustrated in a work from 1957, and a brief historical survey of the British Commonwealth was also published in that year. Algeria's persistent struggle for independence is described in 3 works from 1958. A study of Egypt after the Suez Canal crisis also came out in that year.

Algeria continued to attract interest, and in 1959 the conflict situation was again described. A short work, Det nya Afrika (The New Africa), also came out in 1959, containing passages dealing with the political situation in various African states. New, revised editions of this work were issued every year throughout the period investigated.

The interest in the French colonial empire in Africa was illustrated in 1960 in 2 works, one of which deals with Algeria. Two historical studies appeared in 1960, one on the transformation of Africa, the other on South Africa.

The first works dealing with the Congo crisis began to appear in 1961. One discusses this crisis and the United Nations' intervention, while the other also reports earlier events in what was once the Belgian Congo. British colonies in Central and East Africa, and Portugal's in West and East Africa are discussed in 2 studies from 1961. In the same year a survey of Africa's economic reforms was published in the series, 'Världspolitikens Dagsfrågor'. A more comprehensive historical account from 1961 discusses South Africa and South West Africa (Namibia), Algeria and the West African states of Ghana, Nigeria and Sierra Leone. A study of the policies of the great powers, published in 1961, incorporates descriptions of Africa in general.

In 1962 Swedish interest in the Arab world again came to the fore, Egypt being the country under study. The history of Algeria is described in a work from 1962. The Peace of Evian was not yet in force when the book was published. Swedish interest in European possessions in Africa is illuminated in a book from 1962, when a work was published on prominent African politicians and their role in the political life of their respective countries. A politico–historical survey of Africa is given in the Introduction of a book in which the various chapters were written by Africans.

The crisis in the Federation of Rhodesia–Nyasaland is illustrated in a study from 1963. In the same year a small handbook on Africa, written by experts in various fields, was published. Egypt was again in the limelight in 1963, this time in a book on the Arab League, while another included a short history of Nigeria. Algeria and Zaire were also the subject of interest, e.g., in a work describing the life of a soldier in the Swedish UN battalion in Zaire, which also provided the theme for other books in 1964 and 1965.

The problems of South-West Africa in the UN and South Africa in the UN were illustrated in 2 books from 1965. The interest in the Arab world is reflected

in a report on a seminar arranged by the Swedish Students' United Nations Association, which was held at Sigtuna in 1965. A work on development and aid refers to Egypt, Ghana, Guinea and Nigeria.

Ethnic groups are mentioned in such numbers that an enumeration would be meaningless; the reader is therefore referred to the Index of Ethnic Groups.

Phenomena within Traditional life are found to some extent. Every subsection is represented, but the greatest number of codings, 30, appear in Social organization, where, not unexpectedly, the code for Authority predominates. Codings within Economic organization and Philosophy, 20 or so, occur with a somewhat lower frequency. A dozen codes for each section in Life cycle and Health occur, primarily for Marriage and Public health and endemic diseases.

The coding for Political history in the History section occur, as would be expected, throughout, a few of the codes being in the subsection Precontact.

In the section Culture contact a large number of codings appear, although their distribution is somewhat uneven. Thus, for example, only about 15 codings for the subsection Mission occur, while the codings for Political movements under Nationalism amount to about 40. This high frequency is to be expected since the independence movements constitute one of the most striking features of the investigation period. Otherwise all the subsections in Culture contact are represented, with a slight preponderance for Colonization and Post-colonial period, and for Race relations.

All the subsections under Miscellaneous are represented.

As was pointed out above, the Articles from Periodicals are very numerous in the History category, being about 450.

Table

1945/9	1950/4	1955/9	1960/5
28	63	136	225

Frequency of articles.

The table shows that, as in the case with Books, every period from 1945 displays a striking increase. Articles associated with denominations are practically non-existent.

A comparison of the frequencies in the Article sections for the two most comprehensive groups, Religion and History, shows a much lower frequency in the period 1945–9 for History than for Religion; the reason may be that the Swedish missions were by then already well established in Africa. On the other hand, during the period 1960–5 a distinct rise may be observed in the frequency within the category History as compared with Religion.

During the period investigated a series of political crises took place in different parts of Africa, as was discussed under Books. An examination of the frequency of states and geographical areas during the five year periods studied and the period 1960–5 shows that Egypt and North Africa were the subject of very great interest in 1945–56. Egypt took part in the war against Israel at the end of the 1940's, and by the beginning of the 1950's was facing problems of foreign policy which led in 1952 to a *coup d'état* and the deposition of King Farouk. Egypt continued to attract attention which came to a peak during the Suez Crisis in 1956.

In the case of North Africa the works from this period reflect Sweden's interest in the struggle for independence which had been in progress since the end of the Second World War. Libya became independent in 1951. The demand for liberation gathered force in French North Africa. Morocco and Tunisia became independent in 1956, while Algeria's struggle for liberation resulted in the war with France which began in 1954 and continued until 1962.

The works from the early 1950's show Swedish interest in East Africa, where nationalist movements flare up, as in other parts of the continent. This is made very clear by the Mau Mau movement in Kenya. Both Ghana and The Sudan obtained their independence in 1956.

1960 became 'Africa's year'. The French colonial empire in Africa was dissolved at that time, but the country of greatest interest was the Belgian Congo, now Zaire, which declared its independence in the summer of 1960; this resulted in the Congo crisis which lasted for some years into the 1960's. An attempted rebellion in Ethiopia in 1960 also aroused interest.

Nationalistic movements in East Africa began in the 1960's to attract increasing interest on the part of the Swedish public. The British colonial empire in East Africa was dissolved during this period, when Kenya, Tanzania and Uganda were given their independence. Rhodesia is still topical since Ian Smith unilaterally declared the country's independence in 1965.

South Africa attracted less interest in the History category throughout the period studied.

With the coming of independence in Africa Sweden showed marked interest in the various states' methods of attacking the enormous problems which arise from a country's attempts to find its own way.

A number of types of periodical are represented in the category History. The magazines of general interest, such as *Vecko-Journalen* and *Vi* devoted considerable attention to political developments during this period. Naturally a large number of the articles appear in political journals such as *Arbetaren, Politisk Tidskrift* and *Utrikespolitik,* as well as *Världshorisont,* the magazine of the Swedish United Nations Association. A small proportion of the investigation material appears in historical magazines, while the incidence of articles is higher in the specialized military journals, e.g., *Krigsvetenskapsakademiens Tidskrift* and

Folkförsvaret. Trade union papers such as *Byggnadsarbetaren* and *SIA* also reflect an interest in political developments in Africa.

As in the case in Books, ethnic groups are widely mentioned, usually in association with the regions attracting greatest interest in the different periods. The Berbers of North Africa, and the Kikuyu in Kenya are referred to during the period 1950–4, when the Algerian conflict flared up and the Mau Mau movement was at its height; moreover the Luba of Katanga are mentioned in connection with the Congo crisis in the 1960's. The reader is referred for further information to the Index of Ethnic Groups.

Codings within Traditional life are far less common in Articles from Periodicals than in Books, being 70 as compared with 120. As in the case in Books, the codings in the subsection Social organization (some 20 in number) show the greatest frequency for Sex stratification and Communication. Economic organization is represented by a somewhat smaller number of codings, with a preponderance for Production, which may perhaps be associated with Sex stratification, and thus further illustrates the position of women. Nevertheless only a few codings occur within Life cycle for Marriage. Codings in the subsections Health and Arts are less frequent (about 10 each), and codes within Material culture and Philosophy and religion are even fewer. There are no codings within the subsection Law.

The coding for Political history is, as would be expected to be found throughout the section History, as is the case in Books (about 400). A few codings appear under the subsection Precontact.

Codings in the section Culture contact show a very high frequency (roughly 900), but their distribution over the various subsections is uneven, although all are represented. The codings for History under Colonization, and for Political movements under Nationalism (about 250 each) have an absolute majority. This predominance is appropriate considering the content of this category. Not unexpectedly, the subsection Post-colonial period comes next in order of size, with the highest frequency for Administration and Development and aid. The interest in Race relations is obvious in the section, and the number of codings on a par with those under the headings mentioned above (approximately 100). The same is true in the subsection Economic change, where the codings within Money economy predominate. The codings in Trade and Social change and urbanization are far less frequent. There are only 15 codings for Mission.

The Miscellaneous section is unevenly represented. Most of the codings appear in the subsection Geology, which also includes mineral deposits, while there are none at all for Animals.

Biography

Among the 25 titles listed under the heading Books in the Biography category, 12 are autobiographies. About 75% of the works in this section are related to missions. Ten of the subjects of the biographies are Swedes. In terms of volume the books are more or less evenly distributed over the five year periods involved.

Both early and more recent mission history are reflected in the material, as are political events in, for example, biographies of Dag Hammarskjöld and Albert Luthuli, an advocate of non-violence who was for a long time one of the leaders of the black majority in the struggle against apartheid in South Africa.

As regards individuals who were active in the mission, the geographical regions are obviously associated with the places where they worked, which means that a large part of the African continent is represented. The mission activity in this category is not only represented by Swedes.

Ethnic groups are mentioned in this section to a comparatively large extent, and are obviously directly associated with the respective regions.

A large number of subjects appear in the traditional sector. The highest frequency (20–31) is to be found under the headings, Philosophy and religion, Social organization, and Health. Within Philosophy and religion the predominant codes are those for Religious beliefs and Cult and sacrifice, but Concepts of life and Witchcraft often occur. The designation for Authority is most frequent in Social organization, but the codes for Succession, Kinship and Sex stratification are also represented, here named in order of rank. The heading Health covers a group represented by three different codes in the particular category: Public health and endemic diseases, Nutrition and Traditional medicine, named according to frequency within the category.

Phenomena in the sections Material culture, Economic organization, Law and Life cycle are found in 12–14 titles each. The first-named section is dominated by the code for Clothes, while codes for Domestic slavery, Consumption and Production have attracted equal interest in Economic organization. Customary law and Judicial process are the most frequent under the heading Law, while the codes for Death, Marriage and Initiation—in that order—are represented under the heading Life cycle. The Arts occur in 8 of the titles with about the same frequency each for the codes Music and dance and Decoration.

The codings in the section Culture contact occur fairly frequently, especially as regards Mission. Otherwise all the main sections in this category are represented. Codings in the Miscellaneous section, describing primarily Landscape and vegetation, and Animals, show a much lower frequency.

Among the 51 articles in the section Articles from periodicals works with mission affiliations are not as dominant as in the Books section. Both Swedes and foreigners are represented in the Mission articles.

Chronologically speaking the articles cover the entire period of relevance for

the investigation, except for the years 1945–7. As compared with 4 articles from 1948–9, there is a striking increase in volume between 1950 and 1954 (16 articles), followed by a decline in 1955–9 (6 articles). Yet another marked increase can be seen in 1960–5 (25 articles).

As in the Books section both the missiological and political course of events are illustrated. Articles connected with mission clearly show how interest in the person of Albert Schweitzer and his activities at Lambarene in Gabon increased after he was awarded the Nobel Peace Prize in 1953.[1]

A consideration of the names mentioned in the section clearly illustrates political events during the different five year periods. Articles from 1949 and 1950 about Ethiopians active in Ethiopia's defence were written by a Swedish officer who served as an expert on Swedish assistance projects there. In 2 articles from the same year another Swede describes his experiences in the Foreign Legion in Algeria and Morocco. Articles on King Farouk, Muhammad Naguib and Gamal Abdel Nasser reflect the crises in Egypt's internal affairs during the 1950's. The awakening interest in the position of women in Egypt is documented in an article from 1954 on Doria Shafik, leader of the Egyptian women's movement, Daughters of the Nile. Tunisia's newly won independence in 1956, and Ghana's in 1957, are reflected in articles on Habib Bourguiba and Kwame Nkrumah in 1957 and 1958 respectively. In 1954 Emperor Haile Selassie[2] of Ethiopia made a state visit to Sweden, which is reported in an article from that year. Interest in early exploration is shown in an article from 1955 on Cecil Rhodes.

It is possible to discern political changes in various geographical areas even during the period 1960–5. In 1960 Kwame Nkrumah became the first president of an independent Ghana, and a profile is given in an article from that year. Albert Luthuli, who has already been mentioned, came into the limelight during this period as winner of the Nobel Peace Prize in 1960, and is presented in articles from 1961 and 1962. The developments, and the UN's involvement, in what is now Zaire, are illustrated in articles from 1961, 1963 and 1965, on Patrice Lumumba, Sture Linnér, Robert Gardiner and Joseph Kasavubu. At different times in 1963 Habib Bourguiba, president of Tunisia, and Julius Nyerere of Tanzania made state visits to Sweden, as reported in articles from that year. Swedish-born Barbro Johansson, who worked as a teacher for the Church of Sweden Mission to Tanzania from the 1940's onwards and in 1966 became a member of the country's parliament, is depicted in an article from 1963. That same year articles were published on Jomo Kenyatta, who then became prime minister of Kenya, and on Ahmadu Bello, a leading Nigerian politician.

An article from 1964 deals with the South African author, Ezekiel Mphahlele,

[1] On Albert Schweitzer see also the category Medicine.

[2] The Emperor was deposed on September 12, 1974.

which shows that African fiction began to attract interest in Sweden during the 1960's. The history of exploration and of mission is illustrated in an article about David Livingstone, published in 1962.

As regards mission the portrait of Arvid Albrektson, the Swedish Bishop of Rhodesia, is given in articles from 1963, while the contribution of Gösta Palmær, the Swedish medical missionary to what is now Zaire, is discussed in a paper published in 1965. Albert Schweitzer is the subject of two articles during this period, from 1963 and 1965; the latter discusses the re-assessment of Schweitzer which took place in Africa when he became a symbol of paternalism, of the white man's patronage.

The articles in the Biography category are taken from 27 different periodicals. Those relating to mission are to be found in yearbooks of various denominations, such as *Ansgarius*, and in Christmas messages to different dioceses. Periodicals of general interest, *Vi* for example, contain articles which are not related to missions, such as are also found in cultural magazines, e.g. *Samtid och Framtid*. It is somewhat more surprising to find periodicals such as *Lantarbetaren*, *Studiekamraten* and *Vår Bostad* represented in the material in the Biography category.

Some of the articles mention the ethnic affiliation of their African subjects, as well as other ethnic groups found in the respective regions. Thus the Kikuyu and Luo are named in Kenya, the Zulu and Xosa in South Africa and the Chaga and Zanaki in Tanzania.

In contrast to the Books section the frequency of codes from the traditional sector is very low in the category Articles from Periodicals. There are 4 codes each under the headings Social organization, and Health, while 2 codes are found under Material culture, Philosophy and religion, Life cycle, and the Arts.

On the other hand codes within Culture contact occur with significantly higher frequency. As in the case for Books all the main sectors in Culture contact are represented. Codings from the Miscellaneous section are very rare. On the other hand the frequency is significantly higher for the code for Political history, which seems adequate, considering the nature of the section.

Ethnography

The section Books contains 31 titles under the heading Ethnography. A marked increase in book production on this subject has taken place since 1950, when the first work in the series *Studia Ethnographica Upsaliensia* was published.

No less than 16 monographs on Africa were published in this series during the period 1950–65.

About half of the authors represented in the material come from the ranks of the

Table

1945/9	1950/4	1955/9	1960/5
4	12	8	7

Frequency of books.

missionaries. Their scientific production is based largely on their experiences from the mission field.

Roughly half of the books in this category consist of comparative ethnographic studies of Africa in general. For this reason no ethnic groups are named in these works. Among the remaining works the Congo (Brazzaville) and Zaire show a certain dominance. This fact again emphasizes the mission affiliation of a number of the authors who have worked in this particular region. The frequency of ethnic groups is a natural consequence of the geographical distribution already mentioned, so that no comment is called for.

In the section Articles from Periodicals 52 articles are listed.

Table

1945/9	1950/4	1955/9	1960/5
9	12	20	11

Frequency of articles.

A minor increase can be discerned from 1950–4, while there is a significant peak in 1955–9. Compared with the heavier production (monographs), which culminates during 1950–4, the peak for magazine articles are to be found in the following period, 1955–9. According to one of my hypotheses one could expect the major changes around 1960 to stimulate the scientific activity. Furthermore one could expect that the articles would be published before the monographs. The reverse would seem to be the case in this category.

The proportion in the material of articles by authors connected with missions is less than 30%, and thus less dominant than in the Books section.

Fifteen of the 56 magazine articles deal with Africa in general. The predominance of the Congo (Brazzaville) and Zaire is again present, and in this section Rhodesia[3] is on a par with them. Here the mission affiliation of the authors is again reflected.

The articles in the material are taken from 23 different periodicals. Here the specialist magazine *Ethnos* naturally dominates with 18 articles. All the other

[3] All 7 articles on Rhodesia were written by Harald von Sicard.

periodicals have 1–4 articles each. The disparate character of the periodicals is shown by their titles, e.g. *Försäkringstidningen, Postryttaren* and *Tegel.*

In the case of ethnic groups the same relationship prevails as in the Books section.

Consequently the sections Books and Articles from Periodicals consistently contain codes for traditional life. A closer scrutiny of the code distribution shows that this is comparatively even in the section Books, with the exception of the subsections Law and Health. An examination of Books and Magazine Articles combined indicates a dominance for the subsections Social Organization, Philosophy and religion, and the Arts and, with a somewhat lower frequency, Material culture.

In section History two aspects of ethno-history are represented, namely Migration and Oral tradition.

In section Culture contact the predominant designations are those for Social change and Urbanization, which also includes Syncretism.

We find the purely ethnographic works in this category. The distribution of the codes is approximately that which would be expected in the Ethnography category.

Geography

The Geography category is one of the largest in terms of volume. The Books section consists of 123 titles.

Table

1945/9	1950/4	1955/9	1960/5
17	37	25	44

Frequency of books.

The table shows the chronological division. Some 20 of the books are connected with Christian denominations, and consist mostly of accounts of journeys undertaken by missionaries during or after their period of service in the mission field. Some, however, are accounts of visitations by representatives of the various Christian churches to mission stations or sister churches in Africa. These journeys were usually undertaken to the geographical areas in which the respective denomination was operating. The works are to a great extent published at a fairly early date, which is not surprising in view of the long history of the work of the denominations in Africa.

The travel accounts constitute, not unexpectedly, the majority of the titles in the Books section. Reports from places which later became popular tourist spots

date back to 1948 when an account from Madeira was published; countries such as Egypt, Algeria, Morocco and Tunisia and the Canary Islands are represented for the first time in 1949. At the end of the Second World War, when conditions were returning to normal, and the Swedish standard of living started to rise, more distant destinations began to attract tourists. This prompted the production of guide books for the travellers. These publications are also represented by tourist guides to, *inter alia,* Egypt, Tunisia, Madeira and the Canary Islands.

There are also special forms of narrative consisting of new editions of classical travel books such as Charles John Andersson's account of his travels in South Africa and South West Africa in the 1850's, and Marcus Berg's description of Fez and Morocco from the 1750's. One section of Nils Magnus Kiöping's travels around 1650 describes parts of Africa, and in the 1770's Carl Peter Thunberg undertook his expedition to South Africa.

These early accounts found successors in more recent times, when explorers with a serious interest in ethnography visited various parts of Africa. The works may be described in terms of popular journalism and were published during the 1940's and 1950's. This type of book did not appear during the 1960's.

SIDA issued topographical reports on Uganda and Zambia for the guidance of development experts *in spe*.

A description of the Canary Islands, their nature and their industries may serve as an example of a more scientific geographical work which came out in 1952; so too may a work from 1953 on the Swedish scientific expedition to South Africa in 1950–1.

Almost the whole of Africa is represented in the category Geography.

A very large number of ethnic groups are mentioned in connection with the respective regions, but as a list thereof would have no particular value the reader is referred to the Index of Ethnic Groups, which is in itself a measurement of frequency distribution.

The interest in traditional phenomena in this section can be described as striking. A considerable number of the works include codes from all the subsections, and in some of them every code in the different subsections is found. Approximately 60% of the titles incorporate codings from the History section, where all designations are represented. Even in the section Culture contact a very large number of codings from all the subsections are present. In a category such as Geography, as is to be expected, the incidence of codings in the Miscellaneous section is particularly abundant, and all its subdivisions are here represented. Naturally the code for Tourism often appears.

In this category 304 articles are listed. These are chronologically distributed as follows:

Table

1945/9	1950/4	1955/9	1960/5
40	103	71	90

Frequency of articles.

The proportion from the Christian denominations in the section Articles from Periodicals is insignificant compared with the Books section.

In terms of geography almost the whole of Africa is represented.

Various kinds of travel account are found in this section too. A number of the articles written by explorers bear the stamp of popular-scientific journalism. Purely topographical works are also found.

Some of the periodicals of general interest, have sent out authors and journalists on long expeditions; these authors have given lively descriptions of their experiences in articles of cultural interest of one kind or another, and of considerable length. The expeditions covered large parts of the continent.

Articles in the form of tourist reports may be described as dominating the section.

No clear-cut tendency as regards country frequency at different periods can be observed.

The periodicals which are represented are primarily those which have a direct bearing on this sphere. Within this group the periodical *Jorden Runt* leads the field with 60 articles, but *Svensk Jakt* and *Geografiska Notiser* are also represented. A large amount of the magazine material is to be found in the periodicals of general interest: *Folket i Bild, Idun, Vecko-Journalen* and *Vi,* which together contain about 70 articles. The trade union press reflects interest in this subject in, for example, *Beklädnadsfolket, Kommunalarbetaren, SIA* and *Statsanställd.* It is a cause for comment that *Svenska Hem* has 3 articles and even *Hemvärnet* is represented.

Ethnic groups are seldom mentioned in the articles which are concerned only with Tourism but occur more frequently in the remaining categories.

In comparison with the large number of articles within the section, descriptions of Traditional life are very few, considering that the reports cover so large an area of Africa. Nevertheless it can be stated that certain subsections in Traditional life are more abundantly represented than others, e.g., Material culture, Economic organization, Social organization and Health, which are roughly equal in extent. Codings within Philosophy and religion, Law and Life cycle, and the Arts occur but rarely.

The History section only has one or 2 codings per year. All the subsections in Culture contact are represented. In accordance with the content of the section,

codings from the Miscellaneous group predominate; the code for Tourism appears with high frequency, as do those for Climate, Landscape and vegetation, and Animals.

Social Sciences; Law; Political Science

The Books section in this category includes 15 titles, 12 of which were published during the 1960's and the remaining 3 in the 1950's. No less than 6 of the books deal with South Africa, where the emphasis is chiefly laid on apartheid.

The rise of Swedish interest in assistance problems is illustrated in 5 works published between 1959 and 1965. The position of women in Africa, here specifically in Tanzania, is described in a book issued in 1964. This work broke new ground and was received with very great interest. Hitherto information about the status of African women had been somewhat limited outside ethnographical and socio-ethnographical circles. The trade union movement is another sector of community life which, in the case of Africa, attracted attention during the latter part of the period, as is illustrated in 2 books from the 1960's. The post-war emigration from Europe is reported in a book from 1956. This gives facts of relevance for emigrants *in spe* to a number of countries in, for example, Africa.

The book on women in Tanzania refers to the Chaga and Arab ethnic groups. Ethnic groups such as the Zulu, Hottentots, Bushmen, Xosa, Thonga, Shona and Sotho are mentioned in a number of the works on South Africa. A book on development aid refers to the Gurage, Galla and Ganda peoples.

A large number of codings in the traditional sector occur in several of the books. The one on women in Tanzania includes codes from all the subsections with one or more designations. The codes for Production, which in this context involves a description of the division of labour between men and women, Sex stratification, Marriage and Kinship, taken together make up a picture of woman's status. One of the works on South Africa and one on technical assistance also describe many phenomena in Traditional life. In the former work most of the codes are to be found under Philosophy and religion, while in the latter the majority come under the heading of Health.

The code for Political history occurs in a good half of the works in the section, which seems appropriate, as does the incidence of the large number of codes in Culture contact. The code for Race relations appears in accordance with the books' content in all the works on South Africa; moreover the code for Development and aid in the Post-colonial period is found in all the books on technical assistance. The two codes in Social change and urbanization reflect the changes in the traditional society. The political aspect of Nationalism is illustrated in those works in which the code for Political movements appears. The heading Money economy within the subsection Economic change is common to the works dealing with the trade union movement in Africa.

The Miscellaneous section includes codes for all subsections except Archaeology and Tourism. The designation for Demography appears in 6 of the 15 books in this section.

In this category the Articles from Periodicals are 232 in number, which illustrates the size of this section.

Table

1945/9	1950/4	1955/9	1960/5
11	31	44	146

Frequency of articles.

The number of articles shows a moderate rise during the period 1945–59, while an unprecedented increase occurred between 1960 and 1965.

In this category the concept of development is an actual fact in various sectors of community life, so that the steep rise in frequency between 1960 and 1965 is not particularly surprising.

The interest in the position of women in Africa is illustrated in 2 articles from the 1940's, which concern Ethiopian women. The interest increases noticeably in the 1950's and 1960's and, apart from opinions on the situation in Africa in general, concerns Arab women from North Africa—but also women from Africa south of the Sahara. Thus Ghana, Nigeria, Liberia, Congo (Brazzaville), Zaire and Tanzania are covered in these reports. There are 30 articles in all, dealing with the problems of women farmers and the difficulties encountered by the urbanized woman.

Problems relating to Development and aid are discussed in some 50 articles. None of them date back to the 1940's, but a dozen were published during the 1950's. A very steep rise to 40 articles occurs from 1960–5 alone, which seems fitting considering the expansion of Swedish assistance in this period when NIB (the Swedish Agency for International Assistance) and its successor, SIDA (the Swedish International Development Authority) began operations.

The incidence of articles dealing with Race relations, and the apartheid system in particular, is very nearly as high as the proportion of articles on assistance, about 60 in number. The frequency is on the increase during all the five-year periods; from 2 articles in 1945–9 to a good 50 between 1960 and 1965.

Awareness of the race relations issue was awakened by the personal involvement of a number of individuals who observed the conditions in Rhodesia and South Africa in particular. One obvious result of this was the action taken by the trade union movement, in the form of LO's (the Swedish TUC.) economic boycott,[1] which was imposed on South Africa in Spring 1960.

No interest in trade union movements in Africa in the 1940's is reflected in the

[1] This was related to the Sharpville incident in March 1960.

investigation material; not until the beginning of the 1950's did the Swedish trade unions take notice of the problem. ICFTU (International Confederation of Free Trade Unions) then opened a school for the training of trade union leaders in Africa at Kampala in Uganda. Swedish interest in the school was shown at its very start. A number of the articles describe the work at the school, and its importance for the trade union movement in Africa. The majority of the articles, however, were published in the 1960's, when the interest in union activities increased even more. This interest is illustrated in articles dealing with the trade union situation in, *inter alia,* Tunisia and Morocco in North Africa, Dahomey, Ivory Coast and Nigeria in West Africa, Kenya and Tanzania in East Africa, Zambia and South Africa.

Socialism in Africa in general and, for instance, in Guinea and Tanzania, like communism and marxism in Africa as a whole, are examples of subjects which are of interest in the purely political articles.

The few articles dealing with legal condition discuss, *inter alia,* the mission in relation to the laws of South Africa. Facts on apartheid legislation in South Africa naturally also appear in works which are devoted to this issue.

The social change, the urbanization and the culture confrontation as the cause of this situation are described in 20 or so articles, which, in addition to Africa in general, deal with Egypt, Tanzania and South Africa. The Africans are faced with unprecedented social problems as a result of their confrontation with western cultures. The security which the roots in the traditional village society confers has not been replaced by any form of security in the rapidly growing African town. The town slums tend to become a home from home for the outcasts of society, often with criminality as a result. The tendency to set an exaggerated value on white collar jobs and thereby denigrate agriculture has created great problems. The articles are fairly evenly distributed over the period of this investigation.

Altogether 78 periodicals are included in this category. Some of the articles relate to Christian denominations and appear in the publications of the respective churches, e.g. *Ansgarius* and *Svenska Kyrkans Missions Årsbok.* Other publications with Christian affiliations are also found, e.g., *Svensk Missionstidskrift, Vår Kyrka* and *Vår Lösen.* A good 30% of the articles on African women appear in *Hertha* and *Idun,* while the remainder are published in, for example, magazines of general interest, such as *Folket i Bild* and *Vi.* Political magazines such as *Arbetaren, Politisk Tidskrift* and *Svensk Linje* are also represented.

The articles on assistance are taken from periodicals covering widely different spheres. The Christian sector is represented by, for instance, *Svensk Kyrkotidning,* and education by *Vår Skola, Lundagård* and *Origo.* The periodical *Världshorisont,* which is published by the Swedish United Nations' Association, seems appropriate in this context, as does the Red Cross magazine *Vårt Röda Kors.* The fact that trade union organizations have been involved in assistance

problems is illustrated by the appearance of articles in, for example, *Byggnadsindustrin* and *Fackföreningsrörelsen*. Periodicals of general interest, on the other hand, are sparsely represented.

As was mentioned above, a large number of articles, appearing in many different periodicals, refer to race relations, and apartheid in particular. *Vi* holds pride of place among the periodicals of general interest in this category. *Libertas, Tiden* and *Zenit* reflect the political organizations' interest in the problem; furthermore a marked interest is shown by trade unions, as we find articles in, for example, *Beklädnadsfolket, Kommunalarbetaren* and *Fackföreningsrörelsen*. The student's concern for, primarily, South Africa is illustrated in *Libertas, Studenten* and *Vertex*.

In complete accord with the nature of the subject the articles on the trade union movement in Africa are to be found in the trade press. The majority of the articles are published in *Fackföreningsrörelsen*, but also appear in, for instance, *SIA, Kommunalarbetaren, Byggnadsarbetaren* and *TCO-tidningen*. Apart from the trade union publications' sector, articles on this subject appear in, e.g., the culture magazine *Perspektiv*, the political journal *Tiden* and *Världshorisont*, the organ of the Swedish United Nations' Association.

The articles which deal with purely political problems are published in appropriate periodicals such as *Arbetaren, Libertas* and *Zenit*. There is one article on communism in Africa in *Industria*.

Svensk Juristtidning includes 'legal articles' but one paper on the laws of South Africa appears in *Svensk Kyrkotidning*. The point should be made that data on legislation concerning apartheid in South Africa naturally appears in articles on this issue.

In addition to the questions cited above, there are articles which deal, *inter alia*, with youth problems, marital relationships and urbanization. These articles are published in periodicals of widely different types. Thus the denominational magazines are represented by *Ansgarius*, the general by *Vi*. *Fackföreningsrörelsen* is an example of the interest of the trade union press in these problems, just as *Vår Bostad* reflects the interest in urbanization.

Ethnic groups are mentioned in 25 of the articles, The Zulu, Sotho, Xosa, Bushmen and Hottentots appear in articles on South Africa. The books on Kenya refer to the Kikuyu and Luo, Masai and Ganda, and the Haya from Tanzania. The Karanga and Shona are mentioned from Rhodesia, and ethnic groups such as the Luba, Bena Lulua, Tussi and Hutu from Zaire, while the Amhara and Galla peoples appear in connection with Ethiopia. Articles dealing with West Africa refer to the Fanti, Mano and Gio in Liberia, the Ga, Ewe and Krobo in Ghana, and the Hausa in Nigeria. Arabs, Berbers and Nubians occur in articles on North Africa.

A consideration of the extensive magazine material confirms that phenomena in

the section on Traditional life are of rare occurrence. In the works which deal with the position of women the above observations also apply to the section Books, namely that the codings which do appear are, as would be expected, Production, Sex stratification, Kinship and Marriage. It is noteworthy that the codes for Birth and Initiation are only found in a few articles. In the same subsection, Life cycle, the code for Death occurs once.

In its entirety the section Articles from Periodicals contains codes from all the subsections of Traditional life. As I have already said, they are few in relation to the size of the section, but are distributed over a fairly wide assortment of headings in different subsections. The phenomena most frequently occurring are to be found under the headings Production in Economic organization, Sex stratification in Social organization, Marriage in Life cycle and Public health and endemic diseases in Health. Nevertheless all the codings appear under Material culture, Consumption and distribution of goods, and Domestic slavery in Economic organization. All phenomena within Economic organization, except the designations for Age-grade systems and Education, are represented. In the Philosophy and religion subsection the designations for 3 of the phenomena listed in the code appear, namely Religious beliefs, Ethics and Witchcraft. The subsection Law occurs somewhat rarely in the total investigation material; the same is true of the category here under discussion, which contains the codings for Customary law, Contracts and Judicial process. In the subsections Life cycle and Health all the minor codings are represented. The only code found under the heading Arts is that for Decoration.

The section on History is represented by about 60 codings for Political history, which seems adequate for this category, incorporating subjects in which we may expect to find data on historical events.

The codings in the section Culture contact are in the majority, which is in harmony with the nature of this section. The largest group of codes, 130, is to be found in the subsection Post-colonial period, the code for Development and aid being predominant, which is in proportion to the number of articles on assistance. All the subsections under Post-colonial period appear. The code for Race relations comes second, followed by the subsection Social change and urbanization, all in agreement with the content of the category.

The Miscellaneous section is represented by codes for all subsections except Tourism. Demography displays the highest frequency.

Technology

In this category there are no works in the Books section. On the other hand 41 articles, divided among 25 different magazines, are listed in the section Articles from Periodicals.

Table

1945/9	1950/4	1955/9	1960/5
3	6	6	26

Frequency of articles.

A very marked rise in frequency took place in this category during the period 1945–65, plus an increased distribution among the countries and the various fields. Between 1945 and 1949 only 3 articles appeared, 2 on South Africa, the one dealing with road traffic and the other with bricklaying, and 1 on the power station at the Assuan Dam in Egypt. In the 1950's the number of titles rose to 12 and their subjects, in addition to Egypt, are Africa in general, Morocco, Zaire, Nigeria and Ethiopia (the countries are named in order of appearance). The Suez Canal attracted a certain amount of attention in these years for political reasons, as is also reflected in the technological sector, where all the articles, 5 in number, are devoted to this waterway. The road system in Africa in general is discussed in 3 articles. The earliest article on oil was published in 1958, while Swedish aid is illustrated in a paper from 1959 on electrical supplies to Ethiopia. The building of power stations in what is now Zaire is discussed in an article from 1952.

The rise in frequency of the number of articles is still more marked in the period between 1960 and 1965. Twenty-six articles illustrate an ever increasing interest in Africa's development, and also its importance in the production of raw materials, especially as regards oil and uranium. The entire continent, more or less, is a subject of discussion during this period and the spheres of interest have been further extended to include, for example, mining and air services. The Lamco project in Liberia is naturally of special interest to a Swedish public.

The majority of the periodicals which are represented in the material are trade journals in technology, such as *Byggnadsindustrin, ERA, Nautisk Tidskrift* and *Teknisk Tidskrift* (which contains 8 articles), but magazines which include economic articles in general, such as *Svensk Export* and articles on geography, e.g. *Jorden Runt,* are also found.

Only 1 work mentions an ethnic group, the Luba, in what is now Zaire. A total of 4 codes are represented in the traditional sector: 2 for Habitation, 1 for Production and 1 for Communication. The Culture contact section naturally predominates in the Technology category. The most frequent code designations are Industrialization and Development and aid.

Economics

This category includes 20 titles under the heading Books. Four of these were published between 1945 and 1949, 3 in 1950–4, and 2 during 1955–9; moreover 11 titles were issued in 1960–5, thus a marked increase during the latter period.

African economics in general are discussed in works dating back to the 1960's. Trade and, in particular, market research concerning the possibilities for Swedish exports to Africa are illustrated in half of the works, 3 of which came out as early as the 1940's. The related works include a comprehensive book on world shipping from 1963, and a report on African tariffs from 1964, which, taken together with the special market research surveys, illustrate that Swedish industries were interested in Africa as an export market back in the years immediately after the end of the second world war. A book on Swedish industry and developing countries from 1960 also deals with the relationship with Africa. There are 2 books dealing with philately, one of which describes the stamp trade in Ethiopia, which, like other African states, issues stamps of high aesthetic value. Lamco in Liberia, the Swedish/American/Liberian project for the mining of iron ore from Mt Nimba, is discussed in 2 works, from 1963 and 1966. Lamco may to some extent be regarded as a contribution to Liberia's development. Georg Borgström's book on world-wide famine, which contains passages on Africa, was published in 1953. This problem has since become an increasingly terrifying reality.

In terms of geography almost every part of Africa is covered. As regards the category Economics, in contrast to the impression given by the rest of the investigation material, interest is far more evenly divided over the entire continent. This results in a more pronounced emphasis on West Africa, which is normally set apart from Sweden's interests, especially with regard to mission and assistance.

In 3 of the Swedish Export Association's travel reports ethnic groups are mentioned in connection with the geographical areas. Otherwise only 25 codings are found in the traditional sector, 10 of which are, by no means unexpectedly, in Economic organization. Designations within Material culture and Health occur with 5 codes each.

The Culture contact section is dominated by the codings for Economic change, Trade, and Development and aid, in accordance with the nature of the category.

The number of titles in the section Articles from Periodicals amounts to as many as about 200.

Table

1945/9	1950/4	1955/9	1960/5
51	62	32	56

Frequency of articles.

A scrutiny of the figures in the table indicates that a maximum was reached in 1950–4, while a distinct minimum between 1955 and 1959 can be confirmed. The

first decade after the end of the war in 1945 was characterized by strong economic expansion, not least in Swedish industry. The growing interest in Africa is illustrated in an increasing number of articles. In the period 1955–9 the table shows a steep drop in the number of articles, while between 1960 and 1965 a rise to the same level as in 1945–9 can be observed. There is scope for speculation on the causes of the pronounced fall in 1955–9.[1] One would be the political unrest in different parts of Africa at that time. This would in itself be a sufficient explanation for the wait-and-see policy of the financial world. It must be remembered that the variation in the chronological frequency division persists in almost the entire investigation material. The rise in frequency in 1960–5 should be considered in the light of the fact that the new independent states would offer an attractive market for the Swedish export industry and the world of finance. This could be explained by several factors. A certain political stability took form after independence, and the influence of the colonial powers diminished. Swedish government involvement in the form of bilateral agreements and other assistance might have acted as a stimulus to Swedish economic interests in Africa.

In terms of geography, the same circumstances prevailed in both sections, Articles from Periodicals and Books. Almost the whole continent is represented. Nevertheless South Africa seems to dominate to some extent here.

A number of articles deal with Africa's economy in general, but diverse branches within the economic sector are also represented. Banking and financial affairs are the subject of serveral articles, which devote special attention to currency problems in Africa as a whole, but also in West Africa, Egypt, Ethiopia and Zaire. Philately in Ethiopia is described here, as in the section on Books. The insurance business is also represented.

Agriculture naturally plays a leading part in Africa's economy, and this is reflected not only in articles on farming in general but also in reports on cash crops of various kinds in different parts of the continent. Thus articles appear on cotton farming in Egypt and The Sudan, and on coffee planting in Kenya. Cocoa has long been Ghana's chief agricultural product, as fruit is South Africa's; fruit-growing in Kenya is also documented, and ground-nut farming in both East and West Africa. A number of articles, mostly from the 1960's, illustrate an increasing interest in forests and forestry, primarily in South Africa. The devastation caused by man and by animals results in erosion, which is a serious problem in Africa today.

In the industrial sector South Africa dominates, as regards both industrialization in general and also different branches of industry in articles on, e.g., mining and iron and steel production. A few articles deal with the brewing industry in South Africa. Other industries of interest are mining in various parts of Africa,

[1] The Suez Canal was closed in 1956.

e.g., of iron ore in Liberia (Lamco) and uranium in Zaire, Zambia, Madagascar and, in this context, South Africa as well. The textile industry in Egypt and Rhodesia is discussed in a number of articles.

The now vital problem of the world's energy resources was topical also during the period of the investigation, chiefly at the end of the 1950's when oil and gas finds came to light in the Sahara desert; therefore North Africa is of special interest as regards oil. Africa as a producer of raw materials also presents a subject of interest, which was studied in articles as far back as the 1940's.

The interest in trade with Africa is strongly represented in both sections, Articles from Periodicals and Books. Nevertheless articles concerned only with exports to Africa, and imports therefrom, as well as articles on trade between Africa and various parts of the world, show the great interest in Africa as a trading partner. Swedish interest in this sector is particularly clearly illustrated in articles on the Swedish chambers of commerce and marketing reports.

An analysis of the articles carrying the code for Trade (Industrial goods and cash crops) from the geographical aspect—omitting papers which deal with Africa in general—shows a certain preponderance for North Africa and South Africa, which display the same reciprocal frequency. West Africa, Central Africa and East Africa, which again show the same internal frequency, appear somewhat less often.

Concerning the geographical division in the section on Articles from Periodicals, the same tendency emerges as in the case of Books. Swedish interest within the Economics category is not concentrated on the areas where Swedish missions and assistance procjects operate but is distributed more or less throughout the continent.

By reason of its high degree of industrialization South Africa is of great interest to Sweden's export industries. Chronologically speaking, articles on South Africa appear practically throughout the period under study. Nevertheless we should note the large number of articles which were published during the 1940's, which, in this investigation, means the time immediately after the end of the Second World War. About 25% of the magazine articles include information on South Africa. Almost all branches of the economic sector, which were discussed above, are represented, except for the interest in oil strikes. Some articles from the 1960's shed light on the LO (the Swedish TUC.) boycott, which was imposed in 1960 in order to prevent the import of South African goods, especially fruit. The boycott was prompted by the apartheid policy of South Africa. This problem has since been of current interest, and was later extended to cover questions concerning the advisability of Swedish economic involvement in South Africa.

There are 49 periodicals represented within the category. The majority are specialist magazines dealing with Economics in general, such as *Ekonomen* and

Ekonomisk Revy, and journals concerned with specific branches in the economic sector, e.g., *Bankvärlden, Försäkringstidningen, Industria, Kooperatören, Skogen,* and *Svensk Utrikeshandel/Svensk Export.* Publications issued by trade union organizations are represented, e.g., *Beklädnadsfolket, Fackföreningsrörelsen, Lantarbetaren* and *TCO-tidningen.* Nevertheless articles have been taken from other types of periodicals, such as general magazines (*Folket i Bild* and *Vi*), political organs (*Clarté, Tiden* and *Politisk Tidskrift*) and geographical magazines (*Geografiska Notiser* and *Ymer*). It may seem surprising that the magazines *Samlarnytt* (the organ of the *Samlarförbundet Nordstjärnan*) and *Kosmos* (issued by the Swedish Association of Physicists) are represented in this category. *Svensk Utrikeshandel/Svensk Export,* however, with 70 articles is the periodical which holds pride of place. *Industria,* which comes second in terms of volume, has 16 articles, while *Industritidningen Norden* comes third with 10.

Considering the extent of the material the frequency of codings in the traditional sector is low, being 47 in number. Naturally the codes under the heading Economic organization (23) are in the majority, led by the code for Production, followed by Property and land tenure, and Consumption and distribution of goods, in that order. The headings Social organization and Health are on a par in terms of frequency but represent barely half that of Economic organization. Within Social organization the designations for Kinship, Succession, Authority, Sex stratification, and Communication occur. The code for Sex stratification combined with that for Production, which in this context means Division of labour, illustrate the position of women as the economic pillars in an African subsistence economy. The codings under Life cycle all apply to Marriage, which can be related to woman's economic role. The heading Material culture incorporates codings for Habitation and Implements, which seems appropriate in this category.

Ethnic groups are mentioned in only 11 articles: the Arabs, Bedouins, Berbers and Tuareg in North Africa, the Ashanti, Yoruba, Hausa, Fulani, Kanuri, Ibo and Fanti in West Africa and the Kikuyu in East Africa.

With the nature of the category in mind the codings in the section Culture contact naturally predominate, but the Miscellaneous is also fairly well represented. In Culture contact the subsection Economic change holds a total majority, with about 280 codings, followed by Trade and Post-colonial period, with 97 and 76 respectively. Moreover codings in the sections Colonization, Social change and urbanization, Race relations and Nationalism are represented but to a lesser degree. Within the subsection Economic change the codes for Money economy, Cultivation of cash crops and Industrialization are fairly evenly distributed; the incidence of codings for Trade (Industrial goods and cash crops) are of roughly the same magnitude as in the subsection Post-colonial period, where the

designation for Development and aid is most frequent. The Miscellaneous section includes the codes for all subsections except Archaeology. The coding for Geology is of high frequency, which seems fitting considering the large number of articles which deal with agriculture, mining and oil strikes, but the designations for Climate and Demography also occur comparatively often.

Sports

The category Sports is not represented in the Books section. On the other hand there are 5 articles in this category, dealing with motoring, riding, angling, and sail-planing, in Libya, Ethiopia and South Africa respectively. It is noteworthy that the articles were published as early as between the years 1945 and 1952, while one appeared in 1959.

The articles have, naturally, been published in specialist magazines of sport and leisure, such as *Hästen, Motor, Svensk Motortidning* and *Sportfiskaren*.

No ethnic groups are mentioned in this category. Only one code designation from the traditional sector is found, namely that for Production, while all the works carry codes within the section Miscellaneous.

Military Organization

This category, like Sports, contains no book titles. The section Articles from Periodicals includes 12 titles published during practically the entire period of the investigation. The military efforts reflect not only the political development during this period but also Swedish assistance projects prompted by impulses from outside.

The earliest article on Ethiopia was published in 1945. The Swedish efforts in Ethiopia are, however, of long standing. In 1866 Swedish missions began work in Eritrea. When Italy occupied what was then, 1935–41, called Abyssinia, a Swedish ambulance with its crew was sent to the country's assistance, 1935–6. At the request of Emperor Haile Selassie trained Swedish personnel were sent from 1945 onwards in order, *inter alia*, to reconstruct Ethiopia's defence and police systems after the Italian occupation. This work continued until the beginning of the 1960's and is illustrated in 8 of the 12 articles. Two articles deal with the efforts of Swedish UN forces during the Congo crises in 1960–4. One article reports on partisan warfare during Algeria's fight for independence between 1954 and 1962, while the South African air force is described in an article from 1949.

The periodicals represented include two magazines of general interest, *Vecko-Journalen* and *Vi*, with 1 title each, while other articles are taken from the specialist press, e.g. *Aktuellt och Historiskt, Folkförsvaret, Hemvärnet, Krigsvetenskapsakademiens Handlingar, Ny Militär Tidskrift* and *Vår Armé*, all of

which represent organizations within the Swedish Armed Forces, plus *Svensk Motortidning*.

The only ethnic group to be mentioned in this section are the Amhara in articles on Ethiopia. No accounts of traditional phenomena are to be found in this category, which is hardly surprising. The designation throughout is the code for Development and aid, but those for Political history and Administration in independent states are found, as is the code for the political aspect of Nationalism.

Natural Sciences

In this category 6 titles are listed in the Books section, 5 of which deal with the fauna and 1 the flora. Migrant birds are the subject of interest in 2 of the articles which describe the wildlife. One of them is more specialized than the others, being a report of a Swedish expedition to South Africa in 1950–1.

The countries represented are Egypt, The Sudan, Ethiopia, Kenya, Uganda, Tanzania, Rwanda, Liberia, Nigeria and South Africa, thus a large number of geographical areas in different parts of the African continent.

All the works were published during the 1960's, except the report from the expedition to South Africa, which began to appear in 1955.

Ethnic groups from a number of these areas are mentioned in the material, such as the Shilluk, Arabs, Bari, Hadendowa, Masai, Kamba, Bira, Hutu and Pygmies.

Three of the works include accounts of traditional life, such as Material culture (Implements and Clothes) and Consumption in Economic organization. All the code designations in the section Health are found: Public health and endemic diseases, Nutrition, Hygiene and Traditional medicine. The designation for Fiction also occurs. The main codes which are common to all the works are of course those for Landscape and vegetation, and Animals.

A relatively large number of articles, 74, are to be found in the section Articles from Periodicals, as compared with but a few in the Books section.

In terms of geography the articles deal partly with the continent in general, partly with all the major regions plus the islands of Mauritius, the Seychelles, Madagascar, Réunion and Madeira.

Articles on fish and birds predominate, but papers on mammals and on Africa's fauna in general answer for a considerable proportion of the material. The threat to the wildlife of Africa, and methods of averting it, are illustrated in several articles. Natural-scientific research in Africa is also a subject of interest.

The material on Africa's flora and the landscape in general falls far short of the amount on fauna.

Geology and meteorology are also represented.

A closer scrutiny of the material reveals the different audiences to which the respective authors address themselves. One category consists of readers of popu-

lar accounts such as are published in general magazines, e.g. *Folket i Bild, Vecko-Journalen* and *Vi*. The same applies to *Hörde Ni,* which presents radio programmes. Another category is made up of more specialized readers of articles in scientific journals, e.g. *Akvariet, Fauna och Flora* and *Svensk Jakt*. The articles in publications of this type often illustrate hobbies of various kinds, as is indicated by the relatively large numbers of papers on aquarium fish. The same applies to accounts of safaris.

Yet another category may be discerned, namely those who read popular scientific articles, which by their nature fall within the scope of this investigation, since the accounts have a popular appeal. These articles are to be found in publications such as *Geologiska Föreningens i Stockholm Förhandlingar* and *Svensk Naturvetenskap, Årsbok* and consist, *inter alia,* of reports from expeditions to various parts of Africa.

The articles listed were issued throughout the period concerned in this investigation.

Table

1945/9	1950/4	1955/9	1960/5
13	25	13	23

Frequency of articles.

The threat to Africa's wildlife and the measures which can be taken to restore and preserve it have provoked international interest, and has also been frequently discussed in the Swedish press. This problem is also illustrated in the investigation.

A small number of ethnic groups are mentioned. These are primarily hunting and nomadic tribes such as the Masai, Bushmen and Hottentots. Traditional phenomena are also of rare occurrence. The code numbers refer to all types of Material culture. Furthermore the codes for Property and land tenure, and Production, Marriage and Initiation as well as Public health and endemic diseases also appear. The code designations in the Miscellaneous section dominate, especially Landscape and vegetation, and Animals.

Medicine

One of the 2 works in the Books section consists of descriptions of tropical diseases and instructions on their treatment. The work was published as early as 1946, being intended to help outward bound missionaries in their confrontation with tropical diseases. It can be applied to Africa as a whole.

The code for Public health and endemic diseases naturally came into use here,

as did the designations for different forms of medical and health services. The second book in this section is concerned with Hansen's disease (leprosy) and includes a section on its prevalence in Africa. The book was published in 1959. The work has, for the most part, been provided with the same codes as are mentioned above, but also with those for Development and aid.

No mention is made of ethnic groups in any of these publications.

There are numerous titles, particularly concerning mission, with codes for phenomena in Public health in the Religion category too. The reason why these works are not assigned to the category Medicine is that their content is not purely medical, and also reports facts about other manifestations of the same range in mission.

A considerable number of titles, 76, are listed in the section Articles from Periodicals. The oldest article was printed in 1946, and indeed the whole of the period of the investigation is covered. The activities of the Swedish Christian denominations are reflected in about 30% of the material.

Table

1945/9	1950/4	1955/9	1960/5
15	17	15	29

Frequency of articles.

A dozen of the articles deal with Ethiopia. They were published during three different periods: 1946 and 1948, 1957 and 1959 and 1963. These articles show that health service specialists took part in Swedish aid to Ethiopia from 1945 onwards. In 1947 Egypt suffered a cholera epidemic which had rapidly spread from India by the modern means of communication. Two articles from the years mentioned above give a picture of how the Egyptian authorities dealt with the situation. The articles were published in specialist magazines such as *Svenska Läkartidningen* and *Hygienisk Revy,* and in *Vecko-Journalen.*

Codes in the traditional sector are of rare occurrence, but when they are found the designations under Health, primarily Public health and endemic diseases, naturally predominate. Ethnic groups are not mentioned.

The question of the influence of the climate on various diseases is reflected in the 10 articles on the Swedish hospital on Tenerife for patients with multiple sclerosis, polio and polyarthritis. Two articles came out in the 1950's and the remainder in the 1960's.

At the beginning of the 1960's a discussion was in progress in *Svenska Läkartidningen* concerning the effect of the climate on certain diseases, e.g. multiple sclerosis. One of the articles in the material from this journal refers back

to this discussion, while others are to be found in *Svensk Vanföretidskrift*. No phenomena within the traditional sector are described in the articles, nor are ethnic groups mentioned.

Moreover *Svenska Läkartidningen/Läkartidningen* has printed medical articles where it is possible to distinguish such categories as endemic diseases, general medical care and medical assistance. The articles are distributed over almost the entire period following 1949. Insofar as code designations do occur they are naturally to be found under the heading Health. Ethnic groups are rarely found.

Over the years a multitude of books and articles have been written in different languages about Albert Schweitzer and his work at Lambarene Hospital in Gabon. In this investigation works on Schweitzer are assigned to the categories Biography and Medicine. All 5 articles under Medicine are taken from the series *Meddelanden från Professor Albert Schweitzers verksamhet*. The articles were published between 1951 and 1961.

The codings from the traditional sector are, as may be expected, Public health and endemic diseases, and Nutrition. No ethnic groups are mentioned.

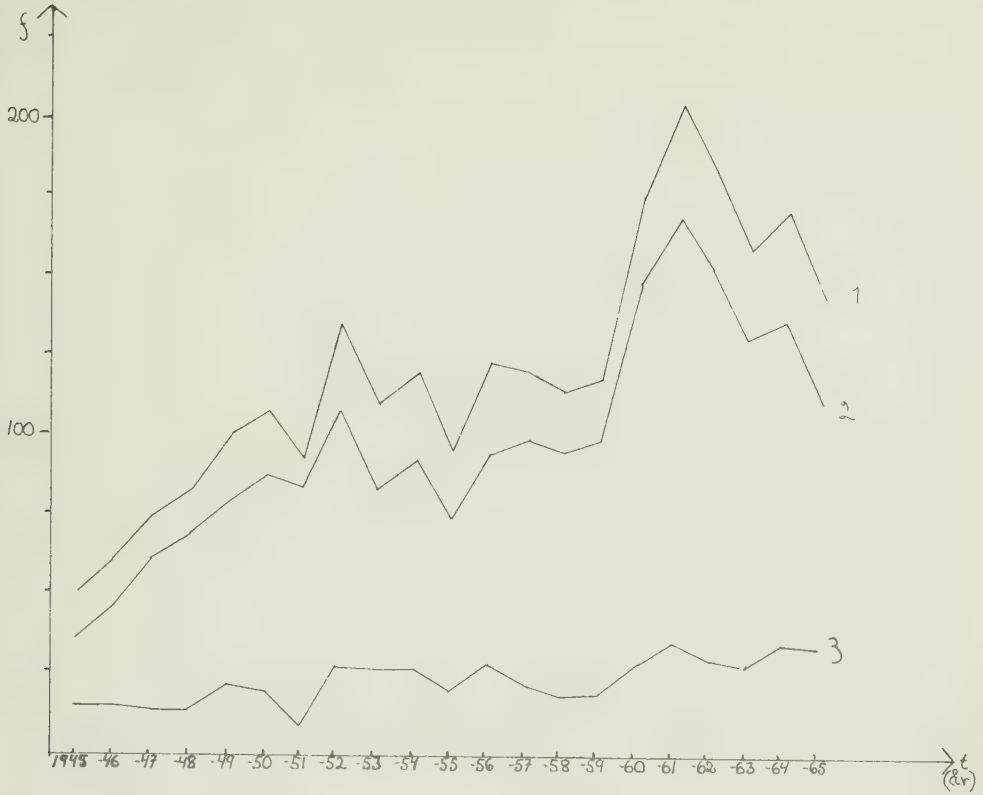
The articles on Albert Schweitzer illustrate non-Swedish medical missions. Swedish medical missions in Africa are documented in articles dealing with the work of different denominations in the mission fields of Ethiopia, Rhodesia, South Africa, Zaire, Tanzania and the Central African Republic. These articles were more or less evenly distributed over the period 1945–9. Most of them were printed in *Svensk Missionstidskrift,* church yearbooks and messages to dioceses.

The predominant code group in the traditional sector is, for natural reasons, Health, and primarily Public health and endemic diseases, but also Traditional medicine. In Philosophy and religion the code Religious beliefs is of considerable importance in relation to the total number of traditional codes.

Veterinary medicine is very sparsely represented in the material, only 2 articles. The one deals with the treatment of domestic animals in Ethiopia (Eritrea), and the other with an animal hospital in Cairo. Both appeared in *Djurskyddet,* 1959 and 1962, and so are of fairly recent date. In the traditional sector of the code only the designation for Production has been employed. No ethnic groups are mentioned in these articles.

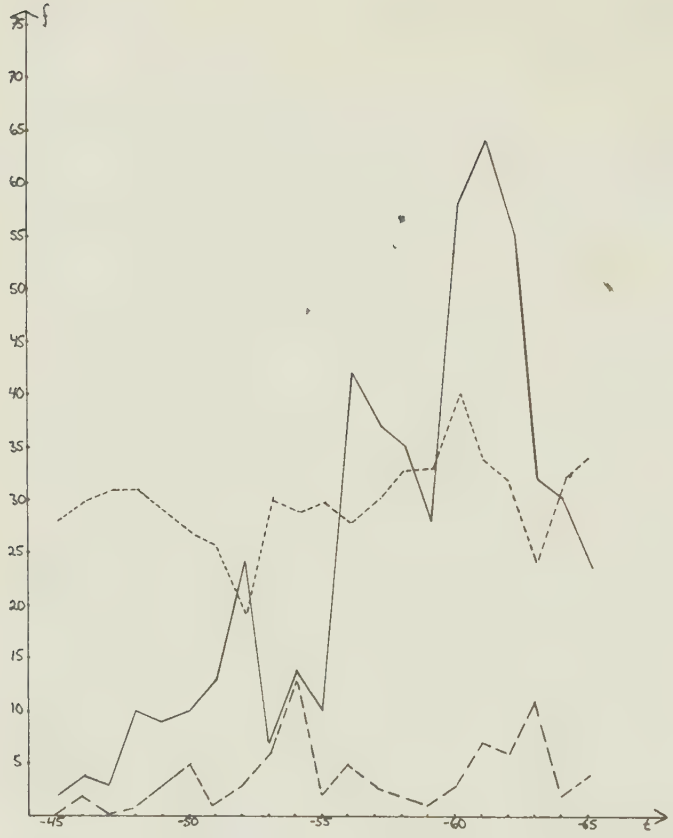
In all the categories mentioned magazine articles dominate the codings in the section Culture contact. The Miscellaneous section is represented primarily by the designation for Climate. The analysis shows that apart from the self-evident codes for different kinds of health and medical service the code for Development and aid also appears.

For further illustration of the discussion the reader is referred to the following diagrams:



Frequency per year. IV

1. Frequency of books and articles
2. Frequency of articles
3. Frequency of books

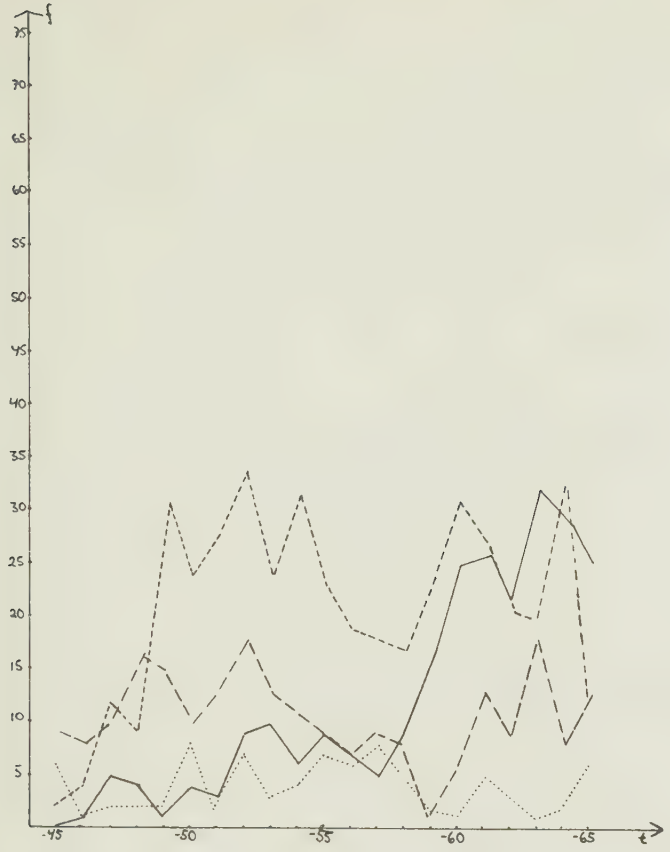


Frequency per category and year. I

----- Religion

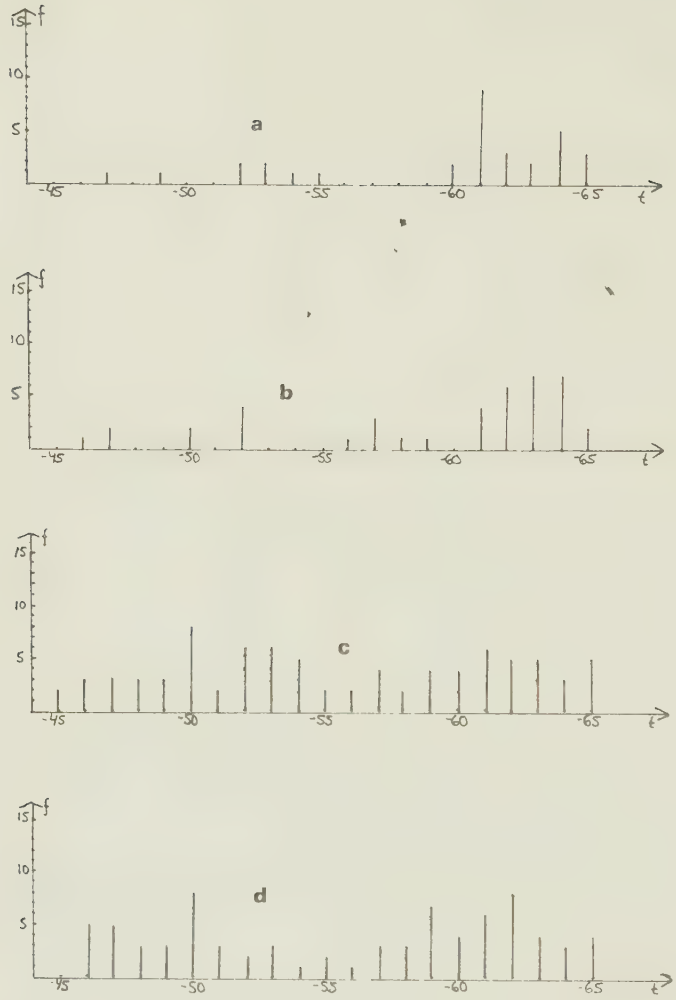
—— History

--- Education

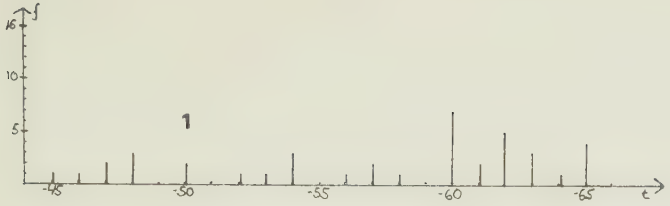


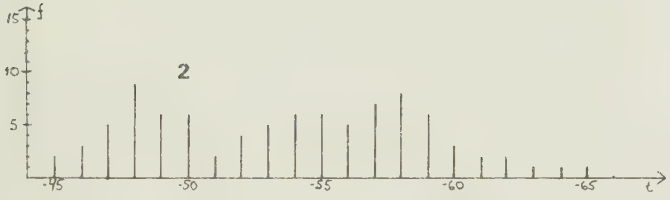
Frequency per category and year. II

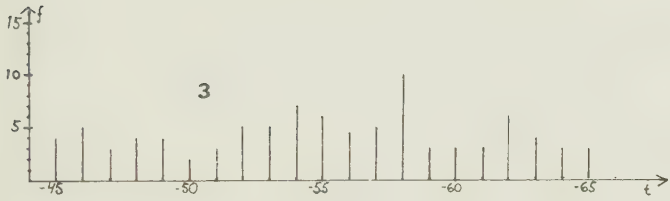
..... Ethnography
—— Social Sciences
– – – Economics
----- Geography



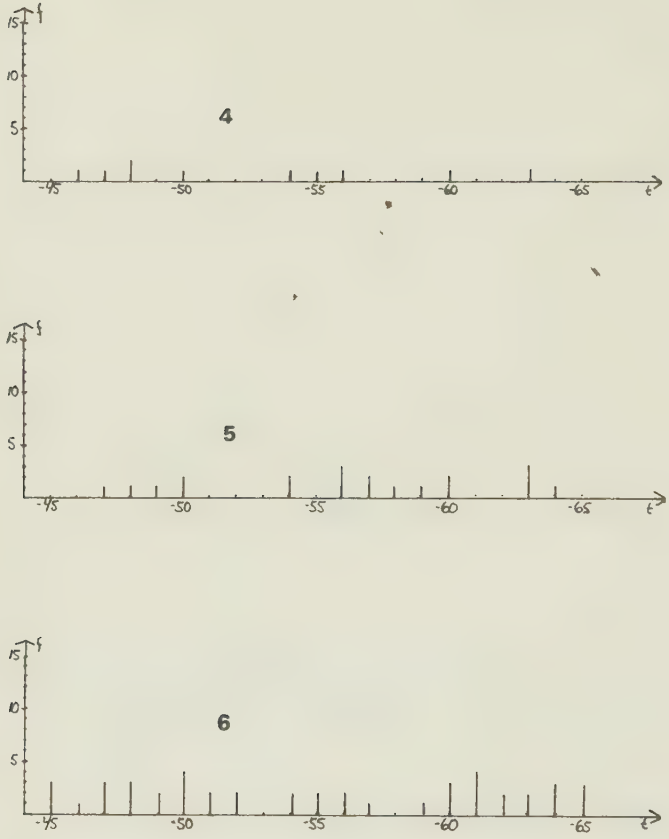
Frequency per category and year. III
a. The Arts
b. Technology
c. Natural Sciences
d. Medicine



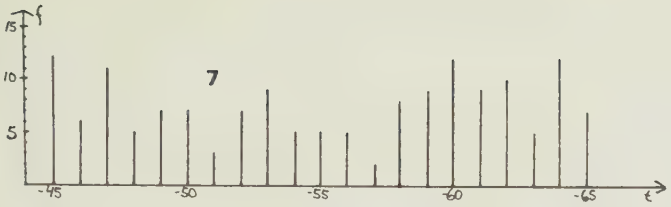


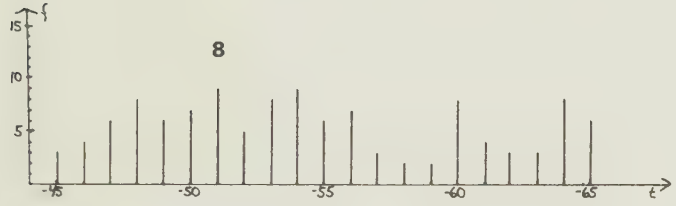


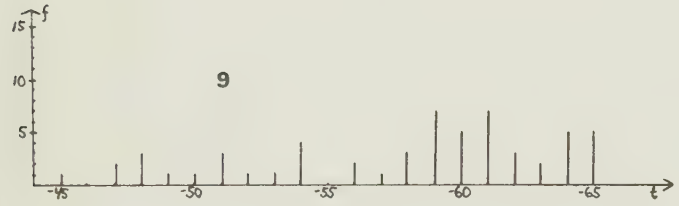
Frequency per denomination and year. A
1. Bibeltrogna Vänner
2. Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen
3. Helgelseförbundet

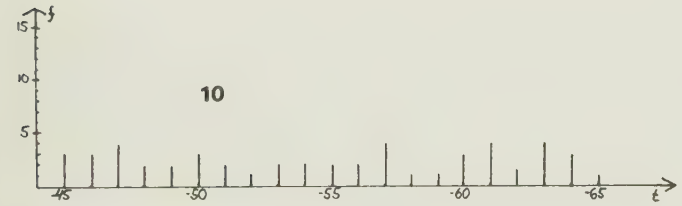


Frequency per denomination and year. B
4. Metodistkyrkan i Sverige
5. Svenska Alliansmissionen
6. Svenska Baptistsamfundet









Frequency per denominations and year. C

7. Svenska Kyrkans Mission
8. Svenska Missionsförbundet
9. Svenska Pingstmissionen
10. Örebromissionen

Summary and Conclusions

The main purpose of this investigation was to survey Swedish interest in Africa as it is reflected in books and periodicals from the period 1945–65. One cannot help but be struck by the continuous interest which Christian denominations have shown in African problems. As is well known, a number of Swedish denominations have for many years sent out missionaries to Africa, where, often under extremely difficult conditions, they performed their task, not only by preaching the Gospel but also, to a very great extent, by teaching at different levels, and by providing health and medical services.

Against this background it is not surprising to discover that material from these denominations forms an essential part of my investigation. The denominations were established in Africa long before interest in the continent awakened in other sectors. Despite trying external circumstances—e.g. during two world wars —they succeeded in keeping the work going. My inquires within this category have shown that it incorporates research material which has only been partially exploited, such as, for example, archives which should be of considerable value for the students of Swedish mission history.

The Second World War naturally complicated the task of the missionaries already at work in Africa. It became impossible to establish new contacts with Africa in the new spheres where interest in the continent could have existed. Under these circumstances it was natural that when the Second World War came to an end and restoration could begin an interest formerly repressed could at last break free.

The creation of the United Nations opened up new channels to further contacts and understanding between the nations, for example by assistance projects and aid to economic development. The formation of assistance agencies such as NIB and its successor SIDA, which sent out experts in different fields, has contributed to increase Swedish interest in Africa. This interest ranged over different spheres, for example, education, health and medical services, the co-operative movement, the trade unions, which supported the formation of trade unions in Africa, and military supprt for UN's peace-keeping task in what is now Zaire etc.

The coming of peace also meant that Swedish industries showed much greater interest in the new markets which were opened up in the different African states. Trade delegations visited Africa, market research was carried out and trade

agreements signed. Lamco is only one example of the involvement of Swedish industry in Africa.

The flood of information which gathered momentum after the Second World War seems, as regards Africa, to have reached its peak at the beginning of the 1960's. One of the signs thereof was the creation of the Scandinavian Institute of African Studies (Nordiska Afrikainstitutet) in Uppsala in 1962.

Its activities have since 1964 included an ever expanding production of books and periodicals; the increased demand for the Institute's publications may constitute a yardstick of interest in Africa. Since 1965—after the period of my investigation—the number of publications on Africa has risen, above all, perhaps, within the framework of academic research. In other words, the literature on Africa has assumed more established forms.

In the category Religion we find the missiological literature which has long shaped the Swedish idea of Africa. Swedish missions have been at work in Africa since the latter part of the 19th century. The most important mission fields were Ethiopia, Congo (Brazzaville), Zaire, Tanzania, Rhodesia, Mozambique and South Africa. Thus the accepted Swedish view of Africa is taken mainly from these countries.

The category Religion comprises about 25 % of the entire investigation material. The number of books shows no pronounced variation during the different periods, while the number of articles displays a slight rise in 1960–5.

There are in this section elements of, for example, ethnographical and sociological interest side by side with research on religion and mission history. Language studies are an important aspect of the work of mission. Swedish missionaries such as Karl Laman, whose works on Kikongo are widely known,[1] have made a significant contribution in this field.

Practically all the phenomena appearing under the heading of Traditional life are to be found in this category. They often deal with Philosophy and religion, including polygynous marriage which has presented a serious problem for the mission. The mission has long been concerned with the position of African women, a fact which clearly emerges from my material.

One important theme in the category deals with the independent churches, in which Messianic movements and syncretism are relatively common. The material also bears witness to the significant role which race relations and social change have for the work of the missions.

Education was the task of the missionaries from the beginning. Half the material in the category Education can be referred to Christian denominations. The articles connected with mission predominated in the years 1945–59, while those associated with the laity greatly increased during the 1960's. It was in that decade

[1] A Kikongo bibliography is at present in preparation by B. Söderberg and R. Widman.

that education was linked with the concept of development. This shift reflects the post-colonial development in the sphere of education as well as Swedish aid.

Linguistics is a very small section which is associated with academic research, and also provides an instrument for language teaching.

The category History of Literature is small in range and, characteristically, belongs to the 1960's. The category Fiction consists of collections of African tales.

In the section The Arts the material was published chiefly in the 1960's, and almost half may be connected with an exhibition of Egyptian art in 1961.

A vast majority of the titles in the category Archaeology deals with the Nile valley, primarily with Abu Simbel. The publicity surrounding Louis Leakey's excavations first attracted attention to East African archaeology, but Leakey's results are not reflected in this material.

The category History is a large one. Every period since 1945 shows a steep rise. With the beginning of the 1950's Africa really did become a reality in the Swedish mass media. The main reason consisted in the political changes which during this period demanded more and more space in the news from abroad. At the same time as the struggles for independence increased in importance the beginning of decolonization continued.

During the 1950's the emphasis was put on states which, one after another, constituted storm centres: Egypt and French North Africa, particularly Algeria. The 1960's saw the dissolution of the colonial empires in other parts of Africa, and the final solution of the Algerian problem, UN's involvement in Africa, at first military in connection with the Congo crisis and then diplomatic and legal in, for example, actions relating to South West Africa (Namibia).

The material shows that there is a chronological lag between articles and books in the sense that a political event is naturally discussed first in articles and then in books.

A chronological comparison of the two largest categories, Religion and History, confirms that during the period 1945–9 Religion strongly predominates, while History has a comparatively low frequency, the reverse being true between 1960 and 1965.

The traditional phenomena have attracted only a superficial interest in the History category, whereas political history, colonial history and independence movements are discussed the more intensively.

In the Biography category the books deal, almost invariably, with missionaries. Ten of the subjects of the biographies are Swedes. In the Traditional sector the chief emphasis is laid on Religious beliefs and Cult and sacrifice, with Concepts of life and Witchcraft coming in second place. The articles material reflects the political development to a much greater extent. We find politicians in order of appearance from, for example, Egypt, Tunisia and Zaire.

The frequency of books in the category Ethnography culminates in 1950–4, while the corresponding peak for articles can be seen in the period 1955–9. In general the investigation material shows a maximum frequency in 1960–5. This can be linked up with the enormous flood of information concerning the great upheavals in Africa *c.* 1960. The Ethnography category is an exception, the relations being reversed. This category also holds a special position, in that the production of books culminates one period before the articles from periodicals.

The Geography category is dominated by various kinds of travel books. The Books section includes accounts of travels undertaken by missionaries and by 'popular' ethnographers, classical works on travel and modern descriptions for tourists, as well as guide books. Nevertheless reports from scientific expeditions are also represented. Popular articles on travel for prospective tourists predominate in the Periodicals section. With the increasing Swedish prosperity the tourist spots came to be located further and further away from Sweden and are far more widely scattered. At the same time the volume of tourism has risen steeply.

In the section Books the interest in traditional phenomena is striking. The most frequent codings are to be found within Material culture, Production and Health. In the Articles from Periodicals the codings in the Miscellaneous section are in the majority.

Of the 15 books in the section Social sciences, Law and Political science, 12 were published during 1960–5. The frequency in the Articles section shows a continuous rise in this period which reaches its peak in 1960–5. Of a total 232 articles 146 were published in the latter period. Swedish interest may be said to concentrate particularly on certain types of problem, such as the position of women in Africa, race relations, especially apartheid, the trade union movement and problems of development and aid.

Some 30 works in all deal with the position of women in Africa, distributed over the entire period investigated, although with an increase from the 1950's onwards. The problem of race relations, and apartheid in particular, recurs in the discussion throughout but reaches an obvious peak in 1960–5, when the LO boycott against imports from South Africa was instituted. The works which are assigned to other categories also touch on race relations.

Swedish interest in an African trade union movement is documented for the first time at the beginning of the 1950's. The ICFTU school in Kampala, Uganda, was started at that time. The majority of the works were published in 1960–5.

Sweden's involvement in aid to developing countries has been a reality since the end of the 1940's. In this investigation material it is illustrated in works from the 1950's onwards. The vast majority of the books and articles were, however, published during the period 1960–5. The Swedish interest in aid problems became very pronounced during this period, when the assistance agencies NIB,

and later SIDA, were created; this is in itself an indication of Sweden's official commitment to the problems of the developing countries, which have concerned the Swedish people ever since, and are today more pressing than ever. This may be confirmed daily in the Swedish mass media.

The social change, which is a striking phenomenon in Africa today, and is often associated with urbanization, is also illustrated in this category, where the wider problem of culture confrontation is discussed as well.

Socialism and marxism in Africa have also attracted interest in Sweden, which is also evident in my material.

In a number of the works in the Books section the interest in traditional phenomena is pronounced. Indeed, in the book about women in Tanzania, for example, codings from all subsections occur, but especially in Production, Sex stratification, Kinship and Marriage, which, taken together, give a picture of the position of women. The incidence of codings in the section Culture contact is high, and the division under different headings is appropriate, considering the content of the section.

In the articles section the interest in traditional phenomena is much less pronounced, while the codings in the section Culture contact are very frequent. Some codings are to be found in the Miscellaneous section.

There are no books in the category Technology, but about 40 articles, distributed over the entire investigation period, with a steeply rising frequency for each five year period. A large number of the articles from the 1950's deal with Assuan and the Suez Canal, while those from the 1960's are concerned to a great extent with the exploitation of mineral deposits and oil strikes. Swedish interest in help towards technical development is reflected in this section.

Minimal attention is given to traditional phenomena, whereas codings in Culture contact predominate absolutely.

In the category Economics a much larger number of countries are mentioned than is generally the case in my investigation material. This places a much heavier emphasis on West Africa which is normally rather neglected, especially as regards Swedish mission and aid.

A pronounced rise in the frequency of books can be seen in the section Economics during the period 1960–5. Nevertheless the interest in economics is documented throughout the period under study. A somewhat different situation prevails in the Articles section, where a maximum can be seen in 1950–4, and a minimum in 1955–9, while the curve begins to rise again in 1960–5. The strong economic expansion in Swedish industry after the end of the war in 1945 resulted in an increasing Swedish interest even in Africa, which is reflected in this investigation by a rise in the number of articles.

The cause of the steep decline in the frequency of articles between 1955 and 1959 is open to discussion. One plausible explanation may be the unrest which

prevailed in different parts of Africa during the early stages of the dissolution of the colonial empires and the independence of the states. Under these circumstances it is natural that the world of finance decided to wait and see. Once the independence of the African states was a fact, and more stable conditions prevailed, economic activity increased again. African states now became an attractive market for Swedish economic enterprises, as the influence of the colonial powers diminished. Government assistance projects provided another reason for Swedish interest in Africa.

This Swedish interest was reflected in different sectors of economic life. The dominant role of agriculture in Africa is illustrated, partly in a general sense, partly in terms of various important cash crops, such as cotton, coffee, cocoa and groundnuts. The importance of forestry and the prevention of erosion are also discussed.

The interest in Swedish trade with Africa is documented not only in articles on exports and imports but also in marketing reports and reports on the Swedish chambers of commerce in Africa.

Regarding industrialization, South Africa has a prominent place as a subject of great interest to the Swedish export industry. The large number of titles which were published already in the late 1940's should here be taken into account. About 25% of the magazine articles contain information on South Africa, and almost all branches of the economic sector mentioned under Economics are represented. The apartheid policy in South Africa was the cause of the Swedish LO boycott, which was imposed on South African goods in 1960. This attitude persists and the involvement of Swedish industry in South Africa has been called in question.

In this category there is a very slight interest in the traditional sector. Where codings do occur they are to be found under the subsection Economic organization, primarily under the headings of Production, Property and land tenure and Consumption and distribution of goods, in that order. The large part played by women in the African subsistence economy is illustrated by collating the codings for Production (Division of labour), Sex stratification and Marriage. The codings under Culture contact are naturally in the majority, but the Miscellaneous section is also represented.

The titles in the category Sports belong to the earlier part of the investigation period. They reflect Sweden's then quite naïve attitude to African problems.

Articles on fish and birds predominate in the category Natural sciences. There is also evidence of Swedish involvement concerning the threat to Africa's wildlife. The data on the fauna of Africa are far more numerous than those on the flora.

The involvement of the Christian denominations in Medical care is reflected in 30% of the material. During the period 1960–5 twice as many works were

published as in each of the earlier periods. The subjects discussed in this context include medical aid, rehabilitation of Swedish patients on the Canary Islands and the work at the Albert Schweitzer hospital in Lambarene.

A number of categories can be distinguished on examination of the *periodicals* included in the investigation material. Since so large a proportion of the titles are to be found in the category Religion, it is only to be expected that the majority consist of periodicals which are connected with Christian denominations and such as represent Christian religious interests in general. About 500 articles are to be found in this category.

Another category which is abundantly represented comprises periodicals of general interest which are not connected with any organization. I have included the magazine *Vi* in this category despite the fact that it is the organ of the Swedish co-operative movement. This magazine has long been concerned with, *inter alia,* the problems of the developing countries. Some 300 of the magazine articles are to be found in the category Magazines of general interest.

The category Political journals, which represents both different political, and politically independent groups naturally includes a large number of titles, since the period in question was characterized to a very high degree by political activity in Africa.

The periodicals which are connected with different trade union organizations have shown a marked interest in Africa, not only as regards specific trade union matters but also problems covering a much wider range.

Yet another category consists of specialist magazines, which are often published by societies; some of them are occupationally specialized while other relate to hobbies.

The changes in the trend of interest in Swedish literature on Africa during the period of the investigation are shown in the following table. The table gives the relative proportions of five different categories in the investigation material for each period studied. These five categories are the largest in terms of quantity, containing between 200 and 600 titles.

Table

	Religion	History	Geography	Social sciences[1]	Economics	(Others)
1945/9	40	8	15	3	15	(19)
1950/4	20	12	25	6	12	(25)
1955/9	26	26	19	8	6	(15)
1960/5	18	25	13	15	6	(23)

Percentage (approx.) of 5 categories.

[1] Includes Law and Political science.

During the first five year period Religion dominates strongly (40). Then come Geography and Economics with the same percentage (15). During the second period Geography is in first place (25), followed by Religion (20), then History and Economics (12 each).

Between 1955 and 1959 History and Religion tie for first place (26) while Geography comes second (19). In the period 1960–5 History (25) is predominant, followed by Religion (18), and Social sciences and Geography (15 and 13 respectively).

The proportions of the categories Social sciences and History display rising values during the period under study. The categories Economics and Religion show a decline, while Geography retains roughly the same values, although with a marked peak in the period 1950–4.

The table shows that during the period 1945–65 the internal distribution in four categories is changed to somewhat more uniform values. The earlier dominance of Religion is considerably diminished between 1945 and 1965. Continual fluctuations occur between different categories in the different periods. Between 1960 and 1965 a certain equilibrium is achieved. The relation between the four largest categories during this period suggests a broadening of interest in Africa to the categories History and Social sciences side by side with Religion and Geography, which were so large in the late 1940's.

Literature

Africa. A Handbook to the Continent. Ed. by Colin Legum. New York 1966.

Africa. Journal of the International African Institute. London.

Africa South of the Sahara. 1974. London 1974.

Africa Bibliography Series. Ethnography, Sociology, Linguistics and Related Subjects. Compiled by Ruth Jones. 1–4. London 1958–61.

African Abstracts. London 1950–72. (International African Institute.)

Africana i Nordiska Vetenskapliga Bibliotek. Uppsala. (Nordiska Afrikainstitutet.)

Africana Scandinavica 1960–1968. A Selected Bibliography compiled by Anna-Britta Wallenius. Uppsala 1971.

Axelson, Sigbert, Kulturkonfrontation i Nedre Kongo. Uppsala 1971.

The Bantu-Speaking Peoples of Southern Africa. Ed. by W. D. Hammond-Tooke. London 1974.

Baumann, H., Thurnwald, R. & Westermann, D., Völkerkunde von Afrika. Essen 1940.

Bibliographie Ethnographique de l'Afrique Sud-Saharienne. Tervuren. 1960–. (Tr.) 1962–.

Bibliographie Ethnographique du Congo Belge et des Régions Avoisinantes. 1925/1930–1959. Tervuren 1932–60.

The Bibliography of Africa. Proceedings and Papers of the International Conference on African Bibliography, Nairobi, 4–8 December 1967. Ed. by J. D. Pearson and Ruth Jones. London 1970.

Britannica Book of the Year. 1945–1965. London 1946–66.

Conover, Helen F., Africa South of the Sahara. A Selected, Annotated List of Writings. Washington, D.C. 1963.

A Current Bibliography on African Affairs. New York. 1968–.

Davidson, Basil, Africa in History. Themes and Outlines. London 1968.

Encyclopædia Britannica. Chicago 1969.

Enquêtes Bibliographiques. Bruxelles. 1959–.

Ethnographic Survey of Africa. Ed. by Daryll Forde. London. 1950–.

Guide to the Sources of the History of Africa. 8. Scandinavia. Zug 1971.

International African Bibliography. London. 1971–.

Journal de la Société des Africanistes. Paris.

Katalog over Vahls Missionsbibliotek i Statsbiblioteket i Aarhus. Udarb. af Ejler Haugsted. København 1942.

Klassifikationssystem för Svenska Bibliotek. Lund 1972.

Literatur über Entwicklungsländer. 1–8. 1950/59–1962. Hannover 1961–67.

Magnusson, Åke, Sverige–Sydafrika. En studie av en ekonomisk relation. Uppsala 1974.

The Middle East and North Africa 1973–1974. London 1973.

MS-Nyt. København.

Murdock, G. P., Africa. Its Peoples and their Culture History. New York 1959.

The New Encyclopædia Britannica. Macropædia. Chicago 1974.

The New Encyclopædia Britannica. Micropædia. Chicago 1974.
Les Pygmées. Bruxelles 1970. (Enquêtes Bibliographiques. 17.)
Sandström, R., Församlingarnas Arkivfråga. *Julens Härold* 1962, pp. 123–128.
SFS. (Svensk Författningssamling.) Stockholm. 1949: 166, 1961: 25.
Stadgar för Svenska Missionsförbundets Mission i Kongo antagna af Svenska Missionsförbundets Konferens i Stockholm den 9 Juni 1904. Stockholm 1904.
The Statesman's Year-Book. 1974–1975. London 1974.
Streit, R., Bibliotheca Missionum. Münster.
Svensk Bokkatalog. Red. av Bibliografiska Institutet vid Kungliga Biblioteket i Stockholm. The Swedish National Bibliography. Alfabetisk Avdelning. 1941/1950–1961/1965. Stockholm 1958–73.
Svensk Missionsatlas. Red.: Bengt Sundkler . . . Stockholm 1957.
Svensk Tidskriftsindex. 1952–1960. Lund 1953–61.
Svenska Tidskriftsartiklar. 1961–1965. Lund 1962–66.
Söderberg, Bertil, Musikupptagningar i Moyen-Congo, Franska Ekvatorialafrika under åren 1951–1953. (Ms.)
Tidskriftskatalogisering. *Biblioteksbladet* 1939, p. 238.
The Times Atlas of the World. Vol. 4. Southern Europe and Africa. London 1956.
The Times Atlas of the World. London 1972.
Wallenius, Anna-Britta & Plenge, Vagn, Litteratur om Afrika. Annoterad Bibliografi. Uppsala & Köpenhamn 1973.
Warnrud, L.-Å., Redovisning och Kritisk Granskning av Sveriges Militära FN-insatser i Kongo. 1965. (Ms.)
Wieslander, H., Katalogisering av Tidskriftsuppsatser. *Biblioteksbladet* 1942, pp. 103–105.
Wieslander, H., Tryckta Katalogkort å Tidskriftsuppsatser. *Biblioteksbladet* 1940, pp. 46–47.

Index of Countries and Regions

Africa 43, 50, 85, 108, 113, 127, 129, 131, 135, 137, 143, 144, 152, 160, 166, 167, 169, 170, 181, 191, 204, 206, 217, 248, 250, 255, 256, 257, 260, 262, 263, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 290, 294, 308, 314, 360, 404, 410, 420, 421, 423, 429, 430, 432, 433, 440, 441, 444, 447, 451, 482, 483, 487, 493, 546, 556, 600, 604, 613, 636, 690, 742, 755, 765, 785, 787, 794, 829, 831, 832, 833, 835, 838, 874, 885, 886, 907, 912, 921, 931, 945, 958, 962, 964, 966, 968, 973, 979, 980, 988, 990, 998, 999, 1003, 1006, 1022, 1027, 1036, 1043, 1050, 1068, 1075, 1083, 1092, 1107, 1115, 1120, 1149, 1170, 1194, 1195, 1196, 1203, 1208, 1216, 1224, 1252, 1255, 1271, 1274, 1280, 1294, 1303, 1309, 1310, 1323, 1327, 1329, 1331, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1349, 1362, 1372, 1379, 1385, 1386, 1387, 1390, 1400, 1403, 1406, 1433, 1438, 1447, 1448, 1453, 1527, 1531, 1534, 1535, 1536, 1537, 1538, 1539, 1540, 1542, 1545, 1546, 1556, 1557, 1559a, 1561, 1653, 1711, 1712, 1754, 1758, 1767, 1832, 1841, 1842, 1851, 1859, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1881, 1888, 1892, 1893, 1895, 1897, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1908, 1913, 1920, 1921, 1934, 1937, 1953, 2001, 2010, 2017, 2018, 2021, 2029, 2046, 2046a, 2051, 2053, 2054, 2058, 2065, 2067, 2083, 2084, 2094, 2097, 2107a, 2107b, 2121, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2162, 2168, 2170, 2176, 2177, 2185, 2188, 2201, 2214, 2229, 2231, 2235, 2236, 2254, 2261, 2262, 2265, 2279, 2280, 2285, 2294, 2306, 2338, 2361, 2369, 2373, 2381, 2385, 2387, 2403, 2426, 2451, 2453

Algeria 47, 63, 82, 93, 171, 184, 185, 186, 187, 190, 201, 202, 213, 214, 215, 216, 218, 220, 221, 242, 295, 318, 342, 344, 345, 355, 367, 369, 389, 416, 421, 545, 938, 943, 1023, 1024, 1029, 1030, 1037, 1051, 1066, 1067, 1079, 1080, 1088, 1091, 1093, 1097, 1098, 1108, 1109, 1110, 1121, 1123, 1126, 1127, 1128, 1129, 1130, 1132, 1133, 1134, 1136, 1137, 1156, 1157, 1158, 1159, 1163, 1164, 1166, 1169, 1185, 1186, 1189, 1190, 1209, 1226, 1230a, 1234, 1238, 1240, 1248, 1257, 1259, 1260, 1261, 1262, 1264, 1265, 1267, 1268, 1270, 1275, 1277, 1288, 1299, 1301, 1317, 1319, 1320, 1321, 1322, 1328, 1330, 1340, 1341, 1342, 1350, 1352, 1358, 1359, 1370, 1405, 1429, 1434, 1439, 1440, 1441, 1442, 1444, 1445, 1460, 1499, 1573, 1578, 1596, 1614, 1640, 1644, 1659, 1710, 1719, 1720, 1724, 1765, 1766, 1769, 1796, 1802, 1805, 1806, 1817, 1818, 1820, 1823, 1880, 1898, 1950, 1951, 1977, 1984, 1985, 2014, 2038, 2085, 2099, 2104, 2130, 2149, 2159, 2186, 2198, 2204, 2220, 2232, 2267, 2273, 2275, 2293, 2297, 2298, 2307, 2310, 2332, 2449, 2478

Angola 37, 52, 90, 180, 200, 201, 220, 254, 269, 280, 282, 291, 292, 293, 307, 337, 338, 358, 412, 416, 419, 421, 758, 1141, 1151, 1167, 1305, 1312, 1367, 1421, 1595, 1648, 1961, 2104, 2134, 2135, 2155, 2301

Ascension Island 334

Azores 337

Botswana 107, 208, 219, 317, 390, 615, 1100a, 1242, 1431, 1630

Burundi 9, 26, 60, 90, 96, 123, 124, 142, 267, 301, 327, 348, 354, 359, 364, 367, 370, 376, 388, 400, 524, 629, 718, 744, 754, 758, 808, 902, 904, 1031, 1064, 1104, 1119, 1423, 1451, 1733, 2343, 2345

Cameroon 116, 214, 215, 291, 307, 338, 354, 355, 367, 419, 425, 758, 786, 910, 1111, 1112, 1306, 1351, 1389, 1410, 1708, 1766, 1820, 1825, 2130, 2159, 2160, 2199, 2252, 2253, 2281, 2297, 2298, 2362

Canary Islands 287, 288, 317, 320, 321, 322, 337, 343, 356, 357, 365, 379, 387, 1211, 1528, 1565, 1610, 1620, 1637, 1645, 1656, 1699, 1707, 1727, 1728, 1729, 1730, 1752, 1770, 1775, 1795, 1830, 1840, 1850, 1853, 1874, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2429, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2472, 2475, 2476

Cape Verde Islands 200, 334, 336, 337, 338, 1312, 1714, 1833, 2301, 2446

Central Africa 164, 268, 1145, 1452, 1511, 1530, 2339
Central African Republic 36, 37, 38, 63, 86, 87, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 139, 150, 156, 157, 201, 214, 215, 238, 252, 301, 353, 354, 355, 367, 373, 419, 425, 485, 486, 512, 539, 547, 548, 550, 608, 609, 610, 611, 623, 649, 650, 669, 752, 753, 758, 808, 822, 824, 839, 842, 859, 860, 897, 947, 1025, 1572a, 1766, 1820, 1968, 2160, 2252, 2474
Chad 201, 214, 215, 301, 345, 373, 397, 419, 425, 758, 1025, 1334, 1563, 1564, 1737, 1738, 1741, 1960, 2160, 2252
Comoro Islands 214, 215
Congo (Brazzaville) 14, 36, 37, 38, 47, 50, 51, 52, 53, 61, 62, 63, 67, 75, 77, 80, 82, 86, 88, 90, 93, 98, 103, 115, 134, 139, 144, 150, 162, 201, 207, 214, 215, 238, 249, 258, 269, 272, 278, 291, 301, 316, 327, 338, 342, 347, 351, 366, 370, 373, 376, 416, 419, 425, 460, 462, 469, 470, 473, 474, 475, 476, 484, 485, 486, 500, 501, 502, 512, 514, 516, 540, 548, 550, 582, 583, 585, 593, 605, 606, 608, 609, 610, 622, 626, 627, 632, 633, 650, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 669, 672, 673, 680, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 714, 725, 726, 756, 757, 758, 764, 772, 807, 808, 809, 810, 831a, 851, 862, 863, 864, 865, 881, 897, 908, 910, 911, 935, 936, 937, 947, 955, 959, 1025, 1028, 1306, 1334, 1512, 1516, 1558, 1559, 1560, 1724, 1752, 1766, 1860, 1861, 1862, 1899, 2022, 2030, 2039, 2104, 2130, 2160, 2252, 2297

Dahomey 201, 214, 215, 239, 338, 373, 416, 419, 425, 1025, 1165, 1364, 1563, 1564, 1638, 1734, 1820, 2039, 2297

East Africa 17, 84, 105, 106, 153, 154, 158, 226, 300, 830, 1145, 1452, 1617, 2070, 2136, 2339, 2354, 2365, 2372, 2374, 2376
Egypt 71, 81, 139, 159, 168, 176, 177, 178, 193, 194, 195, 197, 199, 203, 205, 211, 220, 283, 305, 306, 313, 319, 325, 326, 336, 337, 368, 370, 372, 380, 382, 384, 386, 399, 411, 416, 435, 436, 446, 589, 768, 861, 934, 970, 971, 974, 982, 985, 986, 989, 991, 992, 994, 995, 1000, 1001, 1004, 1008, 1009, 1010, 1012, 1013, 1014, 1015, 1016, 1017, 1019, 1021, 1038, 1052, 1070, 1077, 1078, 1090, 1099, 1105, 1106, 1113, 1129, 1131, 1132, 1140, 1143, 1144, 1153, 1154, 1161, 1171, 1172, 1175, 1176, 1177, 1181, 1184, 1191, 1192, 1209, 1219, 1220, 1221, 1225, 1227, 1228, 1231, 1237, 1239, 1241, 1242, 1243, 1247, 1253, 1269, 1273, 1281, 1282, 1283, 1285, 1287, 1290, 1291, 1292, 1293, 1295, 1302, 1304, 1308, 1311, 1314, 1354, 1361, 1366, 1368, 1369, 1371, 1382, 1383, 1388, 1396, 1397, 1398, 1399, 1404, 1409, 1425, 1427, 1428, 1459, 1469, 1472, 1485, 1493, 1495, 1500, 1503, 1566, 1570, 1577, 1579, 1588, 1589, 1597, 1599, 1611, 1618, 1619, 1647, 1655, 1657, 1660, 1664, 1666, 1672, 1685, 1687, 1692, 1723, 1724, 1726, 1742, 1746, 1747, 1750, 1766, 1771, 1773, 1781, 1782, 1806, 1810, 1811, 1823, 1848, 1852, 1858, 1873, 1889, 1922, 1941, 1954, 1958, 1962, 1986, 1992, 1996, 1997, 2008, 2015, 2020, 2023, 2025, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2092, 2104, 2108, 2110, 2113, 2117, 2120, 2122, 2123, 2142, 2159, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2181, 2202, 2203, 2205, 2206, 2219, 2230, 2233, 2234, 2247, 2256, 2259, 2274, 2276, 2283, 2302, 2303, 2326, 2430, 2432, 2446, 2447, 2454, 2480, 2481
Equatorial Guinea 338, 416
Ethiopia 20, 34, 57, 63, 81, 90, 118, 133, 134, 139, 192, 201, 212, 229, 253, 279, 289, 297, 304, 312, 325, 336, 337, 352, 361, 362, 363, 371, 374, 383, 386, 388, 398, 400, 403, 408, 411, 415, 416, 424, 439, 461, 479, 481, 486, 495, 496, 511, 531, 532, 533, 543, 544, 553, 573, 578, 579, 580, 588, 596, 612, 614, 619, 620, 621, 630, 631, 634, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 670, 674, 686, 689, 691, 692, 693, 706, 707, 716, 717, 720, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 759, 761, 762, 793, 796, 797, 798, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 814, 815, 816, 843, 844, 866, 867, 873, 880, 905, 924, 927, 932, 946, 954, 956, 957, 959, 965, 971, 972, 1002, 1018, 1058, 1059, 1060, 1084, 1162, 1192, 1217, 1218, 1222, 1223, 1249, 1250, 1251, 1315, 1316, 1380, 1384, 1451, 1487, 1488, 1508, 1515, 1544, 1575, 1583, 1584, 1586, 1587, 1635, 1646, 1677, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1763, 1764, 1776, 1778, 1786, 1788, 1789, 1790, 1793, 1848, 1879, 1880, 1885, 1935, 1936, 1938, 1939, 1954, 1962, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1980, 1984, 1988, 2002, 2004, 2005, 2007, 2009, 2013, 2014, 2038, 2047, 2055, 2061, 2062, 2098, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2184, 2224, 2241, 2284, 2305, 2323, 2325, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2333, 2334, 2337, 2351, 2352, 2360, 2375, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2400, 2414, 2416, 2424, 2434, 2435, 2442, 2444, 2445, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2462, 2466, 2468, 2478, 2486

Fernando Poo 337
French Territory of the Afars and Issas 214, 215, 363, 1579, 2446

Gabon 201, 214, 215, 246, 247, 301, 338, 351, 373, 382, 416, 419, 425, 474, 758, 776, 895, 1025, 1306, 1462, 1464, 1478, 1482, 1483, 1484, 1492, 1494, 1504, 2104, 2160, 2298, 2350, 2415, 2417, 2425, 2433, 2467, 2485
Gambia 219, 338, 416, 419, 1562, 1701, 2155, 2213, 2296, 2368, 2383, 2384, 2386
Ghana 77, 144, 161, 190, 199, 201, 219, 220, 229, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 239, 277, 328, 329, 332, 336, 338, 340, 341, 373, 382, 398, 416, 419, 426, 449, 590, 776, 1081, 1087, 1139, 1179, 1206, 1207, 1470, 1506, 1510, 1521, 1580, 1616, 1648, 1708, 1713, 1734, 1757, 1825, 1827, 1874, 1889, 1890, 1898, 1947, 1962, 2016, 2090, 2137, 2155, 2158a, 2160, 2161, 2163, 2166, 2209, 2210, 2222, 2260, 2270, 2292, 2296, 2446
Gomera 1795, 1840
Grand Canary 287, 317, 1637
Guinea 199, 201, 214, 215, 220, 277, 291, 338, 340, 373, 398, 411, 416, 419, 425, 1025, 1102, 1165, 1306, 1364, 1563, 1564, 1616, 1638, 1709, 1898, 1962, 2130, 2160, 2252, 2297, 2298
Guinea-Bissau 200, 338, 416, 1312, 2301

Ivory Coast 201, 214, 215, 277, 338, 340, 367, 373, 416, 419, 425, 474, 993, 1025, 1165, 1306, 1334, 1364, 1541, 1563, 1564, 1638, 1648, 1709, 1734, 1760, 1874, 1960, 2039, 2130, 2160, 2252, 2297, 2370

Kenya 22, 77, 90, 133, 144, 145, 173, 196, 201, 219, 220, 259, 279, 284, 302, 304, 309, 310, 325, 327, 328, 336, 337, 339, 342, 361, 366, 367, 377, 380, 386, 388, 397, 398, 400, 414, 416, 417, 421, 424, 427, 436, 449, 463, 464, 465, 466, 505, 507, 508, 549, 708, 728, 744, 745, 746, 766, 777, 778, 799, 821, 868, 984, 1044, 1093, 1116, 1180, 1193, 1200, 1229, 1230, 1242, 1284, 1316, 1391, 1402, 1416, 1424, 1451, 1463, 1496, 1532, 1568, 1571, 1581, 1590, 1601, 1602, 1626, 1627, 1652, 1666, 1691, 1694, 1702, 1705, 1706, 1724, 1743, 1747, 1755, 1759, 1766, 1780, 1787, 1791, 1792, 1798, 1804, 1808, 1820, 1821, 1880, 1943, 1965, 1968, 1975, 1984, 1991, 2003, 2009, 2042, 2044, 2069, 2073, 2131, 2132, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2150, 2155, 2159, 2183, 2196, 2207, 2215, 2251, 2253, 2264, 2296, 2311, 2314, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2380, 2382, 2408, 2409, 2446

Lanzarote 1637
Lesotho 107, 208, 219, 317, 390, 1100a, 1242, 1520, 1766
Liberia 55, 201, 292, 338, 398, 411, 416, 426, 428, 434, 436, 681, 933, 1047, 1517, 1582, 1616, 1648, 1662, 1676, 1713, 1734, 1756, 1866, 1868, 1874, 1880, 1988, 1990, 1990a, 2009, 2013, 2014, 2047, 2055, 2061, 2086, 2088, 2091, 2103, 2105, 2116, 2119, 2160, 2161, 2196a, 2196b, 2209, 2221a, 2228, 2278, 2309, 2313, 2317, 2443
Libya 176, 193, 219, 305, 399, 416, 1077, 1132, 1296, 1297, 1324, 1333, 1334, 1353, 1388, 1434, 1449, 1456, 1661, 1731, 1739, 1806, 1823, 1824, 1916, 1954, 2060, 2099, 2104, 2156, 2250, 2321

Madagascar 34, 115, 125, 151, 189, 214, 215, 367, 416, 474, 1025, 1708, 1843, 2159, 2282, 2297, 2298, 2406, 2407
Madeira 37, 286, 335, 337, 1621, 1622, 1623, 1641, 1695, 1707, 1799, 1854, 1855, 2410, 2479
Malawi 16, 173, 175, 201, 219, 220, 291, 299, 373, 393, 396, 442, 1048, 1071, 1072, 1093, 1117, 1197, 1212, 1229, 1334, 1337, 1766, 1890, 1914, 2155, 2158, 2158a, 2215, 2288, 2367
Mali 201, 214, 215, 340, 349, 355, 373, 419, 425, 1025, 1165, 1192, 1236, 1364, 1524, 1526, 1563, 1564, 1638, 1708, 1766, 1820, 1959, 1962, 2160, 2297
Mauritania 201, 214, 215, 338, 349, 373, 416, 419, 425, 448, 1025, 1165, 1364, 1563, 1564, 1638, 2204, 2370
Mauritius 367, 416, 1180, 1192, 1673, 1674, 1708, 1820, 2359
Morocco 165, 171, 186, 214, 215, 242, 285, 295, 311, 319, 322, 323, 324, 330, 344, 355, 365, 367, 369, 389, 411, 416, 421, 486, 524, 719, 948, 949, 987, 1032, 1041, 1046, 1074, 1098, 1121, 1129, 1132, 1133, 1137, 1164, 1173, 1174, 1178, 1201, 1205, 1209, 1210, 1242, 1300, 1306, 1308, 1370, 1394, 1405, 1419, 1429, 1434, 1439, 1443, 1457, 1498, 1502, 1591, 1592, 1593, 1594, 1596, 1604, 1606, 1615, 1663, 1667, 1670, 1675, 1684, 1686, 1688, 1689, 1690, 1696, 1697, 1698, 1703, 1707, 1710, 1716, 1717, 1718, 1722, 1765, 1766, 1777, 1803, 1806, 1807, 1819, 1820, 1823, 1835, 1836,

1839, 1846, 1847, 1857, 1918, 1919, 1942, 1963, 1971, 1995, 2026, 2038, 2096, 2104, 2130, 2144, 2149, 2159, 2160, 2165, 2186, 2204, 2211, 2239, 2242, 2243, 2273, 2275, 2297, 2298, 2307, 2310, 2312, 2428, 2450, 2478
Mozambique 55, 63, 65, 77, 78, 107, 109, 139, 180, 200, 282, 291, 307, 336, 337, 341, 355, 367, 412, 416, 417, 486, 786, 940, 959, 1141, 1151, 1305, 1307, 1312, 1367, 1624, 1628, 1631, 1666, 1705, 1724, 1766, 2134, 2143, 2151, 2155, 2159, 2215, 2216, 2245, 2301, 2446

Niger 201, 214, 215, 342, 355, 367, 373, 419, 425, 1025, 1165, 1364, 1563, 1564, 1638, 1724, 1766, 1820, 2204, 2297, 2298
Nigeria 52, 77, 116, 144, 179, 190, 199, 201, 219, 277, 292, 315, 328, 338, 340, 342, 355, 367, 373, 398, 411, 416, 419, 426, 436, 590, 928, 976, 977, 978, 1053, 1183, 1192, 1313, 1360, 1507, 1518, 1519, 1572, 1605, 1616, 1662, 1682, 1724, 1734, 1752, 1761, 1766, 1814, 1815, 1820, 1993, 2028, 2052, 2089, 2099, 2104, 2107, 2115, 2133, 2137, 2139, 2155, 2158a, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2209, 2210, 2271, 2296, 2363, 2441, 2455
North Africa 276, 337, 1339, 1543, 2019, 2200

Palma 2429

Réunion 214, 215, 367, 416, 2407
Rhodesia 10, 11, 12, 16, 27, 32, 34, 48, 55, 63, 70, 77, 83, 90, 92, 107, 114, 118, 120, 121, 132, 134, 139, 140, 141, 144, 163, 173, 175, 180, 201, 219, 220, 266, 291, 292, 298, 299, 342, 355, 358, 367, 373, 386, 393, 396, 418, 442, 467, 486, 491, 492, 509, 521, 523, 534, 541, 586, 587, 592, 595, 597, 598, 607, 616, 617, 618, 670, 682, 685, 709, 769, 773, 775, 781, 785a, 786, 788, 789, 790, 791, 818, 819, 823, 825, 836, 840, 841, 887, 896, 914, 920, 941, 959, 1071, 1125, 1146, 1197, 1212, 1337, 1436, 1468, 1476, 1477, 1547, 1548, 1549, 1550, 1551, 1552, 1553, 1574, 1630, 1642, 1666, 1680, 1681, 1700, 1724, 1753, 1766, 1820, 1884, 1917, 1979, 1991, 2042, 2074, 2076, 2081, 2090, 2099, 2153, 2155, 2158a, 2158, 2159, 2215, 2253, 2263, 2288, 2290, 2291, 2299, 2401, 2419, 2427, 2431, 2436, 2448, 2464, 2465, 2473, 2478
Rwanda 9, 26, 60, 90, 96, 124, 327, 348, 354, 359, 364, 367, 370, 376, 388, 400, 438, 629, 718, 744, 758, 808, 902, 904, 1031, 1064, 1085, 1104, 1119, 1423, 1451, 1733, 1745, 2343, 2345

São Tomé 307
São Tomé and Príncipe 37, 337, 338, 416, 1312
Senegal 201, 214, 215, 291, 338, 349, 373, 416, 419, 425, 906, 1025, 1026, 1165, 1306, 1334, 1364, 1422, 1562, 1563, 1564, 1638, 1648, 1662, 1800, 2130, 2159, 2160, 2252, 2297, 2370, 2383
Seychelles 380, 2405
Sierra Leone 52, 190, 219, 291, 292, 338, 340, 341, 416, 419, 969, 1118, 1276, 1518, 1752, 1801, 1948, 2155, 2159, 2160
Somalia 219, 229, 289, 355, 414, 416, 981, 1103, 1192, 1451, 1490, 1585, 1706, 1766, 1874, 1878, 1879, 1962, 2069
South Africa 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 18, 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 39, 40, 41, 42, 44, 45, 46, 48, 49, 55, 63, 64, 70, 72, 73, 74, 76, 77, 90, 92, 97, 107, 109, 110, 111, 112, 114, 117, 118, 119, 122, 132, 134, 139, 140, 141, 144, 146, 147, 148, 149, 151, 189, 190, 201, 208, 209, 210, 219, 222, 227, 230, 231, 240, 265, 281, 291, 296, 298, 299, 307, 317, 322, 331, 333, 334, 336, 337, 341, 342, 355, 367, 373, 376, 381, 382, 386, 394, 400, 402, 406, 409, 412, 413, 416, 418, 421, 450, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 474, 477, 478, 486, 489, 490, 491, 494, 497, 498, 499, 513, 515, 521, 523, 530, 534, 536, 537, 551, 552, 554, 555, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 574, 577, 590, 591, 595, 598, 599, 601, 635, 640, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 676, 678, 682, 683, 684, 687, 702, 712, 713, 721, 722, 723, 724, 727, 730, 769, 771, 775, 776, 781, 782, 783, 784, 791, 817, 823, 825, 826, 827, 828, 834, 836, 837, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 866, 868, 869, 870, 872, 875, 889, 913, 915, 923, 925, 926, 929, 930, 939, 959, 963, 975, 996, 1005, 1007, 1020, 1042, 1054, 1061, 1093, 1096, 1100a, 1145, 1150, 1202, 1204, 1207, 1212, 1213, 1214, 1235, 1242, 1256, 1305, 1335, 1336, 1363, 1418, 1430, 1450, 1455, 1465, 1467, 1471, 1473, 1474, 1509, 1520, 1533, 1574, 1607, 1608, 1624, 1625, 1632, 1642, 1643, 1654, 1666, 1668, 1669, 1678, 1679, 1700, 1704, 1705, 1708, 1724, 1766, 1768, 1774, 1813, 1829, 1864, 1867, 1882, 1883, 1886, 1891, 1901, 1911, 1912, 1924, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1945, 1946, 1948, 1949, 1961, 1964, 1968, 1970, 1972, 1978, 1979,

1983, 1987, 1999, 2000, 2011, 2024, 2024a, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046b, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2056, 2057, 2063, 2068, 2072, 2075, 2075a, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2082, 2093, 2106, 2109, 2118, 2140, 2141, 2148, 2152, 2154, 2155, 2157, 2159, 2164, 2167, 2169, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2187, 2189, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2208, 2212, 2215, 2217, 2221, 2223, 2226, 2227, 2244, 2246, 2248, 2249, 2255, 2266, 2277, 2282, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2295, 2300, 2320, 2322, 2324, 2336, 2349, 2357, 2364, 2388, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2402, 2404, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2446, 2473, 2484, 438a

South West Africa (Namibia) 182, 190, 208, 209, 280, 281, 296, 338, 390, 402, 413, 416, 418, 1207, 1242, 1335, 1365, 1389, 1418, 1609, 1721, 1797, 1886, 2155, 2215, 2397

Southern Africa 226

Spanish Sahara 416

St Helena 334

Swaziland 28, 30, 90, 92, 109, 139, 208, 219, 222, 291, 292, 317, 711, 770, 1100a, 1242, 1766, 2248

Tanzania 15, 16, 21, 22, 23, 24, 27, 32, 33, 34, 48, 56, 58, 63, 66, 68, 69, 70, 77, 90, 91, 92, 95, 96, 109, 111, 114, 116, 120, 126, 128, 130, 132, 136, 139, 140, 141, 144, 145, 148, 173, 201, 219, 228, 229, 264, 279, 284, 298, 304, 309, 310, 325, 327, 328, 337, 339, 341, 342, 346, 348, 355, 359, 361, 366, 367, 377, 388, 400, 401, 414, 416, 417, 421, 424, 427, 436, 449, 471, 472, 480, 486, 488, 491, 492, 503, 504, 505, 506, 506a, 507, 508, 510, 517, 520, 521, 522, 523, 525, 526, 527, 528, 534, 535, 536, 553, 557, 590, 602, 603, 624, 625, 628, 629, 637, 638, 639, 641, 642, 643, 651, 652, 670, 671, 688, 704, 705, 715, 729, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 743, 744, 760, 767, 769, 774, 775, 776, 779, 780, 786, 791, 792, 814, 820, 823, 834, 836, 868, 871, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 898, 899, 900, 917, 919, 922, 940, 944, 952, 953, 959, 961, 1044, 1215, 1229, 1338, 1451, 1479, 1480, 1574, 1581, 1629, 1636, 1652, 1666, 1691, 1694, 1702, 1706, 1708, 1724, 1747, 1766, 1785, 1798, 1816, 1820, 1822, 1844, 1864, 1872, 1875, 1876, 1877, 1880, 1890, 1898, 1943, 1944, 1952, 1956, 1968, 1969, 1975, 1984, 1988, 1991, 2006, 2020, 2042, 2044, 2059, 2061, 2064, 2069, 2146, 2147, 2150, 2155, 2158a, 2182, 2196, 2207, 2215, 2218, 2253, 2296, 2355, 2356, 2366, 2367, 2377, 2409, 2423, 2463, 2473, 2478

Tenerife 288, 321, 322, 343, 1565, 1620, 1637, 1645, 1699, 1727, 1728, 1729, 1730, 1775, 1830, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2429, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2472, 2475, 2476

The Sudan 168, 193, 219, 225, 283, 306, 313, 355, 361, 370, 380, 399, 411, 416, 424, 431, 435, 436, 437, 950, 951, 983, 1010, 1011, 1013, 1015, 1016, 1049, 1100, 1147, 1192, 1286, 1308, 1334, 1355, 1378, 1388, 1395, 1459, 1514, 1579, 1588, 1598, 1649, 1657, 1662, 1666, 1671, 1692, 1724, 1747, 1766, 1779, 1783, 1784, 1794, 1810, 1838, 1848, 1858, 1900, 1922, 1962, 2020, 2025, 2037, 2195, 2237, 2240, 2272, 2297, 2358, 2378, 2379

Togo 214, 215, 277, 338, 373, 416, 419, 425, 1063, 1139, 1165, 1334, 1364, 1389, 1422, 1638, 2020, 2160, 2297

Tristan da Cunha 375, 1828

Tunisia 63, 139, 171, 186, 214, 215, 220, 221, 242, 305, 318, 336, 345, 350, 367, 389, 391, 411, 416, 538, 884, 1039, 1045, 1062, 1079, 1098, 1121, 1129, 1132, 1133, 1135, 1164, 1168, 1209, 1226, 1242, 1257, 1258, 1266, 1289, 1308, 1325, 1370, 1394, 1405, 1407, 1429, 1434, 1439, 1446, 1458, 1466, 1475, 1491, 1529, 1567, 1576, 1596, 1659, 1665, 1666, 1710, 1715, 1725, 1736, 1740, 1762, 1772, 1806, 1809, 1812, 1823, 1826, 1831, 1834, 1837, 1845, 1849, 1880, 1887, 1898, 1915, 1925, 1935, 1940, 1962, 1982, 1984, 2009, 2012, 2014, 2027, 2047, 2071, 2087, 2095, 2099, 2100, 2114, 2149, 2159, 2186, 2190, 2204, 2268, 2269, 2273, 2297, 2304, 2307, 2308, 2310, 2353, 2418, 2446

Uganda 22, 35, 66, 77, 144, 145, 173, 201, 219, 224, 229, 279, 283, 302, 304, 309, 310, 328, 339, 382, 385, 388, 398, 400, 408, 414, 417, 424, 427, 436, 449, 508, 744, 868, 1044, 1229, 1355, 1451, 1522, 1523, 1581, 1590, 1603, 1613, 1652, 1666, 1683, 1691, 1702, 1706, 1747, 1820, 1821, 1825, 1848, 1906, 1907, 1909, 1910, 1943, 1955, 1965, 1968, 1975, 1989, 1991, 2014, 2042, 2044, 2059, 2066, 2069, 2090, 2146, 2147, 2150, 2155, 2158a, 2196, 2197, 2207, 2215, 2253, 2355, 2356, 2371, 2377, 2409, 2423

Upper Volta 201, 214, 215, 373, 425, 1025, 1233, 1364, 1563, 1564, 1638, 1960

West Africa 155, 251, 268, 300, 337, 422, 830, 1065, 1138, 1145, 1525, 2136

Zaire 13, 14, 19, 25, 26, 31, 37, 47, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 59, 60, 63, 67, 75, 77, 79, 80, 82, 89, 90, 93, 94, 96, 103, 104, 115, 124, 138, 139, 141, 144, 172, 174, 183, 188, 198, 201, 207, 218, 220, 223, 225, 238, 241, 243, 244, 245, 258, 267, 269, 284, 291, 292, 299, 301, 303, 327, 336, 337, 338, 342, 347, 348, 351, 354, 355, 359, 364, 366, 367, 370, 371, 373, 376, 378, 388, 390, 392, 397, 398, 400, 407, 416, 419, 421, 436, 438, 468, 470, 474, 475, 486, 501, 518, 519, 524, 529, 542, 572, 575, 576, 581, 582, 584, 594, 626, 627, 629, 653, 660, 672, 675, 679, 680, 694, 697, 698, 700, 701, 703, 710, 718, 719, 754, 756, 757, 758, 763, 764, 772, 795, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 820, 831a, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 862, 863, 864, 865, 881, 882, 883, 888, 901, 902, 903, 904, 909, 910, 916, 918, 942, 959, 960, 967, 997, 1031, 1033, 1034, 1035, 1040, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1064, 1069, 1073, 1082, 1086, 1089, 1093, 1094, 1095, 1101, 1114, 1122, 1124, 1148, 1152, 1155, 1160, 1182, 1187, 1188, 1198, 1199, 1232, 1244, 1245, 1246, 1254, 1263, 1272, 1278, 1279, 1298, 1306, 1318, 1326, 1332, 1337, 1343, 1347, 1348, 1356, 1373, 1374, 1375, 1376, 1377, 1381, 1392, 1393, 1401, 1411, 1412, 1413, 1414, 1415, 1417, 1420, 1426, 1435, 1437, 1454, 1461, 1481, 1486, 1489, 1497, 1501, 1505, 1513, 1516, 1554, 1555, 1581, 1600, 1612, 1616, 1650, 1651, 1662, 1724, 1732, 1735, 1744, 1745, 1751, 1766, 1792, 1820, 1821, 1856, 1863, 1865, 1894, 1923, 1926, 1935, 1968, 1976, 1994, 1998, 2031, 2099, 2101, 2102, 2111, 2112, 2130, 2138, 2155, 2159, 2160, 2175, 2194, 2215, 2225, 2238, 2282, 2315, 2316, 2318, 2319, 2326, 2335, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2437, 2446, 2452, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2477, 2482, 2483

Zambia 63, 90, 139, 173, 175, 201, 219, 220, 232, 284, 291, 292, 299, 342, 355, 358, 367, 373, 382, 386, 390, 395, 396, 408, 414, 418, 442, 443, 445, 449, 590, 776, 786, 1071, 1197, 1212, 1229, 1337, 1432, 1630, 1680, 1706, 1724, 1766, 1820, 1896, 1952, 1957, 1968, 1969, 1973, 1974, 1981, 1989, 1991, 2042, 2069, 2101, 2102, 2153, 2155, 2158, 2158a, 2215, 2253, 2282, 2288, 2296, 2344, 2401

Zanzibar 28, 284, 337, 355, 367, 380, 388, 414, 416, 417, 427, 1044, 1180, 1357, 1408, 1451, 1629, 1633, 1634, 1639, 1658, 1693, 1724, 1766, 1791, 1821, 1975, 2069, 2146, 2147, 2155, 2207, 2215

Index of Ethnic Groups

Abron 1757
Afar 20, 90, 139, 289, 297, 312, 325, 361, 362, 363, 371, 1646, 1786, 1790
Agau 90, 139, 192
Aka 354
Akan 190, 220, 329
Ambo 209, 280, 281, 338, 1335, 1527, 1609, 1797
Amboim 338
Amhara 20, 90, 133, 192, 212, 253, 289, 297, 304, 312, 325, 352, 361, 362, 363, 374, 388, 398, 424, 802, 815, 924, 932, 954, 971, 1002, 1677, 1778, 1790, 2004, 2327, 2329, 2458, 2462, 2468
Anag 1514
Anyi 338
Arabs 9, 16, 20, 21, 22, 35, 81, 124, 165, 168, 173, 181, 186, 202, 203, 214, 215, 216, 221, 226, 229, 283, 284, 294, 295, 300, 306, 311, 313, 329, 330, 338, 344, 345, 355, 359, 361, 362, 364, 368, 369, 372, 376, 380, 383, 384, 388, 389, 391, 399, 401, 424, 425, 435, 1039, 1041, 1045, 1046, 1049, 1062, 1108, 1109, 1147, 1169, 1173, 1178, 1186, 1226, 1240, 1297, 1306, 1322, 1339, 1370, 1407, 1456, 1529, 1545, 1567, 1573, 1578, 1593, 1596, 1614, 1633, 1644, 1657, 1665, 1688, 1696, 1697, 1715, 1716, 1717, 1731, 1736, 1740, 1762, 1765, 1779, 1783, 1803, 1812, 1817, 1818, 1835, 1845, 1857, 1915, 1940, 1982, 2019, 2165, 2220, 2239, 2242, 2293, 2462
Arib 330
Arusha 136, 284
Arusi 461
Ashanti 190, 233, 234, 237, 239, 274, 328, 338, 373, 398, 1406, 1521, 1527, 1757, 2016, 2210
Attaqua 381
Awuna 235

Baka 51
Bali 338, 376
Bambara 338, 349, 988
Bamileke 1112
Banda 38
Barabaig 58, 68, 136
Barabra 372
Barea 1646
Bari 283, 436, 1649
Bariba 338, 425
Bassa 294, 1517
Bassari 1662
Batitu 364
Baule 993, 1521, 1541, 1709
Baya 36, 37, 38, 86, 156, 157, 252, 354, 548
Bedouin Arabs 312, 369, 389
Bedouins 276, 325, 326, 342, 368, 391, 1041, 1567, 1659, 1661, 1688, 1692, 1731, 1736, 1812, 1823, 2200, 2259
Beja 1646
Bemba 198, 220, 390, 786
Bembe 50, 52, 60, 124, 162, 164, 267, 269, 346, 351, 633, 820, 1559a, 1560, 1792
Bena 16, 95, 120, 136, 378, 739
Bena Lulua 174, 207, 284, 378, 718, 1188, 1411, 1513, 1863
Beni Amer 383
Berbers 165, 181, 186, 202, 214, 216, 221, 242, 276, 285, 295, 311, 318, 319, 322, 323, 324, 330, 338, 342, 344, 345, 355, 367, 369, 389, 391, 399, 425, 538, 1041, 1108, 1109, 1126, 1169, 1173, 1178, 1186, 1205, 1226, 1240, 1270, 1306, 1405, 1407, 1434, 1456, 1529, 1545, 1576, 1593, 1614, 1657, 1665, 1686, 1688, 1689, 1698, 1710, 1716, 1717, 1736, 1739, 1740, 1762, 1803, 1809, 1818, 1820, 1835, 1837, 1839, 1845, 1857, 1940, 2165, 2242, 2293, 2450
Berta 20, 81, 90, 363, 388, 2458
Betsileo 125
Biafada 338
Bidjenkamba 364
Bijogo 338
Bingi 284
Bini 338
Bira 438
Birwa 90, 120

Bokiba 238
Bokongo 364
Bolendo 59
Bolia 244
Bolongo 59, 364, 703
Boma 244
Bongo 52, 338, 347, 516
Booli 364
Boran 81, 312
Bororo 301
Buduma 1737
Builsa 1662
Bushmen 18, 48, 49, 83, 136, 180, 190, 208, 209, 210, 226, 227, 254, 265, 274, 280, 281, 291, 293, 294, 296, 299, 338, 342, 381, 409, 413, 858, 1020, 1093, 1150, 1335, 1609, 1669, 1797, 1945, 2404
Buye 124
Bwende 50, 269, 772, 1512, 1516
Bwissi 269

Chaga 16, 24, 116, 120, 129, 136, 145, 284, 298, 309, 328, 366, 367, 388, 401, 424, 505, 652, 715, 830, 1480, 1708, 1798, 1816, 1820, 1822
Chariguriqua 381
Chiga 300
Chokwe 198, 254, 274, 291, 292, 293, 338, 1279
Chopi 55, 65
Chuka 284
Creole 55, 338, 1118

Dagari 234, 235, 237
Dagomba 235, 332, 373
Dama 280, 281, 338, 1609
Dialonke 338
Digo 508
Dinka 283, 284, 313, 431, 1147, 1514, 1598, 1649, 1662
Diola 338
Diula 1709
Djedj 338
Dogon 233
Dondo 269, 772
Dorobo 1792
Duala 291, 338
Dzing 244, 364, 1413

Ebe 1709
Ebrie 1709
Edo 292, 355, 1313
Efik 328, 355
Egba 239
Embu 284
Enya 364
Esa 312
Ethiopians 1646
Evale 338
Ewe 329, 338, 373, 398, 425, 1063, 1422, 1757, 2016

Falasha 90, 192, 325, 2468
Fang 338
Fanti 239, 329, 338, 373, 1087, 1990a, 2016, 2196b
Fera 235
Fingo 139
Fiote 338
Fon 338
Fulani 155, 179, 190, 199, 201, 291, 315, 328, 329, 338, 342, 349, 355, 373, 398, 425, 1112, 1313, 1360, 1507, 1545, 1563, 1801, 2133
Fulero 22, 26, 124, 267, 359
Fur 313
Furu 338

Ga 190, 233, 329, 398, 1179, 2016
Gaaliin 283
Galla 20, 57, 81, 90, 129, 133, 139, 192, 212, 229, 253, 274, 279, 289, 312, 325, 352, 361, 362, 363, 374, 388, 398, 408, 424, 481, 511, 532, 620, 634, 656, 720, 747, 804, 805, 815, 866, 932, 954, 1002, 1018, 1380, 1515, 1584, 1587, 1677, 1748, 1778, 1786, 1788, 1789, 1790, 1793, 2004, 2458, 2462, 2468
Galoa 338
Ganda 66, 139, 145, 201, 301, 304, 328, 382, 388, 398, 408, 424, 1451, 1691, 2044
Genia 376
Gio 294, 1990a
Giryama 284, 367, 380, 388
Gogo 16, 22
Gonaqua 265, 381
Gosha 20
Gqunukhwebe 265
Grigriqua 381
Guanche 287, 288, 320, 321, 343, 356, 357, 379, 387, 1211, 1528, 1620, 1699, 1729, 1770, 1795, 1830
Guang 235
Gurage 312, 388, 408, 972

Guro 1709
Gusii 463, 549, 745, 778, 799

Ha 90, 109, 111, 136, 139, 267, 346, 359, 652
Hadendowa 436, 1794
Hadimu 284, 388
Harari 362, 374, 1380, 1788
Haratin 318
Hausa 179, 190, 199, 201, 292, 301, 315, 329, 338, 342, 349, 355, 373, 398, 425, 1053, 1313, 1507, 1761, 1815, 2028, 2133
Haya 9, 15, 16, 22, 27, 32, 34, 48, 66, 92, 120, 128, 129, 130, 132, 136, 140, 141, 145, 298, 309, 328, 388, 424, 488, 503, 505, 506a, 522, 557, 603, 628, 637, 638, 643, 688, 743, 744, 769, 786, 791, 890, 892, 894, 898, 917, 922, 953, 1338, 1822, 1872, 1875, 2463
Hehe 16, 95, 136, 284, 505, 760
Heikum 381
Herero 180, 181, 190, 209, 280, 281, 296, 338, 1207, 1335
Hessequa 381
Hima 124
Hinda 66, 129
Hinga 338
Hottentots 18, 48, 49, 118, 139, 181, 190, 208, 209, 210, 226, 227, 265, 281, 291, 294, 296, 312, 334, 338, 381, 409, 413, 858, 1020, 1093, 1150, 1669, 1797, 1945, 2404
Humbe 254
Hunde 19, 26, 124, 130, 138, 267
Hutu 9, 54, 60, 90, 124, 129, 207, 267, 301, 327, 328, 359, 364, 367, 370, 373, 376, 388, 438, 754, 1085, 1104, 1119, 1423, 1451, 1733, 1745, 1865

Ibibio 315
Ibo 144, 179, 199, 201, 292, 315, 328, 338, 342, 355, 373, 398, 1053, 1313, 1360, 1519, 1761, 1814, 1815, 2133
Ipanga 13, 364, 376
Iramba 16, 878
Iraqw 58, 68, 90, 505, 878
Itsekiri 292, 315

Jumba 338

Kabyle 186, 202, 216, 318, 344, 369, 389, 1802
Kagoro 355
Kaka 86
Kakongo 269
Kalanga 124, 294
Kamba 22, 144, 269, 284, 361, 436, 1532, 1691, 1702
Kande 338
Kanuri 179, 315, 338, 2133
Kaonde 292
Karamojong 300, 302, 310, 1522, 1523, 1532, 1603, 1613
Karanga 10, 11, 12, 16, 27, 32, 48, 55, 70, 83, 90, 92, 118, 120, 132, 139, 140, 141, 163, 266, 284, 291, 298, 509, 523, 541, 587, 595, 616, 682, 785a, 786, 788, 790, 791, 887, 896, 914, 920, 941, 1548, 1549, 1552, 1917, 2448, 2465
Kavirondo 144
Kela 51
Kere 303
Kete 284
Kgalagadi 281
Kgatla 226, 294
Kikuyu 145, 173, 181, 190, 196, 201, 220, 284, 304, 309, 325, 328, 355, 361, 367, 377, 388, 398, 436, 787, 821, 1050, 1092, 1116, 1193, 1194, 1200, 1284, 1391, 1402, 1406, 1416, 1424, 1451, 1463, 1496, 1527, 1568, 1627, 1691, 1694, 1702, 1706, 1759, 1780, 1792, 1820, 1821, 1975, 2003, 2044, 2073, 2264, 2314
Kilenge 293
Kimbundu 180, 291
Kinga 16, 58, 95, 120, 736
Kirdi 1112
Kissi 292
Kochoqua 381
Koko 338
Kololo 226, 227, 294
Kongo 50, 51, 53, 75, 80, 164, 180, 201, 220, 269, 284, 291, 292, 338, 347, 351, 364, 373, 378, 398, 468, 772, 813, 1356, 1411, 1412, 1414, 1421, 1501, 1512, 1683
Konjo 22, 35, 201, 1581
Konkomba 233, 234, 332
Koroca 338
Kota 52, 75, 80, 90, 164, 249, 269, 278, 351, 516, 1531, 1545, 1558, 1559
Kpe 355
Kpelle 294
Krobo 2016
Kru 201, 338, 425
Kuba 124, 284, 338, 378

Kumbe 293
Kumu 19, 124, 138, 354
Kunama 20, 81, 90, 253, 383, 481, 588, 844, 873, 1646
Kunda 124
Kundu 338, 364
Kunyi 52, 269
Kuri 1737
Kusu 124
Kuvale 338
Kwangare 280
Kwena 226, 294
Kwiri 338
Kwissu 338

Ladi 52
Lala 292
Lamba 90, 174, 220, 359
Larba 295
Lari 347
Lemba 27, 90, 121, 132, 266, 509, 618, 786, 787, 1550, 2419
Lendo 364
Lendu 225, 364
Lengola 303
Lese 181
Lika 19
Lobi 237
Logoli 22, 144
Loi 338
Lokele 376
Loma 294
Lotuko 283, 1147
Lozi 226, 1547
Luba 90, 104, 124, 172, 174, 198, 207, 220, 244, 284, 291, 364, 378, 718, 1034, 1055, 1089, 1101, 1122, 1188, 1199, 1244, 1279, 1377, 1411, 1413, 1414, 1415, 1420, 1513, 1863, 2111
Lugbara 1451
Luhya 1706
Lumbo 269, 338
Lumbu 124
Lunda 124, 174, 180, 198, 220, 226, 338, 358, 378, 1279, 1420
Luo 173, 201, 220, 284, 377, 398, 466, 799, 1194, 1424, 1463, 1496, 1706, 1975
Lur 303
Luwa 22
Luvale 358

Magnati 68
Makua 129
Malinke 201, 220, 338, 398, 425, 1582, 1709, 1801
Mande 1526
Mandja 38
Mandyako 338
Manganja 226
Mangbetu 124, 303, 342, 1527
Mano 292, 294, 1582, 1990a
Manyika 509
Masai 58, 136, 145, 181, 274, 279, 284, 298, 302, 309, 310, 328, 341, 355, 361, 366, 367, 377, 380, 388, 436, 715, 778, 1451, 1527, 1532, 1545, 1568, 1626, 1627, 1691, 1694, 1702, 1759, 1780, 1792, 1820, 1821, 2044, 2377, 2382
Mauri 291
Mayanga 61
Mbaka 354
Mbala 284
Mbamba 162, 269
Mbande 338
Mbata 269
Mbembe 1519
Mbimu 38, 86, 301, 548, 752, 824
Mbire 788
Mbochi 278
Mbole 364
Mbugwe 284
Mbunda 226
Mbuti 303, 354, 355, 1662, 1821
Mende 292
Mensa 81, 90, 1646
Merina 125, 189
Meru 284, 715
Mongo 124, 474, 675
Mossi 233, 235, 237, 338
Mpangata 226
Musgu 1545
Mzab 202, 216, 295, 318, 342, 344, 1578

Nama 280, 281, 381, 1335
Nankanse 329
Ndasa 269
Ndau 55
Ndebele 18, 27, 29, 32, 48, 90, 129, 132, 144, 201, 209, 220, 226, 227, 294, 298, 342, 393, 509, 523, 587, 896, 1125
Ndongo 338
Ndorobo 274, 284

Ngala 284, 338, 351, 378, 1412
Ngangela 254, 269, 291, 293, 338
Ngere 349
Ngiri 238, 485
Ngombe 675
Ngonde 95
Ngongo 284
Ngoni 294
Nguni 107, 208
Nguruimi 22
Ngwato 129, 226, 390, 1431
Ngwili 36, 37, 38, 500, 548
Nkundo 59, 244, 376, 378, 847
Nkundu 1413
Ntomba 518
Nuba 192
Nubians 168, 203, 283, 306, 313, 368, 384, 399, 424, 1016, 1049, 1662, 1692, 1779, 1783, 2037, 2378
Nuer 283, 431, 1649, 1662
Nupe 338
Nyakyusa 16, 58, 84, 95
Nyambo 22
Nyamwezi 22, 90, 120, 346, 359, 424, 517, 652
Nyanga 19, 26, 124, 138, 267
Nyanja 226
Nyaturu 22, 24
Nyoro 66, 201
Nzabi 139, 278
Nzombo 180

Ohekwe 180
Oli 338
Outeniqua 381
Ovimbundu 338

Pande 38, 86
Pangwa 95
Pedi 118
Pemba 284, 388
Pepel 338
Pondo 478, 667
Puno 269, 338
Pygmies 13, 18, 35, 51, 60, 90, 124, 129, 181, 274, 278, 284, 299, 338, 351, 359, 364, 367, 373, 376, 392, 398, 425, 438, 1527, 1559a, 1745, 1820, 1821

Rangi 284
Rega 19
Regeibat 1689
Rif 242, 322, 344, 1041, 1046, 1615, 1716, 1802
Rongo 269
Rozwi 509
Ruanda 124
Rundi 9, 109, 267

Saho 751, 1646
Sakata 13, 25, 31, 59, 94, 104, 243, 244, 364, 376, 378, 519, 847, 848, 1411, 1413
Samburu 284
Sanga 52, 86, 88, 198
Sango 87
Sanusi 1297
Sara 116, 830
Sefwi 233, 234
Selle 338
Senga 390
Serer 338, 1563
Serongo 338
Shambala 16, 508
Shanga 139
Shangana 18, 27, 29, 49, 55, 118, 132, 139, 147, 208, 786
Shawasha 786
Shawia 216
Shilluk 283, 313, 431, 435, 436, 1514, 1598, 1649, 1662
Shluh 1696
Shona 107, 129, 144, 284, 393, 413, 509, 786, 836, 2074
Sidamo 192, 312
Somali 20, 90, 136, 139, 192, 212, 274, 289, 297, 312, 352, 362, 363, 374, 1380, 1490, 1585, 1788
Songe 124, 338
Songhai 1545
Soninke 338, 349, 425
Sotho 18, 27, 29, 32, 48, 92, 97, 107, 118, 132, 208, 296, 298, 317, 394, 413, 523, 826, 836, 964, 1468, 1668, 2046a, 2075
Suk 1532, 1613
Sukuma 22, 90, 136, 139, 264, 359, 388, 424, 517, 652
Sumbwa 21
Sundi 241, 258, 269, 338, 347, 772, 1512
Susu 220, 291, 338
Swahili 16, 226, 284, 380, 388, 508, 1527
Swazi 18, 29, 44, 48, 90, 97, 110, 147, 291, 292, 317, 394, 563, 711, 770, 826, 836, 923

Tambuki 139
Tatoga 58, 878
Tawana 281
Taveta 259
Teda 345, 1545, 1741
Teke 52, 134, 164, 269, 278, 338, 347, 351, 373, 516, 633, 1512, 1545
Tembu 265, 317, 1005
Temne 292, 338
Teso 144
Tetela 124, 388, 398, 468
Thonga 55, 65, 97, 107, 110, 129, 226, 413, 786, 1005, 2419
Tigre 20, 133, 192, 312, 363, 374, 388, 971, 1646
Tigrinya 20, 312, 971
Tiv 315, 338
Toro 201
Tsangi 139
Tswa 55, 65, 78
Tswana 107, 226, 227, 274, 281, 291, 394, 509, 615, 1195
Tuareg 129, 202, 276, 295, 318, 342, 344, 345, 349, 355, 367, 1226, 1456, 1545, 1739, 1765, 1820, 2220
Tukulor 338, 349
Tumbatu 284, 388
Turkana 284, 436, 1532
Tussi 9, 16, 22, 54, 60, 90, 124, 129, 207, 267, 301, 327, 328, 354, 355, 359, 364, 367, 370, 373, 376, 388, 398, 424, 718, 754, 1085, 1104, 1119, 1423, 1451, 1651, 1733, 1745, 1821, 1865, 2452
Twa 9, 59, 123, 124, 267, 327, 338, 364, 376, 847, 1104, 1119, 1513

Urhobo 355

Vai 338, 1517
Walamo 20
Walo 332
Wamba 376
Wanji 58, 95, 736
Venda 27, 32, 83, 90, 92, 107, 132, 208, 298, 317, 394, 509, 523, 819, 826
Wenya 376
Vili 269, 338, 1531
Wolof 338, 349, 1563
Wumbu 269

Xosa 18, 48, 90, 118, 209, 265, 281, 317, 341, 367, 373, 381, 394, 413, 563, 1005, 1471, 1527, 2075a

Yafuba 1709
Yaka 50, 52, 269, 347, 378, 1512
Yako 315
Yalunka 1801
Yangere 86, 539
Yao 129, 226, 294, 1451
Yeke 174, 198, 220, 1279, 1415
Yombe 269, 338, 1512
Yoruba 144, 179, 190, 199, 201, 315, 328, 338, 342, 355, 373, 398, 1050, 1053, 1118, 1313, 1360, 1761, 1814, 1815, 2133, 2210

Zanaki 22, 294, 1451, 1480
Zande 124, 303, 313, 378, 431, 1598, 1649
Zaramo 16, 508
Zezuru 509
Ziban 369
Zimba 136
Zulu 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 18, 27, 28, 32, 34, 39, 40, 41, 44, 45, 46, 48, 49, 64, 70, 72, 73, 74, 90, 92, 97, 109, 110, 111, 112, 114, 117, 118, 119, 122, 129, 132, 134, 139, 140, 141, 144, 147, 181, 189, 201, 209, 210, 230, 231, 240, 274, 284, 291, 296, 298, 317, 322, 331, 341, 342, 373, 382, 394, 406, 409, 413, 453, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 489, 490, 497, 498, 499, 509, 515, 523, 530, 537, 554, 555, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 568, 570, 571, 574, 591, 595, 635, 640, 664, 667, 682, 684, 687, 727, 782, 783, 784, 791, 826, 828, 834, 836, 858, 875, 889, 923, 925, 926, 930, 1005, 1195, 1204, 1465, 1467, 1473, 1474, 1520, 1668, 1678, 1912, 1932, 1945, 2045, 2075a, 2412, 2413

Code Index

I History

I:A Precontact

I:A:1 Migration 7, 9, 11, 13, 18, 20, 25, 48, 57, 66, 83, 110, 124, 130, 136, 137, 169, 181, 189, 190, 196, 202, 209, 227, 233, 234, 237, 249, 258, 266, 275, 276, 280, 281, 284, 289, 290, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 302, 303, 309, 312, 315, 323, 325, 347, 349, 355, 358, 359, 364, 367, 376, 388, 393, 398, 418, 431, 509, 587, 858, 1119, 1150, 1187, 1294, 1362, 1380, 1403, 1517, 1519, 1526, 1528, 1553, 1576, 1581, 1626, 1691, 1724, 1740, 1759, 1762, 1788, 1820, 1843

I:A:2 Oral tradition 7, 11, 18, 20, 22, 23, 97, 120, 122, 132, 141, 145, 189, 192, 202, 233, 235, 236, 237, 249, 258, 266, 271, 277, 284, 291, 292, 293, 295, 298, 312, 315, 325, 332, 342, 345, 366, 374, 376, 388, 398, 431, 439, 497, 861, 1294, 1380, 1403, 1526, 1547, 1550, 1553, 1737, 1759

I:B Political history 7, 11, 16, 18, 20, 38, 50, 54, 55, 57, 58, 60, 63, 66, 71, 80, 83, 90, 92, 93, 101, 116, 123, 125, 129, 132, 133, 135, 136, 138, 139, 145, 146, 160, 165, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 226, 229, 231, 234, 239, 240, 245, 246, 275, 277, 279, 283, 284, 285, 289, 290, 294, 298, 299, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 308, 309, 311, 312, 313, 315, 317, 318, 319, 323, 325, 328, 329, 330, 336, 338, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 354, 355, 358, 360, 361, 362, 363, 368, 369, 370, 372, 373, 374, 376, 377, 378, 380, 383, 384, 385, 388, 389, 390, 391, 393, 394, 395, 399, 401, 402, 404, 405, 407, 409, 412, 413, 416, 424, 425, 426, 427, 429, 430, 431, 432, 436, 451, 484, 487, 489, 527, 538, 574, 584, 587, 589, 594, 601, 608, 609, 629, 634, 642, 650, 655, 656, 657, 674, 711, 718, 742, 807, 808, 814, 832, 845, 847, 861, 866, 884, 885, 906, 918, 939, 940, 1022, 1024, 1025, 1027, 1028, 1029, 1030, 1031, 1032, 1033, 1034, 1035, 1036, 1037, 1038, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1044, 1045, 1046, 1047, 1048, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1052, 1053, 1054, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059, 1060, 1061, 1062, 1063, 1064, 1066, 1067, 1068, 1069, 1070, 1071, 1072, 1073, 1074, 1075, 1077, 1078, 1079, 1080, 1082, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1088, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094, 1096, 1097, 1098, 1099, 1100, 1100a, 1101, 1102, 1103, 1104, 1105, 1106, 1107, 1108, 1109, 1111, 1112, 1113, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118, 1119, 1120, 1121, 1122, 1123, 1124, 1125, 1127, 1128, 1129, 1130, 1131, 1132, 1133, 1134, 1135, 1136, 1137, 1140, 1141, 1143, 1144, 1145, 1146, 1147, 1148, 1149, 1150, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1154, 1155, 1156, 1157, 1158, 1159, 1160, 1161, 1162, 1163, 1164, 1166, 1167, 1168, 1169, 1170, 1171, 1172, 1174, 1175, 1176, 1177, 1178, 1179, 1181, 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1191, 1193, 1194, 1197, 1198, 1199, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1204, 1205, 1206, 1207, 1208, 1209, 1210, 1211, 1212, 1213, 1214, 1215, 1216, 1217, 1218, 1219, 1220, 1221, 1222, 1223, 1224, 1225, 1226, 1227, 1228, 1229, 1230a, 1231, 1232, 1233, 1234, 1235, 1236, 1237, 1238, 1239, 1241, 1242, 1243, 1244, 1245, 1246, 1247, 1249, 1250, 1251, 1252, 1253, 1254, 1255, 1256, 1257, 1258, 1259, 1260, 1261, 1262, 1263, 1264, 1265, 1266, 1267, 1268, 1269, 1270, 1271, 1272, 1273, 1274, 1275, 1276, 1277, 1278, 1279, 1280, 1281, 1282, 1283, 1284, 1285, 1286, 1287, 1288, 1290, 1291, 1292, 1293, 1295, 1296, 1297, 1300, 1301, 1302, 1303, 1304, 1305, 1306, 1307, 1308, 1309, 1311, 1312, 1313, 1314, 1315, 1316, 1317, 1318, 1319, 1320, 1321, 1322, 1323, 1324, 1325, 1326, 1327, 1328, 1329, 1330, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1335, 1336, 1337, 1339, 1340, 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1350, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1354, 1355, 1356, 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1368, 1369, 1370, 1371, 1372, 1373, 1374, 1375, 1376, 1377, 1378, 1380, 1382, 1383, 1384, 1385, 1386, 1387, 1388, 1389, 1390, 1391, 1392,

1393, 1394, 1395, 1396, 1397, 1398, 1399, 1400, 1401, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1405, 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409, 1411, 1412, 1414, 1415, 1416, 1417, 1418, 1419, 1420, 1421, 1422, 1423, 1424, 1425, 1426, 1427, 1428, 1429, 1430, 1431, 1432, 1433, 1434, 1435, 1436, 1437, 1438, 1439, 1440, 1441, 1442, 1443, 1445, 1446, 1447, 1448, 1449, 1450, 1451, 1453, 1454, 1455, 1456, 1457, 1458, 1459, 1460, 1461, 1463, 1465, 1466, 1467, 1469, 1473, 1474, 1475, 1479, 1480, 1485, 1487, 1489, 1490, 1491, 1493, 1496, 1497, 1500, 1501, 1503, 1506, 1507, 1508, 1510, 1561, 1570, 1574, 1576, 1613, 1634, 1638, 1646, 1648, 1654, 1657, 1658, 1660, 1662, 1663, 1665, 1668, 1669, 1671, 1672, 1677, 1688, 1691, 1693, 1698, 1712, 1723, 1724, 1731, 1734, 1740, 1751, 1757, 1758, 1760, 1761, 1769, 1809, 1810, 1812, 1815, 1822, 1825, 1826, 1831, 1832, 1834, 1845, 1857, 1863, 1865, 1869, 1878, 1879, 1883, 1884, 1886, 1888, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893, 1896, 1898, 1908, 1915, 1920, 1921, 1933, 1937, 1939, 1949, 1959, 1960, 1963, 1965, 1970, 1972, 1976, 1987, 1990a, 1998, 2011, 2015, 2018, 2023, 2027, 2032, 2033, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2057, 2060, 2063, 2068, 2069, 2073, 2075, 2077, 2080, 2082, 2110, 2113, 2122, 2123, 2142, 2158, 2162, 2166, 2178, 2196, 2209, 2211, 2227, 2230, 2233, 2234, 2237, 2239, 2259, 2263, 2266, 2269, 2271, 2272, 2274, 2283, 2326, 2330, 2331, 2335, 2437, 2443, 2444

II Traditional life 362

II:A Material culture 249, 252, 253, 258

II:A:1 Habitation 2, 7, 15, 16, 24, 25, 34, 35, 49, 51, 52, 56, 58, 67, 71, 73, 83, 90, 92, 95, 97, 102, 118, 120, 130, 145, 147, 180, 190, 192, 227, 233, 236, 251, 267, 274, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 283, 284, 285, 289, 291, 292, 293, 295, 296, 298, 300, 301, 302, 303, 307, 310, 317, 321, 323, 324, 328, 329, 330, 333, 337, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 347, 348, 349, 351, 352, 354, 355, 359, 362, 363, 364, 366, 369, 370, 372, 373, 374, 376, 377, 380, 381, 383, 388, 389, 393, 398, 401, 461, 568, 667, 688, 743, 816, 890, 935, 954, 1016, 1211, 1253, 1380, 1503, 1515, 1517, 1524, 1525, 1528, 1529, 1557, 1572a, 1626, 1661, 1664, 1691, 1692, 1693, 1696, 1701, 1709, 1716, 1720, 1723, 1724, 1736, 1740, 1762, 1766, 1770, 1775, 1810, 1818, 1821, 1830, 1918, 2035, 2074, 2096, 2100, 2312, 2406, 2407, 2416, 2480

II:A:2 Implements 9, 15, 18, 20, 23, 24, 31, 35, 48, 52, 56, 58, 75, 92, 95, 100, 102, 109, 145, 167, 169, 190, 202, 203, 233, 236, 237, 254, 255, 256, 257, 259, 265, 267, 269, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 278, 279, 281, 284, 285, 289, 290, 291, 293, 296, 297, 299, 302, 303, 307, 311, 313, 317, 319, 321, 325, 329, 332, 338, 341, 345, 349, 351, 352, 354, 358, 359, 362, 364, 367, 372, 373, 374, 376, 381, 388, 390, 392, 398, 401, 417, 419, 421, 438, 439, 479, 488, 616, 873, 878, 935, 999, 1016, 1119, 1211, 1514, 1522, 1523, 1527, 1528, 1534, 1539, 1557, 1627, 1629, 1662, 1683, 1696, 1731, 1737, 1759, 1776, 1820, 2002, 2229, 2251, 2265, 2378

II:A:3 Clothes 3, 4, 6, 7, 9, 13, 15, 16, 18, 22, 24, 28, 30, 35, 39, 40, 45, 50, 51, 52, 56, 58, 67, 68, 71, 73, 78, 79, 92, 95, 97, 109, 110, 138, 139, 141, 145, 147, 165, 190, 202, 224, 226, 233, 236, 237, 238, 265, 267, 274, 275, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 283, 284, 285, 289, 290, 291, 293, 295, 296, 301, 302, 305, 310, 311, 313, 317, 318, 319, 323, 324, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 332, 334, 336, 337, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 349, 351, 354, 355, 358, 359, 361, 362, 363, 364, 366, 367, 369, 371, 372, 373, 374, 376, 378, 380, 381, 383, 386, 388, 389, 391, 398, 401, 425, 431, 436, 439, 455, 456, 457, 461, 515, 568, 639, 715, 771, 878, 954, 989, 1514, 1515, 1517, 1518, 1522, 1523, 1528, 1538, 1545, 1557, 1572, 1573, 1578, 1582, 1594, 1603, 1613, 1615, 1649, 1662, 1663, 1671, 1683, 1688, 1689, 1690, 1691, 1694, 1696, 1698, 1701, 1716, 1725, 1733, 1742, 1801, 1806, 1817, 1818, 1820, 1821, 1843, 1852, 1857, 1915, 2019, 2031, 2036, 2406, 2431, 2450

II:B Economic organization 249, 252, 258, 398

II:B:1 Property and land tenure 7, 16, 123, 130, 137, 145, 180, 181, 190, 192, 196, 220, 274, 275, 289, 290, 299, 309, 313, 351, 359, 378, 385, 388, 398, 408, 418, 421, 711, 778, 1193, 1284, 1528, 1568, 1646, 1691, 1693, 1702, 1724, 1741, 1792, 1802, 1821, 2128, 2203, 2219, 2276, 2311, 2407

II:B:2 Production 2, 7, 9, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 18, 21, 23, 24, 25, 31, 32, 35, 36, 38, 45, 50, 51, 52, 58, 59, 65, 67, 68, 72, 75, 78, 79, 83, 90, 92, 95, 100, 101, 102, 104, 109, 110, 122, 124, 130, 132, 134, 145, 165, 167, 169, 180, 181, 190, 202, 206, 210, 216, 233, 234, 235, 237, 253, 256, 257, 267, 272, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282,

283, 284, 285, 289, 290, 291, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 301, 302, 303, 304, 307, 308, 309, 311, 312, 313, 317, 318, 319, 321, 323, 325, 327, 328, 329, 330, 332, 333, 336, 338, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 357, 359, 360, 361, 363, 364, 366, 369, 372, 373, 376, 377, 380, 381, 383, 384, 385, 388, 389, 390, 391, 393, 395, 398, 401, 417, 418, 419, 421, 425, 430, 431, 432, 455, 555, 597, 611, 641, 645, 688, 743, 744, 778, 852, 873, 890, 914, 935, 954, 986, 992, 996, 1004, 1007, 1016, 1045, 1111, 1119, 1185, 1187, 1191, 1211, 1333, 1335, 1421, 1456, 1458, 1519, 1521, 1528, 1545, 1555, 1557, 1563, 1567, 1570, 1582, 1598, 1605, 1620, 1626, 1627, 1629, 1633, 1634, 1646, 1657, 1660, 1662, 1664, 1669, 1677, 1683, 1686, 1688, 1689, 1691, 1695, 1701, 1702, 1709, 1723, 1724, 1726, 1730, 1731, 1737, 1741, 1747, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1761, 1762, 1765, 1767, 1770, 1799, 1802, 1818, 1820, 1821, 1845, 1847, 1885, 1915, 1940, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1960, 2010, 2021, 2028, 2031, 2046, 2054, 2074, 2095, 2128, 2165, 2168, 2183, 2206, 2219, 2229, 2241, 2250, 2259, 2260, 2262, 2268, 2308, 2311, 2314, 2325, 2342, 2406

II:B:3 Consumption and distribution of goods 4, 9, 13, 15, 19, 20, 23, 24, 41, 52, 58, 90, 92, 109, 111, 123, 130, 132, 138, 165, 167, 181, 190, 203, 224, 233, 236, 239, 262, 267, 268, 274, 275, 276, 277, 280, 281, 284, 285, 289, 292, 293, 295, 297, 301, 305, 307, 309, 311, 315, 318, 319, 323, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 332, 334, 336, 338, 340, 342, 344, 345, 347, 349, 351, 358, 359, 362, 363, 366, 367, 369, 370, 371, 372, 381, 383, 384, 388, 389, 390, 397, 398, 439, 457, 459, 555, 641, 648, 878, 891, 899, 914, 960, 987, 1173, 1518, 1519, 1521, 1557, 1559a, 1562, 1594, 1599, 1605, 1689, 1690, 1691, 1696, 1698, 1716, 1726, 1766, 1776, 1788, 1820, 1821, 1923, 1946, 1958, 2002, 2046, 2210, 2312

II:B:4 Domestic slavery 20, 23, 37, 59, 110, 124, 142, 169, 190, 202, 233, 234, 236, 237, 239, 241, 267, 275, 278, 281, 284, 285, 290, 292, 294, 299, 317, 332, 338, 344, 345, 347, 349, 351, 355, 358, 359, 367, 374, 398, 847, 1104, 1519, 1528, 1559a, 1563, 1741, 1815, 1923, 2028, 2229

II:C Social organization 107, 113, 249, 252, 258, 264

II:C:1 Kinship 9, 18, 20, 21, 25, 31, 50, 52, 80, 83, 100, 110, 122, 124, 130, 137, 147, 167, 190, 202 220, 233, 234, 237, 241, 267, 270, 274, 275, 276, 278, 291, 293, 295, 300, 303, 315, 328, 329, 345, 347, 355, 366, 369, 376, 381, 390, 401, 563, 597, 617, 763, 771, 844, 894, 1513, 1519, 1541, 1555, 1557, 1559a, 1563, 1691, 1724, 1947, 1990a, 2010, 2016, 2017, 2031, 2054, 2210, 2441

II:C:2 Succession 20, 22, 23, 26, 36, 100, 102, 110, 124, 125, 130, 181, 189, 190, 202, 224, 226, 233, 236, 237, 238, 241, 267, 274, 275, 278, 292, 293, 303, 315, 317, 321, 323, 325, 345, 359, 363, 366, 374, 376, 381, 388, 390, 398, 485, 497, 516, 692, 1300, 1513, 1518, 1528, 1541, 1947, 2010, 2210

II:C:3 Authority 9, 15, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 26, 28, 34, 37, 39, 48, 51, 52, 55, 58, 66, 75, 79, 83, 90, 92, 95, 100, 101, 102, 104, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, 124, 125, 127, 129, 130, 132, 138, 139, 141, 142, 144, 145, 147, 167, 169, 180, 189, 190, 201, 202, 207, 224, 225, 226, 227, 229, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 244, 256, 267, 269, 273, 274, 275, 278, 281, 284, 285, 291, 292, 293, 294, 298, 300, 302, 303, 313, 315, 317, 318, 319, 321, 323, 327, 329, 332, 338, 341, 342, 344, 345, 346, 347, 349, 351, 353, 354, 355, 358, 359, 362, 363, 364, 366, 367, 369, 370, 372, 373, 374, 376, 381, 382, 385, 388, 390, 397, 398, 408, 417, 425, 497, 498, 516, 539, 568, 585, 635, 648, 656, 667, 692, 711, 731, 762, 770, 771, 832, 839, 847, 867, 878, 892, 1338, 1416, 1444, 1513, 1518, 1519, 1528, 1541, 1547, 1555, 1557, 1559a, 1598, 1649, 1691, 1701, 1724, 1733, 1766, 1770, 1801, 1816, 1820, 1821, 1825, 1875, 1947, 1990a, 2016, 2210

II:C:4 Stratification 21, 24, 26, 67, 90, 95, 137, 167, 181, 263, 274, 275, 278, 284, 292, 293, 298, 303, 325, 351, 355, 372, 376, 408, 455, 461, 729, 754, 821, 866, 988, 1200, 1517, 1519, 1527, 1530, 1532, 1557, 1733, 1801, 1820, 1940

II:C:5 Sex stratification 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 16, 18, 21, 25, 26, 31, 32, 35, 36, 38, 39, 44, 45, 47, 50, 51, 52, 65, 67, 75, 78, 83, 90, 100, 110, 122, 130, 132, 134, 137, 138, 139, 145, 152, 165, 189, 190, 192, 216, 223, 226, 237, 267, 275, 278, 283, 284, 289, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 298, 299, 302, 303, 305, 309, 311, 313, 315, 317, 319, 321, 323, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 343, 345, 346, 347, 352, 361, 364, 366, 367, 369, 372, 373, 376, 377, 383, 384, 388, 389, 391, 398, 401, 406, 431, 455, 462, 525, 537, 555, 557, 587, 611, 653, 659, 676, 688, 744, 763, 898, 919, 922, 935, 943, 1100, 1111, 1173, 1178,

1215, 1262, 1300, 1401, 1444, 1472, 1503, 1518, 1519, 1545, 1599, 1620, 1661, 1662, 1663, 1689, 1691, 1716, 1720, 1724, 1736, 1741, 1765, 1771, 1802, 1803, 1815, 1817, 1820, 1836, 1861, 1862, 1866, 1875, 1876, 1877, 1885, 1887, 1915, 1922, 1932, 1937, 1940, 1947, 1958, 1967, 1976, 1977, 1982, 1996, 1997, 2007, 2008, 2010, 2016, 2019, 2021, 2022, 2028, 2031, 2035, 2036, 2053, 2054, 2084, 2210, 2251, 2428, 2450

II:C:6 Age-grade systems 15, 20, 48, 130, 189, 220, 274, 275, 398, 498, 878, 1626, 1691

II:C:7 Education 5, 24, 31, 37, 52, 59, 73, 75, 78, 83, 90, 92, 102, 110, 122, 132, 141, 192, 267, 278, 289, 292, 293, 345, 347, 355, 363, 366, 390, 401, 471, 479, 555, 688, 715, 878, 907, 960, 1517, 1545, 1582, 1691, 1709, 1759, 1820

II:C:8 Communication 10, 38, 47, 48, 53, 56, 60, 65, 75, 84, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 94, 96, 105, 106, 117, 120, 128, 129, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 167, 169, 180, 189, 269, 274, 275, 276, 292, 294, 301, 315, 329, 347, 351, 355, 361, 373, 378, 382, 388, 394, 395, 398, 444, 539, 557, 599, 628, 640, 718, 740, 773, 814, 831a, 862, 907, 911, 914, 924, 926, 931, 942, 950, 954, 961, 962, 970, 971, 972, 973, 981, 990, 1022, 1050, 1206, 1215, 1323, 1411, 1468, 1478, 1519, 1520, 1550, 1555, 1557, 1563, 1679, 1709, 1761, 1770, 1776, 1795, 1820, 1840, 1866, 1990a, 2029, 2075a, 2107, 2180, 2209, 2281

II:D Philosophy and religion 107, 113, 252, 253, 258, 264

II:D:1 Myths 15, 52, 66, 130, 151, 167, 202, 248, 266, 274, 284, 300, 303, 328, 346, 364, 366, 788, 813, 878, 1537, 1546, 1547, 1549

II:D:2 Religious beliefs 3, 4, 6, 7, 11, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 24, 25, 26, 28, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 42, 45, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 55, 57, 58, 63, 64, 65, 66, 75, 83, 90, 92, 95, 97, 99, 100, 101, 102, 108, 109, 110, 112, 118, 122, 124, 127, 129, 130, 132, 136, 138, 139, 141, 142, 145, 146, 147, 167, 169, 181, 189, 190, 196, 202, 223, 226, 227, 232, 233, 235, 237, 238, 239, 246, 254, 256, 263, 266, 267, 273, 274, 275, 277, 278, 279, 283, 284, 291, 292, 293, 294, 296, 298, 299, 303, 308, 309, 313, 315, 317, 321, 327, 328, 329, 332, 338, 341, 342, 346, 347, 348, 351, 352, 353, 355, 358, 359, 360, 361, 363, 364, 366, 367, 369, 371, 373, 374, 376, 378, 381, 383, 388, 392, 398, 406, 456, 465, 467, 471, 477, 478, 485, 487, 497, 498, 509, 515, 516, 519, 525, 549, 555, 560, 585, 591, 595, 596, 597, 616, 618, 628, 633, 657, 663, 678, 692, 703, 705, 723, 731, 737, 771, 778, 786, 787, 790, 792, 813, 836, 839, 873, 878, 892, 899, 900, 914, 915, 960, 988, 1050, 1362, 1416, 1514, 1517, 1518, 1519, 1522, 1528, 1530, 1531, 1532, 1536, 1541, 1548, 1552, 1554, 1555, 1556, 1557, 1558, 1559, 1559a, 1572, 1598, 1662, 1691, 1709, 1724, 1744, 1753, 1814, 1820, 1822, 1877, 1912, 1917, 2003, 2413, 2419, 2423, 2431, 2436, 2441, 2463, 2471

II:D:3 Cult and sacrifice 3, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 39, 57, 58, 83, 92, 95, 110, 112, 118, 130, 136, 142, 145, 167, 190, 202, 224, 227, 233, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 267, 274, 275, 277, 278, 279, 284, 289, 292, 293, 300, 302, 315, 317, 342, 351, 355, 367, 374, 376, 383, 398, 478, 585, 591, 649, 692, 731, 788, 873, 1503, 1522, 1523, 1541, 1551, 1559a, 1568, 1772, 1820, 2423

II:D:4 Ethics 9, 16, 21, 22, 29, 56, 59, 63, 100, 118, 121, 123, 130, 132, 134, 138, 146, 189, 210, 246, 267, 276, 283, 284, 300, 354, 362, 366, 372, 376, 401, 406, 488, 555, 585, 663, 955, 1548, 1860, 1912, 1944, 1976, 2463

II:D:5 Concepts of life 11, 15, 18, 19, 20, 24, 25, 26, 28, 36, 37, 39, 50, 63, 92, 100, 110, 124, 129, 130, 139, 151, 167, 181, 189, 190, 222, 225, 233, 235, 238, 239, 274, 275, 289, 291, 292, 293, 294, 296, 299, 300, 302, 303, 315, 317, 324, 330, 338, 351, 355, 359, 364, 366, 371, 374, 376, 398, 498, 499, 591, 595, 663, 682, 787, 788, 873, 913, 1050, 1362, 1513, 1532, 1554, 1579, 1724, 1801, 1814, 1820

II:D:6 Witchcraft 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 25, 31, 36, 37, 39, 45, 48, 49, 51, 52, 57, 58, 63, 79, 92, 95, 99, 100, 101, 102, 110, 112, 118, 120, 121, 123, 129, 130, 132, 139, 142, 146, 147, 167, 181, 189, 225, 229, 233, 235, 237, 238, 267, 274, 275, 277, 278, 284, 289, 291, 292, 293, 294, 302, 303, 317, 324, 347, 351, 352, 354, 355, 358, 364, 374, 376, 381, 388, 392, 406, 456, 460, 467, 477, 485, 548, 549, 568, 581, 595, 618, 677, 704, 739, 787, 839, 899, 1050, 1479, 1579, 1792, 1813, 1899, 1917, 1977, 2431, 2468

II:E Law 107, 258

II:E:1 Customary law 5, 18, 19, 36, 48, 58, 92, 95, 100, 130, 138, 189, 226, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 267, 274, 281, 285, 289, 293, 296, 303, 313, 317, 332, 345, 351, 359, 364, 376, 390, 548, 555,

616, 667, 739, 1559a, 1662, 1724, 1872, 1923, 1963
II:E:2 Legal status 44, 100, 192, 401, 1541
II:E:3 Contracts 18, 24, 50, 73, 92, 132, 138, 141, 192, 293, 309, 317, 327, 363, 376, 378, 455, 788, 1517, 1872, 1915, 2016
II:E:4 Judicial process 7, 48, 58, 92, 95, 100, 138, 189, 226, 233, 234, 236, 267, 274, 281, 284, 285, 317, 351, 364, 374, 376, 548, 616, 649, 667, 739, 1559a, 1724, 1923
II:E:5 Ordeals 18, 39, 45, 58, 63, 83, 95, 100, 110, 120, 139, 232, 238, 267, 274, 275, 284, 291, 292, 293, 294, 351, 364, 376, 705, 739, 1513
II:F Life cycle 107, 249, 258
II:F:1 Birth 7, 9, 20, 21, 25, 36, 39, 50, 58, 63, 83, 100, 104, 109, 130, 132, 138, 142, 267, 275, 278, 284, 291, 293, 329, 334, 342, 345, 351, 371, 408, 786, 900, 1514, 1519, 1545, 1559a, 1716, 1873, 1877, 2427, 2428, 2468
II:F:2 Initiation 16, 18, 19, 20, 90, 121, 129, 132, 190, 220, 227, 234, 259, 267, 274, 275, 277, 284, 285, 291, 292, 293, 309, 317, 341, 345, 347, 363, 369, 381, 398, 618, 878, 907, 1517, 1519, 1550, 1557, 1559a, 1599, 1626, 1662, 1691, 1709, 1820, 1958, 2036
II:F:3 Marriage 2, 5, 6, 7, 9, 11, 12, 18, 20, 22, 23, 24, 25, 30, 31, 35, 36, 38, 39, 40, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 56, 58, 63, 65, 73, 75, 78, 80, 83, 92, 95, 97, 98, 100, 101, 102, 110, 118, 120, 122, 124, 129, 130, 132, 134, 137, 138, 139, 141, 142, 145, 146, 167, 189, 192, 202, 216, 232, 237, 238, 241, 267, 272, 274, 275, 277, 279, 281, 284, 285, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 298, 299, 300, 302, 303, 309, 313, 315, 317, 319, 321, 323, 327, 329, 330, 333, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 347, 348, 349, 351, 352, 353, 355, 358, 359, 361, 364, 366, 369, 372, 373, 376, 377, 381, 388, 389, 398, 401, 406, 431, 455, 457, 459, 462, 485, 497, 516, 525, 537, 539, 555, 556, 557, 576, 600, 611, 616, 643, 682, 688, 703, 704, 729, 730, 737, 743, 744, 771, 778, 788, 833, 838, 839, 844, 870, 871, 891, 898, 900, 919, 935, 960, 1215, 1236, 1351, 1500, 1503, 1513, 1514, 1517, 1518, 1519, 1520, 1528, 1545, 1547, 1568, 1573, 1582, 1626, 1649, 1665, 1691, 1701, 1716, 1724, 1744, 1756, 1759, 1800, 1801, 1817, 1820, 1822, 1835, 1836, 1862, 1866, 1871, 1872, 1876, 1915, 1932, 1937, 1940, 1947, 1958, 1977, 1982, 1990a, 1996, 2010, 2016, 2019, 2021, 2028, 2031, 2035, 2036, 2053, 2054, 2084, 2183, 2210, 2251, 2404, 2480
II:F:4 Death 11, 13, 16, 18, 19, 20, 23, 24, 25, 31, 36, 37, 49, 52, 58, 62, 90, 92, 95, 100, 104, 110, 122, 130, 142, 147, 189, 220, 224, 227, 229, 233, 235, 237, 238, 267, 275, 278, 279, 280, 284, 289, 291, 292, 293, 294, 296, 299, 300, 301, 302, 313, 321, 329, 345, 347, 351, 355, 358, 363, 364, 366, 367, 369, 371, 372, 373, 374, 381, 383, 388, 539, 585, 618, 635, 704, 705, 780, 844, 859, 869, 873, 1513, 1519, 1528, 1532, 1555, 1558, 1559, 1644, 1662, 1694, 1724, 1820, 1923, 2404, 2452
II:G Health 258
II:G:1 Public health and endemic diseases 5, 7, 11, 13, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 23, 24, 25, 26, 31, 35, 36, 38, 39, 47, 48, 49, 51, 52, 55, 56, 58, 59, 60, 61, 63, 65, 68, 71, 75, 78, 79, 80, 83, 90, 92, 95, 99, 101, 102, 104, 109, 110, 111, 118, 120, 123, 124, 130, 132, 136, 139, 142, 144, 145, 178, 179, 180, 181, 190, 202, 203, 212, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 230, 233, 236, 237, 238, 246, 247, 277, 278, 283, 284, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 303, 307, 308, 309, 312, 313, 315, 319, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 332, 336, 338, 339, 341, 342, 345, 347, 351, 353, 355, 359, 360, 361, 364, 366, 369, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 378, 382, 384, 385, 388, 390, 391, 392, 393, 395, 397, 398, 400, 401, 404, 408, 421, 425, 432, 438, 439, 440, 441, 495, 549, 566, 592, 608, 628, 657, 662, 677, 682, 747, 749, 752, 774, 792, 806, 817, 844, 852, 857, 870, 873, 891, 907, 954, 960, 964, 1124, 1140, 1151, 1166, 1186, 1253, 1486, 1493, 1494, 1500, 1515, 1516, 1602, 1622, 1626, 1660, 1669, 1685, 1687, 1688, 1689, 1691, 1726, 1736, 1744, 1753, 1758, 1767, 1778, 1785, 1800, 1803, 1818, 1820, 1842, 1866, 1873, 1885, 1899, 1911, 1915, 1929, 1934, 1953, 1954, 1980, 2002, 2035, 2046a, 2049, 2080, 2160, 2214, 2233, 2239, 2342, 2412, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2419, 2423, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2458, 2460, 2461, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2470, 2474, 2477, 2478, 2480, 2485
II:G:2 Nutrition 7, 9, 18, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 30, 35, 37, 49, 51, 52, 56, 58, 59, 61, 67, 71, 75, 83, 92, 97, 100, 102, 118, 122, 130, 132, 134, 136, 138, 145, 190, 192, 210, 216, 233, 235, 236, 237, 242, 250, 256, 267, 274, 276, 278, 279, 281, 283, 284, 285, 289, 290, 291, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 300, 301, 302, 309, 310, 313, 315, 318, 319, 321, 323,

325, 327, 328, 329, 330, 332, 334, 337, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 348, 349, 351, 354, 355, 359, 363, 366, 367, 369, 370, 372, 375, 376, 378, 381, 383, 384, 388, 390, 391, 393, 398, 401, 404, 408, 421, 436, 439, 458, 495, 527, 528, 588, 592, 593, 676, 688, 717, 820, 869, 873, 911, 935, 1191, 1515, 1519, 1528, 1536, 1570, 1626, 1644, 1662, 1677, 1687, 1689, 1691, 1693, 1701, 1716, 1726, 1744, 1765, 1776, 1816, 1817, 1818, 1821, 1830, 1835, 1836, 1868, 1899, 1926, 2002, 2030, 2035, 2036, 2074, 2200, 2201, 2229, 2239, 2260, 2415, 2426, 2431, 2442, 2443, 2450, 2452, 2463, 2486

II:G:3 Hygiene 7, 18, 20, 21, 26, 28, 31, 35, 36, 38, 40, 41, 50, 52, 58, 63, 78, 83, 92, 102, 104, 109, 110, 134, 136, 145, 267, 281, 283, 284, 289, 291, 294, 297, 298, 300, 309, 313, 318, 325, 326, 328, 330, 333, 334, 344, 345, 346, 349, 352, 355, 358, 359, 361, 363, 364, 366, 369, 372, 374, 381, 383, 388, 393, 398, 401, 439, 645, 682, 1140, 1535, 1539, 1626, 1686, 1692, 1736, 1762, 1765, 1800, 1820, 2003, 2416, 2432, 2442, 2443, 2445, 2447, 2454, 2463, 2480, 2486

II:G:4 Medicine 6, 7, 11, 16, 20, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26, 28, 36, 39, 40, 45, 49, 56, 57, 58, 60, 63, 83, 90, 92, 95, 100, 102, 109, 110, 111, 112, 122, 124, 132, 134, 138, 145, 147, 190, 223, 225, 234, 256, 261, 267, 272, 278, 284, 291, 292, 293, 296, 298, 313, 315, 321, 329, 330, 334, 338, 342, 345, 351, 354, 355, 364, 366, 369, 376, 378, 381, 383, 388, 393, 398, 401, 406, 408, 431, 436, 472, 478, 496, 516, 591, 616, 625, 677, 705, 715, 737, 747, 779, 853, 873, 894, 954, 1522, 1528, 1531, 1532, 1542, 1543, 1545, 1551, 1598, 1649, 1678, 1689, 1724, 1776, 1820, 1835, 1929, 2002, 2031, 2074, 2413, 2416, 2419, 2423, 2427, 2431, 2436, 2441, 2457, 2462, 2463, 2468, 2471, 2477

II:H Arts 252, 253, 362

II:H:1 Painting and plastic arts 52, 164, 166, 167, 181, 211, 254, 275, 284, 291, 315, 338, 342, 348, 349, 372, 384, 391, 419, 981, 985, 988, 991, 993, 994, 995, 997, 998, 999, 1000, 1001, 1002, 1003, 1018, 1020, 1185, 1362, 1516, 1518, 1521, 1530, 1541, 1557, 1558, 1559, 1709, 1724, 1767

II:H:2 Music and dance 3, 13, 19, 22, 50, 56, 57, 58, 68, 92, 96, 100, 101, 102, 104, 124, 129, 130, 134, 141, 145, 147, 159, 167, 190, 229, 234, 236, 237, 238, 254, 256, 267, 269, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 283, 284, 289, 291, 292, 293, 295, 296, 302, 319, 321, 322, 329, 330, 333, 341, 342, 343, 345, 347, 349, 351, 352, 353, 354, 358, 359, 361, 364, 367, 369, 372, 381, 383, 384, 388, 390, 391, 398, 527, 674, 839, 878, 886, 887, 981, 990, 1005, 1006, 1362, 1503, 1517, 1522, 1523, 1528, 1533, 1540, 1557, 1560, 1662, 1689, 1694, 1709, 1724, 1733, 1742, 1753, 1770, 1772, 1788, 1792, 1796, 1801, 1820, 1821, 2450

II:H:3 Decoration 4, 13, 16, 18, 20, 22, 39, 49, 58, 63, 90, 109, 110, 124, 130, 141, 166, 167, 202, 233, 234, 237, 254, 256, 259, 260, 265, 269, 273, 279, 281, 283, 284, 291, 292, 293, 295, 296, 302, 308, 318, 321, 323, 334, 337, 338, 341, 345, 347, 349, 351, 354, 363, 367, 369, 372, 376, 381, 383, 390, 391, 401, 456, 457, 461, 515, 568, 682, 715, 739, 878, 986, 989, 992, 996, 998, 1003, 1007, 1185, 1514, 1520, 1522, 1523, 1530, 1540, 1541, 1545, 1557, 1558, 1559, 1615, 1626, 1662, 1665, 1683, 1690, 1691, 1692, 1696, 1709, 1723, 1733, 1744, 1745, 1778, 1818, 1820, 1821, 1948, 2427, 2477

II:H:4 Drama 51, 258, 269, 292, 351, 982

II:H:5 Tales and proverbs. Fiction 90, 141, 145, 160, 161, 162, 163, 202, 267, 284, 315, 321, 339, 354, 384, 391, 439, 452, 813, 960, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 1022, 1050, 1173, 1185, 1362, 1509, 1521, 1537, 1550, 1552, 1689

III Culture contact

III:A Economic change

III:A:1 Money economy 7, 9, 12, 18, 21, 24, 28, 31, 38, 39, 45, 48, 50, 52, 67, 71, 73, 75, 80, 92, 100, 118, 120, 123, 130, 132, 134, 136, 138, 139, 145, 171, 174, 178, 179, 180, 181, 186, 196, 199, 200, 201, 206, 208, 210, 220, 234, 237, 267, 280, 283, 284, 285, 290, 293, 294, 298, 302, 304, 319, 328, 329, 330, 336, 338, 340, 341, 342, 347, 354, 359, 361, 364, 366, 367, 369, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 378, 380, 381, 384, 385, 389, 390, 391, 393, 394, 395, 396, 398, 399, 400, 401, 404, 406, 408, 409, 412, 413, 414, 416, 418, 422, 424, 425, 426, 427, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 473, 495, 503, 548, 611, 645, 650, 662, 664, 868, 888, 893, 914, 918, 928, 930, 935, 960, 1016, 1022, 1027, 1038, 1041, 1043, 1044, 1045, 1053, 1062, 1072, 1074, 1081, 1100, 1102, 1107, 1117, 1151, 1165, 1166, 1168, 1169, 1187, 1191, 1194, 1210, 1223, 1229, 1230, 1234, 1236, 1240, 1244, 1250, 1253, 1269, 1314, 1318, 1327, 1333, 1339, 1341, 1344, 1356, 1357, 1422, 1424, 1431, 1446, 1456, 1479, 1480,

1561, 1563, 1564, 1568, 1574, 1576, 1577, 1602, 1625, 1635, 1654, 1660, 1664, 1665, 1669, 1673, 1685, 1687, 1688, 1691, 1692, 1693, 1702, 1706, 1720, 1723, 1726, 1735, 1744, 1754, 1757, 1758, 1760, 1761, 1775, 1780, 1798, 1813, 1816, 1820, 1826, 1829, 1834, 1868, 1871, 1881, 1882, 1890, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1918, 1919, 1933, 1943, 1944, 1947, 1949, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1960, 1965, 1968, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1981, 1985, 1987, 1989, 1991, 1993, 2002, 2003, 2010, 2012, 2016, 2018, 2022, 2023, 2028, 2039, 2046, 2048, 2050, 2052, 2053, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2069, 2070, 2079, 2080, 2083, 2087, 2100, 2109, 2119, 2124, 2128, 2129, 2133, 2140, 2141, 2144, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2154, 2156, 2158, 2161, 2163, 2165, 2166, 2168, 2171, 2173, 2174, 2176, 2177, 2179, 2180, 2183, 2184, 2187, 2190, 2195, 2196b, 2198, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2209, 2210, 2212, 2217, 2218, 2223, 2224, 2227, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2244, 2247, 2249, 2250, 2252, 2261, 2263, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2274, 2280, 2281, 2285, 2289, 2294, 2296, 2297, 2299, 2301, 2304, 2305, 2312, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2443

III:A:2 Cultivation of cash crops 9, 16, 20, 22, 24, 38, 45, 52, 60, 79, 83, 90, 92, 97, 109, 110, 120, 124, 130, 136, 138, 145, 169, 179, 180, 187, 189, 190, 199, 200, 201, 202, 206, 216, 230, 236, 277, 279, 282, 284, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 298, 299, 301, 304, 308, 309, 312, 315, 317, 318, 319, 321, 325, 327, 328, 329, 333, 336, 338, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 348, 353, 357, 359, 360, 361, 363, 364, 366, 367, 369, 370, 372, 373, 375, 380, 383, 384, 385, 386, 388, 390, 391, 395, 396, 398, 399, 400, 401, 408, 412, 414, 416, 417, 418, 419, 421, 424, 425, 426, 427, 429, 430, 431, 432, 434, 503, 888, 893, 960, 1049, 1065, 1072, 1081, 1094, 1117, 1151, 1187, 1194, 1206, 1211, 1224, 1240, 1250, 1306, 1312, 1356, 1357, 1369, 1378, 1385, 1390, 1408, 1411, 1421, 1423, 1433, 1456, 1458, 1493, 1563, 1565, 1567, 1570, 1595, 1598, 1602, 1609, 1620, 1628, 1629, 1630, 1631, 1633, 1634, 1638, 1657, 1660, 1662, 1673, 1674, 1685, 1689, 1691, 1693, 1695, 1699, 1702, 1706, 1709, 1713, 1719, 1724, 1725, 1730, 1733, 1740, 1744, 1751, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1760, 1761, 1769, 1770, 1772, 1774, 1779, 1783, 1798, 1804, 1808, 1811, 1816, 1820, 1826, 1830, 1831, 1847, 1852, 1853, 1874, 1934, 1960, 2003, 2023, 2028, 2063, 2109, 2119, 2127, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2136, 2138, 2141, 2143, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2153, 2154, 2156, 2158a, 2160, 2162, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2179, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2189, 2191, 2195, 2196a, 2197, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2207, 2209, 2212, 2217, 2219, 2222, 2229, 2233, 2237, 2238, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2251, 2252, 2255, 2256, 2259, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2277, 2281, 2283, 2290, 2296, 2298, 2299, 2301, 2302, 2305, 2308, 2309, 2311, 2320, 2406, 2413, 2443

III:A:3 Industrialization 5, 6, 23, 26, 32, 38, 52, 55, 65, 90, 97, 118, 124, 127, 134, 145, 169, 174, 175, 178, 179, 180, 200, 201, 206, 208, 209, 210, 212, 220, 234, 277, 282, 284, 290, 291, 294, 295, 296, 298, 299, 302, 308, 312, 313, 315, 317, 322, 325, 328, 336, 338, 341, 342, 357, 359, 361, 364, 366, 372, 373, 375, 376, 378, 383, 384, 385, 386, 388, 389, 390, 391, 395, 396, 398, 409, 413, 414, 416, 417, 418, 419, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 430, 431, 432, 434, 445, 560, 591, 664, 820, 1010, 1015, 1016, 1022, 1030, 1053, 1123, 1139, 1164, 1186, 1215, 1235, 1250, 1279, 1306, 1314, 1333, 1335, 1411, 1443, 1456, 1458, 1470, 1561, 1570, 1580, 1582, 1595, 1602, 1607, 1609, 1628, 1646, 1669, 1678, 1679, 1685, 1687, 1692, 1706, 1713, 1720, 1723, 1724, 1725, 1734, 1735, 1751, 1756, 1758, 1760, 1761, 1769, 1770, 1809, 1811, 1826, 1827, 1828, 1834, 1843, 1847, 1848, 1852, 1856, 1872, 1881, 1894, 1896, 1897, 1925, 1933, 1946, 1949, 1990a, 2003, 2017, 2018, 2023, 2054, 2056, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2098, 2099, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2109, 2110, 2112, 2115, 2118, 2119, 2128, 2133, 2134, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2151, 2153, 2154, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2158a, 2159, 2160, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2176, 2177, 2180, 2181, 2183, 2186, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2196a, 2196b, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2207, 2209, 2212, 2218, 2220, 2221, 2221a, 2223, 2225, 2228, 2229, 2232, 2233, 2236, 2237, 2240, 2242, 2243, 2245, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2252, 2253, 2255, 2256, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2274, 2275, 2277, 2278, 2282, 2283, 2285, 2286, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291,

2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2305, 2308, 2313, 2314, 2318, 2401, 2402
III:A:4 Migrant labour 12, 16, 24, 32, 39, 41, 44, 45, 48, 49, 50, 55, 61, 64, 65, 67, 72, 73, 78, 83, 92, 110, 118, 130, 134, 138, 145, 146, 171, 180, 181, 201, 202, 208, 210, 216, 220, 290, 296, 298, 299, 308, 317, 336, 341, 342, 347, 359, 361, 366, 373, 376, 380, 390, 393, 394, 395, 409, 412, 418, 427, 503, 560, 639, 641, 662, 664, 682, 820, 827, 853, 930, 935, 1016, 1054, 1117, 1123, 1126, 1312, 1358, 1359, 1431, 1555, 1628, 1631, 1635, 1657, 1669, 1678, 1679, 1692, 1702, 1706, 1724, 1754, 1872, 1903, 1904, 1911, 1912, 1928, 1949, 1990a, 2017, 2021, 2033, 2046, 2046a, 2054, 2067, 2074, 2078, 2080, 2109, 2162, 2168, 2180, 2201, 2223, 2289, 2431
III:B Trade 258
III:B:1 The slave trade 16, 18, 19, 20, 25, 38, 52, 55, 58, 66, 67, 76, 109, 124, 129, 136, 169, 170, 179, 180, 189, 190, 200, 201, 202, 224, 226, 233, 234, 237, 239, 244, 274, 275, 284, 289, 290, 292, 294, 299, 308, 312, 313, 315, 318, 328, 329, 332, 337, 338, 341, 342, 349, 355, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 373, 380, 381, 388, 391, 398, 409, 412, 416, 424, 508, 1094, 1138, 1179, 1192, 1206, 1252, 1276, 1303, 1312, 1355, 1381, 1403, 1452, 1478, 1506, 1519, 1595, 1605, 1629, 1633, 1658, 1693, 1724, 1756, 1787, 1820, 1937, 1948, 2028, 2044, 2046, 2210
III:B:2 Industrial goods and cash crops 25, 26, 38, 52, 66, 68, 130, 136, 169, 179, 180, 181, 187, 199, 206, 208, 234, 280, 282, 290, 291, 293, 296, 298, 299, 302, 304, 307, 315, 317, 319, 323, 325, 328, 329, 333, 336, 337, 338, 341, 343, 344, 351, 357, 358, 360, 362, 366, 370, 372, 373, 375, 376, 380, 385, 391, 395, 396, 398, 399, 401, 412, 413, 414, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 424, 425, 426, 427, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 436, 987, 1022, 1042, 1054, 1065, 1100a, 1117, 1164, 1169, 1179, 1193, 1194, 1206, 1235, 1236, 1250, 1305, 1312, 1333, 1335, 1357, 1403, 1410, 1422, 1433, 1455, 1456, 1564, 1570, 1576, 1602, 1605, 1609, 1628, 1629, 1630, 1631, 1633, 1646, 1654, 1662, 1669, 1682, 1685, 1693, 1696, 1725, 1733, 1754, 1757, 1760, 1761, 1769, 1770, 1826, 1829, 1856, 1869, 1874, 1943, 1947, 1964, 1978, 2011, 2044, 2046, 2049, 2063, 2078, 2087, 2127, 2130, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2138, 2140, 2141, 2143, 2144, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2155, 2157, 2159, 2160, 2165, 2167, 2168, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2181, 2183, 2185, 2190, 2193, 2195, 2196, 2199, 2201, 2207, 2208, 2210, 2212, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2226, 2229, 2231, 2232, 2237, 2238, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2244, 2245, 2247, 2250, 2252, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2262, 2263, 2265, 2266, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2279, 2281, 2283, 2285, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2294, 2298, 2301, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2316, 2317, 2319, 2406
III:C Mission 8, 33, 34, 70, 72, 77, 85, 89, 111, 129, 131, 135, 150, 180, 192, 210, 281, 290, 291, 293, 301, 303, 307, 308, 309, 326, 328, 337, 338, 341, 354, 355, 360, 390, 393, 397, 406, 453, 454, 459, 461, 464, 465, 466, 467, 470, 473, 481, 482, 483, 484, 486, 487, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 496, 499, 500, 501, 505, 506, 506a, 507, 509, 513, 514, 517, 520, 521, 523, 528, 529, 530, 531, 534, 535, 536, 543, 544, 545, 546, 550, 553, 554, 556, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 568, 572, 573, 575, 576, 577, 580, 582, 583, 584, 586, 592, 595, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 615, 625, 626, 627, 628, 630, 633, 636, 637, 642, 649, 650, 651, 657, 658, 663, 666, 670, 671, 672, 681, 682, 685, 688, 690, 691, 697, 700, 703, 708, 720, 721, 724, 725, 732, 742, 745, 746, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 762, 764, 766, 767, 768, 769, 773, 774, 776, 777, 778, 780, 782, 783, 785, 785a, 787, 789, 795, 796, 797, 799, 800, 804, 806, 808, 809, 811, 814, 818, 822, 823, 824, 826, 827, 828, 829, 833, 834, 835, 838, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 854, 859, 863, 864, 865, 872, 874, 881, 882, 888, 890, 893, 896, 901, 912, 968, 1022, 1064, 1104, 1195, 1250, 1355, 1413, 1447, 1451, 1468, 1476, 1555, 1574, 1642, 1662, 1709, 1724, 1798, 1802, 1822, 1864, 1872, 1894, 1912, 1913, 1928, 1930, 1932, 1968, 1976, 2001, 2030, 2068
III:C:1 Mission history 2, 7, 11, 13, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 32, 35, 36, 37, 38, 41, 43, 44, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 52, 54, 55, 57, 58, 60, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 71, 75, 76, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 86, 90, 92, 93, 95, 97, 98, 99, 103, 109, 110, 114, 115, 116, 118, 119, 120, 124, 125, 126, 127, 130, 132, 133, 134, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 143, 144, 145, 147, 148, 169, 181, 189, 190, 207, 211, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 233, 238, 239, 240, 241, 243, 244, 246, 247, 275, 289, 294, 295, 296, 298, 299, 305, 315, 318,

325, 327, 331, 342, 347, 351, 353, 359, 364, 373, 374, 376, 378, 380, 382, 388, 389, 460, 468, 474, 479, 485, 495, 504, 508, 510, 511, 512, 516, 522, 532, 533, 538, 548, 574, 593, 594, 602, 608, 609, 610, 612, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 629, 631, 634, 641, 647, 652, 656, 661, 667, 675, 680, 687, 694, 696, 699, 709, 713, 714, 718, 726, 744, 751, 775, 781, 784, 791, 793, 807, 816, 830, 832, 845, 858, 860, 866, 871, 877, 879, 880, 883, 884, 889, 902, 903, 904, 914, 920, 947, 973, 1094, 1125, 1252, 1368, 1414, 1505, 1511, 1519, 1820, 1926, 2028, 2468

III:C:2 Evangelization 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 45, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 65, 67, 68, 69, 71, 73, 74, 75, 76, 78, 79, 80, 82, 83, 84, 87, 88, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 103, 105, 106, 109, 110, 114, 117, 118, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 127, 128, 130, 132, 134, 136, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 159, 181, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 229, 230, 232, 238, 240, 241, 243, 244, 253, 278, 282, 294, 298, 316, 325, 327, 331, 346, 347, 348, 352, 359, 364, 373, 374, 376, 378, 382, 386, 388, 389, 392, 452, 457, 458, 462, 463, 469, 471, 474, 477, 478, 480, 485, 488, 495, 503, 504, 515, 518, 522, 524, 525, 526, 527, 539, 540, 541, 547, 549, 551, 552, 555, 566, 567, 569, 571, 578, 579, 581, 585, 587, 588, 591, 596, 602, 608, 614, 616, 617, 618, 624, 632, 635, 639, 640, 644, 645, 646, 653, 659, 664, 665, 668, 669, 673, 676, 678, 683, 684, 687, 689, 695, 698, 699, 701, 702, 704, 706, 710, 712, 713, 716, 717, 718, 719, 722, 723, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 733, 735, 737, 740, 744, 749, 753, 759, 760, 761, 763, 765, 770, 779, 784, 786, 788, 793, 794, 798, 803, 805, 812, 815, 817, 820, 821, 825, 831a, 836, 839, 853, 855, 856, 858, 862, 867, 869, 873, 876, 878, 886, 887, 891, 892, 894, 897, 898, 899, 900, 904, 953, 973, 1006, 1471, 1481, 1860, 1862, 2484

III:C:3 Health 3, 5, 7, 11, 13, 16, 18, 20, 21, 23, 24, 25, 26, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 36, 38, 39, 40, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 55, 56, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 65, 67, 68, 73, 74, 75, 76, 78, 79, 80, 82, 83, 90, 92, 93, 95, 97, 101, 104, 109, 110, 114, 118, 120, 124, 132, 134, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 144, 145, 148, 149, 207, 223, 224, 238, 246, 247, 282, 289, 294, 298, 325, 327, 342, 347, 348, 351, 353, 359, 364, 366, 369, 373, 374, 376, 378, 382, 386, 388, 424, 440, 441, 456, 463, 480, 495, 498, 515, 516, 519, 537, 549, 566, 611, 652, 660, 662, 677, 678, 684, 698, 699, 705, 747, 749, 752, 771, 792, 810, 857, 870, 873, 892, 895, 897, 904, 915, 1462, 1464, 1478, 1482, 1483, 1484, 1486, 1492, 1494, 1504, 1744, 1753, 1877, 1883, 1899, 1948, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2415, 2417, 2419, 2425, 2427, 2431, 2433, 2436, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2448, 2452, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2473, 2474, 2477, 2478, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486

III:C:4 Education 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 28, 31, 32, 35, 37, 38, 39, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 55, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 65, 67, 68, 71, 73, 74, 75, 76, 78, 79, 80, 82, 83, 90, 92, 93, 95, 97, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 110, 114, 118, 120, 121, 122, 124, 127, 130, 132, 134, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 144, 145, 148, 153, 207, 222, 224, 227, 230, 232, 238, 240, 241, 278, 279, 282, 284, 294, 298, 299, 316, 318, 325, 327, 342, 346, 347, 348, 352, 359, 364, 373, 374, 376, 378, 382, 385, 386, 388, 401, 424, 431, 445, 468, 476, 497, 502, 522, 542, 549, 557, 571, 587, 608, 609, 611, 617, 622, 623, 638, 639, 640, 652, 653, 659, 662, 684, 686, 689, 698, 699, 706, 707, 715, 734, 735, 736, 738, 753, 761, 784, 786, 793, 801, 802, 805, 810, 812, 860, 862, 870, 876, 877, 894, 897, 904, 908, 910, 911, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 930, 931, 935, 936, 937, 941, 942, 944, 946, 947, 953, 955, 957, 959, 960, 961, 964, 967, 969, 1411, 1479, 1481, 1552, 1643, 1694, 1744, 1860, 1862, 1917, 1944, 2046a, 2056, 2436, 2464

III:C:5 Influence 9, 14, 16, 18, 22, 26, 28, 29, 30, 32, 36, 38, 40, 43, 49, 50, 51, 52, 55, 56, 65, 73, 78, 80, 83, 90, 92, 95, 98, 110, 118, 122, 124, 127, 130, 132, 137, 139, 144, 145, 146, 147, 190, 199, 223, 224, 238, 278, 294, 347, 348, 353, 359, 364, 366, 373, 376, 455, 462, 469, 472, 478, 516, 519, 551, 555, 557, 588, 617, 619, 632, 639, 644, 645, 648, 653, 692, 702, 705, 736, 737, 739, 741, 743, 744, 770, 825, 831, 855, 870, 891, 898, 900, 1003, 1691, 1744, 1861, 2031, 2448, 2469

III:D Colonization

III:D:1 History 7, 11, 14, 15, 16, 18, 22, 23, 24, 25, 38, 43, 46, 48, 49, 52, 54, 55, 58, 66, 67, 78, 80, 85, 90, 93, 95, 97, 103, 109, 120, 124, 129,

136, 139, 145, 169, 170, 171, 173, 174, 175, 179, 180, 181, 182, 184, 185, 186, 187, 189, 190, 191, 193, 196, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 206, 207, 208, 210, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 224, 225, 226, 227, 234, 239, 242, 244, 274, 275, 277, 280, 284, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 298, 299, 303, 305, 308, 309, 311, 313, 315, 317, 318, 319, 321, 323, 327, 329, 330, 336, 337, 338, 341, 342, 344, 345, 349, 354, 355, 357, 358, 359, 361, 364, 366, 367, 369, 370, 373, 375, 376, 378, 380, 381, 382, 385, 388, 389, 390, 391, 393, 395, 398, 399, 400, 401, 409, 412, 413, 416, 418, 424, 425, 430, 432, 461, 574, 609, 633, 650, 907, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1028, 1035, 1036, 1039, 1043, 1045, 1046, 1049, 1051, 1053, 1062, 1063, 1065, 1066, 1067, 1068, 1071, 1072, 1074, 1079, 1080, 1087, 1088, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094, 1095, 1097, 1098, 1102, 1103, 1104, 1109, 1110, 1111, 1112, 1115, 1116, 1118, 1119, 1120, 1121, 1123, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1128, 1129, 1130, 1133, 1134, 1136, 1139, 1141, 1145, 1147, 1150, 1151, 1157, 1159, 1163, 1164, 1166, 1167, 1169, 1173, 1178, 1179, 1180, 1182, 1183, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1189, 1190, 1194, 1195, 1196, 1205, 1207, 1211, 1216, 1218, 1224, 1226, 1227, 1229, 1230a, 1240, 1248, 1252, 1255, 1257, 1258, 1259, 1261, 1262, 1263, 1264, 1265, 1266, 1268, 1270, 1271, 1272, 1275, 1277, 1279, 1282, 1284, 1288, 1289, 1296, 1297, 1298, 1299, 1301, 1303, 1306, 1312, 1313, 1317, 1318, 1319, 1320, 1321, 1322, 1323, 1328, 1329, 1335, 1337, 1340, 1341, 1342, 1348, 1349, 1352, 1355, 1356, 1358, 1360, 1363, 1364, 1367, 1368, 1370, 1374, 1381, 1386, 1387, 1389, 1394, 1401, 1402, 1403, 1405, 1406, 1407, 1408, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1416, 1417, 1421, 1422, 1423, 1425, 1429, 1433, 1436, 1438, 1439, 1440, 1441, 1442, 1443, 1445, 1451, 1452, 1453, 1454, 1456, 1457, 1458, 1459, 1463, 1466, 1477, 1480, 1491, 1498, 1499, 1502, 1506, 1507, 1511, 1567, 1568, 1609, 1614, 1615, 1629, 1633, 1638, 1662, 1665, 1669, 1678, 1689, 1691, 1692, 1693, 1712, 1714, 1717, 1724, 1731, 1733, 1740, 1751, 1757, 1758, 1760, 1762, 1770, 1783, 1792, 1820, 1834, 1843, 1891, 1933, 2011, 2018, 2028, 2044, 2056, 2081, 2165, 2199, 2220, 2230, 2265, 2266, 2270, 2292

III:D:2 Administration 3, 11, 16, 19, 22, 23, 25, 26, 36, 37, 38, 50, 52, 58, 62, 79, 80, 83, 90, 100, 104, 120, 123, 124, 130, 132, 134, 136, 139, 142, 145, 171, 173, 174, 180, 181, 184, 186, 191, 196, 200, 201, 204, 207, 213, 214, 215, 216, 219, 220, 224, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 240, 242, 244, 275, 282, 283, 284, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 298, 299, 302, 303, 305, 307, 309, 316, 318, 319, 323, 327, 330, 332, 336, 338, 340, 342, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 351, 353, 354, 355, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 364, 366, 367, 373, 376, 378, 381, 386, 388, 393, 395, 396, 398, 400, 401, 409, 412, 416, 417, 418, 419, 421, 423, 425, 427, 432, 518, 531, 549, 650, 698, 711, 728, 746, 758, 793, 848, 865, 901, 951, 1025, 1027, 1029, 1041, 1045, 1048, 1049, 1062, 1074, 1080, 1081, 1086, 1141, 1149, 1151, 1164, 1165, 1166, 1167, 1168, 1185, 1187, 1193, 1194, 1195, 1197, 1200, 1205, 1230, 1279, 1286, 1289, 1297, 1298, 1300, 1306, 1310, 1311, 1312, 1337, 1349, 1351, 1370, 1390, 1391, 1402, 1403, 1436, 1443, 1451, 1453, 1507, 1564, 1567, 1571, 1595, 1596, 1602, 1613, 1630, 1631, 1646, 1648, 1662, 1688, 1689, 1702, 1710, 1712, 1716, 1724, 1732, 1733, 1735, 1741, 1744, 1745, 1758, 1766, 1770, 1780, 1783, 1803, 1818, 1820, 1842, 1871, 1890, 1905, 1919, 1982, 2012, 2018, 2039, 2044, 2073, 2081, 2097, 2107, 2121, 2127, 2130, 2137, 2138, 2143, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2150, 2153, 2158, 2158a, 2160, 2165, 2168, 2175, 2182, 2199, 2201, 2207, 2216, 2220, 2229, 2235, 2240, 2252, 2260, 2268, 2292, 2293, 2298, 2299, 2301, 2308, 2311, 2314

III:D:3 Health 13, 52, 80, 101, 139, 181, 277, 282, 294, 298, 299, 302, 336, 338, 349, 353, 359, 369, 373, 378, 381, 400, 440, 698, 810, 1151, 1187, 1486, 1744, 2182, 2418, 2441, 2446, 2450, 2455, 2461, 2464

III:D:4 Education 18, 80, 83, 124, 127, 130, 136, 139, 145, 179, 180, 190, 202, 207, 214, 282, 284, 290, 294, 298, 317, 330, 336, 345, 347, 354, 359, 360, 364, 366, 373, 376, 378, 380, 382, 388, 391, 393, 442, 444, 652, 698, 711, 734, 738, 810, 814, 862, 907, 931, 940, 943, 948, 949, 964, 968, 1022, 1045, 1118, 1151, 1187, 1194, 1240, 1248, 1312, 1323, 1411, 1421, 1567, 1658, 1719, 1734, 1759, 1760, 1802, 1825, 1906, 1944, 2016, 2029, 2036, 2046a, 2056, 2156, 2162, 2239, 2290, 2345

III:D:5 Lingua franca 9, 13, 15, 16, 18, 19, 21, 22, 24, 25, 31, 32, 38, 47, 48, 54, 58, 59, 60, 65, 68, 79, 84, 85, 89, 90, 91, 94, 96, 105, 106, 109, 111, 120, 124, 130, 132, 134, 136, 138, 142, 144, 145, 153, 154, 158, 179, 198, 219, 220, 224, 225, 226, 244, 267, 274, 275, 278, 284, 290, 294, 298, 302,

303, 304, 309, 315, 328, 347, 348, 354, 359, 360, 361, 364, 366, 370, 373, 376, 378, 380, 382, 388, 398, 401, 414, 424, 431, 466, 503, 508, 518, 529, 557, 637, 715, 740, 760, 862, 877, 878, 890, 898, 907, 911, 919, 922, 940, 961, 962, 969, 973, 1215, 1245, 1338, 1403, 1408, 1411, 1451, 1479, 1481, 1590, 1662, 1744, 1894, 2029, 2180, 2196, 2251

III:E Social change and urbanization

III:E:1 Social change 12, 18, 20, 26, 28, 32, 39, 40, 42, 44, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 55, 61, 64, 65, 67, 73, 74, 75, 80, 83, 90, 95, 101, 118, 122, 124, 127, 130, 134, 137, 139, 145, 174, 196, 199, 208, 216, 235, 275, 284, 291, 294, 298, 299, 300, 309, 315, 319, 322, 324, 340, 341, 342, 346, 347, 349, 359, 364, 366, 367, 373, 374, 375, 376, 378, 381, 391, 393, 394, 398, 401, 404, 406, 408, 410, 418, 445, 473, 484, 518, 537, 550, 609, 623, 661, 662, 754, 785, 785a, 833, 838, 868, 907, 1022, 1054, 1226, 1233, 1333, 1400, 1451, 1507, 1564, 1567, 1568, 1582, 1678, 1687, 1691, 1692, 1724, 1753, 1792, 1804, 1814, 1825, 1836, 1860, 1871, 1883, 1894, 1897, 1912, 1919, 1928, 1944, 1949, 1958, 1960, 2016, 2017, 2020, 2021, 2028, 2033, 2036, 2046, 2054, 2080, 2314, 2315, 2413, 2441

III:E:2 Urbanization 7, 12, 18, 20, 32, 39, 40, 41, 42, 44, 45, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 55, 56, 61, 64, 73, 75, 80, 83, 90, 95, 101, 111, 118, 127, 129, 132, 134, 137, 139, 145, 146, 174, 178, 208, 210, 216, 220, 229, 236, 242, 275, 281, 283, 284, 290, 291, 293, 294, 295, 297, 298, 299, 301, 307, 308, 309, 311, 312, 313, 315, 317, 318, 319, 323, 324, 327, 328, 329, 333, 336, 338, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 347, 348, 349, 354, 355, 359, 361, 362, 363, 364, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 376, 378, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 386, 388, 389, 390, 391, 393, 394, 395, 398, 401, 404, 405, 406, 408, 410, 416, 418, 425, 426, 431, 434, 445, 529, 530, 537, 560, 589, 609, 621, 623, 661, 662, 682, 785, 785a, 801, 833, 838, 868, 935, 957, 987, 1022, 1081, 1215, 1226, 1230, 1233, 1236, 1247, 1284, 1298, 1306, 1451, 1477, 1503, 1520, 1559a, 1562, 1563, 1564, 1567, 1572a, 1579, 1582, 1595, 1602, 1604, 1605, 1620, 1625, 1631, 1638, 1662, 1663, 1669, 1671, 1678, 1679, 1687, 1688, 1689, 1691, 1694, 1696, 1698, 1699, 1702, 1706, 1712, 1716, 1721, 1723, 1724, 1725, 1731, 1736, 1742, 1744, 1750, 1752, 1754, 1766, 1778, 1780, 1782, 1783, 1787, 1788, 1796, 1800, 1803, 1804, 1808, 1812, 1814, 1817, 1820, 1821, 1822, 1825, 1843, 1856, 1857, 1860, 1868, 1872, 1897, 1912, 1915, 1919, 1946, 1960, 1983, 1986, 1990a, 2003, 2016, 2021, 2028, 2033, 2036, 2044, 2046, 2054, 2074, 2105, 2128, 2153, 2168, 2201, 2227, 2229, 2239, 2252, 2265, 2289, 2308, 2314, 2315

III:E:3 Messianic movements. Syncretism 13, 14, 16, 38, 39, 40, 45, 47, 51, 63, 64, 67, 75, 80, 85, 92, 103, 110, 113, 118, 127, 129, 132, 134, 137, 139, 141, 181, 196, 207, 230, 275, 278, 298, 303, 315, 347, 364, 373, 378, 390, 406, 473, 474, 475, 476, 498, 523, 534, 537, 554, 565, 591, 627, 662, 699, 701, 772, 786, 787, 808, 827, 833, 835, 836, 838, 845, 1094, 1402, 1556, 1709, 1724, 1872

III:E:4 Culture confrontation 4, 7, 11, 24, 25, 32, 38, 39, 49, 52, 67, 71, 100, 127, 129, 135, 139, 142, 145, 160, 169, 190, 191, 196, 216, 233, 235, 274, 275, 284, 294, 301, 309, 315, 330, 341, 347, 351, 354, 364, 366, 376, 378, 380, 393, 398, 408, 467, 470, 471, 474, 485, 487, 492, 494, 498, 518, 519, 532, 543, 556, 561, 582, 609, 615, 624, 628, 690, 729, 737, 741, 750, 757, 763, 802, 820, 831, 832, 833, 835, 836, 838, 845, 863, 877, 878, 892, 894, 900, 914, 920, 980, 990, 999, 1195, 1226, 1233, 1304, 1362, 1412, 1413, 1416, 1480, 1555, 1599, 1694, 1725, 1774, 1813, 1825, 1827, 1860, 1862, 1875, 1876, 1877, 1899, 1903, 1912, 1913, 1928, 1932, 1944, 2004, 2005, 2019, 2020, 2054, 2107, 2196a, 2196b, 2278, 2315, 2423, 2431, 2441, 2464, 2477

III:F Race relations 6, 11, 14, 15, 16, 18, 20, 21, 28, 31, 32, 34, 35, 37, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 52, 54, 55, 58, 64, 67, 68, 73, 74, 80, 82, 83, 85, 90, 93, 101, 109, 110, 118, 120, 122, 127, 129, 132, 134, 135, 136, 137, 139, 145, 146, 159, 160, 165, 169, 170, 173, 174, 175, 180, 181, 182, 186, 191, 192, 196, 200, 201, 203, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 214, 215, 216, 217, 219, 220, 222, 226, 227, 229, 231, 234, 240, 247, 274, 275, 277, 279, 281, 282, 284, 290, 291, 293, 294, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 307, 308, 309, 312, 313, 315, 317, 322, 323, 327, 330, 333, 336, 338, 340, 341, 342, 343, 346, 347, 348, 349, 351, 353, 354, 355, 359, 360, 361, 364, 366, 367, 373, 376, 377, 378, 380, 381, 382, 384, 386, 388, 389, 390, 391, 393, 394, 395, 398, 400, 401, 402, 405, 406, 409, 412, 413, 414, 417, 418, 419, 425, 430, 432, 434, 436, 442, 445, 450, 470, 473, 489, 507, 513, 523, 530, 548, 554, 560, 562, 577, 582, 592, 598, 599, 601, 606, 615, 637, 652, 661, 663, 682,

711, 768, 772, 776, 781, 785a, 808, 821, 827, 829, 833, 834, 836, 837, 838, 847, 866, 868, 872, 890, 906, 915, 920, 930, 939, 951, 963, 964, 968, 979, 980, 1016, 1022, 1023, 1031, 1042, 1045, 1048, 1054, 1061, 1068, 1072, 1075, 1083, 1092, 1093, 1094, 1095, 1096, 1100a, 1125, 1145, 1146, 1149, 1150, 1151, 1165, 1172, 1174, 1193, 1197, 1202, 1204, 1207, 1208, 1212, 1213, 1214, 1215, 1216, 1224, 1229, 1235, 1242, 1247, 1254, 1255, 1256, 1263, 1284, 1297, 1304, 1305, 1312, 1318, 1327, 1329, 1335, 1336, 1337, 1344, 1349, 1350, 1356, 1357, 1362, 1363, 1365, 1379, 1385, 1387, 1390, 1391, 1402, 1403, 1406, 1408, 1417, 1418, 1421, 1422, 1430, 1432, 1436, 1443, 1445, 1450, 1451, 1453, 1455, 1465, 1467, 1471, 1473, 1474, 1509, 1562, 1564, 1568, 1574, 1595, 1625, 1627, 1628, 1629, 1631, 1633, 1634, 1642, 1648, 1654, 1660, 1662, 1663, 1668, 1669, 1678, 1679, 1682, 1683, 1686, 1689, 1691, 1693, 1702, 1708, 1716, 1723, 1724, 1731, 1732, 1734, 1736, 1740, 1756, 1758, 1761, 1774, 1780, 1783, 1798, 1804, 1809, 1816, 1820, 1822, 1825, 1829, 1838, 1843, 1845, 1859, 1867, 1870, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1886, 1891, 1894, 1898, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1911, 1917, 1920, 1924, 1927, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1945, 1946, 1949, 1952, 1957, 1961, 1964, 1970, 1972, 1974, 1978, 1979, 1983, 1987, 1990a, 1991, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2003, 2011, 2024, 2024a, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046a, 2046b, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2056, 2057, 2063, 2068, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2075a, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2084, 2109, 2147, 2153, 2154, 2162, 2165, 2178, 2196, 2201, 2212, 2227, 2233, 2250, 2251, 2255, 2263, 2266, 2402, 2436

III:G Nationalism

III:G:1 Political movements 14, 20, 22, 48, 49, 54, 58, 60, 75, 80, 85, 90, 127, 129, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 145, 160, 169, 170, 171, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 184, 186, 187, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 229, 284, 290, 294, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 308, 309, 313, 315, 325, 326, 327, 329, 330, 338, 341, 342, 354, 355, 364, 366, 367, 372, 373, 376, 377, 378, 382, 385, 386, 388, 389, 390, 391, 393, 394, 395, 397, 398, 399, 404, 406, 409, 412, 414, 421, 429, 430, 436, 470, 484, 487, 507, 523, 534, 559, 582, 594, 613, 629, 642, 650, 661, 674, 711, 729, 742, 746, 772, 799, 821, 832, 885, 903, 919, 931, 968, 976, 980, 1005, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1027, 1028, 1029, 1032, 1036, 1038, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1044, 1045, 1046, 1048, 1049, 1051, 1052, 1053, 1062, 1063, 1068, 1071, 1072, 1074, 1079, 1080, 1081, 1083, 1086, 1088, 1091, 1094, 1098, 1099, 1102, 1103, 1106, 1107, 1109, 1112, 1115, 1116, 1119, 1120, 1121, 1123, 1125, 1127, 1128, 1129, 1130, 1131, 1132, 1133, 1134, 1135, 1136, 1140, 1141, 1145, 1146, 1149, 1151, 1157, 1159, 1161, 1164, 1166, 1167, 1168, 1169, 1170, 1171, 1172, 1173, 1174, 1179, 1181, 1184, 1185, 1186, 1189, 1190, 1193, 1194, 1197, 1200, 1202, 1205, 1206, 1207, 1208, 1209, 1210, 1212, 1213, 1214, 1215, 1216, 1219, 1220, 1221, 1226, 1227, 1229, 1230, 1230a, 1231, 1235, 1238, 1240, 1242, 1243, 1255, 1257, 1258, 1259, 1261, 1262, 1263, 1264, 1265, 1268, 1270, 1271, 1273, 1274, 1275, 1277, 1279, 1280, 1282, 1283, 1284, 1285, 1286, 1287, 1288, 1289, 1291, 1293, 1294, 1295, 1296, 1297, 1300, 1301, 1304, 1308, 1309, 1311, 1312, 1313, 1314, 1317, 1318, 1319, 1320, 1321, 1322, 1323, 1328, 1329, 1331, 1335, 1337, 1338, 1339, 1340, 1341, 1342, 1344, 1346, 1348, 1349, 1352, 1354, 1358, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1364, 1365, 1368, 1369, 1370, 1374, 1375, 1378, 1379, 1382, 1383, 1385, 1387, 1390, 1391, 1392, 1396, 1400, 1401, 1402, 1403, 1405, 1406, 1416, 1421, 1422, 1423, 1424, 1425, 1430, 1436, 1438, 1439, 1440, 1441, 1442, 1443, 1444, 1445, 1447, 1448, 1451, 1453, 1454, 1457, 1458, 1459, 1463, 1465, 1466, 1469, 1473, 1475, 1479, 1480, 1487, 1491, 1493, 1500, 1507, 1509, 1510, 1567, 1568, 1574, 1577, 1614, 1648, 1657, 1660, 1662, 1665, 1669, 1688, 1689, 1691, 1694, 1702, 1712, 1724, 1734, 1742, 1746, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1761, 1798, 1803, 1812, 1815, 1820, 1822, 1825, 1852, 1859, 1870, 1892, 1896, 1898, 1905, 1911, 1914, 1920, 1924, 1932, 1940, 1944, 1949, 1956, 1965, 1970, 1976, 1982, 1990a, 2003, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2018, 2020, 2028, 2029, 2031, 2033, 2046, 2053, 2056, 2067, 2073, 2075, 2080, 2081, 2162, 2196, 2230, 2233, 2274, 2283, 2332

III:G:2 Independent churches 20, 27, 32, 46, 48, 54, 70, 75, 80, 85, 90, 92, 93, 114, 116, 127, 128, 129, 130, 132, 136, 137, 139, 140, 141, 145, 159, 181, 192, 201, 203, 211, 212, 229, 279, 301, 308, 312, 325, 326, 337, 347, 360, 363, 373, 374, 384, 470, 473, 474, 476, 481, 484, 485, 486, 487, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 499, 505, 506, 506a, 507, 508,

513, 522, 523, 532, 534, 536, 537, 543, 545, 550, 554, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 586, 590, 597, 599, 602, 603, 604, 606, 607, 608, 610, 613, 615, 617, 621, 622, 629, 636, 641, 642, 643, 654, 661, 670, 671, 674, 679, 690, 691, 697, 699, 711, 726, 734, 744, 750, 768, 773, 776, 780, 785a, 789, 807, 808, 813, 818, 819, 823, 824, 826, 827, 828, 829, 831a, 832, 833, 834, 837, 838, 847, 854, 860, 861, 874, 875, 885, 892, 893, 897, 903, 909, 911, 913, 922, 931, 952, 968, 1413, 1508, 1544, 1557, 1574, 1724, 1798, 1814, 1822, 1872, 1944

III:H Post-colonial period

III:H:1 Administration 22, 28, 38, 64, 71, 73, 75, 90, 110, 134, 146, 171, 178, 190, 192, 194, 197, 201, 208, 209, 210, 212, 283, 289, 290, 297, 304, 308, 312, 313, 315, 333, 338, 341, 360, 373, 374, 378, 384, 385, 388, 390, 391, 394, 395, 398, 400, 409, 412, 415, 416, 423, 424, 426, 431, 432, 434, 461, 480, 495, 577, 579, 693, 801, 815, 829, 847, 983, 1022, 1038, 1047, 1053, 1090, 1143, 1161, 1174, 1181, 1194, 1220, 1221, 1247, 1250, 1251, 1269, 1273, 1282, 1287, 1291, 1292, 1295, 1311, 1339, 1348, 1368, 1396, 1397, 1398, 1413, 1451, 1456, 1458, 1469, 1487, 1488, 1493, 1500, 1507, 1564, 1572a, 1579, 1586, 1607, 1609, 1635, 1638, 1648, 1660, 1662, 1668, 1677, 1694, 1719, 1723, 1734, 1751, 1756, 1761, 1842, 1843, 1911, 1983, 2027, 2056, 2077, 2078, 2080, 2097, 2100, 2106, 2107, 2111, 2113, 2117, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2142, 2162, 2181, 2184, 2196, 2212, 2229, 2230, 2234, 2235, 2239, 2241, 2250, 2259, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2274, 2276, 2281, 2283, 2284, 2288, 2303, 2325, 2327, 2330, 2336, 2337, 2400

III:H:2 Law 41, 129, 139, 192, 208, 209, 210, 294, 301, 308, 312, 331, 341, 373, 376, 394, 400, 405, 406, 409, 412, 413, 554, 827, 931, 1047, 1096, 1336, 1474, 1625, 1915, 1930, 1933, 1949, 1964, 2011, 2034, 2036, 2041, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2048, 2075, 2077, 2078, 2080, 2173, 2379

III:H:3 Health 28, 49, 190, 203, 212, 289, 312, 315, 328, 373, 385, 395, 400, 401, 440, 441, 566, 965, 1635, 1685, 1687, 1692, 1966, 1980, 2002, 2233, 2269, 2414, 2416, 2432, 2434, 2435, 2437, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2454, 2458, 2462, 2463, 2466, 2468, 2480

III:H:4 Education 28, 38, 40, 48, 55, 74, 127, 129, 141, 152, 171, 178, 179, 190, 209, 210, 212, 229, 290, 294, 304, 312, 313, 315, 328, 360, 363, 373, 378, 384, 385, 389, 390, 391, 394, 395, 401, 408, 412, 422, 426, 431, 443, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 652, 748, 801, 905, 906, 907, 909, 911, 912, 914, 915, 921, 922, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 938, 939, 942, 943, 950, 951, 952, 954, 956, 958, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 968, 969, 1022, 1053, 1100, 1118, 1206, 1215, 1247, 1249, 1294, 1314, 1323, 1368, 1446, 1472, 1495, 1500, 1508, 1563, 1576, 1635, 1654, 1660, 1662, 1669, 1687, 1691, 1692, 1719, 1723, 1725, 1746, 1760, 1761, 1769, 1776, 1838, 1866, 1873, 1881, 1952, 1960, 1966, 1967, 1987, 1996, 2007, 2008, 2024a, 2029, 2036, 2046a, 2046b, 2053, 2075a, 2079, 2080, 2203, 2218, 2233, 2239, 2246, 2269, 2305

III:H:5 Development and aid 9, 20, 48, 54, 60, 90, 133, 135, 136, 139, 152, 168, 174, 178, 179, 180, 199, 201, 203, 205, 207, 212, 220, 229, 283, 294, 297, 300, 304, 312, 313, 315, 328, 329, 361, 366, 368, 372, 373, 374, 376, 378, 384, 388, 389, 390, 391, 398, 401, 403, 404, 407, 408, 410, 411, 414, 416, 421, 422, 424, 426, 428, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 441, 442, 443, 446, 447, 448, 449, 483, 491, 532, 544, 545, 558, 597, 670, 671, 718, 720, 874, 907, 921, 932, 933, 940, 942, 948, 949, 954, 958, 962, 964, 965, 969, 1010, 1013, 1015, 1016, 1022, 1027, 1044, 1053, 1072, 1083, 1086, 1097, 1100, 1117, 1118, 1124, 1162, 1167, 1181, 1194, 1203, 1215, 1229, 1235, 1236, 1249, 1250, 1251, 1290, 1333, 1344, 1346, 1359, 1361, 1383, 1384, 1385, 1424, 1446, 1448, 1451, 1456, 1458, 1479, 1480, 1504, 1508, 1564, 1635, 1687, 1691, 1706, 1713, 1719, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1769, 1776, 1809, 1822, 1826, 1831, 1834, 1838, 1848, 1863, 1864, 1865, 1869, 1874, 1878, 1879, 1880, 1881, 1885, 1889, 1890, 1892, 1893, 1894, 1898, 1900, 1902, 1907, 1913, 1916, 1925, 1926, 1932, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1938, 1939, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1948, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1961, 1962, 1965, 1966, 1968, 1969, 1971, 1980, 1984, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1990a, 1992, 1994, 1995, 2001, 2002, 2006, 2009, 2013, 2014, 2020, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2030, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2046a, 2047, 2055, 2058, 2059, 2061, 2062, 2065, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2083, 2087, 2089, 2092, 2094, 2097, 2098, 2100, 2106, 2108, 2110, 2114, 2116, 2119, 2133, 2163, 2166, 2170, 2172, 2177, 2184, 2190, 2195, 2196, 2198, 2205, 2211, 2218, 2233, 2236, 2237, 2256, 2262, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2286, 2294,

2304, 2305, 2313, 2317, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2333, 2334, 2337, 2414, 2416, 2430, 2434, 2435, 2441, 2442, 2444, 2449, 2450, 2452, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2466, 2478, 2479, 2481
III:H:6 Mass communication 34, 38, 49, 118, 145, 152, 210, 220, 278, 283, 284, 315, 366, 373, 376, 378, 384, 389, 401, 431, 513, 524, 543, 544, 719, 934, 938, 943, 969, 1022, 1026, 1368, 1638, 1687, 2028, 2094, 2233, 2236, 2271
IV Miscellaneous
IV:A Climate 18, 20, 26, 37, 52, 58, 67, 71, 72, 79, 83, 90, 95, 99, 102, 104, 118, 124, 130, 134, 136, 169, 179, 180, 183, 192, 203, 206, 208, 212, 222, 229, 233, 235, 236, 237, 274, 275, 276, 281, 282, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 301, 305, 306, 307, 308, 312, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 325, 327, 333, 335, 336, 337, 338, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 349, 350, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 359, 360, 361, 362, 364, 365, 367, 368, 369, 370, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 379, 380, 381, 383, 384, 385, 387, 389, 392, 395, 396, 400, 401, 409, 417, 418, 419, 421, 424, 425, 426, 428, 431, 432, 438, 461, 592, 688, 751, 873, 945, 956, 1194, 1207, 1211, 1562, 1572, 1572a, 1575, 1577, 1581, 1595, 1596, 1602, 1606, 1610, 1620, 1621, 1622, 1644, 1649, 1650, 1652, 1662, 1666, 1667, 1669, 1675, 1677, 1688, 1689, 1695, 1696, 1703, 1704, 1709, 1710, 1711, 1714, 1720, 1724, 1728, 1729, 1731, 1741, 1747, 1748, 1764, 1765, 1766, 1770, 1774, 1775, 1778, 1783, 1784, 1796, 1797, 1799, 1806, 1808, 1820, 1829, 1843, 1845, 1847, 1853, 1925, 1928, 1990a, 1999, 2095, 2105, 2109, 2116, 2150, 2153, 2183, 2197, 2209, 2241, 2251, 2272, 2285, 2288, 2291, 2293, 2308, 2311, 2317, 2324, 2343, 2352, 2363, 2365, 2368, 2373, 2375, 2378, 2380, 2384, 2386, 2399, 2400, 2405, 2409, 2415, 2416, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2429, 2433, 2436, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2443, 2452, 2466, 2472, 2475, 2476
IV:B Geology 18, 20, 52, 83, 90, 109, 118, 124, 130, 134, 136, 145, 169, 171, 174, 175, 179, 180, 200, 201, 202, 206, 208, 209, 214, 220, 233, 234, 237, 253, 275, 276, 280, 281, 284, 289, 290, 291, 294, 296, 297, 299, 301, 308, 312, 313, 315, 317, 321, 325, 326, 327, 329, 333, 338, 342, 343, 345, 348, 354, 355, 357, 360, 361, 364, 366, 367, 372, 373, 375, 376, 378, 380, 381, 383, 384, 385, 388, 389, 390, 395, 396, 398, 399, 409, 413, 414, 416, 418, 419, 421, 424, 425, 426, 428, 430, 431, 432, 434, 438, 555, 664, 711, 929, 1010, 1016, 1022, 1030, 1049, 1065, 1094, 1100, 1102, 1119, 1121, 1123, 1150, 1160, 1164, 1187, 1194, 1211, 1215, 1221, 1224, 1226, 1279, 1306, 1312, 1318, 1333, 1335, 1356, 1376, 1378, 1382, 1385, 1386, 1390, 1395, 1411, 1421, 1431, 1432, 1433, 1448, 1456, 1458, 1470, 1561, 1564, 1565, 1567, 1570, 1580, 1581, 1595, 1607, 1609, 1620, 1622, 1628, 1630, 1631, 1635, 1637, 1638, 1646, 1657, 1660, 1662, 1669, 1671, 1678, 1685, 1687, 1692, 1695, 1696, 1699, 1702, 1709, 1710, 1711, 1713, 1714, 1719, 1720, 1723, 1724, 1725, 1726, 1731, 1734, 1735, 1740, 1741, 1747, 1751, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1760, 1761, 1765, 1766, 1769, 1770, 1775, 1779, 1780, 1790, 1797, 1809, 1811, 1820, 1826, 1827, 1828, 1831, 1841, 1845, 1847, 1848, 1853, 1891, 1896, 1916, 1925, 1934, 1949, 1957, 1990a, 1999, 2003, 2011, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2095, 2099, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2107, 2108, 2110, 2112, 2114, 2115, 2118, 2119, 2124, 2127, 2130, 2134, 2138, 2143, 2147, 2148, 2151, 2153, 2154, 2158, 2158a, 2160, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2173, 2175, 2180, 2186, 2188, 2190, 2192, 2194, 2196a, 2196b, 2197, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2209, 2212, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2221a, 2223, 2228, 2229, 2232, 2233, 2238, 2240, 2242, 2245, 2248, 2250, 2252, 2255, 2259, 2262, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2271, 2272, 2275, 2278, 2282, 2283, 2288, 2289, 2293, 2298, 2299, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2313, 2343, 2351, 2365, 2368, 2373, 2374, 2378, 2380, 2384, 2386, 2388, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2405, 2409, 2438
IV:C Landscape and vegetation 2, 9, 11, 13, 16, 18, 19, 20, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 29, 31, 37, 38, 41, 48, 51, 52, 56, 58, 60, 61, 62, 63, 67, 71, 73, 76, 78, 79, 83, 90, 92, 95, 97, 99, 100, 101, 102, 104, 109, 110, 118, 120, 123, 124, 130, 132, 136, 138, 139, 142, 145, 147, 165, 169, 179, 180, 183, 189, 190, 192, 203, 206, 208, 210, 212, 222, 226, 229, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 244, 253, 258, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 367, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375,

376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 393, 395, 397, 400, 401, 416, 418, 419, 424, 425, 426, 431, 432, 435, 436, 438, 439, 452, 456, 458, 461, 530, 531, 621, 625, 664, 688, 693, 715, 725, 736, 751, 767, 793, 796, 797, 873, 954, 957, 981, 1013, 1016, 1018, 1020, 1112, 1194, 1211, 1224, 1226, 1276, 1403, 1451, 1477, 1484, 1503, 1514, 1522, 1532, 1562, 1565, 1572, 1575, 1578, 1579, 1581, 1582, 1584, 1587, 1588, 1589, 1590, 1591, 1592, 1594, 1595, 1596, 1598, 1600, 1601, 1602, 1603, 1609, 1610, 1613, 1615, 1620, 1621, 1626, 1630, 1634, 1636, 1637, 1638, 1642, 1643, 1644, 1645, 1646, 1648, 1652, 1657, 1659, 1661, 1662, 1668, 1669, 1673, 1675, 1677, 1680, 1681, 1683, 1688, 1689, 1690, 1691, 1692, 1695, 1696, 1697, 1698, 1699, 1700, 1706, 1709, 1711, 1714, 1716, 1720, 1721, 1723, 1724, 1725, 1729, 1731, 1736, 1737, 1738, 1741, 1743, 1744, 1745, 1748, 1749, 1753, 1760, 1762, 1763, 1764, 1765, 1766, 1767, 1770, 1775, 1777, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1787, 1789, 1790, 1791, 1792, 1793, 1794, 1795, 1796, 1797, 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, 1804, 1805, 1806, 1808, 1810, 1811, 1814, 1815, 1816, 1818, 1820, 1821, 1823, 1828, 1830, 1832, 1841, 1842, 1843, 1844, 1845, 1846, 1848, 1850, 1853, 1854, 1855, 1923, 2074, 2107, 2108, 2116, 2137, 2147, 2160, 2165, 2202, 2206, 2214, 2240, 2241, 2272, 2293, 2311, 2339, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2351, 2352, 2358, 2361, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2368, 2371, 2372, 2375, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2384, 2386, 2395, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2409, 2433, 2436, 2438, 2440, 2450, 2476

IV:D Animals 2, 9, 13, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 26, 29, 30, 36, 37, 38, 41, 45, 51, 52, 56, 60, 61, 62, 76, 79, 83, 90, 92, 95, 99, 100, 101, 102, 104, 109, 118, 124, 130, 136, 138, 142, 145, 147, 165, 169, 180, 189, 192, 203, 222, 226, 229, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 244, 253, 258, 274, 275, 276, 278, 280, 281, 282, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 302, 303, 305, 307, 308, 309, 310, 312, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 323, 325, 326, 327, 328, 331, 332, 333, 334, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 345, 346, 348, 349, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 358, 359, 361, 362, 363, 364, 367, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 379, 380, 381, 383, 384, 386, 387, 388, 390, 391, 392, 393, 397, 401, 421, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 592, 725, 730, 767, 869, 873, 984, 1503, 1523, 1572, 1582, 1584, 1585, 1586, 1587, 1588, 1590, 1595, 1602, 1613, 1617, 1620, 1624, 1628, 1631, 1632, 1644, 1648, 1652, 1659, 1662, 1677, 1683, 1691, 1695, 1700, 1704, 1708, 1709, 1724, 1737, 1738, 1743, 1749, 1755, 1763, 1766, 1768, 1785, 1786, 1789, 1790, 1791, 1792, 1793, 1797, 1800, 1806, 1820, 1821, 1828, 1835, 1839, 1842, 1843, 1844, 1853, 1999, 2074, 2109, 2145, 2206, 2213, 2214, 2251, 2322, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2403, 2404, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2412, 2436, 2481, 438a

IV:E Demography 18, 20, 22, 23, 28, 38, 52, 58, 85, 90, 109, 124, 132, 134, 136, 137, 145, 169, 171, 173, 178, 179, 180, 183, 187, 191, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 206, 208, 210, 214, 216, 275, 282, 284, 290, 291, 293, 294, 295, 296, 298, 299, 301, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 312, 313, 317, 318, 319, 325, 327, 328, 329, 336, 338, 341, 349, 354, 357, 359, 360, 364, 368, 372, 373, 374, 378, 382, 384, 385, 388, 389, 391, 394, 395, 396, 398, 399, 400, 405, 409, 412, 413, 414, 416, 417, 418, 419, 421, 424, 425, 426, 427, 430, 431, 432, 434, 664, 738, 868, 928, 1045, 1071, 1111, 1112, 1140, 1169, 1186, 1194, 1204, 1205, 1226, 1230, 1247, 1256, 1279, 1314, 1333, 1335, 1363, 1390, 1423, 1433, 1456, 1458, 1557, 1563, 1568, 1570, 1576, 1607, 1628, 1631, 1633, 1634, 1638, 1646, 1649, 1660, 1662, 1663, 1665, 1669, 1674, 1685, 1687, 1702, 1706, 1712, 1714, 1758, 1760, 1761, 1802, 1809, 1842, 1843, 1845, 1856, 1873, 1897, 1918, 1933, 1941, 1964, 1999, 2000, 2035, 2036, 2041, 2046, 2087, 2128, 2147, 2153, 2165, 2168, 2172, 2173, 2196, 2198, 2199, 2203, 2207, 2212, 2233, 2256, 2262, 2276, 2288, 2301, 2311, 2416, 2443

IV:F Archaeology 18, 83, 167, 168, 169, 190, 192, 202, 203, 211, 274, 275, 283, 284, 291, 294, 296, 298, 306, 308, 312, 313, 319, 321, 326, 337, 342, 350, 362, 368, 370, 372, 373, 382, 384, 386, 391, 393, 985, 989, 991, 994, 995, 1000, 1001, 1008, 1009, 1010, 1011, 1012, 1013, 1014, 1015, 1016, 1017, 1018, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1039, 1050, 1294, 1589, 1611, 1664, 1681, 1700, 1723, 1724, 1746,

1747, 1781, 1797, 1810, 1852, 2025, 2037, 2046, 2116, 2380, 2388
IV:G Tourism 136, 180, 192, 203, 233, 283, 284, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 295, 297, 306, 309, 310, 311, 313, 314, 315, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 330, 333, 335, 336, 338, 339, 343, 348, 350, 351, 354, 355, 356, 361, 363, 365, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 377, 379, 380, 383, 384, 386, 387, 389, 390, 391, 416, 425, 436, 439, 589, 776, 943, 957, 982, 1039, 1490, 1493, 1503, 1565, 1566, 1571, 1572a, 1573, 1576, 1578, 1579, 1583, 1584, 1585, 1586, 1587, 1589, 1590, 1591, 1592, 1593, 1594, 1596, 1597, 1599, 1604, 1606, 1608, 1610, 1611, 1612, 1614, 1615, 1616, 1617, 1618, 1619, 1620, 1621, 1622, 1623, 1624, 1627, 1628, 1630, 1631, 1632, 1633, 1634, 1636, 1637, 1638, 1639, 1640, 1641, 1644, 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650, 1651, 1652, 1653, 1655, 1656, 1658, 1659, 1660, 1661, 1662, 1663, 1664, 1666, 1667, 1670, 1672, 1676, 1684, 1686, 1688, 1689, 1691, 1695, 1696, 1697, 1698, 1699, 1701, 1703, 1704, 1705, 1707, 1708, 1715, 1716, 1717, 1718, 1720, 1722, 1723, 1724, 1725, 1727, 1728, 1729, 1730, 1731, 1733, 1734, 1736, 1738, 1739, 1740, 1742, 1746, 1750, 1752, 1756, 1765, 1766, 1768, 1771, 1773, 1775, 1777, 1778, 1779, 1781, 1782, 1785, 1786, 1787, 1791, 1792, 1793, 1794, 1796, 1799, 1800, 1802, 1803, 1805, 1806, 1807, 1808, 1810, 1812, 1817, 1818, 1819, 1820, 1821, 1823, 1824, 1830, 1833, 1835, 1837, 1839, 1840, 1843, 1844, 1845, 1846, 1847, 1849, 1850, 1851, 1852, 1855, 1856, 1857, 1858, 2114, 2182, 2216, 2218, 2229, 2251, 2252, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2349, 2355, 2356, 2361, 2364, 2371, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2377, 2382, 2439, 2440
V Bibliography 1, 451

Index of Authors

Abessinien skaffar sig papperspengar 2124
Abrahamsson, Hans 248
Abrahamsson, Sten 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 63, 148, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 2411
Abrahamsson, Stig 222
Abram-Nilsson, Kerstin 981
Adler, Ivan 415, 2125, 2126
Adolfsson, Gunborg 460
Adolfsson, Märta 7, 2412, 2413
Adrup, Karl Anders 207
Afrika 169
Afrika berättar 160
Afrika - de nya nationernas världsdel 1022
Afrika - framtidens kontinent 1561
Afrikaner om Afrika 170
Afrikansk kunskapstörst 905
Afrikanska bilder 2338
Afrikas roll i världshushållet 2127
Agerberg, Hanni 1023
Agge, Gunnar 461
Ahlberg, Alf 1024
Ahlberg, Birgit 906
Ahlberg, Hans 907, 1025, 1026, 1027, 1562, 1859, 2128
Ahlberg, Hans G 1563, 1564
Ahldén, Carl-Eric 462, 1028, 1860
Ahldén, Maja 50, 908, 1861
Ahleby, Josef 8
Ahlmann, Hans W:son 169, 308
Ahlmark, Pedro 1565
Ahlström, Inger Britt 9
Ahlström, Sven 2321
Albán, Maria 1566
Albertson, Anna-Brita 463, 464, 465, 466
Albrektson, Arvid H 10, 11, 132, 467
Albrektson, Karin 12
Aldén, Karl 50
Aldén, Märta 468
Alexandersson, Gunnar 416
Algeriet-Frankrike 1029
Algerisk naturgas till Europa 2085
Alkert, Rolf 2414
Alm, Helge 63
Almgren, Gerd 277
Almkvist, Linnéa 278, 469, 1862
Almstedt, Gunnar 2129
Alsterdal, Alvar 1030
Alving, Barbro 1031, 1032, 1033, 1034, 1461, 1863
Ambjörn, Ivar 279
Andell, Torsten 2130
Andermo, Hemming 207, 470, 909, 1035
Andersen, Robert 2131, 2132
Anderson, Caleb J 1036, 1037, 1038, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1044, 1045, 1567, 1568
Andersson, Alfred 79
Andersson, Anna 79
Andersson, Aron 13, 223
Andersson, Berit 109
Andersson, Berith 471, 472
Andersson, Bo 1864
Andersson, Charles John 280, 281, 1569
Andersson, Efraim 14, 139, 249, 473, 474, 475, 476, 1512
Andersson, Hilma 477
Andersson, Ingrid 478
Andersson, Marie-Louise 1570
Andersson, Olle 479
Andersson, Ruth 480
Andersson, Sixten 109
Andersson, Sven O 1865
Andersson, Tord 1571
Andreas, Bengt 2415
Andreasen, Hans 1572
Andréasson, Birgit 20
Andréasson-Sandberg, Ewa 910
Andrén, Sven 2133
Angola och Moçambique 282, 2134
Angolas import av papper 2135
Anrep, Edith 1866
Anställning utomlands 400
Antoine, Herbert 2136, 2137
Apell, Tage 1867

Arabisk uppmarsch 1046
Arabvärlden 171
Arb, Stig 982
Arén, Gustav 20, 481, 482
Arhammar, Gunnar 2416
Aronsson, Asta 1572a
Asplund, Hans 983
Asplund, Marianne 442, 443
Aulén, Gustaf 2417
Axelson, Sigbert 483, 484, 911
Axelsson, Kaj 1047, 1868
Axelsson, Stig 485

Backlund, Helge O 2339
Backlund, Hilda 79
Backlund, Percy 283, 284, 974, 1513
Backman, Helge 486
Baggström, Nils 1048
Bang, Gunvor 1573
Barkstedt, Bengt 1049
Bateke, Babembe, Bakongo, Bakuta och några av den centralafrikanska konstens huvudtyper 164
Beckman, Björn 1869, 1870
Beckman, Lars 272
Beijbom, Anders 172, 912
Beijer, Erik 1462
Belgiska Kongo, en av världens rikaste kolonier 2138
Bendrik, Sören 2139
Benettsson, Holger 15, 136, 294, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 1050, 1574, 1871, 1872
Bengtson, David 49, 494
Bengtsson, Elsa 1575
Bengtsson, Thord 2140, 2141
Berg, Bengt 435
Berg, Dagmar 1873
Berg, Marcus 285
Berg, Åke 286
Berg von Linde, S 1576
Berge, P. O 1577
Bergendahl, Göran 1578
Bergendahl, Helena 1578
Berger, Sven 1051
Berggren, Olav P 1052, 1874
Berggren, Sigvard 436, 437
Berglin, Thorvald 2418
Berglund, Aina 495
Berglund, Axel 496
Berglund, Axel-Ivar 92, 497, 498, 499, 913
Berglund, Inga 500
Berglund, Jan E 1053
Berglund, Olle 501, 502
Bergman, Sten 1514; 1579, 2419
Bergman, Tore 92, 914
Bergquist, Janne 2420
Bergquist, John O 1580
Bergquist, Lars 1054
Bergsten, Karl Erik 2142
Bergström, Erik 1581
Bergström, Greta 401
Bernander, Bernt 173, 975, 1055, 1056, 1057
Bernander, Elisabeth 92, 132, 154, 503
Bernander, Gustav 16, 17, 132, 136, 504, 505, 506, 506a, 507, 508, 509, 510
Berntsson, Annie 7, 915
Beronius, Boël-Marie 287, 288
Betydande bevattningsprojekt i Portugisiska Östafrika 2143
Beyer, Martin G 1582
Billjer, Maj 1875, 1876, 1877
Birch-Iensen, Charles 289, 511, 1058, 1059, 1060, 1515, 1583, 1584, 1585, 1586, 1587, 1878, 1879
Birnbaum, Karl 174
Bjurström, Per 1001
Björk, Arne 1588
Björk, Kaj 402, 1061
Björkman, Gunnulf 2144
Björnberg, Alf 1516
Björnberg, Arne 1880
Björnstjerna, C 2322
Bland Sydafrikas stammar 18
Blichfeldt-Petersen, N 2145
Blom, Ingvar 417, 418, 419, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155
Blomberg, Gustav 1589
Blomberg, Rolf 1590
Blomkvist, Linus 19
Blomqvist, Lars-Erik 1334
Blomqvist, Svante 420
Blumenberg, Ulf 1062, 1063, 1517
Boberg, Åke 136, 1064
Bodin, Albin 25
Bohlin, Berit 1591, 1592, 1593
Bokhandel i Afrika 444
Bolin, Berit 1594
Bolin, Bertil 1881, 1882
Bolinder, Gustaf 290, 291, 292, 293, 1518, 1595

Borglund, Tore 1883, 1884
Borgström, Georg 421
Born, Eric von 1065
Bortom bergen 20
Boström, Joel 512
Botvid, Rolf 1596
Bouveng, Carl-Johan 1333, 1760, 1761
Bragd och broderskap 294
Bramsvik, Nils Erik 1885
Brandsjö, Kaare 2086
Brandström, Herbert 21
Brandt, Wivi 1009
Bratt, Sven Adolf 1066
Brattgård, Helge 513
Brenning, Runar 2421
Brilioth, Monika 295, 1067, 1597
Brinck, Per 296, 438a
Bringmark, Gösta 1068, 1069, 1070, 1886, 2156
Brist på husgeråd, verktyg och redskap i Sydafrikanska Unionen 2157
Brittberg, Georg 1
Brittiska Centralafrika - ett nytt dominion? 2158
Brittiska planer på exploatering av Afrikas naturtillgångar 2158a
Brodin, Katarina 175, 1071, 1072, 1463
Broman, Edvin 514
Broomé, Catharina 294
Broström, Jonas 2159
Brundin, Hjalmar 515
Brunius, Göran 165, 984
Buchholzer, John 1598
Burell, Mary 516
Burman, Axel 22, 23, 24, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 517
Busck, Elsa 1887
Bush och lustgård 297
Bylin, Eric 25, 518, 519
Bylin, Iris 25
Byrmo, Martin 18
Byström, Knut 1519
Bäckman, K.-O 916
Bäckman, William 26, 79
Bäfverfeldt, Arvid 27, 132, 298, 520, 521, 522, 523, 917

Carlsborg, Hans 1073
Carlsnäs, Folke 18, 28, 29, 63
Carlsnäs, Saara 30
Carlson, Sune 422, 1022, 2161, 2162, 2163
Carlsson, Edgar 2160
Carlsson, Gustav 2087
Carlsson, Hans 524
Carlsson, Hildur 525, 526, 527, 528
Carlsson, Leif 1888
Carlsson, Thorbjörn 1074
Casparsson, Ove 1075
Cassel, Erik 2164
Cederbalk, Sixten 2165
Cederberg-Olsson, Majken V 1520
Christensson, Henry 176, 177, 178, 1077, 1078
Claesson, Claes-Fredrik 1889
Classon, Sigvard 1890, 2166
Colldén, David 529
Colldén, Lisa 31, 530, 918
Croner, Claes 179
Croner, Clas 976
Cronquist, Ludvig 1079, 1080
Cronsjö, Olle 423
Curman, Peter 1599
Curry-Lindahl, Kai 136, 169, 438, 1600, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347

Dagens situation i Sydafrika: Industrien i snabb utveckling, ökat samarbete med utländska företag 2167
En dag på Casa Sueca 2422
Dahl, Harald 1464
Dahl, Sven 1081, 2168
Dahlander, Gunnar 1082
Dahlberg, Hans 1083, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1465, 1466, 1891, 1892, 1893
Dahlberg, Nils 20, 90, 139, 229, 531, 532, 533
Dahlin, Georg L 1087, 1601, 1602, 1603
Dahlin, Lars 2423
Dahlquist, Gunnar 32
Dahlquist, Siri 132
Dahlqvist, Ture 172
Dahlström, Sixten 1010
Davidson, Inga 1604
Davidsson, Birger 33
De Geer, Gerard 299
De Geer, Jakob 1088
Det finns i Kano 1605
Det finns många vägar till Marocko - landet där öst och väst mötas på Afrikas jord 1606
Development and adult education in Africa 152
Diamanter 2169
Diehl, Agnes 34

Diehl, Carl Gustav 534, 535, 536, 537
Dillner, Maria 538
Djurfeldt, Olof 1894
Dolda skatter 166
Drakenberg, Johan 1607
Dramatisk djungelbragd ger marin helikopterförare ST:s guldmedalj 1089
Döbeln, Björn 1608
Dölling, Fritz Iwo 1609

Eckerwall, Eva 539
Eckerwall, Waldemar 98, 540
Edgren, Gösta 1895, 1896, 1897
Edin, John 300
Edlund, Brita 2424
Edlund, Mårten 1610
Edqvist, Dagmar 919
Edsmyr, Folke 301
Edström, Greta 541, 920
EEC och Africa 2170
Eek, Hilding 921
Egfors, Göte 542
Egypten bygger för framtiden 2171
Egypten - ett nytt industriland 2172
Egypten och Suezkanalen 1090
Egypten på Nationalmuseum 985
Egyptens ekonomiska renässans 2173
Egyptens importbehov har väldig omfattning 2174
Ehnmark, Anders 170
Ehrenborg, Lennart 1611
Ehrenström, Magnus 2323
Ehsanullah, Lillian 1521
Ekedahl, Torsten 1612
Eklund, Gunnar 35
Eklund, Margareta 35
Eklundh, Bernt 986
Ekman, Bengt Ingvar 543, 544, 545
Ekman, Henrik 2425
Eknor, Ingvar 312
Ekonomiska problem i Kongo 2175
Ekström, Bengt 302, 1522, 1523, 1613
Ekström, Tord 2176, 2177
Ekvall, Birger 440
Elander, Anna-Karin 922
»Eld upphör» i Algeriet en seger för fredskrafterna 1091
Eldblom, Lars 987
Eldh, N. H 1092
Eldh, Nils 1093, 1094, 1614
Eldh, Nils G 1095
Eldh, Nils H 181, 303
Elkraften vid Lamco-projektet 2088
Ellis, Bengt 1615
Ellwyn, Torsten 546
Elmberg, John-Erik 831
Engeström, Tor 155, 251, 1524, 1525, 1526
Engman, Anders 1616, 1617, 1618, 1619
Engström, Peter 1898
Enquist, Daniel 1096, 2178
Enström, Hasse 1620
Ericson, Lars 1097
Ericson, Lars-Eric 2426
Ericsson, Thore 1098, 1099
Ericsson, Venzel 547
Eriksson, Allan 1621, 1622, 1623
Eriksson, Axel 1624, 1625, 1626, 1627, 1628, 1629, 1630, 1631, 1632, 1633, 1634, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2348, 2349
Eriksson, Böret 2350
Eriksson, Gustaf A 36, 37, 548
Eriksson, John 2351, 2352
Eriksson, Karin 1899
Eriksson, Kerstin 549
Eriksson, Lars 1100
Eriksson, Lars-Gunnar 1100a
Eriksson, Lasse 1900
Eriksson, Linné 38, 550
Eriksson, Margaretha 551, 552
Eriksson, Märta 2427
Eriksson, Åke 1101
Ernholm, Eva 2428
Eskilsson, Enar 2089, 2090
Etiopien - ett kejserligt storbygge 1635
Etiopien, Kenya, Uganda, Tanzania 304
Etiopien, Sudan, Tanganyika, Uganda 424
Etiopienprojektet 1961-62 403
Etiopiens näringsliv får stöd av Världsbanken 2184
Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsen 553
Exportattack på Afrika 2185

Fagerberg, Hilding 305
Fagrell, Gunnar 1102, 1103, 1104, 2186
Fahlin, Carin 2429
Faktasamling angående Sydvästafrikafrågan i Förenta nationerna 182
Falck, Stig M 39, 132, 554, 555, 556, 1467

Fest i Kairo 1105
Finné, Arne W 2091
Fischer, Alfred Joachim 1106
Flach, B 2353
Fleege, Hartvig 1527
Fleetwood, Hertwig 1901
Flock, Ossian 1636
Flodhästars död 2354
FN-soldat i Kongo 183
Fockstedt, Sven 404, 1107, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910
Fogelklou, Birgitta 63
Fogelqvist, Gunvor 40, 41, 92, 1468
Fogelström, P. A 1911
Forsberg, Harry 1108
Forsberg, Henry 1109
Forsberg, Vera 557
Forssell, Sven 1110
Forsslund, Jöran 988
Forssman, Sven 2430
Fosseus, Helge 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 1912
Framsteg i Brittiska Kamerun 1111
Franska Kamerun blir självständigt 1112
Franska Västafrika, Kamerun och Ekvatorialafrika 425
Franzén, Anne Marie 989
Franzén, Torsten 42, 2056
Fred, Lerik 306
Fredberg, Ester 43
Fredborg, Arvid 1113
Fredman, Bengt 1114
Freeman, Lars 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118, 1119
Fridolv, Carl 63, 109, 230, 307, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 1913
Friedländer, Herbert 1637
Frostin, Signe 44, 45, 132, 571, 923
Fruktan och hopp i Nyasaland 1914
Frykholm, Arne 2431
Fryxell, Edwin 572
Från Addis Abeba kretsen 573
Från kolonier till underutvecklade länder 1120
Frändén, C. A 2355, 2356
Frändén, Carl Axel 309
Frödin, Bertil 1638
Frösell, Gunnar 2357
Furberg, Tore 46, 574
Furusand, Holger 575
Furuskog, Valter 2092
Fälten bortom haven 576
Försämrat valutaläge i Sydafrika 2187

Gabrielsson, Holger 1121
Gamlin, Yngve 1639
Garbrant, Göran 1122
Garpenfors, John 577
Gauthier, R 1123
Geijer, Per 2188
Genom Guds nåd 47
Gerdes, Türe 1124
Gerdström, Anna 132
Gerster, Georg 1011, 2358
Ghana, Liberia och Nigeria 426
Giertz, Bo 48, 1125
Gillsäter, Sven 310
Giselsson, Febe 578, 579
Giselsson, Walter 580
Glase, Béatrice 1126, 1640
Goda år för Sydafrikas bryggerier 2189
Grab, Ernst 1641
Gradin-Hansson, Anita 1915
Granqvist, Hans 171, 184, 185, 186, 187, 1127, 1128, 1129, 1130, 1131, 1132, 1133, 1134, 1135, 1136, 1469, 2190
Granstig, Alfons 581
Greitz, Torgny 2432
Grut, Mikael 2191
Gränstvist i Sahara 1137
Gröndal, Lars 1916
En gudfruktig slavhandlare 1138
Guds eld över svart land 49
Guds fotspår i dagens missionsvärld 50
Guldbrytning planeras på 12 000 fots djup 2192
Guldkusten och Togoland bildar ny, helsvart stat 1139
Guldkustkung 1470
Guldlakning i Sydafrika 2093
Gullström, Sven 311
Gunnarsson, Anne-Marie 924
Gunnarsson, Bjarne 1140
Gustafsson, Anna 1642
Gustafsson, Astrid 51
Gustafsson, Axia 18, 925, 926, 1643
Gustafsson, Bo 1141
Gustafsson, Johan 52, 53, 582
Gustafsson, Kerstin 583
Gustafsson, Lilly 49
Gustafsson, Petrus 54, 584

Gustafsson, Åke 1644, 2359
Gyllenswärd, Gösta 2433
Gyllin, Yngve 1645
Gynnsam utrikeshandel 1950 för Sydafrika 2193
Gån ut i hela världen 55
Göranzon, Olof 445

Hacka, Charlotta 2360, 2361
Hagén, Irma 56
Hagerfors, Sven 585
Hagman, Svante 586, 587, 1917
Hagman, Verna 2434
Hagner, Johan 20, 57, 58
Hagner, Olle 588, 1646
Hagström, Mats 589
Hahr, Henrik 2094
Haile Selassies land 312
Hallberg, Daniel 1471
Halldén, Lars 1053
Hallén, L. G 2435
Hallencreutz, Carl 590
Hallendorff, Erik 591
Hallgard, Anna Kajsa 1647
Hallin, Britta 59
Hallström, Björn 1143
Hallström, Erik 2194
Hallström, Lennart 132, 592, 2431, 2436
Hamdi, Britt 1144
Hammar, Ingemar 1918, 1919
Hammar, J 593
Hammar, Magnus 1145, 1648
Hammarberg, Petrus 594
Hammarberg, Petrus G:son 60
Hamrell, Sven 170, 1022, 1920, 1921
Hamrin, Agne 313, 1472, 1922
Handberg, Sven-Erik 1146
Handbok vid exportresor till utomeuropeiska länder 314
Hannerz, Ulf 315, 2362, 2363
Hanquist, Olof A 1528
Hansell, Sigurd 1147, 1649, 2195
Hanson, Ruth 55
Hansson, Anders E 61, 62, 316
Hansson, Anders Efraim 1923
Hansson, Arne 20
Hansson, Berta 595, 1924
Hansson, Elsa 20, 596
Hansson, Johan 1148
Hanström, Bertil 317, 438a, 2364
Hanås, Bertil 1650, 1651
Harlin, Tord 597
Harrie, Ivar 1149, 1150
Haslum, Rolf 1652, 2196
Hassner, Rune 1653; 2196a, 2196b
Haste, Hans 405, 1151
Hedar, Per Anders 1925
Hedberg, Hans 2095
Hedberg, Johannes 977
Hedberg, Olov 2365
Hedenskog, Staffan 2437
Hederén, Olle 188, 1152
Hedin, Sven-Erik 308
Hedlind, Helfrid 1926
Hedlind, Johan 207
Hedlund, Hans 2197
Hegeland, Hugo 2198
Heikka, S. G 2199
Heintze, Ingeborg 446, 447
Helande händer 63
Helander, Gunnar 64, 189, 231, 294, 406, 598, 599, 600, 601, 1473, 1474, 1654, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932
Heldt, Bengt-Olof 1153, 1154, 1155, 1156, 1157, 1158, 1159, 1160, 1161, 1162, 1163
Helgesson, A 65
Helgesson, Alf 55
Den heliga mattans färd 1655
Hellberg, Carl-Johan 66, 602, 603
Hellberg, Ernst 67, 604, 605, 606
Hellner, Gun 1656
Hellsing, Lennart 2200
Hellström, Bo 927
Hellström, Sören 1164, 1165, 1166, 1657, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204
Henningsen, Sven 1933
Henriksson, Karl-Erik 2438, 2439, 2440
Henriksson, Lars E 1167
Heppling, Sixten 407, 1934, 1935, 1936
Herald, George W 1168, 1937
Hermansson, Ingvar 607
Herrmanns, Ralph 1658
Heymowski, Adam 448
Hilberth, Ellen 63, 608
Hilberth, John 156, 157, 252, 609, 610
Hildebrand, Carl 1169
Hildebrand, Curt 1170
Hildemar, Filip 1659
Hillgren, Karl E 1171, 1172, 1938, 1939

Himmelstrand, Karin 928, 2441
Hirdman, Arne 1012, 1173, 1174, 1660, 1661, 1662, 1663, 1664, 1665, 1940
Hirschfeldt, Lennart 1175, 1176, 1177
Hjelm, C. G 318
Hjelm, K. A 18
Hjerpe, Margit 611
Hjertstrand, Åke 1666
Hjärne, Per-Urban 1667
Hoffman, Bengt 1668
Hofgren, Allan 612
Hoflund, S 929
Hofsten, Erland von 1941, 2205
Hofsten, Gunnar von 319
Hofsten, Inge von 1669
Hofvander, Yngve 2442
Hofverberg, Axel 68, 69
Holger, Hans-Eric 1178, 1179, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1183
Holgersson, Tyko 613
Hollsten, Berndt 1942
Holm, Erik 1184
Holm, Ingvar 1185
Holm, Stig 1186, 1187, 1188
Holm, Torsten 1189, 1190
Holmberg, Anna 614
Holmberg, Arne 1943
Holmberg, Göran 1475, 1670
Holmberg, Lars 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1671, 1672, 1673, 1674, 2206
Holmberg, Tage 70
Holmberg, Åke 169, 615, 930, 931, 1195, 1196, 1944
Holmedal, Edvin 616, 617, 618, 1476
Holmer, Rosa 619, 620
Holmer, Signe 621
Holmquist, Hugo 2207
Holmsen, Agda 320, 321
Holmsen, Lena 321
Holmsen, Sverre 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 1675, 1945
Horn, Bengt 1197
Horn, Carl von 1198
Hornwall, Gert 449
Hur svenska firmor böra ordna sin representation i Sydafrika 2208
Husflyttning i Marocko 2096
Huss, Ragnar 2443
Hübner, Wolfgang 1529
Hydén, Göran 990, 1199
Hylander, Fride 20, 312, 2444, 2445
Hylander, Tofte 932, 933, 1676, 1677
Hylén, Ivar 622
Håkansson, Brita 1200
Håkansson, Inga-Maj 623
Håkansson, Olle 2324
Hårdstedt, Jack 71
Hägg, Erik 1201
Hägg, Fritz 18
Hägge, Eric 1202, 1477, 1678, 1679, 1680, 1681, 1946
Häggman, Bertil 1203
Hällquist, Ingvar 624, 625
Hällzon, Florentinus 325, 326, 327
Hälsning från Kongo 626
En hälsning från Kongokonferensen 627
Hänsynslös exploatering 1204
Höfde, Hugo 312
Höglund, Ragnhild 1530, 1531
Höglund, Rune 2209
Höijer, Olof 1205
Höjer, Signe 190, 328, 329, 441, 1206, 1207, 1478, 1947, 1948, 2210
Höjer, Torvald 1208, 1209
Höök, Bertil 139

Imberg, Josef 628
Inför ett nytt skede i Afrikas missionshistoria 629
Ingen skillnad i Nigeria mellan svart och vit 1682
Ingvarsson, Bror 2211
Internationell utveckling av Afrikas transportleder 2097
Isaksson, Hans 1949
Isaksson, Ingeborg 630
Isaksson, Osmo 1683
Iwarson, Jonas 631

Jacobsson, Margareta 632
Jahn, Ingmar 1684
Jakobsson, Gustaf 633
Jalakas, Rudolf 1685, 2212
Jannes, Elly 136, 330, 1013, 1210, 1479, 1480, 1686, 1687, 1688, 1689, 1690, 1691, 1692, 1693, 1694
Janson, Olof 1212
Jansson, E. Alfred 634, 1211
Jeanneret, Lotti 1695, 1696, 1697, 1698, 1699
Jering, P. G 427

Jernberg, G. W 1481
Joëlson, Nils 635
Joëlson, Olof 1700
Johannesson, Gösta 191
Johansson, Anders 1213
Johansson, Annika 934
Johansson, Arndt 1214
Johansson, B. A 636
Johansson, Barbro 132, 136, 637, 638, 639, 1215
Johansson, Bernhard 640
Johansson, Birgitta 641, 642, 643
Johansson, Erik 1014
Johansson, Ester 63
Johansson, Göran 1216
Johansson, Kjell E 412
Johansson, Lilly 644
Johansson, Ruben 1217, 1218
Johansson, Samuel 72, 73, 74, 232, 331, 645, 646, 647, 648
Johansson, Torsten 2098
Johansson, Ulf 2366, 2367
Johansson, Yngve 649, 650
Johnels, Alf G 1701, 2213, 2368
Johnsen, Palle 2214
Johnson, Lars 2215, 2216, 2217
Johnsson, Gösta 312
Jonsson, Axel 20
Jonsson, Bo G. A 2099
Jonsson, Erland 63, 651, 652
Jonsson, Sune 75
Jordbruket ger Tanganyika ekonomisk grund 2218
Jordbruket i Egypten 2219
Josefsson, Sigbritt 653
Joslin, Mike 161, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 332
Junel, Yngve 1482
Jung, Helge 1219, 1220
Jungefors, Anna-Lisa 1950
Järborg, Bo 2220
Järn och stål i Sydafrika 2221
Järngruvan på Pepparkusten 2221a
Järte, Otto 1221
Jönsson, Anton 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 1222, 1223
Jönsson, Gunhild 659, 660, 935, 936
Jönsson, John S 661, 662, 663
Jönsson, Per-Olof 79
Jönsson, Solveig 1702
Jörlin, Gösta 1224, 1225, 1226, 1227, 1228
Kakao från Guldkusten 2222
Det kalla landet under den heta solen 1703
Kalling, Brita 725
Kameleontens färgskiftning 2369
Karbing, Gösta 937
Karlsen, Henry 1704, 2223
Karlson, Gunnar L 333
Karlsson, Elsa 238
Karlsson, Henning 76
Karlsson, Ivan 49, 664, 665
Karlsson, J 18
Karlsson, K. V 666, 667, 668
Karlsson, Marianne 669
Karlsson, Naemi 18
Karlsson, Siri 79
Kastlund, Åke 670, 671, 1951
Katalog över Evangeliska Fosterlands-Stiftelsens etnografiska missionsmuseum 253
Katalog över professor Gustaf Bolinders vandringsutställning från infödingsstammar i portugisiska Angola, Västafrika 254
Kettner, Birgitta 1952
Key-Rasmussen, Essy 1953, 1954
Kiöping, Nils Matson 334
Kjellin, Ingeborg 335
Kjäll, Thorsten 77
Klang, Gudrun 63
Klinglund, Carl Åke 1705
Klockare, Sigurd 1229, 1230, 1706, 1955, 1956, 1957
Klynne, Keity 938
Knocke, Jens 2100
Knutsson, Gösta 1707
Knutsson, K. E 2224
Knutsson, Karl Eric 408
Knutsson, Per 55, 78
Koboltframställning i Centralafrika 2101
Kock, Wolfram 336, 2446
Kokk, Enn 939, 1230a
Koleran i Egypten 2447
Konflikt kring Suez 1231
Kongo 79
Kongo brygger mer öl 2225
Kongo kommer 80
Kongo och OAU 1232
Kongohälsning 672
Kongosagor 162
Konnild, Johannes 1532

Kontakten med Sydafrika bör snarast möjligt återknytas 2226
Kopparhantering i Centralafrika 2102
Kort samtal med två Afrika-resenärer 1708
Krigsdans vid gruvan 1533
Krohn, Elin Marie 673
Kullenberg, Bertil 1709
Kumlien, Gunnar D 1958
Kumm, Björn 978, 1233, 1234, 1235, 1236, 1959, 1960, 1961, 2227
Kurtén, Björn 169
Kvissberg, Gunnar 674
Kyrklund, Willy 991
Kågerman, Stig 450
Källström, Elsa 2448
Kärlek och politik 1237
Kärnekull, Bo 1962
Köhler, Harry 272

Lagerberg, Joen 1238
Lagercrantz, Sture 255, 256, 257, 1534, 1535, 1536, 1537, 1538
Lagergren, David 675
Lagergren, Gunnar 1963
Lagerström, Märta 79
Lagerström, Märtha 153
Lagerström, Oscar 79
Lalander, Nils 1239, 1240
Laman, Karl 258
Lamco kör igång i Liberia 2228
Lamco och Nimba-malmen 2103
Lamm, Greta 1483
Landahl, Sven 1241, 1242, 1243
Landelius, Torsten 409
Landin, Palle 1964
Landqvist, Åke 1244
Landström, Björn 337
Lange, Lars Johan 81
Lange, T 1245, 1246
Lange Fliflet, Albert 1484
Langlet, E 1247
Langlet, Emil 1710
Lantz, Benne 1248
Laring, Karl-Georg 1965
Larsen, Hjalmar 169
Larson, Fritz 239
Larson, Sten 2370
Larsson, Anna 132
Larsson, Edith 676
Larsson, Lydia 20
Larsson, Margit 109
Larsson, Richard 82
Larsson, Ruth 79
Larsson, Signe 677
Larsson, Sten 109, 136
Larsson, Svea 678
Larsson, Verner 50, 679, 680
Leijonhufvud, Erik 192, 1249, 1250, 1251
Leijonhufvud, Inger 1966, 1967
Lemperg, Rudolf 2449
Lendin, Waldemar 1252, 1711, 1712, 2229
Lengyen, Emil 1253
Levin, Nils 2450
Liberia and LAMCO for you 428
Liberia i blickpunkten 681
Liberia och Ghana - två svarta småstater av världsbetydelse 1713
Lidman, Sara 1254
Lidmar, Harry 1485
Lidström, Karl-Gunnar 940, 1968, 1969
Liebenthal, Gerhard F 1255, 2230
Liebig, Jan 1256
Liljedahl, Agnes 79
Liljefors, Åke O 429, 2231
Liljequist, Kurt E 308
Liljestrand, Brita 682
Lilliestierna, Christina 1257, 1258, 1259, 1260, 1261, 1262, 1263, 1264, 1265, 1266, 1267, 1268, 1970
Lind, Lisa 1971
Lind, Rut 63
Lindberg, Håkan 1714
Lindberg, Ingemar 1972
Lindberg, Peter G 1269, 2232, 2233, 2234
Lindblom, Gerhard 259, 260, 261, 262, 397, 1539, 1540
Lindblom, K 2451
Linde, Ebbe 1270
Linde, Hilda 683
Lindeberg, Alf 2235
Lindeberg, Gustav 139
Lindegren, Karl 1271, 1272, 1273, 1274, 1275
Lindeman, Naima 79
Lindgren-Fridell, Marita 992
Lindholm, Britt 993, 1541
Lindquist, Margareta 684
Lindquist, Wiggo 338
Lindqvist, Tor 2236, 2237

Lindroth, Sten 1276
Lindskog, Alvar 79
Lindskog, Birger 169, 263
Lindström, Erik E 1277, 1278
Lindström, Folke 1715
Lindwall, Bo 994, 995
Lindvall, Karl-Erik 1973, 1974, 1975
Linge, Mona 83, 685, 941
Linnér, Sture 207, 1279, 1976, 2238
Linnet, Kristian 2371
Linnman, Gunnel 2372
Linnman, Nils 339, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377
Liturgia ja kipanga kya kilutheri (munjobelo ja kinykyusa) 84
Ljungberg, Stina 686
Ljunggren, Annie 687
Ljunglöf, Lennart 1280
Ljungman, Irmgard 688
Ljungqvist, Sten 2326
Ljusberg, Lars 1281
Lodin, Bob 2239
Lo-Johansson, Ivar 1716
Lomm, Karl-Göran 308
Lorents, Yngve 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 1282, 1283, 1284, 1285, 1286, 1287
Lundahl, Gunilla 996
Lundahl, J. E 50, 85, 103, 139
Lundberg, Bo 942
Lundberg, Ingemar 340
Lundberg, Lillie 2452
Lundberg, Yngve 1288, 1289, 1290, 1291, 1292, 1293, 1717
Lundeberg, Tage 1718
Lundgren, Eva 943, 1719, 1720, 1977
Lundgren, Manfred 20, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693
Lundgren, Manne 80, 139, 207, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701
Lundholm, Carl H 2104, 2240, 2241
Lundholm, Ingrid 1721
Lundholm, Stig 20
Lundin, Bengt 1722
Lundin, C. E 702
Lundkvist, Artur 341, 342, 1723, 1724
Lundkvist, Sven 1294
Lundman, Bertil 1542, 1543, 2453
Lundmark, Gustav 63
Lundquist, Björn 2105
Lundquist, Gunnar 1295
Lundquist, Olle 1978
Lundqvist, Gösta 1725
Lundqvist, Rune 703
Lundström, Frida 704, 705
Lundström, Karl-Johan 706
Lundström, Maj-Britt 707
Lundström, Martin 708
Lundström, Mauritz 709
Lundström, Sven 1022
Lundvall, Allan 710
Lyttkens, Alice 1726, 1727, 1728, 1729
Lyttkens, Yngve 343, 1726, 1730
Löfgren, Olle 308
Löfgren, Oscar 1544
Löfgren, Svante 997, 1296, 1297, 1298, 1299, 1731, 1732, 1733
Löfroth, Berta 711
Löfström, Gunnar 2454
Lökander, Ethel 18

Magnusson, Edward 712, 713
Magnusson, John 86, 714
Magnusson, Lars-Göran 944
Magnusson, Svea 715
Malmberg, Sigvard 397, 1734, 1735
Malmborg, Gunnar 945
Malmén, Ingrid 1979
Malmqvist, Sigurd 716, 717
Malmros, Hjördis 998
Manker, Ernst 1736
Mannberg, Gittan 2455
Mannerfelt, Carl M:son 308
Mannheimer, Edgar 312, 1980, 2456, 2457
Marcelind, Ella 49
Marklund, Ulla 2458
Marockos ABC 2242
Marockos industri - utveckling eller avveckling? 2243
Marthinsson, Anders W 718
Martin, Sylvia 1300
Martinsson, Erik 719, 720
Mathiasson, Sven 2378, 2379
Matthis, Irène 1301
Mattsson, Elon 139, 207, 294, 2459, 2460, 2461
Mattsson, Sture 1015
Mattsson, Sven 1981
Med FN i Kongo 198
Medelhavet och Mellersta Östern i brännpunkten 1302
Meinhardt, Heinz 1982

Mendelsohn, Stefan 1983
Meurling, Per 1303, 1304
Michaelson, Claes 2244
Michanek, Ernst 1984
Miller, Bert 1985
Millroth, Berta 264
Mina ma nzambe 87
Misamu mya bibila 88
Mission na biso 89
Missionen i bild 90
Moberg, Erik 1305
Moberg, Gösta 344, 345, 397, 1545, 1737, 1738, 1739, 1740, 1741
Moçambique en afrikansk marknad värd att bearbetas 2245
Modern egyptisk arbetarstad 1986
Modern skogsvård i Afrika 2246
Modig, Einar 1306
Molin, Albert Henrik 1742
Molin, Ulla 79
Monson, Ester 49, 240, 721, 722, 723, 724
Montgomery, Archie 1743
Moor, E 2247
Morel, Brita 1744
Motortrafiken ökar i Sydafrika 2106
Moyo wako 91
Mozambiquekusten under kriget 1307
Muhammedanernas resning 1308
Myrdal, Alva 152, 1987
Månsson, Thorsten 946
Människor i missionens värld 92
Möller, Birger 199, 1309
Möller, Ina 1310
Möller, Mattis 2462
Möller, Ove 1311
Mörner, Magnus 200, 1312
Mörnerud, Gunnar 947

Negerkonst 167
Nellbeck, Roland 2248, 2249
Nelton, Lisbet 725
Neville-Rolfe, Dorothy 1745
Newman, Elmer 346
Nicklasson, Gösta 82, 93, 207, 241, 347, 726, 1486
Nigeria - experiment i afrikansk samlevnad 1313
Nihlfors, Folke 1988
Nillroth, Leif Weine 2463
Nilsson, Christian 2327
Nilsson, Elsa 948, 949
Nilsson, Erik 1746, 1747, 2380
Nilsson, Gunnar 1314, 1748
Nilsson, Hans 727
Nilsson, Hans O 2250
Nilsson, Ingrid 728
Nilsson, Jenny 348
Nilsson, John 136, 729
Nilsson, Lisa 63
Nilsson, Rickard 1315, 1316, 1487, 1488, 1749, 2328, 2329
Nilsson, Ruth 730
Nilsson, Tekla 731
Nilsson, Ulf 1317, 1318, 1319, 1320, 1321, 1750
Nilsson, Vera 999
Njembo na Njambe 94
Nordell, Bengt 1751
Nordell, Per Uno 1322
Nordensköld, Sten 1752, 1753
Nordenstam, Tore 950, 951
Nordesjö, O 139
Nordesjö, Olof 2464
Nordesjö, Rut 2465
Nordfeldt, Ingeborg 732, 733, 734
Nordfeldt, Martin 95, 136, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739
Nordlöf, Bengt 1989
Nordström, Hans E 312
Nordström, Olof 1754
Norell, Olle 1489, 1490, 1990, 1990a
Norén, Ivar 1991
Norrbom, Carl Olof 1755, 2251
Norrman, Lars 349
Norrvi, Yngve 1323, 1756
Norström, Göran 416
Norup, E. B 2466
Noshörning anfaller 2381
Nubien 168
En ny arabstat 1324
En ny värld 2252
Det nya Afrika 201, 430
Nya bryggerier i Afrika 2253
Nyblom, E 1757
Nyblom, Erik 1325, 1326, 1327, 1328, 1329, 1330, 1331, 1491, 1758, 1992
Nyblom, Gösta 350
Nyby, Gunnar 1332
Nyhlén, Göte 952
Nyimbo za wokovu 96
Nykvist, Sven 351, 1492, 2467
Nylander, Gustaf 20, 740, 741

Nyman, Anna 1759
Nyman, Claes 1333, 1760, 1761
Nyman, Olle 2382
Nyman, Tore 1993
Nyquist, Ingemar 1994
Nyström, Harald 2468
Nyström, Samuel 742
Några glimtar från Afrikadagarna i Göteborg 2254
Näslund, Sture 2056
Näsmark, Margareta 132
Näsmark, Sven 132, 743, 744
Nörlund, Mogens Chr 1762

»Och de gingo ut» 97
Och Herren verkade 98
Odén, Bertil 1334
Odhe, Thorsten 2255
Odlander, Ingemar 1335
Ohlin, Tage 2330
Ohlmarks, Åke 202, 203
Ohlson, Gunborg 1016
Ohlsson, Karl-Gustav 745, 746
Ohlström, Bo 1336
Olberg, Paul 2256
Oljeskeppning från Västafrika 2107
Ollén, Gerd 957
Ollén, J. M 747, 748
Olofsson, Elsa 352, 1763, 1764
Olsson, Hilma 749
Olsson, Håkan 750, 751
Olsson, Per O 1337
Olsson, Per-Olof 1000, 1001
Olsson, Ragnar 2383, 2384
Olsson, Walter 99, 100, 101, 102, 139, 353, 752, 753
Omvandlingens Kongo 754
Ordet och tjänsten 103
Orre, Thorsten 1765
Orstadius, Else 953, 1338
Ottoson, Lars Henrik 354, 355, 1492, 1766, 2107a, 2107b

Pallin, Ingemar 356
Palm, Björn 1339, 1493, 1767, 2259
Palm, Svante 1768
Palmær, Georg 80, 90, 755, 756, 757, 758, 2469
Palmborg, Olle 1769
Palmér, Georg 63
Palmertz, Gösta 79
Palmertz, Vera 79
Palmstierna, Nils 2331
Parane, S 1340, 1341
Paterson, Sten Sture 357, 1770
Paulin, Philip 358
Paulsson, Petrea 759
Perers, Daniel 2470, 2471
Persson, Anna Greta 1771
Persson, Elsa 2472
Persson, Enok 760
Persson, Greta 25, 104
Persson, Kerstin 63
Persson, Per 1342, 1772
Persson, Thorsten 20
Persson, Torsten 761, 762
Persson, Walter 763, 764
Peterson, Arne 765
Peterson, Bengt Julius 970
Peterson, Gothy 79
Petersson, Nils 1494
Petersson, Valborg 766
Pethrus, Lewi 105, 106, 359, 767
Pettersson, Lennart 1343
Pettersson, Olof 107, 108, 1546
Philipson, John 1995
Pinter, Helmut 2385, 2386, 2387
Det planerade storkraftverket vid Assuandammen 2108
Platen, Gustaf von 1773
Pleijel, Gunnar 768
Post, Ingrid von 1495, 1996, 1997
Praesto, Olof Lennart 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1998
Premiärminister Kenyatta 1496
Primitiv religion och magi 108
Prästen Ruma och farao Siptah - världens äldsta barnförlamningsfall 1017
På obrutna tegar i Tanganyika 109
Påhlman, Åke 1999, 2109
Pålsson, Roland 1349

Raberg, Martin 1350
Radions afrikakarta 360
Rapport från Kamerun 1351
Rationalisering i Afrika 2260
Rawetzky, Greta 1774
Redell, Gunnar 769, 2473
Reinholdz, J 770
Reinholdz, Naemi 63, 110, 111, 771

Reitzer, Hermann 2000, 2261
Religionshistoriska urkunder 112
Renborg, Bertil A 2262
Resebrev från Tenerife 1775
Reuterswärd, Patrik 1001
Revolten mot de Gaulle 1352
Rhodesia i ekonomisk tvångströja 2263
Richardsson, Folke 772
Rickland, U. R 773
Rickland, V. R 132
Riise Schäferna, K 2388
Rimmerfors, Einar 2001
Ringgren, Helmer 113
Ringmar, Torgil 954, 1776, 2002
Ringstrand, Willard 1777
Robert K. A. Gardiner 1497
Rodén, Nils 312
Rohdén, Maj-Britt 49
Rolf, Mirco 1353
Rolfhamre, Sture 114
Romberg, Ulla 1354
Rommerud, Sid Roland 361, 1778, 1779, 1780, 1781, 1782, 1783, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1787, 2003, 2264
Ronnö, Sture 1498, 1499
Rosen, Björn von 362, 1002, 1018, 1788, 1789, 1790, 2004, 2005, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396
Rosen, Carl Gustaf von 312
Rosen, Egil von 1791, 1792
Rosén, Sven 1019
Rosengren, Eva 2474
Rosengren, Kjell 774
Rothell, Gustaf 2265, 2266
Rubensson, Sven 20
Rubin, Anny Marwig 363, 1793, 1794, 1795
Rubin, Bertil 294
Rudebeck, Gustaf 438a, 2397, 2398, 2399
Rudebeck, Karin 1355
Rudebeck, Lars 2006
Rudén, Erik 364
Rudner, Britt-Lousie 1796
Rudner, Ione 265
Rudner, Jålmar 265, 1797
Rudner-Bibin, Louise 1020
Rundblom, Oscar 115, 775, 1798
Rundgren, Frithiof 971, 972
Rydeberg, Marga 1799
Rydeberg-Lettström, Marga 1800
Rydén, Lisa 18
Rydén, Tord 776
Rydh, Hanna 2007, 2008
Rüdiger, Helmut 1356, 1357
Rylander, Bengt 2475, 2476
Rylander, Gustav 2009
Råberg, Wilhelm 1801
Rådström, Anne Marie 2010
Röjmyr, Rolf 2011
Rönnegård, Sam 116
Rönnelid, Kjell 1802, 2012, 2110, 2267, 2268, 2269
Rönquist, Per-Erik 2013, 2014
Rösiö, Bengt 1803

Sabelström, Ernst 2111
Sagan om Farouk 1500
Salomonson, Kurt 1358
Salomonsson, Enok 777, 778
Samuelsson, Eivor 1359, 1360, 1501
Samuelsson, Ragnar 117
Sandberg, Anna 132
Sandberg, Carl-Olof 779, 780
Sandberg, Ewa 955
Sandstedt, Sven 1804
Sandström, Elisabeth 781
Sandström, Emil 2015
Sandström, Eric 1805, 1806, 1807
Sandström, Josef 118, 782, 783
Sanness, John 2016
Schalin, Gunnar 1808
Schlyter, Herman 119, 784
Schreiber, Britt 1361
Schreiber, C. G:son 1502
Schwanbom, Per 1362, 1363
Schönmeyr, Carl 1364, 1809
Segerstedt, Torgny 410, 2017
Segerstedt Wiberg, Ingrid 1365
Sehler, Gösta 242
Severin, Kid 1366
Sicard, Harald von 92, 120, 132, 143, 163, 266, 785, 785a, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 1547, 1548, 1549, 1550, 1551, 1552, 1553
Siljedahl, Anders 956, 957
Sivall, Tage 2400
Sjunnesson, Ingvar 1810
Sjöberg, Gerda 1503
Sjöberg, Hans 1367
Sjögren, Albert 791

Sjögren, Bengt 2401
Sjögren, Gunnar 1368, 1811
Sjölund, Greta 792
Sjöström, Hans O 2018
Sjöö, Manthe 1812
Skagerberg, Holger 2019
Skagerlind, Astri 1813
Skottsberg, Brita 204
Sköld, Nils 121
Slotte, Wilhelm 793
Småårs, Bror 794
Smällkyssen i Kairo 1369
Solberg, Rune 2270, 2271
Sommelius, Torgny 1370, 1371
Sonntag, Wolfgang 1504, 1814, 2020
South African animal life 438a
Spak, Vincent 2402
Spanien, Portugal, Tanger 365
Sparring, Åke 169, 174, 205, 366, 431, 1372, 1373, 1374, 1375, 1376, 1377, 1378, 1379, 1554, 1555, 1815, 1816, 2021, 2022, 2272
Stadius, Gunnar 795
Starck, Ingrid 1817, 1818
Stark, Hanna-Karin 796, 797
Stark, Sigurd 312, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 1380
Stavman, Aina 18
Stavman, Gösta 18, 122
Stefansson, Allan 20
Stefansson, Signe 20, 805, 806
Stegrat varuutbyte med Frankrike 2273
Stenbeck, Nils 2332
Stenström, Arvid 80, 207, 294, 807, 808, 809, 810, 1381
Stenström, Oscar 139, 207, 811, 812, 813
Stenström, Rut 50, 139
Stern, L 1382, 1383, 2023
Sterner, Richard 2024
Stiernstedt, Jan 958, 2024a
Ett Stiftelseår 814
Stille, Ingeborg 1819
Stjernstedt, Erik 1384
Stjärne, Anna-Greta 20, 815
Stjärne, Per 20, 816
Stolpe, Herman 206, 1385, 1386, 1387, 1388, 1389, 1390, 1391, 2274
Stolpe, Isabella 63
Stolpe, Sven 2275
Stora kraftverksbyggen i Belgiska Kongo 2112
Storm över Kongo 207
Strand, Birger 49, 817
Strand, Sven G 2276
Strand, Valborg 49
Strandberg, Olle 367, 1003, 1820, 1821, 2403
Strandvik, Sigfrid 818, 819
Streyffert, Thorsten 2277
Struble, Gustav 820, 821
Struble, Rhode 123, 124, 125, 267
Strutz, Eric 63
Ström, John 822
Ström, Åke V 113
Strömberg, L. B 823, 959
Strömmerstedt, Margit 136, 1822
Ståhl, Finn 368
Ståhl, Manne 1392, 1393, 2278
Ståhlberg, Knut 1394
Suber, Margareta 369
Sudanval med oklara konsekvenser 1395
Suez fördjupas och »egyptiseras» 1396
Suezkanalen 1397
Suezkanalens betydelse 1398
Suezkanalens bikanal forceras 2113
Suezkrisen blir en affär för FN 1399
Sundberg, Berta 960
Sundberg, Edgar 824
Sundberg, Olof G 370, 371
Sundfeldt, Jan 1823
Sundgren, Erik 132, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829
Sundgren, Hanna 1824
Sundkler, Bengt 90, 116, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 139, 169, 294, 830, 831, 831a, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 1400, 1556, 1825
Sundman, Gunnar 372
Sundqvist, Leonard 839
Sundström, Erland 207, 373, 1401, 2025
Sundström, Lars 268
Swahili 158
Svart och vitt i Afrika 1402
Svart vemod 979
Swedberg, Hans 1826, 2279, 2280, 2281
Svenke, Eric 2282
Svennilson, Erland 2026
Svennilson, Ingvar 2027
Svenning, Carl Elof 1403, 1404, 1405, 1406, 1407, 1408, 2028, 2029, 2283
Svensk bankman etiopiske kejsarens hovleverantör 2284
Svensk ingenjörsfirma Tunisien-engagerad 2114

En svensk julafton i mörkaste Afrika 1827
En svensk mission i FN:s tjänst 2030
Svensk mission i Indien och Afrika 840
Svensk missionsatlas 131
Svensk satte Kaplandet på kartan 2404
Svenska filmmän i Afrika 841
Svenska kyrkans mission sjuttiofem år 132
Svenska officerare i Etiopien 2333
Svenskar i stridszonen 1409
Svenskar skapar Etiopiens flyg 2334
Svenskt gasturbinkraftverk i Nigeria 2115
Svenskt inslag i Kameruns historia 1410
Svenson, Sven 376, 2477
Svensson, Aron 842
Svensson, Axel B 133, 374, 843
Svensson, Gunnar 844
Svensson, Hanna 18
Swensson, Knut 132, 134
Svensson, Roland 375, 1828
Svensson, Sven 377
Svensson, Ulla 961
Sverige hjälper — ett handlingsprogram 411
Sveriges allmänna exportförenings- och Handelskammarens i Göteborg Afrika-dagar den 23 och 24 september 1952 432
Sveriges hjälp till barn i underutvecklade länder 2478
Sveriges näringsliv och de underutvecklade länderna 433
Svinhufvud, Bengt 2285
Svärd, Arvid 135, 139, 243, 244, 378, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 980, 1411, 1412, 1413, 1414, 1415, 1416, 1417, 1505, 1506, 2031, 2032
Sydafrika 2033
Sydafrika, Angola, Moçambique 412
Sydafrikansk »omoral» straffas strängt 2034
Den sydafrikanska industriens utvecklingsmöjligheter 2286
Den sydafrikanska marknadens möjligheter 2287
Sydafrikanska Unionen och Rhodesia-Nyasaland 2288
Sydafrikas guld»blod» 2289
Syd-Rhodesia - ett nytt textilland 2290
Syd-Rhodesia går framåt 2291
Sydvästafrikafrågan inför FN 1418
Syrén, Gunnar 49, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857
Så här har vi det i Sydafrika 1829
Säflund, Agnete 1004, 2035, 2036
Särndal, Olof 132, 858, 1005
Säw, Inga 859, 860
Sävborg, Torsten 962
Säve-Söderbergh, Torgny 159, 861, 2037
Söderberg, Bertil 50, 80, 139, 269, 862, 863, 973, 1557, 1558, 1559, 1559a, 1560
Söderberg, Sten 245, 2038
Söderblom, Anna-Lisa 1830
Södergren, John 103, 864, 865
Söderling-Brydolf, Christina 439
Söderlund, Ingvald 1831, 2039
Söderström, Gusti 866
Söderström, Karin 63, 867
Söderström, Leif 1419
Sörlin, Anton 379, 380, 2405

Takoradi - ny storhamn på Afrikas guldkust 2292
Tamm, Olof 2293
Tamm, Viking 312
Tandberg, Olof G 208, 209, 413, 868, 963, 964, 1832, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2046a, 2046b, 2047, 2048, 2049
Tanganyika 136
Taube, Evert 1833
Tegnæus, Harry 270, 271
Terning, Oskar 246
Ternström, Olov 2050
Tham, Percy 2116
Therborn, Göran 1420, 1421, 1422, 1423, 1424, 1507, 2051, 2052
Thorell, Harry 869, 870
Thorén, Marianne 2053
Thorsson, Inga 2054, 2294
Thunberg, Anne-Marie 137
Thunberg, Carl Peter 381
Thurfjell, Olle 871
Thyberg, Stina 2055
Tidman, Yngve 1834
Tigerström, Harald 247, 382
Till minne av kungliga damer 2479
Timander, Alice 1835, 1836
Tingsten, Herbert 210, 872, 2056
Toll, Anna-Ma 965
Tommila, Olavi 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302
Tonndorf, Hans G 2303
Torgén, Runa 383
Tornberg, Gunnar 1837
Torpstad, Emmy 873

Tottie, Malcolm 2480
Trafiken i Suez 2117
Treenighetens kraft är här 1508
Trolle, Harald 1425
Tshombe kapitulerar 1426
Tunisien - en afrikansk balansakt 2304
Tångström, Birger 138
Täckholm, Vivi 211, 384
Tärneberg, Knut 63, 92, 874, 875
Törnbom, Olle 1427
Törnebohm, Håkan 1838

Uganda 385
Uhlin, Greta 876
Uhlin, Herbert 139, 877, 878, 879, 880
Uhuru na kasi 414
Ulfenberg, Erik 386
Ulfsax, R 2305, 2306
Ulfström, Birger 387
Ulvenstam, Lars 1428
Unander, W 1429
Unander-Scharin, A 1839
Undén, Östen 2057
Unescos uppgifter i Afrika 2058
Unsgaard, Arvid 881
Uppdrag i Afrika 139
Uppgift Afriasi 140
Uranutvinning i Sydafrika 2118
Utvidgad export till Frankrike och dess kolonier 2307

Wachtmeister, Arvid 1840
Wachtmeister, Claes-Adam 2059
Wachtmeister, Ingrid 388
Vad sig utom riket tilldragit 882
Wage, Ture 2336
Wahlström, Elsa 389
Wahlström, Gunnar 389
Wahlström, Sture 1841, 1842
Walan, Bror 883
Waldenström, Erland 434, 2119
Waldenström, P 2120
Valentin, Aron 2406, 2407
Wallbeck-Hallgren, Thorbjörn 1843, 1844
Wallström, Tord 390, 1430, 1431, 1432
Walterson, John 1433, 1845, 1846, 1847, 1848, 1849, 1850, 2121, 2308
Walther, Hans 2408
Varför har vi glömt Liberia? 2309
Varia 272
Varuutbytet med Frankrike 2310
Wattrang, Hans 212
Wedar, Carin 391
Wellhagen, Julius 884
Weman, Gunnar 604, 885
Weman, Henry 141, 886, 887, 1006
Wennberg, Lars Erik 1851
Wennerström, Th 1434
Vessberg, Olof 1021
Wester, Erik 1852
Westermarck, Nils 2311
Westerståhl, Jörgen 1435
Westlund-Hammar, Rose 2312
Westman, Jennie 79, 888
Westman, Jonas 142, 392
Westman, K. J 1436
Westman, Knut B 143
Wetterlundh, Sune 312
Wickbom, T. G 1437
Wickman, Thomas 2122
Wickström, Arvid 97
Wickström, Gideon 889
Wickström, Hjördis 55
Wickström, Hugo 2060
Widegren, Jan 2325
Widmark, Göran 92, 132, 890
Widstrand, Carl Gösta 152, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 451, 966
Wigardt, Otto 294
Wijkström, Torsten 2061
Wikander, Gösta 2313
Wikfeldt, Sigfrid 144
Wiking, Birger 145, 891, 892
Wiking, Philippa 92, 145, 893, 894
Viklund, Birger 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2314
Wiklund, Torbjörn 967
Wikmark, Inga 1007
Wikström, Gideon 18, 146, 147
Wikström, Jan-Erik 895, 968, 2315
Vilén, Arthur F 2482
Vinde, Pierre 213, 214, 215, 1438, 1439, 1440, 1441, 1442
Vinde, Rita 1443, 1444
Vinde, Victor 216, 1445
Wingren, J. E 2483
Winqvist, Elsie 20
Winqvist, Tore 1446
Wirmark, David 1447

Vit regi - svart magi 896
Vittna och vinna 148
Vitus, Lars 18, 149, 2484
Wohlin, Margit 294
Wolff, T. A 2123
Volsöe, Helge 1853
Wulff, Torgil 1448
Vult von Steijern, Kjerstin 2071
Wångstedt, S. V 1008
Vår mission i fickformat 150
Världens yngsta stat - Libyen 1449
Världsreligionernas urkunder 451
Wærn, Arne C 2481
Wærn, Jonas 2335
Wästberg, Per 160, 180, 393, 394, 1022, 1450, 1451, 1509, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2075a, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082

Ydreborg, Yngve 38, 897
Ygeman, Ingvar 2083
Yttergren, Karin 412

Zambia 395
Zander, Åke 396, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319
Zoologisk-botanisk expedition till Östafrika 2409

Åberg, Alf 1452
Ågren, Sverker 898
Åhdén, Sigurd 899
Åhlén, Waldemar 2485
Åhman, Tor S 217, 218, 1453, 1454
Åkerblad, Hans 1925
Åkerman, Nordal 1455
Åkerstedt, Jonas 412
Åkesson, Torsten 900
Åman, Valter 136
Åsling, Nils G 1510
Åström, Sverker 1120

Äppleskorven i Sydafrika 2320
Äventyr jorden runt 397

Ögren, Gustaf 969
Öhlén, Ernst 1854, 1855, 2410
Öhman, Letty 2486
Öhngren, Lars 2337
Öhrneman, Josef 901, 902, 903, 904, 1856
Örn, Torsten 219, 1456, 1457, 1458, 1459
Örneräs, Harald 1857, 2084
Örtegren, Lars-Eric 1511
Öste, Sven 220, 221, 398, 399, 1460
Österberg, John 79
Österlund, Dennis 1858

List of Periodicals

Affärsekonomi
Aktuellt och historiskt
Akvariet
Anno
Ansgarius
Arbetarekalendern
Arbetaren
Arkitektur

Balans
Bankvärlden
Barn i hem-skola-samhälle
Befäl
Beklädnadsfolket
Betlehem[1]
Bibeltrogna vänners julkalender
Biblioteksbladet
BLM. Bonniers litterära magasin
Brandförsvar
Brandskydd
Byggmästaren
Byggnadsarbetaren
Byggnadsindustrin
Byggnadsvärlden

Clarté
Credo

Djurskyddet

Ekonomen
Ekonomisk revy
ERA[2]
Ergo
Ethnos
Etnografiska museet, Göteborg. Årstryck
Evangelisten

Fackföreningsrörelsen
Fauna och flora
Flygrevyn
Folkbildningsarbetet
Folket i bild
Folkförsvaret
Folklig kultur[3]
Form
Forum navale
Foto
Fotografisk årsbok
Fruktodlaren
Från bygd och vildmark
Från departement och nämnder
Från ådalar och fjäll
Fönstret
Förbundsfacklan
Försäkringstidningen

Gaudeamus
Geografiska notiser
Geologiska föreningens i Stockholm förhandlingar
Gjallarhornet
Götheborgske spionen

Hem i Sverige
Hembygden
Hemslöjden
Hemvärnet
Hertha
Historielärarnas förenings årsskrift
Historisk tidskrift
Humanisten
Hundar och hundsport
De hundra kyrkornas ö
Hygienisk revy
Hälsning från de hundra kyrkornas ö[4]
Hästen
Hörde ni

Idun
Industria
Industriförbundets tidskrift
Industritidningen Norden

[1] Changed name to *Året* in 1962.
[2] Journal of Föreningen för elektricitetens rationella användning.
[3] Changed name to *Folkbildningsarbetet* in 1959.
[4] Changed name to *De hundra kyrkornas ö* in 1960.

Internationell revy

Jernkontorets annaler
Jorden runt
Judisk tidskrift
Julbok för Västerås stift[5]
Julboken till församlingarna i Göteborgs stift
Julens härold
Julhälsning till församlingarna i ärkestiftet
Julhälsningar till församlingarna i Skara stift
Julhälsningar till församlingarna i Visby stift[6]
Järnvägen

Karlstads stifts julbok
Kommunalarbetaren
Kommunaltjänstemannen
Kommunaltjänstemännens tidskrift[7]
Konstperspektiv
Konstrevy
Konstvännen
Kontakt med krigsmakten
Kontorsvärlden
Kooperatören
Kosmos
Krigsvetenskapsakademiens handlingar
Krigsvetenskapsakademiens tidskrift
Kristen gemenskap
Kristendom och skola
Kristendomslärarnas förenings årsbok
Kristet forum
KSAK-nytt[8]
Kulturkontakt
Kyrkornas värld

Lantarbetaren
Liberal debatt
Libertas
Linköpings stifts julbok[9]
Linköpings stiftsbok
Lundagård
Lunds stifts julbok
Lychnos
Läkartidningen
Lärartidningen

Meddelanden från professor Albert Schweitzers verksamhet
Mellanfolkligt samarbete
Metallarbetaren
Mjölkpropagandan
Moderna språk
Motor

Naturens värld
Nautisk tidskrift
Nordisk tidskrift för fotografi
Nordisk tidskrift för vetenskap, konst och industri
Ny militär tidskrift
När, var, hur

Ord och bild
Orientalia Suecana
Origo

Perspektiv
Politisk tidskrift
Postryttaren
Publicistklubbens årsbok
På kornet

Religion och bibel
Reol
Rig
Röster i radio[1]
Röster i radio-TV

SACO tidningen[2]
Samlarnytt
Samtid och framtid

[5] Changed name to *Västerås stiftsbok* in 1959/60.
[6] Changed name to *Hälsning från de hundra kyrkornas ö* in 1959.
[7] Changed name to *Kommunaltjänstemannen* in 1955.
[8] Journal of Kungl. svenska aeroklubben.
[9] Changed name to *Linköpings stiftsbok* in 1959/60.

[1] Changed name to *Röster i radio-TV* in 1957.
[2] Journal of Sveriges akademikers centralorganisation.

Scen och salong
SIA. Skogsindustriarbetaren
Skogen
SLU-bladet[3]
Sociala meddelanden
Sportfiskaren
Statens naturvetenskapliga forskningsråd. Årsbok[4]
Statsanställd
Statstjänstemannen
Statsvetenskaplig tidskrift
Sten
Stockholms stifts julbok[5]
Stockholms stiftsbok
Studenten
Studiekamraten
Studiekontakt
SUHAF[6]
Sunt förnuft
Svensk bokhandel
Svensk botanisk tidskrift
Svensk bryggeritidskrift
Svensk export
Svensk faunistisk revy[7]
Svensk fiskeritidskrift
Svensk handel
Svensk jakt
Svensk jordbruksforskning
Svensk juristtidning
Svensk kemisk tidskrift
Svensk kyrkotidning
Svensk lantmäteritidskrift
Svensk linje
Svensk missionstidskrift
Svensk motortidning
Svensk naturvetenskap. Årsbok
Svensk papperstidning
Svensk pastoraltidskrift
Svensk skoltidning
Svensk socialvårds tidning
Svensk sparbankstidskrift
Svensk tidskrift
Svensk utrikeshandel[8]
Svensk vanföretidskrift
Svenska hem
Svenska kyrkans missions årsbok
Svenska kyrkans missionsstyrelses årsbok[9]
Svenska läkartidningen[1]
Svenska museer
Svenska nationalföreningen mot tuberkulos. Kvartalsskrift
Svenska skogsvårdsföreningens tidskrift
Svenska stadsförbundets tidskrift
Svenska vägföreningens tidskrift
Sveriges flotta
Sveriges radio. Årsbok

TCO-tidningen[2]
Tegel
Teknisk tidskrift
Textil och konfektion
Tiden
Tidens kalender
Tidning för Sveriges läroverk
Tidskrift för dokumentation
Tidskrift för svenska folkhögskolan
Tidskrift i sjöväsendet
Tidsspegel
Till hembygden
Tjänstemannarörelsen[3]
Tro och liv
TVF. Teknisk vetenskaplig forskning

Utrikespolitik

Varde ljus

[3] Journal of Svenska landsbygdens ungdomsförbund.
[4] Changed name to *Svensk naturvetenskap. Årsbok* in 1956.
[5] Changed name to *Stockholms stiftsbok* in 1956.
[6] Sveriges universitets- och högskoleamanuensers förbund.
[7] Changed name to *Zoologisk revy* in 1956.
[8] Changed name to *Svensk export* in 1956.
[9] Changed name to *Svenska kyrkans missions årsbok* in 1963.
[1] Changed name to *Läkartidningen* in 1965.
[2] Journal of Tjänstemännens centralorganisation.
[3] Changed name to *TCO-tidningen* in 1955.

Vecko-Journalen
Vertex
Vetenskaps-societeten i Lund. Årsbok
Vi
Viola
Vår armé
Vår bostad
Vår fågelvärld
Vår konst
Vår kyrka
Vår lösen
Vår marin
Vår skola
Vår tid
Vårt ekonomiska läge
Vårt röda kors
Värld och vetande
Världshorisont
Västerås stiftsbok
Växjö stifts hembygdskalender

Ymer

Zenit
Zoologisk revy

Ett år i luften. Flygets årsbok
Året
Årsbok för Sveriges kristliga studentrörelse

Occasional Papers

EDITORS: S. LAGERCRANTZ, A. LÖÖV and L. SUNDSTRÖM

Honorary Secretary: I. Metelius, Vallbygatan 5, S-753 24 Uppsala

(The authors are responible for the contents of their papers)

I. S. LAGERCRANTZ: The Petrified Ones. 1973 . . . . . Price: £2

II. R. WILLIAMSON: Eskimo Underground. 1974 . . . . . Price: £10

III. K. LINDNER: Wolfs- und Fuchsangeln (in print) 1975 . . . . . Price: £8

IV. A.-B. WALLENIUS: Africana Suecana 1945–1965. 1975 . . . . . Price: £10

The Occasional Papers can be obtained from Institutionen för Allmän och Jämförande Etnografi vid Uppsala Universitet, Kungsängsgatan 19, S-753 22 Uppsala